

UNITED STATES  
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

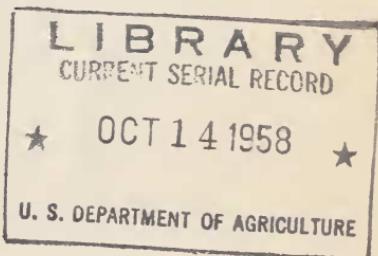
Washington, D. C.

September 1958

HYMENOPTERA OF  
AMERICA NORTH OF MEXICO  
SYNOPTIC CATALOG  
(Agriculture Monograph No. 2)

FIRST SUPPLEMENT

Prepared by the staff and collaborators of the Hymenoptera Unit,  
Insect Identification and Parasite Introduction Laboratories,  
Entomology Research Division, Agricultural Research Service,  
under the direction of  
KARL V. KROMBEIN



UNITED STATES  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
WASHINGTON: 1958

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office  
Washington 25, D. C. - Price \$1.75



## AUTHORSHIP

This publication was prepared by the staff and collaborators of the Hymenoptera Unit whose individual responsibilities were as follows: Karl V. Krombein, introductory section, Aculeata, and general supervision of the entire publication; B. D. Burks, Symphyta and Chalcidoidea; C. F. W. Muesebeck, Braconidae and Proctotrupoidea; Marion R. Smith, Formicidae; Luella M. Walkley, Stephanidae, Ichneumonidae, and Trigonalidae; and L. H. Weld, Cynipoidea.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

We are greatly indebted to a number of our colleagues, both in North America and abroad, for furnishing information which has been included in this supplement. The following specialists have cooperated by sending data on the groups specified after their names:

- R. B. Benson (taxonomy of Symphyta)  
J. C. Bequaert (taxonomy of Vespidae)  
G. E. Bohart (taxonomy and biology of Aculeata)  
R. M. Bohart (taxonomy of Vespidae)  
J. C. Bradley (taxonomy of Scolioidea)  
W. L. Brown (taxonomy and distribution of Formicidae)  
R. E. Bugbee (taxonomy of Eurytomidae)  
W. F. Buren (taxonomy, biology and distribution of *Crematogaster* s.s.)  
L. F. Byars (distribution of Arizona Formicidae)  
A. C. Cole (taxonomy and distribution of Formicidae)  
N. M. Comeau (corrections of citations to Provancher's works)  
K. W. Cooper (taxonomy and biology of Chrysidae and Vespidae)  
W. S. Creighton (taxonomy and distribution of Formicidae)  
R. L. Doutt (distribution of Mymaridae and Trichogrammatidae)  
R. R. Dreisbach (distribution and taxonomy of Pompilinae)  
L. R. Edmunds (distribution and host records of Evaniidae)  
H. E. Evans (taxonomy of Pompilinae)  
W. E. Ferguson (taxonomy of *Photopsis* and *Odontophotopsis*)  
R. E. Gregg (distribution of Colorado Formicidae)  
H. P. Hopper (orthography of Ichneumonidae)  
P. D. Hurd (taxonomy of Megachilidae and Apidae)  
P. B. Kannowski (distribution of Formicidae)  
G. J. Kerrich (information on Walker types of Chalcidoidea)  
W. E. LaBerge (taxonomy of Apidae)  
R. Lambert (taxonomy of Symphyta)  
E. G. Linsley (taxonomy and biology of Apoidea)  
A. Mallis (distribution and biology of California Formicidae)  
J. C. Martin (taxonomy of Triaspidini)  
W. R. M. Mason (taxonomy, biology, and distribution of Braconidae)  
C. D. Michener (taxonomy of Apoidea)  
C. E. Mickel (taxonomy of Aculeata)

- C. D. F. Miller (distribution of Canadian Formicidae)  
H. E. Milliron (taxonomy of Torymidae)  
R. T. Mitchell (biology of Ichneumonidae)  
T. B. Mitchell (taxonomy of Apoidea)  
W. D. Murray (taxonomy of Sphecinae)  
C. Patton (distribution of Florida Hymenoptera)  
O. Peck (taxonomy of Chalcidoidea, Proctotrupoidea, and Cynipoidea)  
J. F. Perkins (taxonomy and nomenclature of Ichneumonidae)  
G. T. Riegel (nomenclature, taxonomy, and distribution of Alysiinae and Dacnusinae)  
H. H. Ross (taxonomy of Symphyta)  
R. M. Schuster (taxonomy of *Dasymutilla* and *Ephuta*)  
R. D. Shenefelt (distribution of North American Hymenoptera and host records of Braconidae)  
J. R. T. Short (taxonomy of Ichneumonidae)  
L. K. Smith (taxonomy of Ichneumonidae)  
W. P. Stephen (taxonomy of *Colletes*)  
M. Talbot (distribution and biology of Formicidae)  
P. H. Timberlake (taxonomy of Apoidea)  
G. Townes (distribution of South Carolina Hymenoptera)  
H. K. Townes (taxonomy of Ichneumonidae and Pompilidae)  
A. Van Pelt (distribution and biology of southeastern Formicidae)  
G. S. Walley (taxonomy and distribution of Ichneumonidae)  
N. A. Weber (taxonomy and biology of Formicidae)  
F. X. Williams (distribution of California Sphecidae)  
E. O. Wilson (distribution and biology of Formicidae)  
I. H. H. Yarrow (information on certain Smith types of Aculeata in British Museum)

## CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction .....	5
Scope .....	5
Format .....	5
Abbreviations and symbols .....	7
Order Hymenoptera .....	8
Suborder Symphyta, by B. D. Burks .....	8
Superfamily Megalontoidea .....	8
Superfamily Tenthredinoidea .....	9
Superfamily Siricoidea .....	16
Superfamily Cephoidea .....	18
Suborder Apocrita .....	18
Superfamily Ichneumonoidea .....	18
Family Stephanidae, by Luella M. Walkley .....	18
Family Braconidae, by C. F. W. Muesebeck .....	18
Family Ichneumonidae, by Luella M. Walkley .....	36
Superfamily Chalcidoidea, by B. D. Burks .....	62
Superfamily Cynipoidea, by L. H. Weld .....	84
Superfamily Proctotrupoidea, by C. F. W. Muesebeck .....	88
Superfamily Bethyloidea, by Karl V. Krombein .....	94
Family Trigonalidae, by Luella M. Walkley .....	100
Superfamily Scolioidea, by Karl V. Krombein .....	101
Family Formicidae, by Marion R. Smith .....	108
Superfamily Vespoidea, by Karl V. Krombein .....	162
Family Pompilidae, by Karl V. Krombein .....	170
Superfamily Sphecoidea, by Karl V. Krombein .....	186
Superfamily Apoidea, by Karl V. Krombein .....	204
Corrections to the Catalog Index .....	262
Index to new names proposed in the Supplement .....	270
Index .....	271

# Hymenoptera of America North of Mexico—Synoptic Catalog

(Agriculture Monograph No. 2)

## FIRST SUPPLEMENT

### INTRODUCTION

The "Hymenoptera of America North of Mexico—Synoptic Catalog" was published on July 11, 1951, as Agriculture Monograph No. 2. It contained references to the literature published through 1949, and to a few papers that appeared during 1950. This catalog immediately proved to be an indispensable aid to taxonomists working on Hymenoptera and to field entomologists concerned with insects in this important order. It was at once apparent that the volume of research being done in the Hymenoptera would require the issuance of periodic supplements, if this catalog was to maintain its maximum usefulness. This is the first of such supplements, and covers all the literature published from 1950-1951 through 1956.

### SCOPE

Information of the following nature has been included in the Supplement: Corrections of errors in the Catalog; omissions from the Catalog; significant extensions in geographic range; new host, prey, or flower-visiting records; citations to new papers dealing with biology or taxonomy; citations to categories described since completion of the manuscript for the Catalog; generic or sub-generic transfers; citations to synonymy published since completion of the manuscript for the Catalog, and some previously unpublished synonymy; and changes in rank of the included forms.

A list of the new names proposed in this Supplement will be found on page 270.

### FORMAT

Insofar as possible we have followed the sequence used in the Catalog. That is, the categories above specific rank are arranged in systematic order, while those of specific or infraspecific rank are arranged alphabetically under the generic or sub-generic heading. Recent information has indicated that a few major groups were incorrectly placed in the Catalog, or were given an inappropriate status. These changes are noted in the proper place in the text, with appropriate cross reference where this is necessary.

The treatment at the specific or infraspecific level, for all forms catalogued here for the first time, consists of a heading giving the specific name preceded by an asterisk, describer's name, distribution, and host, prey, or flower-visiting records. Below this are bibliographic citations to the original description and to any

synonyms, and to any additional papers on biology or taxonomy, as in the following example:

**\*titusensis** Mitchell. Fla. (Titusville, Tampa).

*Colletes titusensis* Mitchell, 1951. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 67: 237, figs. 16, 17. ♂.

Taxonomy: Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 497, fig. 84. ♀.

Corrections of errors in the Catalog, extensions of geographic range, or new host, prey, or flower-visiting records are given by citing the specific or infraspecific name and author followed by the pertinent information, as in the following example:

**caerulescens subcorticalis** (Walsh). Prey: *Phidippus audax* (Hentz). Remove *nigrella* (Banks) and *nanella* (Banks) from syn.

The citation of new papers dealing with taxonomy or biology is accomplished by listing the specific or infraspecific name and author, and a separate reference beneath this heading to the paper and its field, as in the following example:

**fuscatus aurifer** Saussure.

Biology: Snelling, 1954. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 27: 154.

The transfer of a form from one genus or subgenus to another is recorded by double entries. The entry under the genus from which it is being transferred consists of a specific heading in bold-face italics followed by a statement giving the genus to which it is being transferred. The entry under the genus to which it is being transferred consists of the specific heading in bold face followed by a statement of the genus from which it is being transferred and a citation of the authority for the transfer. The two entries covering the transfer of *hendersoni* Cockerell from one subgenus of *Osmia* to another are as follows:

**hendersoni** Cockerell. Transf. to *Osmia* subg. *Melanosmia*, p. 1165.

**hendersoni** Cockerell. Transf. from *Osmia* subg. *Acanthosmioides*, p. 1165. (*teste* White, 1952. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 221).

The synonymy of species or infraspecific categories considered to be valid in the Catalog is also effected by double entries. One entry gives the formerly valid specific name in bold-face italics followed by a statement that it is a synonym of another species. The other entry gives the name of that other species in bold face, and beneath this, in synonymy position, a citation of the new synonym using the combination given in the Catalog, and a parenthetical statement as to the authority for the transfer. The synonymy of *Aporus* (*Aporus*) *hermes* Bradley under *niger* (Cresson) would be shown by the following two entries:

**hermes** Bradley. Syn. of **niger** (Cresson).

**niger** (Cresson).

***Aporus* (*Aporus*) *hermes*** Bradley (syn. by Evans, 1956. Ent. News 67: 6).

Changes in rank are of two main types, the reduction of species to infraspecific rank and the raising of catagories from infra-specific to specific rank. Both changes are achieved by double entries. One entry gives the former specific or infraspecific name in bold-face italics followed by a statement of its present status. The other entry consists of the present specific or subspecific designation in bold face and author, followed by the phrase,

"changed status;" beneath this in synonymy position is the combination used in the Catalog and a statement as to the action taken and authority. The reduction of *Colletes crawfordi* Swenk to subspecific rank is accomplished by the following two entries: *crawfordi* Swenk. A subsp. of *texanus* Cresson.

*texanus crawfordi* Swenk, changed status. North. Tex. On flowers of *Physalis*.

*Colletes crawfordi* Swenk. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 450).

There are also some cases of synonymy at the generic and subgeneric levels. Names not listed in the Catalog are preceded by an asterisk and cited in synonymy position under the appropriate generic or subgeneric heading together with their genotype designations. For names recognized as valid in the Catalog, the synonymy is effected by double entries, as discussed above, at the specific level.

Similarly, a change in rank at the generic or subgeneric level would be shown by double entries under the appropriate generic or subgeneric headings.

Some revisional papers have been published which assign the component forms to several subgenera, whereas the Catalog has no such division into subgenera. In order to minimize the number of changes required we are indicating this assignment merely by inclusion of the subgeneric name in parentheses in bold-face italics in the specific heading, as in the following example in the genus *Perdita*:

*lacteipennis canadensis* Crawford. Utah. (*Cockerellia*)

## ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The abbreviations and arrangement of titles of journals used in this work are essentially those recommended in United States Department of Agriculture Miscellaneous Publication 337, issued in 1939. The standard abbreviations are used for the various States and Provinces. Certain other abbreviations and symbols are explained as follows:

\*—used before a generic, specific, or infraspecific heading to indicate a category not included in the Catalog.

(!)—*lapsus* or misspelling of a scientific name.

"♂" = ♀ or "♀" = ♂—incorrect sex determination.

♂ (♀ misdet.) or ♀ (♂ misdet.)—only one of sexes described belongs to the species catalogued.

O—an insect gall, when used in same position in citation as sex signs.

changed status—used after a specific or infraspecific heading to indicate a rank different from that accorded that form in the Catalog; this is not necessarily the same as new status.

emend.—emendation.

n. comb.—new combination; used after a specific or infraspecific heading to indicate a new generic assignment.

n. name—new name; used after a specific or infraspecific heading to indicate a new substitute name for a homonym;

- used after bibliographic citation to indicate a substitute name proposed earlier for a homonym.
- n. status—new status; used where a form is here accorded a rank different from that which it previously had.
- n. syn.—new synonymy; used after generic or specific bibliographic citations to indicate a new synonym, followed by a parenthetical statement giving the authority and basis for the action.
- preocc.—preoccupied; used after a generic or specific citation to indicate a homonym.

Abbreviations for the faunal zones and their divisions are as follows:

Bor.—Boreal	L. Austr.—Lower Austral
Canad.—Canadian	Alleghan.—Alleghanian
Huds.—Hudsonian	Austrorip.—Austroriparian
Transit.—Transition	Carol.—Carolinian
Austr.—Austral	Sonor.—Sonoran
U. Austr.—Upper Austral	

## Order HYMENOPTERA

Taxonomy: Muesebeck, Krombein, Townes *et al.*, 1951. U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Monogr. 2, 1,420 pp., 1 map (catalog of species north of Mexico).—Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 993-995 (larvae, key to certain families).

Evolution: Wheeler, 1919. Amer. Phil. Soc. Proc. 58: 1-40 (parasitic Aculeata).

## Suborder SYMPHYTA

### Superfamily MEALODONTOIDEA

#### Family XYELIDAE

##### Genus MEGAXYELA Ashmead, p. 7

*aviingrata* (Dyar). Hosts: *Carya* sp. and *Juglans cinerea*.

#### Family PAMPHILIIDAE

##### Genus ACANTHOLYDA A. Costa, pp. 7-9

\**Acanthocnema* A. Costa, 1859. In O. Costa, Fauna Reg. Napoli, Imen., v. 3, p. 2. No included species.  
Suppressed by Internat'l. Comm. Zool. Nomencl., Opinion 290, Oct. 1954.

*zappei* (Rohwer). Hosts: *Pinus* spp.

##### Genus CEPHALCIA Panzer, pp. 9-10

\**marginata* Middlekauff. Que., Mass., N. Y., Pa., Va.

*Cephalcia marginata* Middlekauff, 1953. Pan-Pacific Ent. 29: 133. ♂ ♀.

Biology: Daviault, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88: 488-492. Morphology: Rivard, 1955. Canad. Ent. 87: 382-399.

##### Genus NEUROTOMA Konow, p. 10

*fasciata* (Norton). Fla.

*inconspicua* (Norton). Ark., Kans.

## Superfamily TENTHREDINOIDEA

### Family PERGIDAE

#### Genus ACORDULECERA Say, pp. 12-13

*dorsalis* Say. Hosts: *Quercus* spp.

### Family ARGIDAE

#### Genus ARGE Schrank, pp. 13-14

*Cryptus* Jurine, 1801. Suppressed by Internat. Comm. Zool. Nomencl., 1936, not 1939.

*coccinea* (Fabricius). Host: Sumac.

*humeralis* (Beauvois). Hosts: Poison ivy, poison sumac.

*pectoralis* (Leach). Host: Delete *Salix*, add *Betula*.

\**ochropae* (Gmelin) (=*rosae*, authors not Linnaeus). Ontario, Europe, Middle East, Siberia. Hosts: *Rosa* spp.

*Tenthredo ochropae* Gmelin, 1790. In Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., Ed. 13., v. 1, pt. 5, p. 2657.

Taxonomy: Malaise and Benson, 1934. Archiv für Zool. 26(A): 7-8, 13.

### Family CIMBICIDAE

#### Genus ZARAEA Leach, p. 17

*americana* Cresson.

Biology: Middlekauff, 1956. Jour. Econ. Ent. 49: 701.

#### Genus CIMBEX Olivier, pp. 17-18

*Crabro* Geoffroy, 1762. Hist. Ins. Paris, v. 2, p. 261. Suppressed by Internat. Comm. Zool. Nomencl., 1936, not 1943. Publication declared unavailable for nomenclatorial purposes, *teste* Opinion 228, Internat. Comm. Zool. Nomencl., April 1954.

*Clavellarius* Olivier, 1789. Suppressed by Internat. Comm. Zool. Nomencl., Opinion 216, March 1954.

### Family DIPRIONIDAE

#### Genus MONOCTENUS Hartig, pp. 18-19

The known hosts for *Monoctenus* larvae are *Juniperus* and *Thuja*.

#### Genus NEODIPRION Rohwer, pp. 19-21

Revision: Ross, 1955. Forest Sci. 1(3): 196-209.

*abbotti* (Leach). Ont. south to Fla., west to Wis. Hosts: *Pinus caribaea*, *P. echinata*, *P. heterophylla*, *P. palustris*, *P. resinosa*, *P. taeda*.

*Lophyrus Fabricii* Leach (syn. by Ross, 1955. Forest Sci. 1: 203).

*Lophyrus americanus* Leach (syn. by Ross, loc. cit. supra).

*Lophyrus rileyi* Cresson (syn. by Ross, loc. cit. supra).

*Neodiprion abbotti* (!) Ross, 1955. Forest Sci. 1: 199.

Biology: Hetrick, 1956. Forest Sci. 1(3): 181.

*akhursti* (Norton). Syn. of *pini-rigidae* (Norton).

*americanus americanus* (Leach). Syn. of *abbotti* (Leach).

*americanus banksianae* Rohwer. A subsp. of *pratti* (Dyar)

*americanus dyari* Rohwer. Delete *maura* Rohwer from syn. *N. dyari* Rohwer is a syn. of *pratti pratti* Dyar.

*americanus pratti* (Dyar). A subsp. of *pratti* (Dyar).

*compar* (Leach). Que., N. B., south to Ga. Hosts: *Pinus banksiana*, *P. resinosa*.

- \**deleoni* Ross. Wash. Host: *Abies grandis*.  
*Neodiprion deleoni* Ross, 1955. Forest Sci. 1: 200, 205. ♂ ♀.
- \**demooides* Ross. Calif. Host: *Pinus albicaulis*.  
*Neodiprion demooides* Ross, 1955. Forest Sci. 1: 201, 205. ♂ ♀.
- \**edulicolus* Ross. Colo., Utah. Host: *Pinus edulis*.  
*Neodiprion edulicolus* Ross, 1955. Forest Sci. 1: 201, 206. ♂ ♀.
- excitans* Rohwer. Eastern, west to Tex. Hosts: *Pinus echinata*, *P. rigida*, *serotina*, *P. taeda*.  
*Neodiprion (Neodiprion) excitans* Rohwer, 1921. Erroneously placed as a syn. of *fabricii* (Leach) in Catalog (*teste* Ross, 1955. Forest Sci. 1: 202).  
*Neodiprion exitans* (!) Ross, 1951. Catalog, p. 19.  
Biology: Hetrick, 1956. Forest Sci. 1(3): 182.
- fabricii* (Leach). Delete *pinus-rigida* Norton and *excitans* Rohwer from syn.  
*Lophyrus fabricii* Leach is a syn. of *abbotii* (Leach).
- gillettei* (Rohwer). N. Mex. Host: *Pinus scopulorum*.
- \**hetricki* Ross. Va. Host: *Pinus taeda*.  
*Neodiprion hetricki* Ross, 1955. Forest Sci. 1: 202. ♂ ♀.  
Biology: Hetrick, 1956, Forest Sci. 1(3): 182.
- insularis* (Cresson). Delete from Catalog; a valid but extralimital species.
- lecontei* (Fitch). Hosts: *Pinus* spp.
- maurus* Rohwer. Southeast. Canada, Wis., Minn. Host: *Pinus banksiana*.  
*Neodiprion (Neodiprion) maura* Rohwer, 1918. Erroneously placed as a syn. of *americanus dyari* Rohwer in Catalog (*teste* Ross, 1955. Forest Sci. 1: 200).
- mundus* Rohwer. Ore. Host: *Pinus ponderosa*.
- nanulus* Schedl. Reduced to subsp. rank.
- \**nanulus contortae* Ross. Alta., Oreg. Hosts: *Pinus contorta*, *P. ponderosa*.  
*Neodiprion nanulus contortae* Ross, 1955. Forest Sci. 1: 201, 207. ♂ ♀.
- nanulus nanulus* Schedl, changed status. Southeast. Canada, Northeast. U. S., west to Man. and Wis. Hosts: *Pinus banksiana*, *P. resinosa*.  
*Neodiprion nanulus* Schedl. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Ross, 1955. Forest Sci. 1: 207).
- nigroscutum* Middleton. Ont. Host: *Pinus banksiana*.  
*Neodiprion (Neodiprion) nigroscutum* Middleton, 1933. Erroneously placed as syn. of *rileyi* Cresson in Catalog (*teste* Ross, 1955. Forest Sci. 1: 203).
- pinetum* (Norton). Southeast. Canada, Northeast. and North Central U. S. Host: *Pinus strobus*.
- pini-rigidae* (Norton). Eastern. Host: *Pinus rigida*.  
*Lophyrus pinus-rigida* Norton. A valid sp., not a syn. of *fabricii* (Leach) (*teste* Ross, 1955. Forest Sci. 1: 201).  
*Lophyrus Akhursti* Norton. (Syn. by Ross, *loc. cit. supra*).
- pratti banksianae* Rohwer. N. B. west to Man., Mich., Wis., Minn. Hosts: *Pinus banksiana*, *Pinus* spp. Ref. and syn. in Catalog under *americanus banksianae* Rohwer.
- \**pratti paradoxicus* Ross. Mass., Conn. Hosts *Pinus banksiana*, *P. rigida*.  
*Neodiprion pratti paradoxicus* Ross, 1955. Forest Sci. 1: 199, 203. ♂ ♀.
- pratti pratti* (Dyar), changed status. Md., Va., Ind. Host: *Pinus taeda*.  
*Neodiprion americanus pratti* (Dyar) of Catalog. Incorrectly placed as subsp. of *americanus* (*teste* Ross, 1955. Forest Sci. 1: 203).  
*Neodiprion dyari* Rohwer. (Syn. by Ross, *loc. cit. supra*).  
Biology: Hetrick, 1956. Forest Sci. 1(3): 183.
- rileyi* (Cresson). Delete *nigroscutum* Middleton from syn. *Lophyrus rileyi* is a syn. of *abbotii* (Leach).

**scutellatus** Rohwer. Host: "On fir."

**sertifer** (Geoffroy). Ill., Wis. Hosts: *Pinus echinata*, *P. resinosa*, *P. rigida*.

*Tenthredo sertifera* Geoffroy. In Fourcroy, 1785. Ent. Parisiensis, pt. 2, p. 378.

**swainei** Middleton. Northeast. U. S. southeast. Canada, Wis. Host: *Pinus banksiana*.

\***taedae linearis** Ross. Va., Ark., Tex. Host: *Pinus taeda*.

*Neodiprion taedae linearis* Ross, 1955. Forest Sci. 1: 199, 204. ♂ ♀.

\***taedae taedae** Ross. Va. Host: *Pinus taeda*.

*Neodiprion taedae taedae* Ross, 1955. Forest Sci. 1: 199, 204. ♂ ♀.

Biology: Hetrick, 1941. Jour. Econ. Ent. 34: 373, 377. (*N. americanum*). Hetrick, 1956. Forest Sci. 1(3): 183.

**tsugae** Middleton. B. C. Alaska.

\***ventralis** Ross. Colo. Host: *Pinus ponderosa*.

*Neodiprion ventralis* Ross, 1955. Forest Sci. 1: 201, 206. ♂ ♀.

\***werneri** Ross. Ariz.

*Neodiprion werneri* Ross, 1955. Forest Sci. 1: 200, 205. ♀.

#### DIPRION subgenus DIPRION Schrank, p. 21

**Pteronus** Jurine, 1801. Suppressed by Internat. Comm. Zool. Nomencl., 1936, not 1945.

**similis** (Hartig). Wis.

### Family TENTHREDINIDAE

#### Genus HEMITAXONUS Ashmead, p. 22

**dubitatus** (Norton). Host: *Onoclea*.

#### Genus STRONGYLOGASTER Dahlbom, pp. 22-23

**distans** Norton.

Biology: Beer, 1955. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 238-246.

**impressatus** Provancher. Hosts: Ferns.

**multicinctus** Norton, Host: Bracken fern, *Pteris aquilina*.

**politus** Cresson. Host: Bracken fern, *Pteris aquilina*.

*Strongylogaster politus* Provancher, 1882. Nat. Canad. 13: 294. ♀. Preocc.

**soriculatipes** Cresson.

*Strongylogaster soriculatus* Provancher, change ref. to 1882, Nat. Canad. 13: 296. ♀.

**tibialis** Cresson.

Biology: Beer, 1955. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 227-238.

#### ANEUGMENUS subgenus ANEUGMENUS Hartig, p. 23

**flavipes** (Norton). Host: Bracken fern, *Pteris aquilina*.

#### DOLERUS subgenus DOLERUS Panzer, pp. 24-27

##### Unicolor Group, p. 25

\***nitens** Zaddach. Holarctic.

\**Dolerus coracinus* Stephens, 1835. Illus. Brit. Ent. Mand., v. 7, p. 87. Preocc.

*Dolerus nitens* Zaddach, 1859. Prog. Friedrichs Coll., Königsberg, p. 16. ♂ ♀.

*Dolerus wanda* Ross, 1935. N. syn. teste R. B. Benson in litt.

*wanda* Ross. Syn. of *nitens* Zaddach.

**Similis Group, pp. 26-27**

*elderii* Kincaid. Holarctic.

\**Dolerus pusillus* Jakovlev, 1891. Soc. Ent. Rossica Horae 26: 32.  
♀. Preocc.

\**Dolerus pullulus* Zhelochovtsev, 1928. Zool. Anz. 79(3-4): 107.  
♂ ♀.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1956. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Proc., ser. B, 25(3-4): 55.

*similis similis* (Norton). Host: *Equisetum*.

*yukonensis yukonensis* Norton, changed status. Northwest. North America; N. Eurasia. Host: *Equisetum*.

*Dolerus (Dolerus) yukonensis* Norton. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Benson, 1956. Roy. Ent. Soc. London. Proc., ser. B, 25(3-4): 58 (lengthy European synonymy)).

**Gessneri Group, p. 27**

*frisoni* Ross. Syn of *pratensis* Linnaeus.

*gessneri* André. Reduced to subsp. rank. Delete *Dolerus neoaprilis* MacGillivray and *konowi* MacGillivray from syn.

*gessneri konowi* MacGillivray, changed status. Holarctic. D. *gessneri gessneri* André occurs in North England and Central Europe.

*Dolerus konowi* MacGillivray, 1914.

\**Dolerus kamtchaticus* Malaise, 1932. Arkiv för Zool. 23(A): 18.  
♂ ♀.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1956. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Proc., ser. B, 25(3-4): 59.

\**pratensis* Linnaeus. Holarctic.

*Tenthredo pratensis* Linnaeus, 1758. Syst. Nat. Ed. 10, p. 556. ♀.

*Dolerus frisoni* Ross, 1929. N. syn. *teste* R. B. Benson in litt.

\**subfasciatus neoaprilis* MacGillivray, changed status. Transcont., north. U.S. and Canada. D. *subfasciatus subfasciatus* Smith occurs in Japan.

*Dolerus neoaprilis* MacGillivray, 1908.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1956. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Proc., ser. B, 25: 59.

**DOLERUS subgenus LODERUS Konow, pp. 27-28**

Taxonomy: Benson, 1956. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Proc., ser. B, 25(3-4): 62.

*acidus* (MacGillivray). Reduced to subsp. rank.

*albifrons* (Norton). Reduced to subsp. rank.

*apricus* (Norton). Reduced to subsp. rank.

*eversmanni acidus* (MacGillivray), changed status. North. U.S. and Canada; East Asia. D. (L.) *eversmanni eversmanni* Kirby occurs in Europe.

*genucinctus napaeus* MacGillivray, changed status. D. (L.) *genucinctus* Zaddach is Eurasian.

*napaeus* MacGillivray. Reduced to subsp. rank.

*pratorum albifrons* (Norton), changed status. Transcont.; E. Asia. D. (L.) *pratorum pratorum* (Fallén) occurs in Europe.

*vestigialis apricus* (Norton), changed status. D. (L.) *vestigialis vestigialis* (Klug) occurs in Europe.

**Genus CALIROA O. Costa, pp. 28-29**

*lineata* MacGillivray. N. J. Host: *Quercus palustris*.

**Genus MESSA Leach, p. 30**

*populi* (Marlatt). Syn. of *populifoliella* (Townsend).

\***populifoliella** (Townsend). Northeast., west to S. Dak., Ariz., and N. Mex.

Host: *Populus*.

Cottonwood leafminer, Townsend, 1892. Ins. Life 4: 26-27.

Tineidae ? larva, Townsend, 1892. Zoe 3: 234-236.

**Blennocampa populifoliella** Townsend, 1893. Canad. Ent. 25: 304.

**Scolioneura populi** Marlatt, 1895. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 3: 235.

♂ ♀. N. syn.

**Scolioneura luteopicta** Rohwer, 1911. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 41: 398.

♂ ♀. N. syn.

#### Genus PROFENUSA MacGillivray, p. 30

**alumna** (MacGillivray). Ont. Host: *Betula*.

Biology and Taxonomy: Anonymous, 1955. Canada Dept. Agr., Forest Biol. Div., Bi-Monthly Prog. Rpt. 11 (5): 1-2.

#### Genus HOPLOCAMPA Hartig, p. 33

**testudinea** (Klug). Conn.

#### Genus CRATEROCERCUS Rohwer, p. 33

**albidovariata** (Norton). Host: *Quercus coccinea*.

**phytophagica** (Dyar). Host: *Quercus alba*.

**quercivorus** Rohwer. Wis.

#### Genus ANOPLONYX Marlatt, p. 36

**luteipes** (Cresson). Minn.

#### Genus NEMATINUS Rohwer, pp. 36-37

**pontanioides** (Marlatt). Oreg., not eastern.

**unicolor** (Marlatt). Host: *Betula alba*.

#### Genus PRISTIPHORA Latreille, pp. 37-39

Revision: Marlatt, 1896. U. S. Dept. Agr., Div. Ent. Tech. Ser. 3: 113-122.

#### Genus PACHYNEMATUS Konow, pp. 39-41

##### Extensicornis Group, pp. 39-40

**clibrichellus** (Cameron). Alaska. Host: *Carex*.

**sporax** Ross. Calif. Host: Wheat.

##### Corniger Group, p. 41

**corniger** Norton. Host: *Carex*.

##### Unplaced Names, p. 41

This section should follow the Corniger Group, p. 41.

#### NEMATUS subgenus PTERONIDEA Rohwer, pp. 42-46

##### Ventralis Group, pp. 42-43

**populi** (Marlatt).

*Nematus hudsonii magnus* Dyar, change 1894 to 1895.

##### Erythrogaster Group, pp. 43-44

**erythrogaster** Norton. Host: *Carpinus*.

**latifasciatus** Cresson. Host: *Betula*.

##### Mendicus Group, p. 44

**tibialis** Newman. Eastern, west to Wis.

**Ribesii Group, pp. 44-45**

*odoratus* (Marlatt). Delete; replaced by *salicis-odoratus* Dyar.

*salicis-odoratus* Dyar. Eastern, west to Ill. Hosts: *Salix*, *Populus*. Replaces *odorotus* (Marlatt); *salicis-odoratus* Dyar is valid and has priority.

**Ungrouped Species, pp. 45-46**

\**reticulatus* Holmgren. Alaska; Siberia.

*Nematus reticulatus* Holmgren, 1883. Ent. Tidskr. 4: 143. ♀

**NEMATUS subgenus PONTANIA O. Costa, pp. 46-48**

The species of this subgenus produce galls or leaf-folds on *Salix* or *Populus*.

*maurus* (Rohwer). Delete; placed in syn. of *Amauronematus suavis* (Ruthe), p. 53, in Catalog.

\**petiolaridis* (Rohwer), n. comb. Ont. Host: Leaf gall on *Salix petiolaris*.

*Pontania petiolaridis* Rohwer, 1917. In Cosens, Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 47: 18-19. ♂ ♀.

\**Pontania petiolaris* Felt, 1917. N. Y. State Mus. Bul. 200: 34. N. syn.

**Genus EUURA Newman, pp. 48-51**

Species of this genus produce galls on willow.

**Genus AMAURONEMATUS Konow, pp. 51-53**

*xanthus* Rohwer. Wis.

**Unplaced Nematinae, pp. 54-55**

\**Nematus tetraopsis* Provancher, 1895. Nat. Canad. 22: 79. ♀.

**Genus EMPRIA Lepeletier, pp. 55-56**

*coryli* (Dyar). Wis.

*multicolor* (Norton).

*Emphytus hullensis* Provancher, change 1885 to 1886.

**Genus AMETASTEGIA A. Costa, pp. 57-58**

*glabrata* (Fallén).

*Taxonus nigrisoma* Norton, change 1892 to 1862.

*Strongylogaster abnormis* Provancher, change 1889 to 1885.

*inornata* (Say). Fla.

*pallipes* (Spinola).

*Tenthredo pallipes* Provancher, change to *Emphytus p.*; delete "♂".

**Genus APHIODYCTIUM Ashmead, p. 58**

*fidum* (Cresson).

*Taxonus robustus* Provancher, change ref. to 1882. Nat. Canad. 13: 294. ♀.

**Genus MACREMPHYTUS MacGillivray, p. 59**

*seminicornis* (Say). Wis.

*tarsatus* (Say). Wis.

**Genus TAXONUS Hartig, pp. 59-60**

*pallicoxus* (Provancher).

*Strongylogaster pallicoxus* Provancher, change 1889 to 1885.

*proximus* (Provancher).

*Strongylogaster proximus* Provancher, change 1889 to 1885.

**Genus DIMORPHOPTERYX Ashmead, p. 61**

*pinguis* (Norton). Add "1923. Ill." after MacGillivray in orig. cit. of *scopulosus*.

**Genus PSEUDOSIOBLA Ashmead, p. 62**

Revision: Rohwer, 1911. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 41: 403-404.

*floridana* (Provancher).

*Taxonus floridanus* Provancher, change 1889 to 1888.

**Genus TOMOSTETHUS Konow, p. 62**

*multicinctus* (Rohwer). Ont., Calif.

**Genus PAREOPHORA Konow, pp. 63-64**

*minuta* (MacGillivray). Md., Ont. Host: *Fraxinus*.

**Genus RHADINOCERAEA Konow, p. 64**

*nubilipennis* (Norton). Host: *Veratrum viride*.

**Genus PHYMATOCERA Dahlbom, p. 64**

*Melanoselandria* Ashmead, 1900. Delete; manuscript name.

\**Melanoselandria* MacGillivray, 1909. Canad. Ent. 41: 404.

Type: *Melanoselandria zabriskiei* MacGillivray. By monotypy.

*fumipennis* (Norton).

\**Melanoselandria zabriskiei* MacGillivray, 1909. Canad. Ent. 41: 404.

*zabriskiei* (MacGillivray). Syn. of *fumipennis* (Norton).

**PERICLISTA** subgenus **PERICLISTA** Konow, pp. 65-66  
*linea* Stannard.

Biology: Beer, 1955. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 28: 19-26.

**PERICLISTA** subgenus **NEOCHARACTUS** MacGillivray, p. 66

*Alphanisus* MacGillivray, change to *Aphanisus* MacG.

**Genus HALIDAMIA Benson, p. 69**

*affinis* (Fallén). N. J. Host: *Galium aparine*.

Unplaced Species of Blennocampinae, p. 69

\**Monophadnus pallipes* Provancher, 1895. Nat. Canad. 22: 80. ♂ ♀.

**Genus TENTHREDO Linnaeus, pp. 71-78****Piceocincta Group, p. 72**

*piceocincta* (Norton).

*Tenthredo ruficoxa* Provancher, change 1886 to 1885.

**Angulifera Group, p. 73**

*angulifera* (Norton). Wis.

*mantha* Ross. Wis.

**Leucostoma Group, pp. 73-74**

*leucostoma* Kirby. Wis.

**Genus MACROPHYA Dahlbom, pp. 79-82**

*bifasciatus* (Say), change to *bifasciata* (Say).

*fumator* Norton.

*Synairema pacifica* Provancher, change 1889 to 1885.

*pulchella* (Klug). Hosts: *Aster*, *Solidago*, *Rudbeckia*.

*trisyllaba* (Norton). Host: *Sambucus*.

**Epinota Complex, pp. 81-82**

- albomaculata** (Norton). Wis.  
**epinota** (Say). Host: *Sambucus*.  
**externa** (Say). Host: *Carya*.  
**tibiator** Norton. Host: *Sambucus*.

**Unplaced Species of Tenthredinidae, p. 82**

- \***Emphytus nigristigma** Provancher, 1888. Addit. Corr. Faune Ent. Canada Hym., p. 348. ♀.  
\*b**Nematus decoratus** Provancher, 1888. Addit. Corr. Faune Ent. Canada Hym., p. 149. ♂.  
\*b**Selandria canadensis** Provancher, 1885. Addit. Corr. Faune Ent. Canada Hym., p. 7. ♀.  
\*b**Selandria paupera** Provancher, 1883. Faune Ent. Canada Hym., p. 742.  
\***Strongylogaster albosectus** Provancher, 1878. Nat. Canad. 10: 168. ♀.

**Superfamily SIRICOIDEA****Family SIRICIDAE****Genus SIREX Linnaeus, p. 83**

- cyanus** Fabricius. Delete **varipes** Walker from syn.  
**edwardsii** Brullé. Wis.  
\*b**juvencus** (Linnaeus). Labrador, Newfoundland; Europe.  
*Ichneumon juvencus* Linnaeus, 1758. Syst. Nat., ed. 10, v. 1, p. 560.  
\*b**longicauda** Middlekauff. Calif. Host: *Abies concolor*.  
*Sirex longicauda* Middlekauff, 1948. Pan-Pacific Ent. 24: 189. ♀.  
**nigricornis** Fabricius. Wis.  
\*b**noctilio** Fabricius. Ont.; Europe.  
*Sirex noctilio* Fabricius, 1793. Ent. Syst., v. 2, p. 130.  
**varipes** Walker. Mont. and Wyo. west to B. C., Wash., Oreg., and Calif.  
 Hosts: *Picea sitchensis*, *Pinus contorta*, *P. ponderosa*, *Abies lasiocarpa*.  
*Sirex varipes* Walker, 1866. In Lord, Naturalist in Vancouver Is. and B. C., v. 2, p. 342. ♀.

**Genus UROCERUS Geoffroy, p. 84**

Delete *Urocerus* Geoffroy, 1762. Hist. Ins. Paris, v. 2, p. 264.  
 This publication not available for nomenclatorial purposes, *teste* Opinion 228, Internat. Comm. Zool. Nomencl., April 1954.

**\*Genus UROCERUS Fourcroy**

- Urocerus** Fourcroy, 1785. Ent. Parisiensis, pt. 2, p. 363.  
 Type: *Ichneumon gigas* Linnaeus. By monotypy. Replaces *Urocerus* Geoffroy, p. 84.  
**cresoni** Norton. Fla., Wis.  
\*b**flavicornis** (Fabricius). Labrador and N. Que. west to Alta., Mont., Wyo., Colo., N. Mex., Utah, Idaho, and Oreg., north to Alaska. Hosts: *Abies lasiocarpa*, *Picea sitchensis*, *Pinus murryana*, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*.  
*Sirex flavicornis* Fabricius, 1781. Spec. Ins., v. 1, p. 418.

\**taxodii* (Ashmead). D. C. south to Fla., west to Mo. Host: *Taxodium distichum*.

*Sirex taxodii* Ashmead, 1904. Canad. Ent. 36: 63. ♂ ♀.

#### Genus XERIS A. Costa, p. 84

Revision: Maa, 1949. Notes d'Ent. Chinoise (Mus. Heude) 13: 79-89. *macgillivrayi* Bradley. Syn. of *tarsalis* Cresson.

*morrisoni* (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. by Maa, 1949. Delete *tarsalis*, (Cresson) and *indecisus* (MacGillivray) from syn.

*morrisoni indecisus* (MacGillivray), changed status. Utah, Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Abies concolor*, *A. grandis*, *A. lasiocarpa*, *Libocedrus decurrens*, *Picea sitchensis*, *Tsuga heterophylla*.

*Urocerus indecisus* MacGillivray. Not a syn. of *morrisoni*, but a subsp. (teste Maa 1949. Notes d'Ent. Chinoise (Mus. Heude) 13: 85).

*morrisoni morrisoni* (Cresson), changed status. Colo. Hosts: *Picea pungens*, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Abies concolor*.

*Xeris morrisoni* (Cresson), of Catalog, in part. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Maa 1949. Notes d'Ent. Chinoise (Mus. Heude) 13: 85).

*spectrum* (Linnaeus). Reduced to subsp. by Maa, 1949. References and syn. in catalog under *spectrum* apply to *spectrum spectrum*.

*spectrum spectrum* (Linnaeus), changed status. Holarctic; N. B., Maine, and Conn. west to Rocky Mountain States. Hosts: *Abies lasiocarpa*, *Picea pungens*, *Pinus contorta*, *P. murryana*, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*.

\**spectrum townesi* Maa. Mont., B. C., Wash., Oreg. Hosts: *Abies grandis*, *A. lasiocarpa*, *Picea sitchensis*, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Tsuga heterophylla*.

*Xeris spectrum townesi* Maa, 1949. Notes d'Ent. Chinoise (Mus. Heude) 13: 88.

*tarsalis* (Cresson). Wash., Oreg., Calif. Host: *Cupressus macrocarpa*, ? *Thuja plicata*.

*Urocerus tarsalis* Cresson. A valid sp., not a syn. of *morrisoni* (Cresson) (teste Maa, 1949. Notes d'Ent. Chinoise (Mus. Heude) 13: 82).

*Xeris macgillivrayi* Bradley (teste Maa, loc. cit. supra).

#### Family XIPHYDRIIDAE

Classification: Maa, 1949. Notes d'Ent. Chinoise (Mus. Heude) 13: 20-76.

Maa indicates that probably 5 Nearctic species belong in *Xiphydria* Latreille, and 4 Nearctic species belong in *Xiphydriola* Semenov-Tian-Shanskii. A revision of the Nearctic species will be required to determine the correctness of these generic segregations.

#### Family ORUSSIDAE

##### Genus ORUSSUS Latreille, p. 86

*occidentalis* Cresson. References in syn. to *modestus*, *abietes*, *pini*, *relativus*, *hopkinsi* should be Rohwer, 1912, not 1925.

*sayii* Westwood. In orig. cit. of *Sayii* delete "(1832-1834)" and change "♀" to "♂ = ♀".

*Orussus terminalis* Newman (syn. by Pratt, 1938. Psyche 45: 95 and Guiglia, 1943. (Genoa) Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Ann. 62: 105).

Biology: Cooper, 1953. Rochester Acad. Sci. Proc. 10: 38-68, 2 pls.

*terminalis* Newman. Syn. of *sayii* Westwood.

## Superfamily CEPHOIDEA

### Family CEPHIDAE

**Genus CAENOCEPHUS Konow, p. 87**

**aldrichi** Bradley. Calif. Host: *Conium maculatum*.

**CEPHUS subgenus CEPHUS Latreille, pp. 88-89**

**Astatus** Jurine, 1801. Suppressed by Internat'l. Comn. Zool. Nomencl., 1936, not 1939.

## Suborder APOCRITA

### Superfamily ICHNEUMONOIDEA

#### Family STEPHANIDAE

Biology: Rodd, 1951. Austral. Zool. 11 (pt. 4): 341-343.

#### Family BRACONIDAE

**Genus EPHEDRUS Haliday, p. 91**

**incompletus** (Provancher).

Biology: Wheeler, 1923. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 16: 14-21.

**nitidus** Gahan. B. C. Host: *Myzus cerasi* (F.)

**Genus PRAON Haliday, pp. 91-92**

**artemisaphis** C. F. Smith. Wash.

**coloradensis** Ashmead. Wash.

**occidentalis** Baker. Wis.

\***palitans** Muesebeck. Ky.; Italy, Israel, France, Jugoslavia. Hosts: *Pterocallidium trifolii* (Mon.) and *P. sp.* on alfalfa.

**Praon palitans** Muesebeck, 1956. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 51: 27. ♀ ♂.

**unicus** C. F. Smith. Wash.

**virginiensis** Ashmead. Mich.

**APHIDIUS subgenus XENOSTIGMUS C. F. Smith, p. 92**

**bifasciatus** Ashmead. Wash.

**APHIDIUS subgenus PROTAPHIDIUS Ashmead, pp. 92-93**

**bicolor** Ashmead. Wis.

**californicus** Ashmead. B. C., Alta.

**juniperaphidis** Gahan. B. C.

**takomaensis** C. F. Smith. Sask. Host: *Cinara hottesi* (G. and P.).

**APHIDIUS subgenus APHIDIUS Nees, pp. 93-95**

**berberidis** C. F. Smith. Wash.

\***cingulatus** Ruthe. Iceland, Greenland.

**Aphidius cingulatus** Ruthe, 1859. Stettin. Ent. Zeit. 20: 315. ♀ ♂.

**floridaensis** C. F. Smith. Tex. Host: *Aphis gossypii* Glov.

**nigripes** Ashmead. Maine, N. C., Mich., Kans., Minn.

**nigriteleus** C. F. Smith. Maine, Md., D. C., Calif., Wash. Host: *Macrosiphum solanifolii* (Ashm.)

**ohioensis** C. F. Smith. Calif., Kans. Host: *Macrosiphum erigeronensis* (Thos.).

**phorodontis** Ashmead. Maine, Idaho. Host: *Capitophorus* sp.  
Biology: Wheeler, 1923. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 16: 14-29.

**polygonaphis** (Fitch). After *Lysiphlebus succineus* Viereck change "♂" to  
"♀, not ♂."

**ribis** Haliday. Man.

Biology: Wheeler, 1923. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 16: 16-23.

#### **APHIDIUS subgenus LYSIPHLEBUS Foerster, pp. 95-96**

**testaceipes** (Cresson). South. Canada.

#### **TRIOXYS subgenus TRIOXYS Haliday, pp. 96-97**

\***utilis** Muesebeck. Ky., Nebr.; Italy, France. Hosts: *Pterocallidium trifolii* (Mon.) and *P. sp.* on alfalfa.

*Trioxys utilis* Muesebeck, 1956. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 51: 26. ♀ ♂.

#### **Genus DIAERETUS Foerster, p. 97**

**rapae** (M'Intosh). Kans., Ariz., Wash., South. Canada.

Biology: Wheeler, 1923. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 16: 17-19.

**salicaphis** (Fitch). Wash., Sask. Host: *Neothomasia populicola* (Thos.).

#### **Genus ARIDELUS Marshall, p. 98**

**fisheri** Viereck. Host: *Euschistus servus euschistoides* (Voll.).

#### **Genus METEORUS Haliday, pp. 98-101**

**angustipennis** Muesebeck. Tenn.

**argyrotaeniae** Johansen. Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Spilonota ocellana* (D. and S.), *Archips argyrospila* (Wlkr.).

**autographae** Muesebeck. Newfoundland, N. S. Host: *Hemerocampa leucostigma* (J. E. Smith).

**bakeri** Cook and Davis. Utah, Mont., Wash., N. B. to Sask. Host: *Hyphantria textor* (Harr.).

**campestris** Viereck. Remove from synonymy under **indagator** (Riley). Que., Ont. Host: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grote).

*Meteorus loxostegei* Viereck. N. syn. (based on exam. of type of *campestris* by C. F. W. Muesebeck).

**cingiliae** Muesebeck. Ont., N. B.

**communis** (Cresson). Hosts: *Amphipyra pyramidoides* Gn., *Orthosia hibisci* (Gn.), *O. revicta* (Morr.), *Lithophane bethunei* (Grote and Rob.), *Eupsilia sidus* (Gn.).

**dimidiatus** (Cresson). B. C. Host: *Tortrix pallorana* (Rob.).

**fumipennis** Muesebeck. B. C.

**hyphantriae** Riley. Hosts: *Nepytia canosaria* (Wlkr.), *Acronecta* sp., *Olene plagiata* (Wlkr.).

**hypophlaei** Cushman. Calif. Host: *Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopk.

**indagator** (Riley). N. B., Ont. Host: *Acrobasis rubrifasciella* Pack. Remove *campestris* Viereck from synonymy.

**islandicus** (Ruthe). N. W. T. (Arctic Region).

\***leviventris** (Wesmael). Europe, Iceland, Greenland, all of U. S., south. Canada.

*Perilitus leviventris* Wesmael, 1835. Nouv. Mem. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles 9: 46. ♀.

*Perilitus vulgaris* Cresson (Syn. by Petersen, 1956. The Zoology of Iceland 3 (49-50): 24).

*loxostegei* Viereck. Syn. of *campestris* Viereck.

*niveitarsis* (Cresson). N. S., N. Y., Va., Ga. Hosts: *Salebria virgatella* (Clem.), *Acrobasis betulella* Hulst, *A. rubrifasciella* Pack.

*politus* (Provancher). Que., Sask., B. C.

*reticulatus* Muesebeck. Idaho, Newfoundland to B. C. Hosts: *Semiothisa granitata*, *S. sexmaculata* (Pack.).

*tauricornis* (Provancher). Labrador to Alaska.

\**tersus* Muesebeck. Calif. (Carlsbad). Host: *Sabulodes caberata* (Gn.).  
*Meteorus tersus* Muesebeck, 1956. Pan-Pac. Ent. 32: 25. ♀ ♂.

*tetalophae* Muesebeck. Ont., Iowa. Hosts: *Dioryctria disclusa* Heinr., *Tetralopha asperatella* (Clem.).

*trachynotus* Viereck. Hosts: *Sparganothis pettitana* (Rob.), *Acleris variana* (Fern.).

Biology: McGugan, 1955. Canad. Ent. 87: 179-187.

*versicolor* (Wesmael). Que., B. C. Host; *Protoboarmia porcelaria* (Gn.).

*vulgaris* (Cresson). Syn. of *leviventris* (Wesmael).

#### Genus MICROCTONUS Wesmael, p. 102.

\**aethiops* (Nees). N. D.; Europe. Host: *Sitona cylindricollis* Fahr.  
*Perilitus aethiops* Nees, 1834. Hym. Ichn. Aff. Monog., v. 1, p. 32. ♂.

*eleodis* (Viereck). Alta., Sask.

*mellinus* (Provancher). Canada, Mich., Tenn., Fla.

*nigritus* (Provancher). N. B., Man. Hosts: *Hypomolyx piceus* (DeG.) *Altica ambiens alni* (Harr.).

*vittatae* Muesebeck. Wash. Hosts: *Phyllotreta striolata* (F.), *P. bipustulata* (F.).

#### Genus WESMAELIA Foerster, p. 102

*pendula* Foerster. Ariz., Yukon.

#### Genus SYNTRETUS Foerster, pp. 102-103

*brevicornis* Muesebeck. Wis.

*vigilax* (Provancher). Que.

#### Genus EUPHORIELLA Ashmead, p. 103

*incerta* (Ashmead). N. B.

\**sommermanae* Muesebeck. Conn. Host: *Anomopsocus amabilis* (Walsh).  
*EuphorIELLA sommermanae* Muesebeck, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 148. ♀ ♂.

#### Genus EUPHORUS Nees, pp. 103-104

*maculipennis* (Ashmead). Ont. Delete Colo.

*pallipes* (Curtis). Wash., B. C.

#### Genus MACROCENTRUS Curtis, pp. 104-107

*aegeriae* Rohwer. N. S. to B. C. Host: *Zeiraphera ratzburgiana* Sax.

*affinis* Muesebeck. Mich.

*ancylivorus* Rohwer. N. S. to Man. Hosts: *Acleris oxycoccana* (Pack.), *Epiblema strenuana* (Wlkr.), *Gnorimoschema operculella* (Zell.), *Melissopus latiferreanus* (Wlsm.), *Paralobesia viteana* (Clem.), *Phalonia hospes* (Wlsm.)

Biology: Fink, 1926. Jour. Agr. Res. 12: 1121-1134.—Finney, Flanders and Smith, 1947. Hilgardia 17: 437-483.

- atratus** Muesebeck. Wis., Ariz., Prince Edward Island, B. C.  
**clypeatus** Muesebeck. Mich.  
**crassipes** Muesebeck. Que., Ont., Sask.  
**cuniculus** Walley. Man., Sask.  
**delicatus** Cresson. Que. to Man. Host: *Grapholitha tristrigana* (Clem.)  
**exartemae** Walley. Que. Host: *Archips rosaceana* (Harr.).  
**gravitarsis** Muesebeck. Oreg.  
**impressus** Muesebeck. Wis., N. S. to Ont. Hosts: *Psilicorsis fletcherella* Gibbs., *P. faginella* (Chamb.).  
**incompletus** Muesebeck. Alta., Sask.  
**innuitorum** Walley. Kewatin Dist.  
**instabilis** Muesebeck. Hosts: *Acrobasis rubrifasciella* Pack., *Homaledra sabatella* (Chamb.).  
 Biology: Nickels, Pierce, and Pinkney, 1950. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1011: 8-9.  
**iridescens** French. Sask. Hosts: *Archips fractivittana* (Clem.), *A. conflictana* (Wlkr.), *A. cerasivorana* (Fitch).  
**longicornis** Provancher. Que., Mich.  
**nigridorsis** Viereck. N. S., B. C. Host: *Archips persicana* (Fitch).  
**pallisteri** DeGant. Fla.  
**pectoralis** Provancher. Que.  
**peroneae** Muesebeck. Newfoundland, N. B., Minn. Hosts: *Argyretaenia occultana* Freem., *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).  
**reticulatus** Muesebeck. Md., Mich.  
**texanus** Muesebeck. Fla.  
**uniformis** Provancher. N. S. to Man., Fla. Hosts: *Semiothisa granitata* (Gn.), *Caripeta angustiorata* (Wlkr.), *Anavitrinella pampinaria* (Gn.), *Alypia langtoni* Coup.

#### Genus CENOCOELIUS Westwood, pp. 107-108

**ashmeadii** Dalla Torre.

*Capitonius rubriceps* Provancher, n. syn. Preocc. (Syn. based on examination of type by C. F. W. Muesebeck.)  
*Capitonius provancheri* Rohwer, n. syn. (N. name for *rubriceps* Provancher).

*provancheri* (Rohwer). Syn. of *ashmeadii* Dalla Torre.

#### Genus HELCONIDEA Viereck, p. 108

**ferruginea** (Brues). Colo. Host: *Phymatodes varius* (F.).

**ligator** (Say). Que., Ont. Host: *Magdalalis armicollis* (Say).

**occidentalis** (Cresson). N. B., Que., Ont., B. C.

#### Genus HELCON Nees, p. 108

\**Wroughtonia* Cameron, 1889. Manchester Lit. and Phil. Soc. Mem. 43: 56.

Type: *Wroughtonia cornuta* Cameron. By monotypy.

**pedalis** Cresson. Que. to Yukon. Host: *Xylotrechus annosus* Say.

#### Genus ZELE Curtis, p. 109

**crassicalcarata** Viereck. N. B., Que., Ont. Host: *Amathes smithi* (Snell.).

## Subfamily BLACINAE, p. 109

Taxonomy: Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 7-9.

## \*Tribe BLACINI

Place in Blacinae before *Neoblacus* Ashmead, p. 110.

## Genus ORGILUS Haliday, p. 111

*maculiventris* (Cresson).

Biology: Nickels, Pierce, and Pinkney, 1950. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1011: 12.

## Genus EUBADIZON Nees, pp. 111-112

*crassigaster* (Provancher). Wis., Minn. Host: *Pissodes dubius* Rand.

*gracile* Provancher. N. B. to B. C., Calif. Hosts: *Recurvaria milleri* Busck, *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grote), *Choristoneura fumiferanae* (Clem.), *Archips* sp.

*major* (Cresson). Host: *Magdalisa barbita* (Say).

*orchesiae* (Ashmead). Ill., Iowa. Host: *Bolitotherus cornutus* (Panz.)

*pleurale* Cresson. Que., Ont., Fla., Idaho. Host: *Epinotia lindana* (Fern.)

*strigitergum* Cushman. Host: *Pseudohylesinus* sp. in Douglas fir. Change 1929 to 1930.

## \*Tribe TRIASPIDINI

Place in Blacinae after *Microtypus* Ratzeburg, p. 113.

Revision: Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 10-157.

## Genus UROSIGALPHUS Ashmead, pp. 113-114

Revision: Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 102-137.

*arizonensis* Crawford. Host: *Bruchus desertorum* Lec.

*armatus* Ashmead. Md., W. Va.

*barberi* Crawford. Que., Ont. Hosts: *Curculio pardalis* (Chitt.), *Curculio* spp.

*bruchi* Crawford. Ariz. Hosts: *Bruchus prosopis* Lec., *B. sallee* Sharp, *Merobruchus havardiae* Bridw.

*crassisculptus* Cushman. Pa., Ill.

*femoratus* Crawford. N. Y., Utah, Ariz.

\**forbesi* Martin. Ala. (Birmingham). Host: ? *Curculio* sp.

*Urosigalphus forbesi* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 104, 118. ♀.

*neomexicanus* Crawford. Colo.

\**nigrescens* Martin. Ariz. (Santa Rita Mts.).

*Urosigalphus nigrescens* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 104, 115. ♂.

*pini* Cushman. Host: *Cylindrocopturus longulus* (Lec.).

*punctifrons* Crawford. Ariz.

*robustus* Ashmead. Mich., Iowa.

\**truncatus* Martin. Calif. (Needles).

*Urosigalphus truncatus* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 104, 122. ♀.

## Genus ALIOLUS Say

Remove from synonymy under *Triaspis* Haliday, p. 114, and place before *Triaspis*.

Revision: Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 14-60.

- \**acutulus* Martin. N. Y. (Ithaca).  
*Aliolus acutulus* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 16, 19. ♀.
- \**auriculatus* Martin. Colo. (Larkspur).  
*Aliolus auriculatus* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 16, 21.  
 ♀ ♂.
- \**bicornis* Martin. U. S. (State not known).  
*Aliolus bicornis* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 17, 39. ♀.
- \**bucculentus* Martin. B. C. (Hope).  
*Aliolus bucculentus* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 17, 41.  
 ♀.
- \**calyptoides* Martin. Wis. (Boulder Junction).  
*Aliolus calyptoides* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 16, 31.  
 ♀.
- canadensis* (Provancher). N. Y., Mass. Transf. from *Triaspis (teste Martin,* 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 17, 44).
- collaris* (Brues). N. Mex., Kans., Fla. Transf. from *Triaspis (teste Martin* 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 16, 22).
- \**crabilli* Martin. N. Y., south to Ga., and west to Wis.  
*Aliolus crabilli* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 17, 60. ♀ ♂.
- \**crassipes* Martin. Md., Pa., S. C.  
*Aliolus crassipes* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 16, 35.  
 ♀ ♂.
- circulonius* (Fitch). All U. S. except northwestern States, Que. Hosts:  
*Magdalis armicollis* (Say), *Grapholitha molesta* (Busck), *Crap-  
onius inaequalis* (Say). Transf. from *Triaspis (teste Martin,* 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 16, 27).
- \**denticulatus* Martin. Md., D. C., N. J., Pa., N. Y., Iowa.  
*Aliolus denticulatus* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 16, 33.  
 ♀ ♂.
- \**evanidus* Martin. Tex. (Robstown).  
*Aliolus evanidus* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 17, 37. ♂.
- fiskei* (Rohwer). Delete Que. from range; N. J., Md., Va. Hosts: *Cossonus* sp. in *Hicoria*, *Mordella octopunctata* F. Transf. from *Triaspis (teste Martin,* 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 17, 47).
- \**inartus* Martin. Ont. (St. Davids).  
*Aliolus inartus* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 17, 38. ♂.
- \**independens* Martin. Miss. (Lincoln Co.).  
*Aliolus independens* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 17,  
 46. ♀.
- \**marginatus* Martin. Md., Va., W. Va., N. Y., Ohio.  
*Aliolus marginatus* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 17, 57.  
 ♀ ♂.
- \**mexicanus* (Cresson). N. Mex.; Mexico.  
*Calyptus mexicanus* Cresson, 1872. Canad. Ent. 4: 229. ♂.
- \**patei* Martin. N. S., Ont., N. Y., R. I., N. J., Pa., W. Va., Va., N. C., S. C.,  
 S. Dak.  
*Aliolus patei* Martin 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 17, 55. ♀ ♂.
- rufus* (Riley), changed status. Raised to sp. rank and transf. from *Triaspis (teste Martin,* 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 16, 24).
- \**stanleyi* Martin. Tex. (Fresno).  
*Aliolus stanleyi* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 17, 53. ♀ ♂.
- \**stictopleurus* Martin. Pa., N. C., Miss., Mich. Host: *Obrium rufulum* Gahan.  
*Aliolus stictopleurus* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 17, 52.  
 ♀ ♂.

**tomoxiae** (Rohwer). Pa., Md., Kans. Transf. from *Triaspis* (*teste* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 17, 49).

\***tridentatus** Martin. Ariz. (Sta. Catalina Mts.)

*Aliolus tridentatus* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 16, 30. ♀.

**trilobatus** (Say). Transf. from *Triaspis* (*teste* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 17, 42).

### Genus **TRIASPIS** Haliday, pp. 114-115

*Aliolus* Say. Delete from synonymy. Treat as distinct genus in Triaspidini before *Triaspis*.

Revision: Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 61-101.

### **TRIASPIS** subgenus **TRIASPIS** Haliday, p. 114

Revision: Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 64-97.

\***abdita** Martin. N. Y. (Syracuse).

*Triaspis* (*Triaspis*) *abdita* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 65, 76. ♀ ♂.

\***aequoris** Martin. Kans. (Riley Co.).

*Triaspis* (*Triaspis*) *aequoris* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 66, 92. ♀.

\***aquila** Martin. Que. (Laniel).

*Triaspis* (*Triaspis*) *aquila* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 65. ♂.

**canadensis** (Provancher). Trans. to *Aliolus*.

**collaris** (Brues). Trans. to *Aliolus*.

**curculionis** (Fitch). Transf. to *Aliolus*.

**curculionis** var. **rufus** (Riley). Raised to sp. rank and transf. to *Aliolus*.

**fiskei** Rohwer. Transf. to *Aliolus*.

\***halidayi** Martin. S. Dak. (Brookings).

*Triaspis* (*Triaspis*) *halidayi* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 66, 89. ♂.

\***kurtogaster** Martin. Ont. south to Ga. and west to Tenn. and La. Hosts:

*Conotrachelus nemuphar* (Hbst.), *Brachyrhinus ovatus* (L.), *Chalcodermus aeneus* Boh., *C. collaris* Horn, *Anthonomus grandis* Boh., *Curculio* sp.

*Triaspis* (*Triaspis*) *kurtogaster* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 66, 90. ♀.

\***laticarinata** Martin. B. C.

*Triaspis* (*Triaspis*) *laticarinata* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 66, 94. ♂ ♀.

\***magnafoveae** Martin. N. S., Ont., Alta., Mich., Ill.

*Triaspis* (*Triaspis*) *magnafoveae* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 65, 70. ♀ ♂.

\***matercula** Martin. S. Dak. (Brookings).

*Triaspis* (*Triaspis*) *matercula* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 65, 68. ♀.

\***ocellulata** Martin. N. Y., Ont.

*Triaspis* (*Triaspis*) *ocellulata* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 66, 87. ♂ ♀.

\***odontochila** Martin. La., Va. Host: *Podapion* sp.

*Triaspis* (*Triaspis*) *odontochila* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 65, 83. ♀ ♂.

\**rectangulata* Martin. Colo., S. Dak., Utah, Idaho.

*Triaspis (Triaspis) rectangulata* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 65, 74. ♀ ♂.

\**stenochila* Martin. Kans. (Kiowa Co.).

*Triaspis (Triaspis) stenochila* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 65, 78. ♀.

\**stenogaster* Martin. Colo. (Fort Collins).

*Triaspis (Triaspis) stenogaster* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 65, 72. ♀ ♂.

\**stictostiba* Martin. "Canada." Host: *Bruchus rufimanus* Boh.

*Triaspis (Triaspis) stictostiba* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 65, 82. ♀.

\**stilpnogaster* Martin. Idaho, Calif., Wis.

*Triaspis (Triaspis) stilpnogaster* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 65, 66. ♀.

*tomoxiae* (Rohwer). Transf. to Aliolus.

*trilobatus* (Say). Transf. to Aliolus.

*virginiensis* (Ashmead). Md., Pa.

#### Genus SCHIZOPRYMNUS Foerster, p. 113

Treat as subgenus of *Triaspis*, p. 114.

#### TRIASPIS Subgenus SCHIZOPRYMNUS Foerster

Changed status. Reduce to subg. rank under *Triaspis*, p. 114 (*teste* Martin, 1956. Canada Dept. Agr. Pub. 965: 61, 98).

#### Genus CREMNOOPS Foerster, pp. 115-116

*aionos* Shenefelt. Correct spelling for *ainos*. Ariz.

*comstocki* (Morrison). Fla., Ont., Alta., Sask.

*kelloggii* (Morrison). Calif.

*montrealensis* (Morrison). N. S., Ont., Minn.

*nigrosternum* (Morrison). Mass., Sask.

*szepligetii* (Morrison). Mass.

*virginiensis* (Morrison). Que., Ont., Fla.

*vulgaris* (Cresson). Ariz., Ont. to B. C.

*washingtonensis* Shenefelt. Colo., B. C.

#### Genus EARINUS Wesmael, p. 116

*limitaris* (Say). Wash., N. S. to B. C. Hosts: *Xylomyges dolosa* Grote, *Graptolitha* sp.

*zeirapherae* Walley. N. S. to B. C. and Alaska. Hosts: *Acleris hudsoniana* (Wlk.), *Archips rosaceana* (Harr.).

#### Genus AENIGMOSTOMUS Ashmead, p. 116

*longipalpus* (Cresson). Wash.

#### Genus AGATHIRSIDA Westwood, p. 116

*nigricauda* (Viereck). Ariz.

#### Genus CRASSOMICRODUS Ashmead, p. 117

*nigrithorax* Muesebeck. Alta.

*divisus* (Cresson). Ont.

## Genus AGATHIS Latreille, pp. 117-121

- abdominalis** (Muesebeck). Tex.
- aciculata** (Ashmead). Change from *aciculatus*. Ariz.
- acrobasidis** (Cushman).  
Biology: Nickels, Pierce and Pinkney, 1950. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1011: 6-8.
- agilis** (Cresson). Que., Alta., Sask.
- annulipes** (Cresson). Que. Hosts: *Grapholitha interstinctana* Clem., *Archips conflictana* (Wlkr.), *Sciaphila duplex* (Wlsm.), *Anacampsis in nocuella* (Zell.).
- bakeri** (Muesebeck). Alaska.
- bicolor** (Provancher). Preocc. Replaced by *binominata* Muesebeck.
- binominata** Muesebeck, n. name. Replaces *bicolor* (Provancher), preocc.
- buttricki** (Viereck). Hosts: *Phalonia rutilana* (Hbn.), *P. voxiana* Kearf., *P. straminoides* (Grote), *Acrobasis rubrifasciella* Pack.
- calcarata** (Cresson). Change from *calcaratus*. Mich. Hosts: *Mineola Indig inella* (Zell.), *Epismus argutanus* (Clem.).
- californica** (Muesebeck). Change from *californicus*.
- cincta** (Cresson). Change from *cinctus*. Hosts: *Gnorimoschema chenopodiella* Busck, *Coleophora atlantica* Heinr., *C. salicivorella* McD., *C. alniella* Heinr., *C. laricella* (Hbn.), *C. salmani* Heinr., *C. tiliae foliella* Clem., *Chrysopora hermannella* (F.), *Dichomeris ligulella* Hbn., *Cnephasia longana* Haw., *Anacampsis fragariella* Busck.
- conspicua** (Wesmael). Change from *conspicuus*.
- difficilis** (Muesebeck). Tex.
- discolor** (Cresson). N. C.
- diversa** (Muesebeck). Change from *diversus*. Conn., N. Y., Va.
- \***festiva** Muesebeck. N. Y., N. J.; China, India. Hosts: *Grapholitha molesta* (Busck), *G. pruinivora* (Walsh).
- Agathis festiva* Muesebeck, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 149. ♀ ♂.
- floridana** (Muesebeck). Change from *floridanus*.
- gibbosa** (Say). Change from *gibbosus*. Host: *Coleophora* sp.
- Agathis dispar* Provancher. Change *Agathis* to *Microdus*.  
Biology: Graf, 1917. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bul. 427: 42.
- imitata** (Cresson). Change from *imitatus*.
- immaculata** (Gahan). Change from *immaculatus*.
- laticineta** (Cresson). Change from *laticinctus*.  
Biology: Dondale, 1954. Canad. Ent. 86: 40-44.—Stultz, 1954. Canad. Ent. 86: 96-98.
- nigricoxa** (Provancher). Change from *nigricoxus*.
- nigripes** Cresson. Ariz.
- nigrotrochanterica** (Viereck). Change from *nigrotrochantericus*. Ariz.
- petiolata** (Muesebeck). Change from *petiolatus*.
- pini** (Muesebeck).  
Biology: Miller, 1953. Ohio Jour. Sci. 53: 62.
- pumila** (Ratzeburg). Change from *pumilus*.
- reticulata** (Muesebeck). Change from *reticulatus*.
- rubripes** Cresson. Host: *Coleophora cratipennella* (Clem.)
- rufofemorata** (Muesebeck). Change from *rufofemoratus*.

*rugareolata* (Viereck). Change from *rugareolatus*.

*sancta* (Say). Change from *sanctus*. Fla.

*simillima* (Cresson). Change from *simillimus*. Wash. Host: *Epiblema otiosana* (Clem.)

*spiracularis* (Muesebeck). Oreg., Ariz.

*stigmatera* (Cresson). Change from *stigmaterus*.

Biology: Jaynes, 1933. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 363: 18-19.

*terminata* (Cresson). Change from *terminatus*.

*texana* (Cresson). Change from *texanus*. Host: *Sylepta silicalis* (Gn.).

Biology: Heedham, 1955. Ecology 36: 349-350.

*usitata* (Gahan). Change from *usitatus*.

#### Genus ELASMOSOMA Ruthe, pp. 121-122

*pergandei* Ashmead. B. C.

#### Genus MIRAX Haliday, p. 122

*aspidisceae* Ashmead. Que., Fla.

*lithocolletidis* Ashmead. Ont. Host: *Leucanthiza dircella* Braun.

#### Genus ADELIUS Haliday, p. 123

*fasciipennis* (Rohwer). Wis.

#### Genus APANTELES Foerster, pp. 123-135

*acaudus* (Provancher). Wis. Host: *Calocalpe prunivora* Ferg.

\**aciculatus* (Ashmead). Tex.; Br. West Indies, Canal Zone, Costa Rica.

*Urogaster aciculatus* Ashmead, 1900. Ent. Soc. London Trans., 1900, pt. 2, p. 289. ♂.

*acronyctae* Riley. Ont. Hosts: *Acronicta dactylina* (Grote), *A. lepusculina* Gn.

*alaskensis* (Ashmead). Mich., B. C. Hosts: *Gabriola dyari* Tay., *Oporinia autumnata* (Gn.).

*aletiae* Riley. Cuba. Host: *Gonodonta nutrix* (Stoll).

*alticola* (Ashmead). N. B., Colo. Host: *Amathes collaris* (G. and R.).

*anisotae* Muesebeck. Ont. Host: *Anisota rubicunda* (F.).

*aristoteliae* Viereck. N. B., Ont. Host: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.). Delete *Grapholita molesta* (Busck).

*atalantae* (Packard). Alta., Sask. Host: *Polygonia* sp.

*autographae* Muesebeck. Newfoundland.

*bedelliae* Viereck. Ont. Host: *Lithocolletis tremuloidiella* Braun.

*bushnelli* Muesebeck. Iowa. Host: *Dioryctria disclusa* Heinr.

\**caberatae* Muesebeck. Calif. (Carlsbad). Host: *Sabulodes caberata* (Gn.).

*Apanteles caberatae* Muesebeck, 1956. Pan-Pacific. Ent. 32: 26. ♀ ♂.

*cacoeciae* Riley. Hosts: *Sciaphila duplex* (Wlsm.), *Grapholita molesta* (Busck).

*californicus* Muesebeck. Idaho, Alta., B. C., Ont., Que. Hosts: *Recurvaria gibsonella* Kearf., *Recurvaria* n. sp.

*ceruriae* Muesebeck. Que., Ont.

*cingiliae* Muesebeck. N. S., Que., Ont. Hosts: *Nepytia canosaria* (Wlkr.), *Eupithecia gibsonata* Tay.

*clisiocampae* Ashmead.

Biology: Fiske, 1903. N. H. College Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 6: 214-216.

- cockerelli** Muesebeck. Oreg. Host: *Isophrictus* sp. on *Helianthus*.
- compressiventris** Muesebeck. N. W. T. (Keewatin), Que.
- conanchetorum** Viereck. N. S.
- congregatus** (Say). Hosts: *Lapara bombycoides* Wlkr., *Hemaris diffinis* (Bdv.).
- consimilis** Viereck. Man.
- crassicornis** (Provancher). Mass., Ariz.
- cyaniridis** Riley. Que.
- diaerisiae** Gahan. Que., Ont. Hosts: *Hemerocampa plagiata* (Wlkr.), *Estigmene acrea* (Drudry).
- diatraeae** Muesebeck. Mexico. Host: *Diatraea lineolata* (Wlkr.).
- dignus** Muesebeck.  
Biology: Graf, 1917. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bul. 427: 43 (as *Apanteles* sp.).
- dolicocephalus** Muesebeck. Ill., Mich.
- electrae** Viereck. B. C.
- empretiae** Viereck. Ala., La.
- ensiger** (Say). Host: *Crambus mutabilis* Clem.
- epinotiae** Viereck. Hosts: *Dichomeris ligulella* Hbn., *Acrobasis caryaef* Grote.  
Biology: Nickels, Pierce, and Pinkney, 1950. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1011: 4-6.
- etiellae** Viereck. Mex.
- euchaetus** Ashmead. Tex.
- feltiae** Viereck. Sask. Host: *Pyrausta ainsliei* Heinr.
- fiskei** Viereck. Host: *Olene plagiata* (Wlkr.)
- fumiferanae** Viereck. Transcontinental in Canadian Zone. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Choristoneura pinus* Freem.  
Biology: McGugan, 1955. Can. Ent. 87: 179-187.
- glacialis** (Ashmead). B. C. Host: *Hyphantria textor* (Harr.).
- glomeratus** (Linnaeus).  
Biology: Johansson, 1951. Norsk. Ent. Tidsskr. B. 7(4-5): 145-186.
- griffini** Viereck. Wash., Tex.
- halisidotae** Muesebeck. Que., Ont., Man.
- hallii** (Packard). N. W. T. (Arctic regions).
- \***harrisinae** Muesebeck. Ariz., Conn. Host: *Harrisina brillians* B. and McD.  
*Apanteles harrisinae* Muesebeck, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 150.  
♀ ♂.
- \***herbertii** Ashmead. West Indies, Fla. Host: *Nystalea nysius* Cram.  
*Apanteles herbertii* Ashmead, 1900. Ent. Soc. London Trans., 1900, pt. 2, p. 279. ♀.
- insignis** Muesebeck. B. C. Host: *Platyptilia punctidactyla* Haw.
- laeviceps** Ashmead. Hosts: *Euxoa ochrogaster* (Gn.), *Feltia ducens* Wlkr., *Spaelotis clandestina* (Harr.), *Anacamptodes vellivolata* (Hulst), *Lacinipolia meditata* (Grote), *Eucirrhoedia pampina* (Gn.).
- laspeyresiae** Viereck. B. C. Host: *Laspeyresia piperana* (Kearf.).
- longicornis** (Provancher). N. B. Host: *Syngrapha epigaea* (Grote).
- lunatus** (Packard). Fla. Tex.
- marginiventris** (Cresson). Wis.
- medicaginis** Muesebeck. Ariz.

**militaris** (Walsh). Minn.

**nemoriae** Ashmead. N. S. to Sask. Hosts: *Eupithecia filmata* Pears., *E. gibsonata* Tay., *E. palpata* Pack., *Erannis tiliaria* (Harr.), *Alsophila pomaria* (Harr.), *Operophtera brumata* (L.), *Semiothisa granitata* (Gn.), *Haploa lecontei* (Guer.-Men.).

**neomexicanus** Muesebeck. Prince Edward Island to B. C., Calif.

**nephoptericis** (Packard). Ont. Host: *Plodia interpunctella* (Hbn.)

**ornigis** Weed. N. S.; Ark., Utah, Oreg. Hosts: *Gracilaria burgessiella* Zell., *Lithocletis blancardella* (F.), *L. malimalifoliella* Braun.

**paleacritae** Riley. N. S. to B. C. Hosts: *Lambdina fiscellaria* (Gn.), *Operophtera brumata* (L.), *Erannis tiliaria* (Harr.), *Ectropis crepuscularia* (D. and S.), *Semiothisa granitata* (Gn.), *S. sexmaculata* (Pack.), *Zale* sp., *Bomolocha deceptalis* (Wlkr.), *Nepytia canosaria* (Wlkr.), *Oporinia autumnata henshawii* Swett.

**paralechia** Muesebeck. N. B., Ont. Hosts: *Argyresthia thuiella* (Pack.), *A. freyella* Wlsm., *Recurvaria thujaella* Kearf.

**parastichtidis** Muesebeck. N. S. to B. C. Hosts: *Hydriomena divisaria* (Wlkr.), *H. renunciata* (Wlkr.).

**petrovae** Walley. Newfoundland, N. B. Hosts: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.), *C. pinus* Freem.

**phigaliae** Muesebeck. Ont., N. B.

**phobetri** Rohwer. Newfoundland to Alta. Hosts: *Halisdota harrisii* Walsh, *H. caryae* (Harr.), *Apantesis* sp., *Panthea acronyctoides* (Wlkr.).

**pholisorae** Riley. Host: *Staphylus hayhursti* (Edw.).

**plathypenae** Muesebeck. B. C. Host: *Autographa californica* (Speyer).

**politus** Riley. Fla.

**polychrosidis** Viereck. N. B., Que. Hosts: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.), *C. pinus* Freem., *Anacampsis innocuella* (Zell.).

**pyralidis** Muesebeck. Wis.

**pyraustae** Viereck. Ont.

**pyrophilae** Muesebeck. Ont.

**rohweri** Muesebeck. N. B., Ont. Hosts: *Argyresthia* sp. on *Thuja*, *Lithocletis tremuloidiella* Braun.

**rufocoxalis** Riley. Tex.

**sarrothripae** Weed. Ont. Hosts: *Lithocletis tremuloidella* (Braun), *Nycteola frigidana* (Wlkr.).

**schaffneri** Muesebeck. Va. Hosts: *Prolimacodes scapha* Harr.

**schizurae** Ashmead. Host: *Heterocampa guttivitta* (Wlkr.).

**scitulus** Riley. Ont., Wis. Hosts: *Olene plagiata* (Wlkr.), *Anomogyne elimata* (Gn.)

**solitarius** (Ratzeburg), Que., P. E.I.

Biology: Parker, 1935. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 477.

**terminalis** Gahan. Fla., Colo.

**thujae** Muesebeck. Ont. Host: *Argyresthia thuiella* (Pack.).

**tischeriae** Viereck. Host: *Ornix* sp.

**websteri** Muesebeck. N. B., Ark. Host: *Protoboarmia porcelaria* (Gn.).

**yakutatensis** Ashmead. Que.

#### Genus MICROGASTER Latreille, pp. 135-137

**bakeri** Muesebeck. Fla.

**calliptera** Say. Fla.

**canadensis** Muesebeck. Colo., N. B. to B. C. Hosts: *Ancylis comptana fragariae* (W. and R.), *Argyrotoxa albicomana* (Clem.) *Sparaganothis diluticostana* (Wlsm.), *Sciaphila duplex* (Wlsm.), *Epinotia sollicitana* (Wlkr.), *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.), *Anacampsis innocuella* (Zell.), *Archips rosana* (L.).

**carinata** Packard. Hungary. There is some doubt now that this species occurs in the United States. The type locality was not mentioned in the original description. The only known specimens, in addition to the types, are a good series in the U. S. National Museum reared from the type host in Hungary.

**ecdytolophae** Muesebeck. Hosts: *Gracilaria elongella* (L.), *Coleophora asterophagella* (McD.).

**epagoges** Gahan. Ont. Host: *Sparganothis tristriata* Kearf.

**facetosa** Weed. Ga. Hosts: *Elaphria versicolor* (Grote), *Orthosia revicta* (Morr.).

**femoralis** Muesebeck. Idaho, Oreg., Wash.

\***mediata** Cresson. Fla.; Cuba, Mex.

*Microgaster mediata* Cresson, 1865. Ent. Soc. Phila. Proc. 4: 66. ♂.

**melligaster** Provancher. Va., Mich.

**pantographae** Muesebeck. Mich., Mo. Host: *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.).

**peroneae** Walley. Labrador to B. C.; Maine, Mich. Host: *Sparganothis acerivorana* Mackay.

**phthorimaeae** Muesebeck. Host: *Amorbia essigana* Busck.

Biology: Graf, 1917. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bul. 427: 44-45 (as *Microgaster* sp.).

**schizurae** Muesebeck. B. C.

#### Genus MICROPLITIS Foerster, pp. 137-139

**bradleyi** Muesebeck. Utah; B. C. Host: *Feralia jocosa* (Gn.).

**brassicae** Muesebeck. Host: *Autographa californica* Speyer.

**ceratomiae** Riley. Hosts: *Protoparce sexta* (Johan.), *Sphinx kalmiae* J. E. Smith.

**hyphantriae** Ashmead. Hosts: *Lithophane antennata* (Wlkr.), *Amphipyra pyramidoides* Gn., *Acronicta grisea* Wlkr., *Graptolitha* sp.

**kewleyi** Muesebeck. Que.

**mamestrae** Weed. Wis., Utah.

**plutellae** Muesebeck. Ont.; N. Y., S. C., Utah.

**4-dentatus** (Provancher). Host: *Simyra henrici* (Grote).

**scutellatus** Muesebeck. Maine, N. Y., Mich.

**stigmaticus** Muesebeck. Colo.

#### Genus CARDIOCHILES Nees, pp. 139-141

**explorator** (Say). Okla., Wash., Calif.

**magnus** Mao. Ariz.

**minutus** (Cresson). Que.; Mich.

**pullus** Mao. Fla.

**tibiator** (Say). Mich.

**viator** (Say). Wash.

## Genus PROTEROPS Wesmael, p. 141

*californicus* Cresson. Wyo.

## Genus SIGALPHUS Latreille, p. 142

*bicolor* (Cresson). Que., Ont., Man. Host: *Acronicta clarescens* Gn.

## Genus PHANEROTOMA Wesmael, pp. 142-143

\**Phaenotoma* Ashmead, 1894. Linn. Soc. London, Jour., Zool. 25: 123.  
Misspelling.

*fasciata* Provancher. Oreg., Wash. Host: *Grapholitha interstinctana* (Clem.)  
*franklini* Gahan. Que.; Md.

\**grapholithae* Muesebeck. Japan, China; N. J., N. Y., Md., Conn., Va.  
Hosts: *Grapholitha molesta* (Busck), *G. prunivora* (Walsh),  
*Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.).

*Phanerotoma grapholithae* Muesebeck, 1933. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 35: 50. ♀ ♂.

\**longicauda* Wally. N. S., Que., Ont., Alta., Pa., Md., Fla., Mich., Ill., Iowa.  
Host: *Carposina* sp.

*Phanerotoma longicauda* Walley, 1951. Canad. Ent. 83: 306. ♀ ♂.

\**thapsina* Walley. Tex.

*Phanerotoma thapsina* Walley, 1951. Canad. Ent. 83: 305. ♀ ♂.

*tibialis* (Haldeman). Que. Delete Oreg. and Wash.

## Genus ASCOGASTER Wesmael, p. 143

*flaviceps* Ashmead. N. Y.

*quadridentata* Wesmael. Ont., Wash. Hosts: *Paralobesia viteana* (Clem.),  
*Grapholitha prunivora* (Walsh).

*rufa* Muesebeck and Walkley. Colo.

## CHELONUS subgenus CHELONUS Panzer, pp. 143-144

\**exogyrus* Viereck. Syn. of *texanus* Cresson.

*sericeus* (Say). N. H., Ill., Ariz.

\**texanoides* Viereck. Syn. of *texanus* Cresson.

*texanus* Cresson. Hosts: *Peridroma margaritosa* (Haw.), *Prodenia eridania* Gn.

\**Chelonus texanoides* Viereck, 1905. Kans. Acad. Sci. Trans. 19: 286.  
♀. N. syn. (based on type exam. by C. F. W. Muesebeck).

\**Chelonus exogyrus* Viereck, 1905. *Idem*, p. 287. ♀. N. syn. (based  
on type exam. by C. F. W. Muesebeck).

Biology: Pierce and Holloway, 1912. Jour. Econ. Ent. 5(6): 425-428.  
—Ulyett, 1949. Canad. Ent. 81: 25-44.

## CHELONUS subgenus MICROCHELONUS Szépligeti, pp. 145-146

*nanus* Provancher. Change *Chelanus nana* in orig. cit. to *Chelonus nanus*.

*phthorimaeae* Gahan.

Biology: Graf, 1917. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bul. 427: 40-41 (as *Chelonus shoshoneanorum* Vier.).

## \*Genus CHOREBIDELLA Riegel

*Chorebidella* Riegel, 1950. Ent. News 61: 125.

Type: *Chorebidella bergi* Riegel. By monotypy and orig.  
desig. Place as first genus under Dacnusinae, p. 146.

\**bergi* Riegel. Mich., Conn., N. Y., Alaska. Hosts: *Hydrellia cruralis* Cress.  
and *H. ascita* Cress.

*Chorebidella bergi* Riegel, 1950. Ent. News 61: 128. ♂ ♀.

**Genus DACNUSA Haliday, pp. 146-147**

\**gracilis* (Nees). B. C., Ont.; Europe. Host: *Psila rosae* (F.).

*Alysia gracilis* Nees, 1834. Hym. Ichn. Aff. Monogr., v. 1, p. 257. ♀ ♂.

*parva* (Provancher). Change Faune Ent. Canada, Hym., p. 805 to Nat. Canad. 14: 18.

**Genus ALYSIA Latreille, pp. 149-150**

*manducator* Panzer. Change to *manducator* (Panzer).

*provancheri* Dalla Torre. Transf. to *Idiasta* Foerster, p. 150.

*ridibunda* Say. After *ridibunda* Say change 1828 to 1829.

**Genus IDIASTA Foerster, p. 150**

*provancheri* Dalla Torre. Transf. from *Alysia* Latreille, p. 149. (Based on examination of type by C. F. W. Muesebeck.)

**Genus GNAPTONDON Haliday, p. 153**

*nepticulae* (Rohwer). N. Mex.

**Genus OPIUS Wesmeal, pp. 153-157**

*aberrans* Viereck. Mich.

\**alloeus* Muesebeck. Maine, N. Y., Conn., Fla. Host: *Rhagoletis pomonella* (Walsh).

*Opius alloeus* Muesebeck, 1956. Ent. News 67: 101. ♀ ♂.

*amplus* Ashmead. Mich.

*appalachicola* (Viereck). Transf. to *Heterospilus*, p. 179.

*cinetus* Provancher. Que., Sask.

*crassiceps* Gahan. Mich.

*dimidiatus* (Ashmead). Tex.

*downesi* Gahan. Ont.

*ferrugineus* Gahan. S. D. Delete "west to Oreg." from range. Delete *Rhagoletis pomonella* (Walsh) from hosts.

Taxonomy: Muesebeck, 1956. Ent. News 67: 99-101.

*foersteri* Gahan. Wis., Tex.

*fulvicollis* Thomson. Que., Ont.

*gahani* Muesebeck. Tenn.

*lectus* Gahan. Que.

*mandibularis* Gahan. Fla., Calif., Cuba. Host: *Agromyza* sp. on *Aster*.

*melleus* Gahan. N. S., Minn. Host: *Rhagoletis cingulata* (Loew).

\**muliebris* Muesebeck. Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Rhagoletis cingulata* *indifferens* Curran, *R.* sp. on *Prunus emarginata*.

*Opius muliebris* Muesebeck, 1956. Ent. News 67: 100. ♀.

*pegomyiae* Gahan. Wis.

*provancheri* Dalla Torre. Md., Va.

*rosicola* Muesebeck. Oreg., Wash. Host: *Rhagoletis cingulata* *indifferens* Curran.

*secundus* (Viereck). Transf. to *Parahormius*, p. 176.

*striativentris* Gahan. S. C., Ohio.

*suturalis* Gahan. Hosts: *Liriomyza subpusilla* (Frost), *L. agraria* Frick.

**Genus VIPIO Latreille, pp. 157-158**

*coloradensis* Ashmead. Ariz.

*erythrus* Viereck. Transf. to *Iphiaulax*, p. 158.

*piceipectus* Viereck. Delete Idaho and Oreg. from range.

*rugator* (Say). Fla.

#### Genus IPHIAULAX Foerster, pp. 158-159

*agrili* (Ashmead). N. B., Ariz. Host: *Oberea praelonga* Csy.

*americanus* Provancher. N. Y.

*epicus* (Cresson). Iowa, Ill., Mich., Fla.

*erythrus* (Viereck), n. comb. Transf. from *Vipio*, p. 158 (based on type exam. by C. F. W. Muesebeck).

#### Genus ATANYCOLIMORPHA Viereck, p. 159

*dissitus* (Cresson). Wyo., Utah.

*provancheri* (Dalla Torre). La.

#### Genus CYANOPTERUS Haliday, p. 159

*laevis* (Provancher). Maine.

#### Genus COMPSOBRACON Ashmead, p. 160

*Macroneura* Szépligeti. Change to *Macronura*.

#### Genus COELOIDES Wesmael, pp. 160-161

*brunneri* Viereck. B. C., Oreg.

*dendroctoni* Cushman. Colo., Alaska. Host: *Dendroctonus engelmanni* Hopk., *Ips pilifrons* Swaine.

*pissodis* (Ashmead). Wis., Tex. Hosts: *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm., *Pissodes nemorensis* Germ.

*scolyti* Cushman. Idaho. Host: *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk.

#### Genus ATANYCOLUS Foerster, pp. 161-163

*charus* (Riley). N. B. Host: *Agrilus anxius* Gory.

*lissogastrus* Shenefelt. Pa.

*longicauda* Shenefelt. N. J., Mich.

*nigropygia* Shenefelt. N. Y.

*tranquebariae* Shenefelt. Bahamas (Brit. W. I.).

#### Genus BRACON Fabricius, pp. 163-169

*Amicoplidea* Ashmead, p. 174, synonymized under *Bracon* by Muesebeck, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 34.

*americanus* (Ashmead). N. S., Yukon. Delete Mexico from range.

*apicatus* Provancher. Mich.

*atricollis* Ashmead. N. J., Fla., Kan.

*auripes* Provancher. Syn. of *palliventris* (Provancher).

*brachyurus* Ashmead. Iowa.

*caulicola* (Gahan). Hosts: *Heliodines ionis* Clarke, *Onychobaris subtensa* Lec.

*cerambidiphagus* (Muesebeck). Ont. Host: *Oberea praelonga* Csy.

*curtus* (Provancher). Mich.

*erucarum* (Cushman). Ariz., Calif.

*gastroideae* Ashmead. Pa., Kan., Tex.

- gelechia** Ashmead. N. S. to B. C.; Bermuda, Mexico, India. Hosts: *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.), *Gelechia hibiscella* Busck, *Exoteleia dodecella* (L.), *Spilonota ocellana* (D. and S.), *Rhyacionia buoliana* (Schiff.), *Heliodines nyctaginella* Gibson.
- geraci** (Muesebeck). Kans.
- hebetor** Say. Host: *Gnorimoschema operculella* (Zell.).  
Physiology: Beard, 1952. Conn. Agr. Exp. Sta. Bul. 562.  
Biology: Graf, 1917. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bul. 427: 39-40 (as *Habrobracon johannseni* Vier.).  
Histology and Cytology: Grosch, 1952. Jour. Morph. 91: 221-236 (as *Habrobracon juglandis* Ashm.).
- hyslopi** (Viereck). Utah. Host: *Cnephasia longana* (Haw.).
- juncicola** Ashmead. N. S. Host: *Coleophora viburniella* Clem.
- \***lissogaster** Muesebeck. Mont. Host: *Cephus cinctus* Nort.  
*Bracon lissogaster* Muesebeck, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 150. ♀ ♂.
- mellitor** Say. Hosts: *Grapholitha molesta* (Busck), *Chalcodermus aeneus* Boh., *Laspeyresia caryana* (Fitch).
- meromyzae** Gahan. Mich.
- montowesi** (Viereck). Ont.
- nevadensis** Ashmead. Wash.
- nuperus** Cresson. Ont. Hosts: *Terellia florescentiae* (L.), *Herina frondescens* (L.).
- oenotherae** (Muesebeck). Ont., Tex.
- palliventris** (Provancher). Ont., N. Y., Mass., Ohio. Host: *Epiblema strenuana* (Wlkr.).  
*Phylax palliventris* Provancher, 1880. Transf. with genus *Amicoplidea* Ashmead, from p. 174 (testa Muesebeck, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 34).  
*Bracon auripes* Provancher (syn. by Muesebeck, *op. cit. supra*).
- pini** (Muesebeck). Ont., B. C. Hosts: *Pissodes sitchensis* Hopk., *Podapion gallicola* Riley.
- platynotae** (Cushman). Host: *Lineodes integra* (Zell.).
- podunkorum** (Viereck). Mich.
- poliventris** (Cushman). N. S. to B. C. Host: *Choristoneura pinus* Freem.
- punctatus** (Muesebeck). Ala., Ill., Tex., Wis. Host: *Anthonomus nubilis* Lec.
- pygmaeus** Provancher. B. C.
- pyralidiphagus** (Muesebeck). Mich., Tex., Ariz.
- quinnipiacorum** (Viereck). Mich., Tex., Ariz.
- rhyacioniae** (Muesebeck). Que. to Sask. Hosts: *Dioryctria auranticella* (Grote), *Eucosma tucullionana* Heinr.
- rudbeckiae** (Muesebeck). Kan., Ariz. Host: *Anthonomus squamosus* Lec.
- tenuiceps** (Muesebeck). Kans., Tex.
- thurberiphagae** (Muesebeck). West Indies. Hosts: *Anthonomus grandis thurberiae* Pierce, *Ancylostomia stercorea* (Zell.).
- variabilis** (Provancher). Host: *Acrobasis caryae* Grote.  
Biology: Nickels, Pierce and Pinkney, 1950. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1011: 9-12.
- xanthonotus** Ashmead. Host: *Hemerocampa pseudotsugata* (McD.).

#### Genus SPATHIUS Nees, pp. 169-170

**canadensis** Ashmead. W. Va. Host: ? *Magdalisa* sp. in elm.

**Genus ROGAS Nees, pp. 170-172**

- aciculatus* (Cresson). Host: *Agrotis jaculifera* Gn.  
 \**borealis* Thomson. Europe, Greenland.  
*Rogas (Aleiodes) borealis* Thomson, 1891. Opuscula entomologica, Fasc. 16: 1679. ♀.  
*burrus* (Cresson). S. Dak.  
*graphicus* Cresson. Iowa, Colo.  
*mandibularis* Cresson. Miss., Ohio.  
*molestus* Cresson. Host: *Trichoplusia ni* (Hbn.).  
*parasiticus* (Norton). Host: *Syngrapha epigaea* (Grote).  
*terminalis* (Cresson). Host: *Amathes smithi* (G. and R.).

**Genus PELECYSTOMA Wesmael, p. 172**

- discoideum* (Cresson). Fla., Mich.  
*harrisinae* (Ashmead). Mexico, Cuba.

**Genus PETALODES Wesmael, p. 172**

- palmatus* Walley. Ont., Utah. Host: *Nycteola cinereana* Neum. and Dyar.

**Genus BUCCULATRIPLEX Viereck, p. 173**

- bucculatricis* (Ashmead). Mich., Wis., Oreg. Host: *Heterarthrus nemoratus* (Fall.).

**Genus ONCOPHANES Foerster, p. 173**

- americanus* (Weed). Hosts: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.), *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlk.), *Eulia ministrana* (L.).  
*betulae* Muesebeck. Mich. Host: *Anthophila pariana* (Clem.).  
*nigriventris* Muesebeck. Wis.

**Genus CLINOCENTRUS Haliday, p. 174**

- mellipes* (Ashmead). N. Y., Va., D.C.  
*tarsalis* Ashmead. Mo.

**Genus XENOSTERNUM Muesebeck, p. 174**

- ornigis* Muesebeck. Host: *Fascista cercerisella* (Chamb.).

**Genus COLASTES Haliday, p. 174**

- propinquus* (Walley). Que. (Pt. Harrison).

**Genus RHYSIPOLIS Foerster, p. 174**

- pallipes* (Provancher). N. H., Mich.

**\*Genus XENARCHA Foerster**

(= *Zamegasphilus* Ashmead, p. 175)

*Xenarcha* Foerster, 1862. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 19: 235.  
 Type: *Colastes lustrator* Haliday. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Replaces *Zamegasphilus* Ashmead, p. 175, which falls as a synonym of *Xenarcha* (*teste* Muesebeck, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 34).

*hopkinsi* (Ashmead). Md., N. C., Tenn., Iowa. Transf. from *Zamegasphilus* Ashmead through synonymy of that genus with *Xenarcha* Foerster.

**Genus HORMIUS Nees, pp. 175-176**

- dispar* (Brues). N. C., Mich.

**Genus PARAHORMIUS Nixon, p. 176**

**secundus** (Viereck), n. comb. Transf. from *Opius*, p. 157 (based on type exam. by C. F. W. Muesebeck).

**Genus DORYCTES Haliday, pp. 176-177**

**atrides** (Provancher). Va., Mich.

**carinatus** (Ashmead). Va., D. C.

**fartus** (Provancher). N. H.

**pacificus** (Provancher). Calif.

**Genus GLYPTODORYCTES Ashmead, p. 178**

**caryae** (Ashmead).

*Horniopterus claripennis* Brues. N. syn. Transf. from *Rhaconotus*, p. 181 (based on type exam. by C. F. W. Muesebeck).

**Genus HETEROSPILOUS Haliday, pp. 178-180**

**appalachicola** (Viereck), n. comb. Transf. from *Opious*, p. 154 (based on type exam. by C. F. W. Muesebeck).

**bruchi** Viereck. Va.

**mordellistena** Viereck. Ont.

**Genus DENDROSOTER Wesmael, p. 181**

**sulcatus** Muesebeck. Fla., Wis.

**Genus RHACONOTUS Ruthe, p. 181**

**claripennis** (Brues). Transf. to *Glyptodoryctes*, p. 178, where it is a n. syn. of *caryae* (Ashmead).

**graciliformus** (Viereck). Ohio

**Genus HISTEROMERUS Wesmael, p. 181**

**canadensis** Ashmead. N. H., N. Y., W. Va. Host: *Anobium punctatum* DeG.

**Genus ODONTOBRACON Cameron, pp. 181-182**

**elaphidiovorus** Rohwer. Ohio, Wis.

\***grandis** Ashmed. Ariz., Baja Calif.

*Odontobracon grandis* Ashmead, 1894. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 4: 122. ♀.

**Genus ACRISIS Foerster, p. 182**

**americana** (Ashmead). Pa.

**Genus COSMOPHORUS Ratzeburg, p. 183**

*Cosmophorinus* Viereck, 1925. N. syn. (on the basis of recent comparison with authentic material of *Cosmophorus* from Europe, by C. F. W. Muesebeck).

Delete "No North American species," and transfer here all species listed under *Cosmophorinus* Viereck, pp. 183-184.

**Family ICHNEUMONIDAE**

Taxonomy: Smith and Shenefelt, 1955. Wis. Acad. Sci. Arts, Letters, Trans. 44: 165-219, 10 pls. (key to subfamilies and tribes).

**Tribe EPHIALTINI**

(= *Pimplini* of Catalog)

**Genus SCAMBUS Hartig, pp. 185-187**

**bicoloripes** (Ashmead). Transcont. in Canada. Host: *Laspeyresia nigricana* (Steph.)

\**brevicornis* (Gravenhorst). Greenland.

*Pimpla brevicornis* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 3, p. 211.  
♂ ♀.

*hispanae* (Harris). Host: *Paraclemensia acerifoliella* (Fitch).

**Genus CALLIEPHIALTES Ashmead, pp. 187-188**

*comstockii* (Cresson). Fla. Host: *Dioryctria disclusa* Heinr.

Biology: Miller, 1953. Ohio Jour. Sci. 53 (1): 60.

*grapholithae* (Cresson). Hosts: *Acrobasis caryaef* (Grote), *Agathis acrobasidis* (Cush.).

Biology: Nickels, Pierce, and Pinkney, 1950. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. No. 1011, pp. 12-14.

**Genus EPHIALTES Gravenhorst**

(= *Pimpla* Fabricius of Catalog, pp. 188-189)

Replace first three lines of generic synonymy with:

*Ichneumon* of authors.

*Pimpla* of authors.

*Ephialtes* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 1, Conspectus, p. 64; v. 3, p. [224].

Type: *Ichneumon manifestator* Linnaeus. Desig. by Int. Comm. Zool. Nomencl., Op. 159, 1945.

Delete parentheses and "n. comb." in each of following Catalog entries so they appear as below:

*brevis* Morley.

*cephalotes* Holmgren.

*dolichosoma* Viereck.

*gigas* Walsh.

*imperator* Kriechbaumer.

*macer* Cresson.

*perlongus* Cresson.

*pusio* Walsh.

*pygmaeus* Walsh.

*tenuiventris* Holmgren.

**Genus ISEROPUS Foerster, pp. 189-190**

*californiensis* Cushman. Wash. Host: *Malacosoma pluviale* (Dyar).

**Genus PERITHOUS Holmgren, p. 191**

*divinator* (Rossi). Tenn.

**Tribe POLYSPHINCTINI**

**Genus COLPOMERIA Holmgren, p. 192**

*kincaidi* (Ashmead).

\**Polysphincta albocoxalis* Ashmead MS, in Slosson, 1902. Ent. News 13: 320. Validated in syn. by Cushman, 1922. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 61 (art. 8): 10.

**Genus POLYSPHINCTA Gravenhorst, p. 193**

\**Ephialtomorpha* Ashmead MS, in Slosson, 1906. Ent. News 17: 324. Nom. Nud.

*limata* Cresson.

\**Ephialtomorpha slossonae* Ashmead MS, in Slosson, 1906. Ent. News 17: 324. Validated in syn. by Cushman, 1922. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 61 (art. 8): 12, 25.

Tribe PIMPLINI  
(= *Ephialtini* of Catalog)

Genus PIMPLA Fabricius  
(= *Coccygomimus* Saussure of Catalog, pp. 194-196)

Replace first two lines of synonymy with:

*Ephialtes* of authors.

*Pimpla* Fabricius [1804-1805]. *Systema Piezatorium*, p. 112.

Type: *Ichneumon instigator* Fabricius. Desig. by Int. Comn. Zool. Nomencl., Op. 159, 1945.

*aequalis* (Provancher). Delete parentheses.

\**aethiops* Curtis. Greenland.

*Pimpla aethiops* Curtis, 1828. *British. Ent.*, v. 5, folio 214. ♀ ♂.

*aquilonia* Cresson. Change from *aquilonius* (Cresson).

*ellopiae* (Harrington). Delete parentheses.

*inflata* Townes. Change from *inflatus* (Townes).

\**marginella* Brullé. Cuba; Fla. (Miami).

*Pimpla marginella* Brullé, 1846. *Hist. Nat. Ins., Hym.*, v. 4, p. 107. ♀.

*maura* Cresson. Change from *maurus* (Cresson).

*nuda* Townes. Change from *nudus* (Townes).

*pedalis* (Cresson). Delete parentheses. Host: *Malacosoma pluviale* (Dyar).

*punicipes* (Cresson). Delete parentheses.

*sanguinipes* (Cresson). Delete parentheses. Host: *Malacosoma pluviale* (Dyar).

*silvicola* (Walley). Delete parentheses.

*sodalis* (Ruthe). Delete parentheses.

*tenuicornis* (Cresson). Delete parentheses.

\**turionellae* (Linnaeus). Introduced from Europe; recovered in Canada.

Host: *Rhyacionia buoliana* (Schiff.)

*Ichneumon Turionellae* Linnaeus, 1758. *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, p. 564, ♀ ♂.

Genus APECHTHIS Foerster  
(= *Ephialtes* Schrank of Catalog, p. 196)

Delete first two lines of generic synonymy. *Ephialtes* Schrank was suppressed by Int. Comn. Zool. Nomencl., Op. 159, 1945.

*pacificus* (Cushman). Delete parentheses.

Genus ITOPLECTIS Foerster, pp. 196-198

*conquisitor* (Say). Hosts: *Choristoneura pinus* Free., *Hyponomeuta multipunctella* Clem., *Rachiplusia ou* Gn.

\**Pimpla pictipes* Walsh, 1873. *Acad. Sci. St. Louis* 3: 135. ♀. Preocc.

\**Pimpla walshii* Dalla Torre, 1901. *Cat. Hym.* 3 (1): 454. N. name for *P. pictipes* Walsh.

\**maculator* (Fabricius). Oreg. (Marion Co.) (Introduced). Host: *Cnephasia* sp.

*4-cingulatus* (Provancher). Host: *Malacosoma pluviale* (Dyar).

*viduata* (Gravenhorst). Host: *Malacosoma pluviale* (Dyar).

Tribe NEOXORIDINI  
(= *Poemeniini* of Catalog)

Used by Clément, 1938, for this group.

**Genus POEMENIA Holmgren, p. 199****vancouveriensis** (Provancher).**Euxorides vancouverensis** Provancher, 1883. Change to **Euxorides Vancouveriensis** Provancher, 1888.**Tribe RHYSSINI****Genus RHYSSA Gravenhorst, p. 200****alaskensis** Ashmead. Wyo.**Tribe THERONIINI****Genus THERONIA Holmgren, pp. 202-203****septemtrionalis** (Krieger).**Neotheronia winnemanae** Viereck. Misspelled *winnamanae* in Catalog.**Tribe BRACHYCYRTINI**

Transf. with component genus and species to Cryptinae (=Gelinae of Catalog), p. 231, as first tribe in subfamily.

**Tribe LABENINI****Genus LABENA Cresson, pp. 203-204****tinctipennis** Rohwer. Host: *Dicerca horni* Crotch.**Tribe XORIDINI****Genus XORIDES Latreille, pp. 204-206****calidus** (Provancher). Misspelled *callidus* in Catalog.**californicus** (Cresson). Host: *Buprestis viridisuturalis* N. & W.**insularis** (Cresson). Alaska.**Genus ODONTOCOLON Cushman, pp. 206-207****atipes** (Rohwer). Wis.**strangaliae** (Rohwer). Wis.**Tribe ACAENITINI****Genus COLEOCENTRUS Gravenhorst, pp. 207-208****rufus** Provancher. Wis., Iowa.**Genus AROTES Gravenhorst, p. 208****occipitalis** Cresson. Tenn.**Tribe LYCORININI**

Transf. from p. 309, with its component genus and species.

**Subfamily COLLYRIINAE**

Transf. from p. 341.

**Genus COLLYRIA Schiødte**

Transf. from p. 341.

**calcitrator** (Gravenhorst). N. Dak. (Minot), N. J.

## Subfamily TRYPHONINAE

Subfamily ADELOGNATHINAE  
(= *Adelognathini* of Catalog)

Changed status. *Teste* Dr. J. R. T. Short, whose study of larvae of Ichneumonidae is awaiting publication. Place group after Tryphoninae, on p. 231.

## \*Tribe IDIOGRAMMATINI

Place in Tryphoninae before Stilbopini, p. 209, with its component genus and species.

## Genus IDIOGRAMMA Foerster

Taxonomy: Perkins, 1940. Entomologist 73: 55.—Cushman, 1942. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 44: 54.

Transf. from Grypocentrini, p. 218.

*comstockii* Ashmead. Md.

\**contortae* Townes and Townes. Utah, Ariz., Calif.

*Idiogramma contortae* Townes and Townes, 1951. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 53: 309, 310. ♀ ♂.

\**fraternus* Townes and Townes. Utah, Ariz.

*Idiogramma fraternus* Townes and Townes, 1951. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 53: 309, 312. ♀ ♂.

## Tribe PHYTODIETINI

## NETELIA subgenus NETELIA Gray, pp. 213-216

*geminata* (Say). Change from *geminatus*.

*trituberculata* (Cushman). Change from *trituberculatus*.

## Tribe THYMARIDINI

(= *Eclytini* of Catalog)

## Genus NELIOPISTHUS Thomson, pp. 216-217

*semirufus* (Provancher).

\**Polysphincta erythropleura* Ashmead MS, in Slosson, 1896. Ent. News 7: 264; 1902, 13: 321. Validated in syn. by Cushman, 1922, U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 61 (art 8): 19.

## Tribe GRYPOCENTRINI

## Genus GRYPOCENTRUS Ruthe, p. 218

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1951. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 53: [301]-307.

\**barbatus* Townes and Townes. Calif., Alta.

*Grypocentrus barbatus* Townes and Townes, 1951. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 53: 303, 304. ♀ ♂.

\**crassidens* Townes and Townes. Colo., Idaho.

*Grypocentrus crassidens* Townes and Townes, 1951. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 53: 303. ♀ ♂.

\**spatulatus* Townes and Townes. Calif.

*Grypocentrus spatulatus* Townes and Townes, 1951. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 53: 304, 305. ♂ ♀.

\**truncatus* Townes and Townes. N. Y.

*Grypocentrus truncatus* Townes and Townes, 1951. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 53: 304, 305. ♀ ♂.

**\*Genus EAROBIA Townes and Townes**

*Earobia* Townes and Townes, 1951. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 53: 303, 307.  
Type: *Earobia minor* Townes and Townes. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in Grypocentrini after *Grypocentrus* Ruthe, p. 218.

\**minor* Townes and Townes. N. Y. (Ithaca).

*Earobia minor* Townes and Townes, 1951. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 53: 302, 307. ♀ ♂.

**Genus IDIOGRAMMA Foerster, p. 218**

Transf. genus with its component species to Idiogrammatini (*q.v.*).

**Tribe TRYPHONINI****ERROMENUS subgenus ERROMENUS Holmgren, pp. 222-224**

*marginatus* Provancher.

*Erromenus marginatus* Provancher. Change to *Erronemus* (!) *marginatus*.

**ERROMENUS, subgenus ADERAEON Townes and Townes, p. 224**

*bedardi* Provancher.

*Erromenus Bedardi* Provancher. Change to *Erronemus* (!) *Bedardi*.

**Genus MONOBLASTUS Hartig, pp. 224-225**

*feria feria* (Davis). After *basilicus* Davis, change 1895 to 1897.

**TRYPHON subgenus SYMBOËTHUS Foerster, pp. 226-227**

*humeralis* Townes and Townes, 1950. Preocc. in *Tryphon* by Gravenhorst, 1829. Replaced by *townesi* n. name, *q. v.*.

\**townesi* Walkley, n. name.

*Tryphon* (*Symboëthus*) *humeralis* Townes and Townes, 1950. Preocc.

**Tribe EXENTERINI**

(= *Cteniscini* of Catalog)

**Genus CTENISCUS Haliday, p. 227**

Change citation to read as follows:

*Cteniscus* Haliday, 1832. In Curtis, British Ent., v. 9, folio 399. Proposed as subgenus of *Tryphon* Fallén.

Type: *T[ryphon (Cteniscus)] aurifluus* Haliday. Orig. desig.

**\*Genus ORTHOMISCUS Mason**

*Orthomiscus* Mason, 1955. Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 21, 63.

Type: *Orthomiscus platyura* Mason. Orig. desig.

Place in Exenterini after genus *Cteniscus* Haliday, p. 228.

\**leptura* Mason. Ont. and Que. to N. H. and Vt., also Calif.

*Orthomiscus leptura* Mason, 1955. Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 64. ♀ ♂.

\**platyura* Mason. Que. to Md. and Mich., also Ala.

*Orthomiscus platyura* Mason, 1955. Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 64, 66. ♀ ♂.

**Genus ACROTOMUS Holmgren, p. 228**

Taxonomy: Mason, 1956. Canad. Jour. Zool. 34: 120.

*ornatus* (Walsh). Remove *Tryphon rufigaster* Provancher from syn. and transf. to *Ipoctoninus* Hincks, p. 338.

**Genus DIABORUS Foerster, p. 228**

Delete from Catalog; No. Amer. species belong in *Eudiaborus* Kerrich, 1952, *q.v.* (*teste* Mason, 1955. Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 21).

**\*Genus EUDIABORUS Kerrich**

*Diaborus* of authors, not of genotype.

*Eudiaborus* Kerrich, 1952. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Bul. 2: 315, 415.

Type: *Diaborus pallitarsis* Thomson. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Mason, 1955. Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 18-73, figs.

Place in tribe Exenterini after genus *Acrotomus* Holmgren, p. 228.

\**devious* Mason. Alaska, Man., Colo.; Sweden, Russia.

*Eudiaborus devious* Mason, 1955. Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 24, 34. ♀.

*dorsalis* (Cresson). Transf. from *Diaborus* Foerster, p. 228, with its synonym, *mediatus* (*teste* Mason, 1955, Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 24).

\**eximius* Mason. N. Y. (Farmingdale).

*Eudiaborus eximius* Mason, 1955. Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 24, 33. ♀.

\**flavicircus* Mason. Ohio, Ind., Ont., S. C. Host: *Pristiphora* sp. on red oak.

*Eudiaborus flavicircus* Mason, 1955. Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 24, 25, 27. ♀ ♂.

*glutiniatus* (Roman). Europe; Siberia; Alaska, Yukon, B. C., Maine. Transf. from *Diaborus* Foerster (*teste* Mason, 1955, Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 24).

\**leptonyx* Mason. N. W. T., Alaska, Yukon, Alta., Man., Newfoundland, Wash., Colo., Calif., Ariz.

*Eudiaborus leptonyx* Mason, 1955. Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 24, 25, 37. ♀ ♂.

\**luminosus* Mason. N. Y. (Ithaca).

*Eudiaborus luminosus* Mason, 1955. Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 24, 40. ♀.

*maculiventris maculiventris* (Ashmead), change status. B. C. to Newfoundland, Maine to Mass., also Colo. Transf. from *Diaborus* Foerster with *D. ignipes* Davis as synonym. (*teste* Mason, 1955, Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 52).

*maculiventris sexmaculatus* (Ashmead), changed status. Alaska, N. W. T., Man. Transf. from *Diaborus* Foerster. (*teste* Mason, 1955, Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 54). Syn. of *maculiventris* in Catalog.

*nigrocephalus* (Davis). Transf. from *Diaborus* Foerster (*teste* Mason, 1955, Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 24).

\**promediatus arizonicus* Mason. Ariz., N. Mex.

*Eudiaborus promediatus arizonicus* Mason, 1955. Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 60. ♀.

\**promediatus cressoni* Mason. Ont. to Va., west to Mich. Host: *Nematus odoratus* (Marl.).

*Eudiaborus promediatus cressoni* Mason, 1955. Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 59. ♀ ♂.

\**promediatus promediatus* Mason. Transcont. in Huds., Canad. and Transit. Zones. Hosts: *Nematus currani* Ross, *Hemicroca crocea* (Fourc.).

*Eudiaborus promediatus promediatus* Mason, 1955. Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 56. ♀ ♂.

\**pulchellus* Mason. Ont., Que., Oreg.

*Eudiaborus pulchellus* Mason, 1955. Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 24, 25, 50. ♀ ♂.

\**pyelechus* Mason. Md., Pa., N. J., Mass., Mich.

*Eudiaborus pyelechus* Mason, 1955. Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 24, 25. ♀ ♂.

\**scaphuloides* Mason. N. H., Ont., Que., Maine, R. I., Md., Mich., Idaho.

*Eudiaborus scaphuloides* Mason, 1955. Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 24, 25, 40. ♀ ♂.

*similis citrifrons* (Ashmead), changed status. Alaska, Yukon, B. C., Wash. Transf. from *Diaborus* Foerster (*teste* Mason, 1955, Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 48). Syn. of *similis* in Catalog.

\**similis hilaretinctus* Mason. Sask., Alta., N. W. T., Ont., Que., N. Dak., N. H., Maine.

*Eudiaborus similis hilaretinctus* Mason, 1955. Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 45.  
♀ ♂.

*similis nebraskensis* (Davis), changed status. Nebr. Transf. from *Diaborus Foerster* (*teste* Mason, 1955, Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 49). Syn. of *similis* in Catalog.

*similis similis* (Davis), changed status. B. C., Alta. south to Colo. and Calif. Transf. from *Diaborus Foerster* (*teste* Mason, 1955, Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 43).

*vitticollis* (Cresson). N. B., N. H., Conn. Host: *Pristiphora bivittata* (Nort.). Transf. from *Diaborus Foerster* (*teste* Mason, 1955, Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 24).

#### Genus EXENTERUS Hartig, pp. 228-230

*canadensis* Provancher. Host: *Neodiprion taedae linearis* Ross.

#### Genus SMICROPLECTRUS Thomson, p. 230

Taxonomy: Mason, 1956. Canad. Jour. Zool. 34: 124-151 (key).

*albilineatus* (Walsh). A subsp. of *jucundus* Holmgren.

*annulipes* (Cresson). Host: *Croesus latitarsus* Nort.

*apicatus* (Provancher). Maine.

*californicus* (Cresson). Canad. Zone.

\**eburneus* Mason. Ont., Tex.

*Smicroplectrus eburneus* Mason, 1956. Canad. Jour. Zool. 34: 126, 141. ♀.

\**etrocaulus etrocaulus* Mason. Alta., B. C., Oreg., Colo.

*Smicroplectrus etrocaulus etrocaulus* Mason, 1956. Canad. Jour. Zool. 34: 126, 148, 149. ♀ ♂.

\**etrocaulus eurus* Mason. N. B., Que., Mass., Mich., Minn.

*Smicroplectrus etrocaulus eurus* Mason, 1956. Canad. Jour. Zool. 34: 150. ♀.

*jucundus albilineatus* (Walsh), changed status.

*Smicroplectrus albilineatus* (Walsh). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mason 1956. Canad. Jour. Zool. 34: 150).

\**takomae* Mason. Wash., N. W. T., Alaska.

*Smicroplectrus takomae* Mason, 1956. Canad. Jour. Zool. 34: 127, 131. ♀ ♂.

*velox* Walley. Host: *Pristiphora erichsonii* (Htg.)

\**walleyi* Mason. Ont., Que., N. Y., Pa., Ohio, Nebr., Md., Va., Ky.

*Smicroplectrus walleyi* Mason, 1956. Canad. Jour. Zool. 34: 126, 142. ♀ ♂.

### Subfamily CRYPTINAE

(= *Gelinae* of Catalog)

#### Tribe BRACHYCYRTINI

Taxonomy: Walkley, 1956. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 106: 315-329, figs. Transf. from p. 203.

#### Genus BRACHYCYRTUS Kriechbaumer

*Brachycyrtomorpha* Kreibohm de la Vega, 1940. Change v. 3 to 30.  
*Nom. nud.* (See Art. 25, as amended, of International Rules).  
Delete type designation.

\**Brachycyrtomorpha* Blanchard, 1942. Soc. Cient. Argentina An. 134: 105.

Type: *Brachycyrtomorpha crossi* Blanchard. By monotypy and orig. desig.

*chrysopae* Walley. Syn. of *ornatus* Kriechbaumer.

\**ornatus* Kriechbaumer. Europe; B. C., Ariz., Ohio, Md. Host: Chrysopidae.

*Brachycyrtus ornatus* Kriechbaumer, 1880. Zool. Mineral Ver. Regensburg Corres. 34: 163. ♀.

*Brachycyrtus chrysopae* Walley, 1940. Canad. Ent. 72: 86. ♀.

*pretiosus* Cushman. Fla. (Hillsboro Co., Tampa, Haines City). Host: "Trashbug pupae" (chrysopid pupae).

### Tribe HEMITELINI (= *Gelini* of Catalog)

#### Genus AMYDRAULAX Cushman, pp. 232-233

\**brevicinctus* (Provancher).

*Cryptus brevicornis* Provancher, 1886. Preocc.

*Cryptus brevicinctus* Provancher, 1886. Addit. Corr. Faune Ent. Canada, Hym., p. 452 (*Lapsus* in Index for *brevicornis*).

*Amydraulax echthroides* Townes, 1944. N. name for *brevicornis*.

*echthroides* Townes. Syn. of *brevicinctus* Provancher, q.v.

#### Genus MASTRUS Foerster, pp. 233-234

*smithii* Packard. After *Echthrus rubripes* Provancher (misspelled *rubipes* in Catalog), change p. 15 to p. 16.

#### Genus ETHELURGUS Foerster, p. 235

*belfragei* (Ashmead). Misspelled *belfragi* in Catalog; change p. 899 to 399.

#### Genus STIBOSCOPUS Foerster, p. 235

*brooksi* Brooks. Not congeneric with *S. thoracicus* Ashmead, genotype of *Stiboscopus* Foerster. Place at end of *Cryptinae*, p. 276 of catalog under new heading: Unplaced Species of Hemitelini.

#### Genus IDEMUM Foerster, p. 236

*crassiformis* (Viereck). Add page 339 to orig. cit.

#### Genus HAPLASPIS Townes, p. 238

*mandibularis* (Provancher). Hosts: *Apanteles congregatus* (Say), *A. scitulus* Riley, *A. militaris* (Walsh).

#### Genus ANUROTROPUS Cushman, p. 238

Misspelled *Anuroptropus* in Catalog.

#### Genus GELIS Thunberg, pp. 238-243

*davidsonii* (Ashmead).

*Hemiteles (Ilapinastes) davidsonii* Ashmead, in Davidson, 1896. Add p. 319.

#### Genus HEMITELES Gravenhorst, p. 244

*mellicornis* Ashmead. Md. Host: *Micromus posticus* (Wlkr.).

#### ENDASYS subgenus ENDASYS Foerster, pp. 245-246

*mucronatus* (Provancher).

\**Melophron abdominalis* Ashmead MS, in Slosson, 1906. Ent. News 17: 324. Validated in syn. by Cushman, 1922, U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 61 (art. 8): 18.

**subclavatus** (Say). Host: *Neodiprion taedae linearis* Ross.

\***Medophron** (!) *monticola* Ashmead MS, in Slosson, 1900. Ent. News 11: 319. Validated in syn. by Cushman, 1922, U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 61 (art. 8): 18.

\***Platylabus ruficornis** Provancher, 1886. Addit. Corr. Faune Ent. Canada Hym., pp. 36, 38. ♂ ♀.

#### Genus PHYGADEUON Gravenhorst, pp. 247-250

**aciculatus** Provancher. Change Nat. Canad. 12 to Nat. Canad. 13.

**cincticornis** (Provancher). Preocc. in *Phygadeuon* by Cresson, 1864. Replaced by *provancheri*, q.v.

**exiguus** (Cresson). Preocc. in *Phygadeuon* by Gravenhorst, 1829. Replaced by *pisinnus* n. name, q.v.

**niger** (Ashmead). Preocc. in *Phygadeuon* by Provancher, 1874 and 1876. Replaced by former synonym, *quadriceps* Ashmead, q.v.

\***pisinnus** Walkley, n. name.

*Ichneumon exiguus* Cresson, 1864. Preocc.

\***provancheri** Walkley, n. name.

*Platylabus cincticornis* Provancher. Preocc.

**quadriceps** (Ashmead). Valid name.

*Bachia nigra* Ashmead, 1899 (*niger* in Catalog). Preocc.

#### Genus ATRACTODES Gravenhorst, pp. 251-253

**ashmeadi** Cushman.

\***Asynerita compressa** Ashmead MS, in Slosson, 1897. Ent. News 8: 237. Validated in syn. by Cushman, 1922, U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 61 (art. 8): 6.

\***ebeninus** Walkley, n. name.

*Exolytus niger* Ashmead, 1899. Preocc.

**niger** (Ashmead). Preocc. in *Atractodes* by Brullé, 1846. Replaced by *ebeninus*, n. name, q.v.

#### Tribe APTESINI

#### Genus CUBOCEPHALUS Ratzeburg, pp. 253-255

**Microcryptus** Thompson. Change author to Thomson.

**Cratocryptus** Thompson. Change author to Thomson.

**Stenocryptus** Thompson. Change author to Thomson.

\***armillatus** Walkley, n. name.

*Cryptus collaris* Provancher, 1886. Preocc.

**collaris** (Provancher). Preocc. in *Cryptus* by Rudow, 1883. Replaced by *armillatus* n. name, q.v.

**erythropus velox** (Cresson).

\***Isotina tibialis** Ashmead MS, in Slosson, 1897. Ent. News 8: 237. Validated in syn. by Cushman, 1922. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 61 (art. 8): 9.

**schnuckii** (Dalla Torre).

*Cryptus longicaudus* Provancher, 1886. Misspelled *longicaudis* in Catalog.

#### Genus MEGAPLECTES Foerster, pp. 255-256

**Iocryptus** Thompson. Change author to Thomson.

#### Genus OPIDNUS Foerster, p. 256

**trifasciatus** (Ashmead). Change from *trifasciata*.

## Tribe SPHECOPHAGINI

**Genus SPHECOPHAGA Westwood, p. 258***Cacotropa* Foerster. After "Type," change *Catotropa* to *Cacotropa*.

## Tribe CRYPTINI

(=*Mesostenini* of Catalog)**Genus CHRISTOLIA Brullé, pp. 258-259***texana* (Ashmead). Ind.**Genus CRYPTUS Fabricius**(=*Trachysphyrus* Haliday of Catalog, pp. 259-263)

*Cryptus* Fabricius, 1804. Replace "Preocc." with: Placed on Official List of Generic Names in Zoology (Op. 157, 1945). Delete parentheses around author name of each valid specific entry except *iroquois* (Viereck), and also "n. comb." following each entry.

\**eleucopus* Walkley, n. name.*Cryptus leucopus* Ashmead, 1890. Preocc.

*leucopus* Ashmead. Preocc. in *Cryptus* by Gmelin, 1790. Replaced by *eleucopus* n. name, q. v.

*rufovinctus* Pratt. Host: *Trichoplusia ni* (Hbn.)**Genus COMPSOCRYPTUS Ashmead, pp. 263-264***fasciipennis* (Brullé). Fla. (Key Largo, Key West, Florida City).**Genus MESOSTENUS Gravenhorst, pp. 264-265***gracilis* Cresson. Host: *Myelois venipars* Dyar.

*thoracicus* Cresson. Host: *Acrobasis betulella* Hulst, *Dioryctria disclusa* Heinr.

**POLCYRTUS subgenus POLCYRTUS Spinola, p. 265***neglectus* Cushman. Wis.**Genus IDIOLISPA Foerster, p. 266***limata* (Cresson). Host: egg sac of *Lycosa gulosa* Walck.**Genus HOPLOCRYPTUS Thomson, p. 268-269**

*gracilis* (Provancher). Change *Agrothereutes* (*Habrocyptus*) *graenicheri* Viereck to *Habrocyptus graenicheri* Viereck.

**Genus AGROTHEREUTES Foerster, pp. 269-270***cimbicivorus* (Cushman), emend.

*Spilocryptus* (!) *cimbicivorus* (!) Cushman, 1924 (wrongly 1925 in Catalog).

**Genus ISCHNUS Gravenhorst, pp. 270-271***fraterculus fraterculus* (Provancher).

*Phygadeuon fraterculus* Provancher, 1886. *P. 3-annulatus* Provancher, preocc., q. v.

\**fraterculus tricircularis* Walkley, n. name.

*Phygadeuon 3-annulatus* Provancher, 1882. Preocc.

*inquisitorius atriceps* (Cresson). Host: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

*inquisitorius atricollaris* (Walsh). Change *Ischus exilis* Provancher to *Ischnus exilis*.

*oregonensis* Cushman. Transf. to **Pseudischnus** Walkley, q. v.

*3-annulatus fraterculus* (Provancher). Replaced by *fraterculus fraterculus*, q. v.

*3-annulatus 3-annulatus* (Provancher). Preocc. in *Phygadeuon* by Gravenhorst, 1829. Replaced by *tricircularis* n. name, q. v.

\*Genus **PSEUDISCHNUS** Walkley

*Pseudischnus* Walkley, 1954. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 44: 219.

Type: *Ischnus oregonensis* Cushman. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in Cryptini before *Chromocryptus* Ashmead, p. 271.

*oregonensis* (Cushman). Calif. Transf. from *Ischnus* Gravenhorst, p. 270.

**Genus POLISTIPHAGA** Cushman, p. 272

Under type designation change "orig. desig." to By monotypy and orig. desig.

**Genus LYMEON** Foerster, pp. 272-273

Under type designation, change "Monob." to: Included by Ashmead, 1894.  
*orbum* (Say). Host: *Eurycyttarus confederata* (G. & R.)

**Genus POLYCYRTIDEA** Viereck, p. 273

*flavopicta* (Ashmead). Host: *Rupela albinella* (Cram.) (in British Guiana).

**Genus XYLOPHRURUS** Foerster, pp. 273-274

*Nyxophilus* Foerster. Change author of genotype *N. bimaculatus* to Thomson.

**Genus HELCOSTIZUS** Foerster, p. 275

*Mesocryptus* Thompson. Change author to Thomson.

**Genus ACRORICNUS** Ratzeburg, pp. 275-276

Revision: Mitchell, 1950. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 43: 249-261.

*aequatus aequatus* (Say). A subsp. of *stylator* Thunberg.

*aequatus junceus* (Cresson). A subsp. of *stylator* Thunberg.

*edwardsii* (Cresson). A subsp. of *stylator* Thunberg.

*excelsus* (Cresson). A subsp. of *stylator* Thunberg.

*stylator aequatus* (Say). N. S., P. E. I., south to N. Y., west to Minn. and Alta. Host: *Eumenes fraternus* Say.

*Acroricnus aequatus aequatus* (Say). A subsp. of *stylator* (*teste* Mitchell, 1950. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 43: 251, 258).

\**stylator axilaris* Mitchell. So. Dak. (Harney Peak).

*Acroricnus stylator axilaris* Mitchell, 1950. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 43: 251, 259. ♀.

*stylator edwardsii* (Cresson), changed status. Oreg., Calif.

*Acroricnus edwardsii* (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1950. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 43: 251, 259).

*stylator excelsus* (Cresson), changed status. Colo., B. C.

*Acroricnus excelsus* (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1950. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 43: 251, 255).

*stylator junceus* (Cresson). Que. to N. C., west to Ont., Minn., Mo. Hosts: *Ancistrocerus birenimaculatus* (Sauss.), *A. tigris* (Sauss.), *Sceliphron caementarium* (Dru.).

*Acroricnus aequatus junceus* (Cresson). A subsp. of *stylator* (*teste* Mitchell, 1950. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 43, 251, 257).

\**stylator niger* Mitchell. Alaska, B. C., Alta., Wash., Oreg., Idaho, Mont., Utah, Colo.

*Acroricanus stylator niger* Mitchell, 1950. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 43: 251, 253. ♀ ♂.

\**stylator stylator* (Thunberg). Europe; Asia; Alaska; B. C., "Can." Host: *Sceliphron caementarium* (Dru.)

*Ichneumon stylator* Thunberg, 1822. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersbourg, Mém. 8: 265.

*Cryptus macrobatus* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 2, p. 440. ♂ ♀.

*Acroricanus Schaumii* Ratzeburg, 1853. Ichn. Forstins., v. 3, p. 92. ♂.

\**stylator townesi* Mitchell. Ariz.

*Acroricanus stylator townesi* Mitchell, 1950. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 43: 251, 256. ♀ ♂.

#### Genus **MESSATOPORUS** Cushman, p. 276

*ferrum-equinum* (Walsh and Riley).

\**Mesostenus jocosus* Provancher, 1874. Nat. Canad. 6: 300. ♀. N. syn.

Unplaced Species of Hemitelini

*Stiboscopus brooksi* Brooks. Transf. from p. 235, q.v.

#### Tribe **PHAEOGENINII**

(= *Alomyini* of Catalog)

#### Genus **PHAEOGENES** Wesmael, pp. 276-278

*hariolus* (Cresson). Host: *Argyrotaenia dorsalana* (Dyar).

*hebrus* (Cresson). Host: *Pyrausta pertextalis* Led.

*mellinus* (Provancher). Host: *Argyrotoxa semipurpurana* Kearnf.

\**nigridens* Wesmael. Introduced from Europe. Mass. Host: *Pyrausta rubralis* (Hbn.).

*Phaeogenes nigridens* Wesmael, 1844. Nouv. Mem. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles 18: 192. ♀ ?♂.

Taxonomy and Biology: Smith, 1932. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 331: 1-46.—Baker, 1944. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 46: 184.—Arbuthnot, 1950. Jour. Econ. Ent. 43: 425.

#### Tribe **PLATYLABINI**

(= *Pristiceratini* of Catalog)

#### Genus **PLATYLABUS** Wesmael, pp. 280-281

\**perkinsi* Walkley, n. name.

*Ichneumon vafer* Cresson, 1877. Preocc.

*vafer* (Cresson). Preocc. in *Ichneumon* by Gmelin, 1790. Replaced by *perkinsi* n. name, q. v.

#### Tribe **ISCHNOJOPPINI**

#### Genus **TROGOMORPHA** Ashmead, p. 282

*trogiformis* (Cresson). Host: *Ephyriades brunnea floridensis* Bell & Comst.

#### Tribe **ICHNEUMONINI**

(= *Amblytelini* of Catalog)

#### Genus **HOPLISMENUS** Gravenhorst, p. 283

*morulus morulus* (Say). Host: *Polygona comma* (Harr.)

#### \*Genus **CARINODES** Hancock

*Carinodes* Hancock, 1926. Entomologist 59(758): 189.

Type: *Carinodes spinosus* Hancock. By monotypy and orig. desig.

\**Ditremops* Townes, 1946. Bol. de Ent. Venezolana 5: 31, 52. N. syn.  
(*teste* H. K. Townes, in conversation).

Type: *Ichneumon abjectus* Cresson. By orig. desig.

Place in Ichneumonini after Genus *Narthecura* on p. 284.

\**havanensis* (Cameron). Cuba; Fla. (Belle Glade).

*Ichneumon* (?) *Havanensis* Cameron, 1906. Ann. Estac. Agron. Cuba,  
p. 277. ♂.

#### Genus MELANICHNEUMON Thomson, pp. 284-287

*Barichneumon* Thomson. Delete from syn. A valid genus.

*brevicinctor* (Say). Host: *Plathypena scabra* (F.).

*helvipes* (Cresson).

\**Phygadeuon ater* Provancher, 1883. Faune Ent. Canada, Hym., p. 275.  
(*Lapsus* for *niger*).

*mucronatus* (Provancher). Valid name.

*Ichneumon rubicundus* Cresson, 1864. Preocc.

*rubicundus* (Cresson). Preocc. in *Ichneumon* by Fourcroy, 1785. Replaced  
by former synonym, *mucronatus* Provancher, q. v.

*saundersi* (Cresson). Spelled *saundersii* on p. 177; add p. 141 to orig. cit.

#### Genus BARICHNEUMON Thomson

(= *Melanichneumon* of Catalog, in part, pp. 284-287)

Change author of genotype to Fabricius. Place in Ichneumonini after  
*Melanichneumon* on p. 287. There are synonyms and species listed in Catalog  
under *Melanichneumon* which have not been transferred to this genus since  
extensive revisionary work is not within the scope of a synoptic Catalog.

\**anator* (Fabricius). Europe; Maine (Dryden).

*Ichneumon anator* Fabricius, 1793. Ent. System., v. 2, p. 169. (*Teste*  
Heinrich, 1953, Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 43: 148. ♀ ♂.)

#### Genus CRATICHEUMON Thomson, pp. 287-290

*acerbus* (Cresson). A subspecies of *nigritarius* (Fabricius).

*confusus* Ashmead. Alaska, B. C., Que., N. Y.

*duplicatus* (Say). Mass.

*lariae* (Curtis). Transf. to *Ichneumon* (= *Pterocormus* of Catalog) p. 299,  
as *lariae lariae* Curtis.

*nigritarius acerbus* (Cresson), changed status.

*Craticheumon acerbus* (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* G.  
Heinrich, 1953. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 43: 149).

*w-album* (Cresson). Host: *Apantesis phalerata* (Harr.).

#### Genus AOPLUS Tischbein, p. 290-291

*Stenichneumon* Thomson. Delete from syn. A valid genus, q.v.

*cincticornis* (Cresson). Transf. with its syn. to *Stenichneumon* Thomson  
as subsp. of *culpator* Schrank.

*militarius* (Thunberg). Transf. to *Stenichneumon* Thomson.

*salvus bioculatus* (Cresson). Transf. to *Stenichneumon* Thomson.

*salvus pallidipennis* (Viereck). Transf. to *Stenichneumon* Thomson.

*salvus salvus* (Cresson). Transf. with its syn. to *Stenichneumon* Thomson.

#### Genus STENICHNEUMON Thomson

(= *Aoplus* of Catalog, in part, p. 290)

Place in Ichneumonini after *Aoplus* on p. 291.

- culpator cincticornis** (Cresson), changed status. Transf. from **Aoplus Tischbein**, p. 290, (*teste Heinrich*, 1953. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 4: 149).
- militarius** (Thunberg). Host: *Plusia* sp. Transf. from **Aoplus Tischbein**, p. 290 (*teste Heinrich*, 1953, Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 43: 148).
- salvus bioculatus** (Cresson), n. comb. Transf. from **Aoplus Tischbein**, p. 290.
- salvus pallidipennis** (Viereck), n. comb. Transf. from **Aoplus Tischbein**, p. 290.
- salvus salvus** (Cresson), n. comb. Transf. from **Aoplus Tischbein**, p. 290.

#### Genus PATROCLUS Cresson, p. 291

- \***walleyi** Heinrich. Ont., N. W. T.  
*Patroclus walleyi* Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88(8): 486. ♀ ♂.

#### \*Genus EUTANYACRA Cameron

**Eutanyacra** Cameron, 1903. Ent. Soc. London Trans., p. 227.  
 Type: *Eutanyacra pallidicoxis* Cameron, by monotypy.

Place in Ichneumonini after *Chasmias* Ashmead, p. 292.

- \***chilcotti** Heinrich.  
*Eutanyacra chilcotti* Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88(8): 478. ♀ ♂.
- improvisus** (Cresson). Transf. with its syn. from **Amblyteles**, p. 294 (*teste Heinrich*, 1956, Canad. Ent. 88(8): 478).
- succinctus** (Brullé). Transf. with its syn. from **Pseudamblyteles**, p. 294 (*teste Heinrich*, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88(8): 478).

#### Genus PSEUDAMBLYTELES Ashmead, pp. 292-294

- apicalis** (Cresson). Preocc. in *Ichneumon* by Wiedeman, 1824. Replaced by *apiculatus* n. name, *q. v.*
- \***apiculatus** Walkley, n. name.  
*Ichneumon apicalis* Cresson, 1864. Preocc.
- grotei** (Cress.). Iowa.
- succinctus** (Brullé). Transf. with its syn. to **Eutanyaera** Cameron, *q. v.*

#### \*Genus LIMERODOPS Heinrich

- Limerodops** Heinrich, 1949. Münch. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 35-39: 44.  
 Type: (*Amblyteles elongatus* Brischke)= *Amblyteles fossorius* (Linnaeus). Orig. desig.
- Place in Ichneumonini on p. 294, after **Pseudamblyteles** Ashmead.

- \***fossorius belangeri** (Cresson), changed status. Maine. Transf. from **Amblyteles**, p. 294 (*teste Heinrich*, 1953, Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 43: 150).

#### Genus AMBLYTELES Wesmael, pp. 294-295

- belangeri** Cresson. Transf. to **Limerodops** Heinrich as subsp. of **fossorius** (Linnaeus).
- improvisus** (Cresson). Transf. with its syn. to **Eutanyaera** Cameron, *q. v.*
- ormenus** (Cresson). Alaska.
- rufizonatus** (Cresson).  
*Ichneumon Marianopolitanensis* Provancher, 1875, etc. Change to *Ichneumon Marianopolitanensis* (spelled *Marianopolitanus* in key) Provancher, 1875. Nat. Canad. 7: 24, 81. ♀.

#### Genus SPILICHNEUMON Thomson, p. 295

- pomilius** (Provancher). Change from **pomilus**. Change also in bibliographic reference.

Genus **TRICHLABUS** Thomson, p. 296

**citatus** (Provancher). Alaska.

Genus **ICHNEUMON** Linnaeus

(= **Pterocormus** Foerster of Catalog, pp. 296-301)

Replace first line of generic synonymy with:

**Ichneumon** Linnaeus, 1758. Syst. Nat., ed. 10, pp. 343, 560.

Type: **Ichneumon extensorius** Linnaeus. Desig. by Int. Com. Zool. Nomencl. Op. 159, 1945.

Delete parentheses from author name of each species included, except the 14 species not originally described in **Ichneumon**.

**alpestriformis** Viereck. Alaska: St. George Is., St. Matthew Is.

\***amauropus** Heinrich. N. W. T. (Ellesmere Is.)

**Ichneumon amauropus** Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88(8): 481. ♀.

\***ambulatorius** Fabricius.

**Ichneumon ambulatorius** Fabricius, 1775. Syst. Ent., p. 329. ♀.

**Ichneumon jucundus** Brullé (Syn. by Perkins, 1952, Ent. 85: 66, 67).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1953. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 43: 149.

**artemis** (Viereck). Alta., Man., Newfoundland, Labrador.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88(8): 486.

**atrox** Cresson. Alaska.

**aurivillii** (Roman). Place as syn. of **Ichneumon lariae lariae** Curtis (*teste* Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Nat. 88(12): 686).

**bimembris** Provancher. A subsp. of **languidus** Wesmael.

**bipunctatus** Cresson. Preocc. in **Ichneumon** by Gmelin, 1790. Replaced by former synonym, **festus** Cresson, *q.v.*

\***byrdiae** Heinrich. N. W. T., Yukon. Host: **Byrdia rossi** Curt.

**Ichneumon byrdiae** Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88(8): 479. ♀ ♂.

\***byrdiops** Heinrich. Alaska (Seward).

**Ichneumon byrdiops** Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88(8): 480. ♀.

**caliginosus** Cresson. Alaska.

\***cessatorops** Heinrich. Yukon.

**Ichneumon cessatorops** Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88(8): 482, 484. ♀.

\***cessatorops kazubazuae** Heinrich. Que. (Kazubazua).

**Ichneumon cessatorops Kazubazuae** Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88(8): 482, 485. ♀.

**cinctitarsis** Provancher. A subsp. of **delitorius** Linnaeus.

**delitorius cinctitarsis** Provancher, changed status.

**Pterocormus cinctitarsis** (Provancher). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1953, Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci. 43: 149).

**festus** Cresson. Valid name.

**Ichneumon bipunctatus** Cresson, 1865. Preocc.

\***gavisicolor** Heinrich. Que. (Ft. Chimo).

**Ichneumon gavisicolor** Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88(8): 482, 485. ♀.

**inurbanus** Cresson. N. Y.

**jucundus** Brullé. Syn. of **ambulatorius** Fabricius.

**languidus bimembris** Provancher, changed status. Maine.

**Pterocormus bimembris** (Provancher). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1953, Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci. 43: 149).

\***lariae labradoris** Heinrich. Hopedale, Newfoundland.

**Ichneumon lariae labradoris** Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88(12): 690. ♀.

*lariae lariae* Curtis. Changed status. Baffin Is., Southampton Is. Transf. from *Cratichneumon*, p. 288 (*teste* Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88(12) : 686).

*Ichneumon aurivillii* Roman (Syn. by Heinrich, *ibid*).

\**lariae subarcticus* Heinrich. N. W. T., Man., Que.

*Ichneumon lariae subarcticus* Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88(12) : 687, 689. ♀.

\**masoni* Heinrich. Alaska.

*Ichneumon masoni* Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88(8) : 479. ♀.

\**nebulosum* Heinrich. Labrador (Hopedale).

*Ichneumon nebulosum* Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88(8) : 482, 483. ♀.

*neutralis* Cresson. Ariz. Host: *Estigmene acraea* (Dru.)

*nigratorius* Fabricius. Preocc. in *Ichneumon* by Müller, 1776. Replaced by *nigriculus* n. name, *q. v.*

\**nigriculus* Walkley, n. name.

*Ichneumon nigratorius* Fabricius, 1804. Preocc.

*pedalis* Cresson. Alaska.

\**perretti* Heinrich. Labrador (Hopedale).

*Ichneumon perretti* Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88(8) : 482. ♀.

\**trigemellus* Heinrich. N. W. T., Man.

*Ichneumon trigemellus* Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88(8) : 482, 484. ♀.

*uncinatus* Cresson. Alaska.

#### Tribe PROTICHNEUMONINI

(= *Ichneumonini* of Catalog)

#### Genus COELICHNEUMON Thomson

(= *Ichneumon* Linnaeus of Catalog, pp. 301-303)

Delete first two lines of generic synonymy. Change author of *Coelichneumon* in line 3 to Thomson.

Place author name of each included valid species in parentheses except: *barnstoni* Morley; *solutus occidentalis* Roman.

*barnstoni* Morley. Delete "n. comb."

*caeruleus* Cresson. Syn. of *eximius* (Stephens).

\**calcatorius* (Thunberg). Europe; Maine. Host: *Olene* sp.

*Ichneumon calcatorius* Thunberg, 1822. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersbourg, Mém. 8: 254.

\**eximius* (Stephens).

*Ichneumon eximius* Stephens, 1835. Illus. Brit. Ent. Mandibulata, v. 7, p. 186.

*Ichneumon caeruleus* Cresson (syn. by Perkins, 1953, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Bul. 3: 107, 110).

*maurus* (Brullé). Tenn.

*navus* (Say). Host: *Hyphantria cunea* (Dru.) (reared by R. Mitchell).

*orpheus* (Cresson). Host: *Ectopantheria deflorata* (F.)

\**pumilionobilis* Heinrich. Europe; Maine.

*Coelichneumon pumilionobilis* Heinrich, 1951. Bonner Zool. Beitr. 2: 251. ♀ ♂.

*Coelichneumon pumiliostimilis* [lapsus] Heinrich, 1953. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 43: 148. ♀ ♂.

*solutus occidentalis* Roman. Delete "n. comb."

\*tauma Heinrich. Europe; Maine. Host: Geometridae.

*Coelichneumon tauma* Heinrich, 1951. Bonner Zool. Beitr. 2: 253. ♀.

### Tribe TROGINI

#### Genus TROGUS Panzer, p. 306

flavipennis Cresson. Host: *Papilio* sp.

#### Subfamily LISSONOTINAE (= *Banchinae* of Catalog)

#### Genus GLYPTA Gravenhorst, p. 306

borealis Cresson. Que.

erratica Cresson. Host: *Pyrausta pertextalis* Led.

evetriae Cushman. Calif.

fumiferanae (Viereck). Maine, Mich., Minn., Mont., Oreg. Hosts:  
*Choristoneura pinus* Free., *Acleris variana* (Fern.)

mutica Cushman. Maine. Host: *Archips persicana* (Fitch).

simplicipes Cresson. Host: *Tortrix pallorana* Rob.

### Tribe LYCORININI

Spelled *Lycorini* in Catalog. Transf. with its component genus and species to Pimplinae after genus *Arotes* Gravenhorst, p. 209.

### Tribe LISSONOTINI

#### Genus ARENETRA Holmgren, p. 310

canadensis Cresson. Host: *Actebia fennica* Tousch.

#### Genus LAMPRONOTA Curtis, p. 311

Under type designation, change "Monob." to: "Orig. desig."

#### LISSONOTA subgenus LISSONOTA Gravenhorst, pp. 311-312

rufipes Cresson. Preocc. in *Lissonota* by Brischke, 1864. Replaced by former synonym, *tegularis* (Cresson), *q. v.*

tegularis (Cresson). Valid name.

*Lissonota rufipes* Cresson, 1868. Preocc.

\**Arenetra Quebecensis* Provancher, 1875. Nat. Canad. 7: 141. ♂.

#### LISSONOTA subgenus ANARTHRONOTA Schmiedeknecht, p. 312

brunnea (Cresson). Delete parentheses and "n. comb."

#### Genus PIMPLOPTERUS Ashmead, pp. 312-314

punctulatus (Cresson). Add. p. 160 to orig. cit. of *punctulata*.

#### Genus TREVORIA Ashmead, p. 314

yakutatensis Ashmead, emend. of *yukatensis* Ashmead.

#### Genus SYZEUCTUS Foerster, p. 315

elegans (Cresson). Hosts: *Tetralopha robustella* Zell., *T. asperatella* Clem.

### Tribe BANCHINI

#### Genus EXETASTES Gravenhorst, pp. 316-319

obscurus Cresson. N. C.

*ruficoxalis* Cushman. Alaska.

**Genus BANCHUS Fabricius, pp. 320-321**

*monileatus alticola* (Ashmead). Spelled *alticolus* in Catalog.

*pallescens* Provancher.

\**Corynephanes tarsalis* Ashmead MS, in Slosson, 1902. Ent. News 13: 321. Validated in syn. by Cushman, 1922. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 61 (art. 8) : 8.

\**reparandus* Schulz.

*Banchus tricolor* Cameron, 1905 (1903 in Catalog). Preocc.

*Banchus reparandus* Schulz, 1906. Spolia hym., p. 95. N. name.

*tricolor* Cameron. Preocc. in *Banchus* by Schrank, 1802. Replaced by *reparandus* Schulz, q. v.

**Subfamily MESOLEIINAE  
(= *Scolobatinae* of Catalog)**

**Genus EUCEROS Gravenhorst, pp. 321-322**

*thoracicus* Cresson. Host: *Pristiphora erichsonii* (Htg.)

\**Scopiorus flavopictus* Ashmead MS, in Slosson, 1902. Ent. News 13: 6. Validated in syn. by Cushman, 1922, U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 61 (art. 8) : 13.

**Genus TREMATOPYGUS Holmgren, p. 322**

*Epachthus* Thomson. After bibliographic reference add: Emend. Delete type desig.

**RHORUS subgenus CYPHANZA Cameron, p. 323**

*tristis* (Provancher).

*Erromenus tristis* Provancher. Change to *Erronemus* (!) *tristis*.

**XENOSCHESIS subgenus XENOSCHESIS Foerster, p. 325**

*cinctiventris* (Ashmead).

\**Pyramon clypeatum* Ashmead MS, in Slosson, 1897. Ent. News 8: 237. Validated in syn. by Cushman, 1922, U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 61 (art. 8) : 26, 30.

\**Erigloea longitarsis* Ashmead MS, in Slosson, 1906. Ent. News 17: 324. Validated in syn. by Cushman, 1922 (*loc. cit.* pp. 12, 30).

**XENOSCHESIS subgenus POLYCINETIS Foerster, p. 325**

*limatus* (Cresson). Change ♂ to “♂” = ♀ (*teste* L. K. Smith, who saw type).

**Tribe MESOLEIINI**

Taxonomy: Burks, 1952. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 80-130 (key).

**Genus OPHELTES Holmgren, p. 326**

*glaucopterus flavipectus* (Provancher). Preocc. in *Campoplex* by Cresson, 1873. Replaced by *glaucopterus galbipennis* n. name, q. v.

\**glaucopterus galbipennis* Walkley, n. name. Oreg., Wash., Alaska.  
*Campoplex flavipectus* Provancher, 1874. Preocc.

**\*Genus NICTULA Burks**

*Nictula* Burks, 1952. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 81, 88.

Type: *Westwoodia fumipennis* Provancher. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in Catalog after *Opheltes*, p. 326.

*fumipennis* (Provancher). N. Y. Tranf. from *Perilissus*, p. 327.

**Genus PERILISSUS Holmgren, pp. 326-327**

*Oetophorus* Foerster. Transf. from p. 327 of Catalog (*teste* Burks, 1952). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 94).

*Syphobus* Foerster. Syn. of *Oetophorus* in Catalog. Taxonomy: Burks, 1952. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 94-103.

\**aethus* Burks. Ohio (Hocking Co.)

*Perilissus aethus* Burks, 1952. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 95, 99. ♂.

\**araius* Burks. Conn., Ont., N. H., N. Y., N. J., Mich., S. C., Tenn., Colo. *Perilissus araius* Burks, 1952. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 95, 101. ♀ ♂.

*bicolor* (Cresson). Preocc. in *Perilissus* by *bicolor* Brischke; place as syn. of *P. ruficornis* Ashmead.

*coloradensis* (Ashmead). Calif., Ariz., N. Dak., Sask., Ont.

*concolor* (Cresson). Iowa. Host: *Dolerus* sp.

*decoloratus* (Cresson). B. C.

*frontosus* (Davis). Transf. to *Mesoleius* Holmgren, p. 332.

*oculatus* (Davis). Transf. to *Mesoleius* Holmgren, p. 333.

*opulentus* (Davis). Transf. to *Parastadus* Burks, *q. v.*

*osflavus* (Davis). Transf. to *Mesoleius* Holmgren, p. 333.

*pleuralis* (Cresson). Transcont. in Transit. and U. Austr. Zones. Hosts: *Nematus* sp., *Pontania* sp. Transf. from *Oetophorus* Foerster, pp. 327-328.

*Oetophorus nasoni* Davis, (syn. by Burks, 1952, Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 97).

*ruficornis* (Ashmead). Que. and Ont. south to Ala. Syn. of *P. bicolor* (Cresson) in Catalog, which is secondary homonym of *P. bicolor* Brischke.

*Mesoleptus bicolor* Cresson.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1952. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 95, 96-97, fig.

*stretchii* (Cresson). B. C., Colo. Transf. from *Oetophorus*, p. 328.

\**townesi* Burks. N. J., N. Y., Pa.

*Perilissus townesi* Burks, 1952. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 95. ♀ ♂.

**Genus PARASTADUS Burks**

*Parastadus* Burks, 1952. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 81, 92.

Type: *Erigloea opulenta* Davis. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in Catalog after *Perilissus*, p. 327.

*opulentus* (Davis). Md., Mass. Transf. from *Perilissus*, p. 327.

**Genus OETOPHORUS Foerster, pp. 327-328**

Syn. under *Perilissus* Holmgren, p. 326, and component species transf. to that genus (*teste* Burks, 1952, Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 94).

*nasoni* Davis. Transf. to *Perilissus* as syn. of *pleuralis* (Cresson).

**Genus LAPHYROSCOPUS Foerster, p. 328**

*capitatus* (Cresson). Fla.

**Genus LATHROLESTES Foerster, pp. 328-329**

*mentalis* (Davis).

\**Monoblastus nigriventris* Ashmead MS, in Slosson, 1902. Ent. News 12: 321. Validated in syn. by Cushman, 1922, U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 61 (art. 8): 17.

**Genus MESOLEIUS Holmgren, pp. 331-334**

*affinis* (Ashmead). Preocc. in *Mesoleius* by Brischke 1892. Replaced by congener n. name, *q. v.*

\**aquilonaris* Walkley, n. name.

*Calliphrurus frigidus* Ashmead, 1902. Preocc.

\**congener* Walkley, n. name.

*Calliphrurus affinis* Ashmead, 1902. Preocc.

*frigidus* (Ashmead). Preocc. in *Mesoleius* by Holmgren, 1855. Replaced by *aquilonaris* n. name, *q. v.*

*frontosus* (Davis). Transf. from *Perilissus* Holmgren, p. 327 (*teste* Burks, 1952, Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 87).

*lucens* (Provancher).

\**Hadrodaetus affinis* Ashmead MS, in Slosson, 1902. Ent. News 13: 6. Validated in syn. by Cushman, 1922, U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 61 (art. 8) : 4.

*oculatus* (Davis). Transf. from *Perilissus* Holmgren, p. 327 (*teste* Burks, 1952, Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 87).

*osflavus* (Davis). Transf. from *Perilissus* Holmgren, p. 327 (*teste* Burks, 1952, Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 87).

#### Genus LAMACHUS Foerster, pp. 334-335

*contortionis* Davis. After *Lagarotis diprioni* Rohwer add 1915.

#### Tribe EURYPROCTINI

##### Genus IPOCTONINUS Hincks, p. 338

*rufigaster* (Provancher). Ont. (Ottawa). Transf. from syn. of *Aerotomus ornatus* (Walsh), p. 228 (*teste* W. R. M. Mason, 1955, Canad. Jour. Zool. 33: 20).

##### Genus HADRODACTYLUS Foerster, pp. 338-339

*inceptus* (Cresson).

\**Mesoleptus Sancti-Hyacinthi* (misspelled *Sancti-Hyacinthi* in key) Provancher, 1875. Nat. Canad. 7: 251, 271, 272. ♂.

#### Tribe CALLIDIOTINI

##### Genus CALLIDIOTES Foerster, p. 340

*antennatus* (Cresson). Change to *antennata*.

#### Subfamily COLLYRIINAE

Transf. with component genus and species to p. 209, placing after Pimplinae.

#### Subfamily PLECTISCINAE

##### Genus MEGASTYLUS Schidte, p. 343

*lineator* Schiødte.

\**Aperileptus pleuralis* Ashmead MS, in Slosson, 1902. Ent. News 13: 321. Validated in syn. by Cushman, 1922, U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 61 (art. 8) : 18.

#### Subfamily ORTHOCENTRINAЕ

##### Genus ORTHOCENTRUS Gravenhorst, pp. 345-346

*lucens* (Provancher). Delete parentheses.

*protuberans* Holmgren. Alaska.

Genus **STENOMACRUS** Foerster, pp. 347-348

**monticola** (Cushman).

\***Hypolepus** (!) *alticola* Ashmead MS, *in* Slosson, 1906, Ent. News 17: 324. Validated by Cushman, 1922, U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 61 (art. 8) : 16.

## Subfamily DIPLAZONINAE

Thomson, in his treatment of this group (1890, Opusc. Ent. fasc. 14, p. 1464), stated that while Holmgren like Gravenhorst placed all the species in *Bassus*, Foerster made many new genera, some of the names of which he (Thomson) was using. Therefore the Thomson names are treated here as emendations of the Foerster genera.

Genus **DIPLAZON** Nees, pp. 348-349

**Zootrephus** of authors.

**bizonarius** (Gravenhorst). Transf. from **Zootrephus** of Catalog, p. 349.

**ichneumonoides** (Provancher), n. comb. Transf. from **Zootrephus** of Catalog, p. 349.

**rufiventris** (Gravenhorst), n. comb. Transf. from **Zootrephus** of Catalog, p. 349. (Revisionary study may place this elsewhere.)

**scutellaris** (Cresson). Alta., Oreg.

\***tricinctarius** (Thunberg). Utah; Europe.

*Ichneumon tricinctarius* Thunberg, 1822. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersbourg, Mem. 8: 278.

Genus **ZOOTREPHUS** Thomson, p. 349

Delete from Catalog. Not a valid genus but an emendation of **Zootrephes** Foerster of which no North American species are known. Transf. included species to **Diplazon** Nees, p. 348.

Genus **PROMETHES** Foerster, pp. 349-350

**Prometheus** Thomson. Add "emend." after reference. Delete type desig.

**elongatus** (Provancher).

\***Prometheus albicoxis** Ashmead MS, *in* Slosson, 1906. Ent. News 17: 324. Validated in syn. by Cushman, 1922, U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 61 (art. 8) : 25.

Genus **SYRPHOCTONUS** Foerster, pp. 350-351

**Homotropus** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 162.

Type: *Bassus elegans* Gravenhorst, by substitution of *Homotropus* for *Homocidus* Morley (= *Homoporus* Thomson *lapsus* for *Homotropus* Forester).

**Homoporus** Thomson, 1890. *Lapsus* for *Homotropus*.

**Homocidus** Morley. N. name, unnecessarily proposed, for **Homoporus** Thomson.

**alaskensis** (Ashmead). Maine, Que.

**albopictus** (Davis). B. C.

**belangerii** (Provancher). Ill., Mich., Wis.

**cultriformis** (Davis).

\***Zootrephes bicoloripes** Ashmead MS, *in* Slosson, 1902. Ent. News 13: 321. Validated in syn. by Cushman, 1922, U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 61 (art. 8) : 30.

**fuscitarsus** (Provancher). Valid name. *Tryphon humeralis* Provancher, 1875. Preocc.

**humeralis** (Provancher). Preocc. in *Tryphon* by Gravenhorst, 1829. Replaced by former synonym, *fuscitarsus* Provancher, *q. v.*

*Himertosoma quinquecinctum* Ashmead MS, in Slosson, 1902. Ent. News 13: 320. Validated in syn. by Cushman, 1922, (*loc. cit. supra*).

*vertebratus* Cushman.

\**Syrphoconus bilineatus* Ashmead MS, in Slosson, 1900. Ent. News 11: 320. Validated in syn. by Cushman, 1922, U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 61 (art. 8): 29.

#### Genus PHTHORIMA Foerster, pp. 351-352

*Phthorima* Foerster, 1868. Under type designation change "Included by Dalla Torre, 1901" to: "Desig. by Viereck, 1914."

*Phthorimus* Thomson. Add "Emend." after bibliographic reference. Delete type desig.

#### Genus ENIZEMUM Foerster, p. 352

Delete *Homotropus* Foerster of Catalog from syn. See *Syrphoconus* Foerster, p. 350.

*ornatum* (Gravenhorst). S. C.

#### Subfamily METOPIINAE

##### METOPIUS subgenus CLÉMONTIA Michener, pp. 352-353

Misprinted *Clementia* in Catalog.

*comptus* Cresson. After *laticinctus* Cresson, change p. xxviii to xxix, and ♂ to ♀.

*scitulus* Cresson. Change date from 1897 to 1879.

*xanthostigma* Ashmead. Va.

#### Genus PSEUDOMETOPIUS Davis, p. 353

\**Tylocommoides* Uchida, 1940. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. 16(3): 178 (syn. by Uchida, 1956. Ins. Mats. 20(1-2): 49).

Type: *Tylocommoides egawai* Uchida, by monotypy and orig. desig.

#### Genus SPUDAEUS Gistel, p. 353

Misspelled *Spudeaus* in Catalog.

#### Genus CHORINAeus Holmgren, p. 354

*californicus* Ashmead. Wash.

*carinatus* (Cresson). Maine, Conn., N. Y., N. J., Pa., Ohio. Hosts: *Ancylis comptana fragariae* (W. & R.); *Strepsicrates smithiana* var. *indentana* (Dyar).

*excessorius* Davis. Iowa, Kans., Ga., Ala., Utah, Va., N. J. Host: *Ancylis comptana fragariae* (W. & R.).

*opacitas* Davis. Ariz.

*pleturus* Davis. Ont., N. H., Conn., N. J., Pa., N. C., Wis.

#### Genus PERIOPE Haliday, pp. 354-355

*aethiops* (Cresson). Nebr.

#### Genus TRICLISTUS Foerster, p. 355

*brunnipes* (Cresson). Iowa, Mont., Oreg.

*propinquus* (Cresson). Ga., Ala.

*thoracicus* Ashmead. Md., Mich., Wis., S. Dak.

#### Genus HYPSICERA Latreille, p. 356

*mansuetor* (Gravenhorst). Pa., Minn., Colo., B. C.

**Genus EXOCHUS Gravenhorst, pp. 356-357**

*alpinus* Cushman. Preocc. in *Exochus* by Zetterstedt, 1838. Replaced by *montanus* n. name, *q. v.*

*mandibularis* Cushman.

\**Polyclistus frontalis* Ashmead MS, in Slosson, 1902. Ent. News 13: 321.  
Validated in syn. by Cushman, 1922, U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 61 (art. 8) : 13.

\**montanus* Walkley, n. name.

*Exochus alpinus* Cushman, 1922. Preocc.

\**Amerolytus* (!) *flavifrons* Ashmead, MS, in Slosson, 1906. Ent. News 17: 324. Validated in syn. by Cushman, 1922, U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 61 (art. 8) : 13. Preocc. in *Exochus* by Boheman, 1863.

\**pictilis* Walkley, n. name.

*Amesolytus pictus* Fyles, 1904. Preocc.

*pictus* (Fyles). Preocc. in *Exochus* by Holmgren, 1856. Replaced by *pictilis* n. name, *q. v.*.

**Subfamily OPHIONINAE****Tribe CAMPOPLEGINI**

(= *Porzonini* of Catalog)

Nomenclature: Roman, 1932. Ent. Tidskr. 53(1) : 9 [see *moderator* L.]

**Genus CYMODUSA Holmgren, p. 359**

*provancheri* (Viereck). Transf. to *Campoletis*, p. 367. Originally proposed as new name for *distinctus* (Provancher) preocc.

**Genus CAMPOPLEX Gravenhorst, pp. 359-363**

*coxalis* (Cushman). Preocc. in *Campoplex* by Spinola, 1851. Replaced by *ecoxalis* n. name, *q. v.*

\**ecoxalis* Walkley, n. name.

*Cymodusa coxalis* Cushman, 1922. Preocc.

\**eruficinctus* Walkley, n. name.

*Pyracmon ruficinctum* Viereck, 1925-26. Preocc.

*laevissima* (Viereck). Valid name.

*Neonortonia nigripes* Viereck, 1925. Preocc.

*mellipes* (Provancher). Valid name.

*Limneria rufipes* Provancher, 1874. Preocc.

*nigripes* (Viereck). Preocc. in *Campoplex* by Gravenhorst, 1829. Replaced by former synonym *laevissima* Viereck, *q. v.*

*ruficinctum* (Viereck). Preocc. in *Campoplex* by Gravenhorst, 1829. Replaced by *eruficinctus* n. name, *q. v.*

*rufipes* (Provancher). Preocc. in *Campoplex* by Gravenhorst, 1829. Replaced by former synonym *mellipes* (*lapsus*) Provancher, *q. v.*

*tecumseh* Viereck. Alta. Host: *Gnorimoschema* spp.

*validus* (Cresson.) Hosts: *Pyrausta penitalis* Grote, *P. futilalis* (Led.).

**Genus EXIDECHTHIS Walkley, new name**

(= *Idechthis* Foerster of Catalog, p. 363)

*Idechthis* Foerster, 1868. Change "? preocc." to Preocc. by Huebner, 1821.  
All species in *Idechthis* in catalog will be n. comb. in *Exidechthis*.

*canescens* (Gravenhorst), n. comb. Host: *Clipsis peritana* (Clem.)

*Idechthis oahuensis* Ashmead, 1901. Fauna Hawaiana, v. 1, p. 355.  
*♀.* (Cited as a syn. of *canescens* in genotype cit.)

**Genus CASINARIA Holmgren, pp. 364-365**

Correct spelling of author name.

*grandis* Walley. As syn. of *C. texana* (Ashmead) in Catalog, which is preocc. *texana* (Ashmead). Syn. of *grandis* Walley. Preocc. by *C. texana* Ashmead, now in **Dusona**, p. 374.

#### Genus **BATHYPLECTES** Foerster, p. 366

*curculionis* (Thomson). Wyo. Host: *Hypera brunneipennis* (Boh.)

#### Genus **BOLYSIA** Schmiedeknecht, p. 366

*tristis* (Gravenhorst). S. C., Calif.

#### Genus **CAMPOLETIS** Foerster, pp. 366-370

*argentifrons* (Cresson.) Hosts: *Agrotis ypsilon* (Rott.), *Ceramica picta* (Harr.), *Crambus zeelus* Fern., *Dargida procincta* (Grt.), *Grapholitha molesta* (Busck), *Heliothis zea* (Boddie), *H. virescens* (F.), *Hymenia recurvalis* (F.), *Lacinipolia stricta* (Wlk.), *Pyrausta nubilalis* (Hbn.).

\**Limneria consimilis* Ashmead, 1890. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 12: 435. ♀.  
*Mesoleptus dubitatus* Cresson. Add "Preocc." after bibliographic reference.

*distinctus* (Provancher). Preocc. in **Cymodusa** by Cresson, 1864. Renamed *provancheri* by Viereck, 1925-26, q. v.

*perdistinctus* (Viereck).

Biology: Wene, 1943. Jour. Econ. Ent. 36: 333-334—Grayson, 1944. Jour. Econ. Ent. 37: 712-73.

*provancheri* (Viereck). Transf. from **Cymodusa**, p. 359. Valid name for *distincta* (Provancher), preocc.

*Limneria distincta* Provancher, 1882. Change v. 3 to v. 13.

#### Genus **DUSONA** Cameron, pp. 370-375

*diversa* (Norton). W. Va.

#### Genus **NEPIERA** Foerster, p. 375

*marginata* (Provancher). Host: *Pyrausta pertextalis* Led.

#### Genus **HOROGENES** Foerster, pp. 376-380

*comptoniella* (Viereck). Host: *Acrobasis betulella* Hulst.

*insularis* (Cresson). Hosts: *Plutella maculipennis* (Curt.), *Hellula undalis* (F.)

*punctarius* (Roman). Iowa.

#### Genus **HYPOSOTER** Foerster, pp. 380-383

*dimidiatus* (Ashmead).

*Zachresta dimidiata* Ashmead. Generic name misspelled in Catalog.

*exiguae* (Viereck). Host: *Anthocaris genutia* (F.).

#### Genus **OLESCAMPE** Foerster, pp. 383-385

*flavicyaneus* (Viereck). Valid name.

*Limneria sericea* Provancher, 1875. Preocc.

*sericea* (Provancher). Preocc. in **Olesicampe** by Holmgren, 1854. Replaced by former synonym *flavicyaneus* Viereck, q. v.

#### Tribe **CREMASTINI**

#### Genus **ZALEPTOPYGUS** Viereck, pp. 388-390

*retiniae* (Cresson). Host: *Tetralopha robustella* Zell.

#### Genus **PSEUDERIPTERNUS** Viereck, p. 390

*elongatus* (Davis).

\**Pseuderipternus gracilipes* Cushman, 1917. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 53: 506, 507. ♀ ♂.

**Genus CREMASTUS Gravenhorst, pp. 390-392****forbesi** Weed.**Cremastus tortricidis** Cushman. N. syn., teste L. M. Walkley after study of abundant material.**longigenalis** Cushman.\***Temelucha scutellata** Ashmead MS, in Slosson, 1900. Ent. News 11: 320. Validated in syn. by Cushman, 1922, U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 61 (art.8): 10.**platynotae** Cushman. Change host name to: *Platynota stultana* (Walsm.)**tortricidis** Cushman. N. syn. of **forbesi** Weed, q. v.**Tribe TERSILOCHINI****Genus LEPTOPYGUS Foerster, p. 393****borealis** (Provancher).\***Leptopygus monticola** Ashmead MS, in Slosson, 1897. Ent. News 8: 237. Validated in syn. by Cushman, 1922, U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 61 (art.8): 17.\***Genus LUCHATEMA Walkley****Luchatema** Walkley, 1956. Ent. News 67: 154.Type: **Luchatema baldufi** Walkley. By monotypy and orig. desig.Place in Tersilochini on p. 394, after **Tersilochus** Holmgren.\***baldufi** Walkley. Wis., Minn., S. Dak., Wyo., Sask., Iowa, Ill., N. Y., Mass.  
Host: *Rhynchites bicolor* (F.).**Luchatema baldufi** Walkley, 1956. Ent. News 67: 154. ♀ ♂.**Tribe ANOMALINI****Genus ANOMALON Panzer, p. 395****ejuncidum** Say. Host: *Leichenum caniculatum variegatum* Klug.**Genus OPHIONELLUS Westwood, pp. 395-396****virginiensis** (Cresson). Ind.**Genus GRAVENHORSTIA Boie, pp. 397-398****alaskensis** (Ashmead). Alaska. Transf. to **Agrypon** Foerster.**luteopectus** (North). Change from **luteopecta**.**magniceps** (Cresson). Ariz. Host: *Anisota oslari* Roths.**provancheri** (Dalla Torre). Transf. to **Agrypon** Foerster.\***Genus AGRYPON Foerster****Agrypon** Foerster, 1860. Naturh. Ver Rheinlande Verh. 17:151.  
Type: **Ophion slaveolatum** Gravenhorst. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.Place in Gravenhorstiina on p. 398, before **Labrorychus** Foerster.**alaskensis** (Ashmead), n. comb. Alaska. Transf. from **Gravenhorstia** Boie, p. 397.**provancheri** (Dalla Torre), n. comb. Transf. from **Gravenhorstia** Boie, p. 397.**Genus LABRORYCHUS Foerster, p. 398****chlamidatus** (Provancher).\***Atrometus flavifrons** Ashmead MS, in Slosson, 1902. Ent. News 13: 6. Validated in syn. by Cushman, 1922, U. S. Natl. Mus. 61 (art. 8): 16.

**Genus THERION Curtis, pp. 399-400**

*californicum* (Cresson). Preocc. in *Anomalon* by Cresson, 1878 (p. 366). Replaced by former synonym, *longipes* Provancher, *q. v.*.

*longipes* (Provancher). Valid name. Host: *Heliothis* sp.  
*Anomalon californicum* Cresson, 1878 (p. 367). Preocc.

*morio* (Fabricius).

\**Anomalon nigripennis* Provancher, 1874. Nat. Canad. 6: 173. ♀ ♂.

**Tribe OPHIONINI**

**Genus OPHION Fabricius, p. 401**

*ancyaloneura* Cameron. Host: *Prodenia eridania* (Cram.)

*bifoveolatus* Brullé.

*Ophion nigrivarius* Provancher. Change to *nigrovarius*, and add p. 103 to reference.

\**epallidus* Walkley, n. name.

*Ophion bilineatus* var. *pallida* Cockerell, 1889. Preocc.

*pallidus* Cockerell. Preocc. in *Ophion* by Taschenberg, 1875. Replaced by *epallidus* n. name, *q. v.*.

**Genus SIMOPHION Cushman, p. 402**

*excarinatus* Cushman. N. Mex., Tex.

**Genus ENICOSPILUS Stephens, pp. 403-405**

*cubitalis* (Morley). Preocc. in *Allocamptus* by Szépligeti, 1906. Replaced by *excubitalis* n. name, *q. v.*

\**excubitalis* Walkley, n. name.

*Allocamptus cubitalis* Morley, 1912. Preocc.

**Subfamily MESOCHORINAE**

**Genus ASTIPHROMMA Foerster, p. 405**

*pectorale* Ashmead. Wis.

Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species,  
 pp. 407-409

\**Anomalon exrufum* Walkley, n. name.

*Anomalon rufum* Provancher, 1874. Preocc.

*Anomalon rufum* Provancher. Preocc. in *Anomalon* by Holmgren, 1857. Replaced by *exrufum* n. name, *q. v.*

*Cremastus piceus* Cresson. Misspelled "Crematus" in Catalog.

\**Tryphon exobscurus* Walkley, n. name.

*Stilpnus obscurus* Cresson, 1865. Preocc.

*Tryphon obscurus* (Cresson). Preocc. in *Tryphon* by Stephens, 1835. Replaced by *exobscurus* n. name, *q. v.*

**Superfamily CHALCIDOIDEA**

**Family MYMARIDAE**

**Genus OOCTONUS Haliday, pp. 410-411**

*americanus* Girault. In reference, change Ent. News 26: 67 to 27:69.

**Genus LYMAENON Haliday  
(= *Gonatocerus* of Catalog, pp. 411-413)**

*Gonatocerus* Nees is a member of the Chalcididae, teste Kryger, 1934. Ent. Meddel. 18 (5): 503, 505; it has no known North American spp. Next available name is **Lymaenon** Haliday. All species listed in Catalog should be n. comb.

**koebelei** (Perkins). U. S.

**latipennis** (Girault). N. Y., Pa.; delete "? Canada."

**mexicanus** (Perkins). Tex., Calif.

**novifasciatus** (Girault). Calif.

**ovicenatus** (Leonard and Crosby). Host: Delete "Cicadellid eggs in sugar cane."

**rivalis** (Girault). Host: Cicadellid eggs in sugar cane.

**Genus PARALLELAPTERA Enock, p. 414**

**rex** (Girault). Minn.

**Genus PATASSON Walker, pp. 414-415**

Revision: Doutt, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent. 25: 155-160 (*Anaphoidea*).

\***brunnea** (Doutt), n. comb. Calif.

*Anaphoidea brunnea* Doutt, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent. 25: 159, 160. ♀.

\***conferta** (Doutt), n. comb. Calif.

*Anaphoidea conferta* Doutt, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent. 25: 155, 160. ♀.

\***gerrisophaga** (Doutt), n. comb. Calif. Host: Eggs of *Gerris* sp.

*Anaphoidea gerrisophaga* Doutt, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent. 25: 156, 160. ♀.

\***longiclava** (Doutt), n. comb. Calif.

*Anaphoidea longiclava* Doutt, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent. 25: 158. ♀.

**Genus ANAGRUS Haliday, p. 415**

**delicatus** Dozier. Calif.

**Genus MYMAR Curtis, pp. 415-416**

Taxonomy: Soyka, 1955. München. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 44/45: 460-461, 475.

**Genus ACMOPOLYNEMA Ogleblin, p. 416**

**bifasciatipennis** *bifasciatipennis* (Girault). Calif.

**Genus POLYNEMA Haliday, pp. 416-418**

**picipes** Girault. Calif.

**Family TRICHOGRAMMATIDAE**

**Genus TRICHOGRAMMA Westwood, pp. 419-421**

**minutum** Riley.

*Tichogramma minutissimum* Packard. Change to *Trichogramma m.*

**Genus MEGAPHRAGMA Timberlake, p. 422**

**mymaripenne** Timberlake; correct spelling of *mymariapennis* of Catalog, p. 422. Calif. Delete (!) in ref.

*mymariapennis* of Catalog; misspelling of *mymaripenne* Timberlake.

**Genus OLIGOSITA Haliday, pp. 422-423**

**sanguinea** *sanguinea* (Girault). Fla., Calif.

**Genus UFENS Girault, p. 423**

**spiritus spiritus** Girault. Ga., Fla., La.

**Family EULOPHIDAE****Genus SYMPIESIS Foerster, pp. 426-428**

**guttatipennis** Girault. Wyo.

**nigrifemora** Ashmead. Idaho

**viridula** (Thomson). Ill., Wis., Iowa, Minn., Nebr., Colo. Wyo.; Europe.

**Genus SOLENOTUS Foerster, p. 429**

**carlylei** (Girault). Syn. of **intermedius** (Girault).

**intermedius** (Girault). Ariz., Calif.

**Diaulinus carlylei** Girault. N. syn., types examined by B. D. Burks.

**Genus EULOPHUS Geoffroy, p. 430**

Delete **Eulophus** Geoffroy, 1762. Hist. Abrégé des Insectes. This publication not available for nomenclatorial purposes, *teste* Opinion 228, Internat'l. Comn. Zool. Nomencl., April 1954.

**\*Genus EULOPHUS Olivier**

**Eulophus** Olivier, 1791. Encycl. Méth., v. 6, p. 454.

Type: *Ichneumon ramicornis* Fabricius. By monotypy.

Replaces **Eulophus** Geoffroy, pp. 430-431.

**nebulosus** (Provancher). Wis.

**Genus DAHLBOMINUS Hincks, p. 431**

**fuscipennis** (Zetterstedt). Wis. Host: *Neodiprion swainei* Midd.

**\*Genus CARDIOGASTER Motschulsky**

(= *Euderomphale* of Catalog, p. 432)

**Cardiogaster** Motschulsky, 1863. Soc. Nat. Moscou Bul. 36: 72.

Type: *Cardiogaster fusciventris* Motschulsky. By monotypy.

\***Pteroptrix** Howard, 1895, not Westwood. U. S. Dept. Agr., Div. Ent. Tech. Ser. 1: 17. No. syn.

Type: *Pteroptrix flavimeda* (Howard). By monotypy.

**Euderomphale** Girault, 1916. N. syn.

**Aleurodiphagus** Nowicki, 1929. N. syn.

Type: *Pteroptrix flavimeda* (Howard). Desig. in Catalog; *Aleurodiphagus chelidonii* Kollar, orig. desig.; is a ms. name.

**\*Genus PTEROPTRIX Westwood**

(= *Archenomus* of Catalog, p. 432)

**Pteroptrix** Westwood, 1833. London, Edinb., and Dublin Phil. Mag. and Jour. Sci. (ser. 3) 3: 344.

Type: *Pteroptrix dimidiatus* Westwood. By monotypy.

\***Pterothrix** Nees, 1834. Hym. Ichn. Affin. Monog., v. 2, p. 409. Emend.

\***Gyrolasia** Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, p. 145. N. name for *Pterothrix*, unnecessarily proposed.

**Archenomus** Howard, 1898. (Syn. by Mercet, 1928. Real. Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat. 28: 507.)

\***Pteroptrichoides** Fullaway, 1913. Hawaii. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt.

1912, p. 27.

Type: *Pteroptrichoides perkinsi* Fullaway. By monotypy and orig. desig.

\***Pseudopteroptrix** Fullaway, 1918. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 3: 464.

Type: *Pseudopteroptrix imitatrix* Fullaway. By monotypy.

*bicolor* Howard. Syn. of *dimidiatus* Westwood.

\**dimidiatus* Westwood. Ga., Ohio; Cosmopolitan. Hosts: *Aspidiotus* sp., *Ferrisia* sp.

*Pteroptrix dimidiatus* Westwood, 1833.

*Archenomus bicolor* Howard, 1898.

**\*Genus MARLATTIELLA Howard**

*Marlattiella* Howard, 1907. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Tech. Ser. 12: 73.

Type: *Marlattiella prima* Howard. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Insert in Aphelininae following *Marietta* Motschulsky, p. 433.

\**prima* Howard. Md.; China. Host: *Leucaspis japonica* Ckll.

*Marlattiella prima* Howard, 1907. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. 12: 73. ♀.

Genus APHYTIS Howard, pp. 433-434

Revision: Compere, 1955. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 10: 271-320.

\**citrinus* Compere. Calif.; ?Japan. Host: *Aonidiella citrina* (Coq.)

*Aphytis citrinus* Compere, 1955. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 10: 309, 312. ♀.

\**dealbatus* Compere. Calif. Host: *Lepidosaphes ulmi* (L.)

*Aphytis dealbatus* Compere, 1955. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 10: 278, 286. ♀.

\**lepidosaphes* Compere. Calif.; China. Host: *Lepidosaphes beckii* (Newm.).

*Aphytis lepidosaphes* Compere, 1955. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 10: 279, 307. ♂ ♀.

\**lingnanensis* Compere. Tex., Calif. Host: *Aonidiella aurantii* (Mask.).

*Aphytis lingnanensis* Compere, 1955. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 10: 279, 303. ♂ ♀.

\**maculicornis* (Masi). Calif.; Cosmopolitan. Host: *Parlatoria oleae* (Colvée).

*Aphelinus maculicornis* Masi, 1911. Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol. 5: 158. ♀.

\**melanostictus* Compere. Calif. Host: *Aspidiotus juglans-regiae* Comst.

*Aphytis melanostictus* Compere, 1955. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 10: 278, 287. ♂ ♀.

*proclia* (Walker).

Taxonomy: Compere, 1955. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 10: 289 (*diaspidis*).

**Genus APHELINUS Dalman, pp. 434-435**

*nigritus* Howard. Ariz., Calif.

**Genus PROSPALTELLA Ashmead**

(= *Prospaltella* Howard of Catalog, pp. 437-438)

\**brasiliensis* (Hempel). Fla.; Haiti, Brazil. Host: *Aleurothrixus floccosus* (Mask.)

*Prospalta brasiliensis* Hempel, 1904. Bol. da Agr. (ser. 5) 1: 20. ♀.

\**elongata* Dozier. La., Tex., Calif. Host: *Lepidosaphes gloverii* (Pack.).

*Prospaltella elongata* Dozier, 1937. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 21: 128. ♀.

*diaspidicola* Silvestri. Tex. Change orig. ref. from *Prospalta diaspidicola* Silvestri, 1909 to *Prospaltella d.*

**Genus ASPIDIOTIPHAGUS Howard, pp. 438-439**

*citrinus* *citrinus* (Craw.).

\**Prospalteoides howardi* Brèthes, 1914. Nunquam Otiosus, Buenos Aires, p. la. (Syn. in genotype cit. of *Prospalteoides* in Catalog.)

\**howardi* Brèthes. Syn. of *citrinus citrinus* (Craw).

**Genus COCCOPHAGUS Westwood, pp. 439-441**

\**eleaphilus* Silvestri. Calif.; Eritrea. Host: *Saissetia oleae* (Bern.).

*Coccophagus eleaphilus* Silvestri, 1915. Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol. 9: 318. ♂ ♀.

\**eritreaensis* Compere. Calif.; Eritrea. Hosts: *Coccus hesperidum* L., *Saissetia oleae* (Bern.).

*Coccophagus eritreaensis* Compere, 1931. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 5: 254. ♂ ♀.

*gossypariae* Gahan. Syn. of *insidiator* (Dalman).

\**hawaiensis* Timberlake. Calif.; Hawaii, Japan. Hosts: *Coccus pseudomagnoliarum* (Kuwana), *Pulvinaria* sp., *Lecanium* sp., *Saissetia nigra* Niet.

*Coccophagus hawaiensis* Timberlake, 1926. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 6: 315. ♀.

\**insidiator* (Dalman). N. B., N. Y., Mass., Colo.; Europe. Host: *Gossyparia spuria* (Mod.).

*Entedon insidiator* Dalman, 1825. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 46: 371.

*Coccophagus gossypariae* Gahan, 1927. N. syn. (based on comparison of type with European material of *insidiator* by C. F. W. Muesebeck and B. D. Burks).

\**japonicus* Compere. Calif.; Japan. Hosts: *Coccus pseudomagnoliarum* (Kuwana), *Ceroplastes* sp., *Pulvinaria* sp.

*Coccophagus japonicus* Compere, 1924. So. Calif. Acad. Sci. Bul. 23: 122. ♀.

\**quaestor* Girault. Wis., Ont.; Mexico. Host: *Toumeyella numismaticum* (P. and M.).

*Coccophagus quaestor* Girault, 1917. Descr. Stellarum Nov., p. 2.

\**yoshidae* Nakayama. Calif.; Japan. Hosts: *Coccus pseudomagnoliarum* (Kuwana), *C. hesperidum* L.

*Coccophagus yoshidae* Nakayama, 1921. Philippine Jour. Sci. 18: 98. ♀.

**Genus CERATONEURA Ashmead, pp. 441-442**

\**petiolata* Ashmead. Fla.; West Indies, Mexico, Venezuela.

*Ceratoneura petiolata* Ashmead, 1894. Linn. Soc. London, Jour. Zool. 25: 179. ♀ ♂.

**Genus GALEOPSOMOPSIS Girault, p. 443**

*squamosa* Girault. Change Calif. to Kans.

**Genus THYMUS Girault**

(= *Thymiscus* of Catalog, p. 443)

*Thymiscus* Ghesquière, 1946. N. name unnecessarily proposed.

**Genus TETRASTICHUS Walker, pp. 443-450**

\**Anellaria* Bakkendorf, 1934(1933). Ent. Meddel. 19: 8.

Type: *Anellaria conomeli* Bakkendorf. By monotypy.  
Taxonomy: Bakkendorf, 1953. Ent. Meddel. 26: 564, 570.

*carpatus* Burks. Syn. of *tineivorus* Ferrière.

*chrysopae* (Crawford). Minn.

*floridae* (Girault). Transf. to *Aprostocetus*, pp. 450-451.

*hagenowii* (Ratzeburg).

Biology: Roth and Willis, 1954. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 80: 53-72.—Edmunds, 1955. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 48: 210-213.

*ichthyrus* of Catalog, p. 446; misspelling of *ichthyus* Burks.

*ichthyus* Burks; correct spelling of *ichthyrus* of Catalog p. 446.

*nebraskensis* (Girault). S. Car.

*oncideridis* Gahan. Transf. to *Aprostocetus*, pp. 450-451.

*phegus* Burks. Ont.

\**sokolowskii* Kurdjumov. Ont., N. Y.; Europe, India. Host: *Plutella maculipennis* (Curt.).

*Tetrastichus sokolowskii* Kurdjumov, 1912. Russ. Ent. Obozr. (Rev. Russe d'Ent.) 12: 238. ♂ ♀.

*strobilus* Burks. Minn., Idaho.

*silvaticus* Gahan. Maine, Mich., Wash.

\**tineivorus* Ferrière. N. H., Mass., Conn., Md., Ohio, Mo., Calif.; Europe. Hosts: *Tineola bisselliella* (Hum.), *Tinea fuscipunctella* Haw., *T. pellionella* (L.), *Apanteles carpatus* (Say).

*Tetrastichus tineivorus* Ferrière, 1941. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 18: 376. ♂ ♀.

*Tetrastichus carpatus* Burks, 1943.

Taxonomy: Gahan, 1951. Canad. Ent. 83: 171.

Biology: Back, 1945. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 47: 182-183 (*carpatus*).

*trisulcatus* Provancher. Fla.

#### Genus APROSTOCETUS Westwood, pp. 450-451

*floridae* (Girault), n. comb. Fla. Transf. from *Tetrastichus*, p. 446.

*oncideridis* (Gahan), n. comb. W. Va. Host: *Oncideres cingulatus* (Say). Transf. from *Tetrastichus*, p. 448.

#### Genus SYNTOMOSPHYRUM Foerster, pp. 451-452

Revision: Burks, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 258-264.

\**blattae* Burks. W. Va., N. C., Ohio. Host: Oothecae of *Parcoblatta* sp.

*Syntomosphyrum blattae* Burks, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 263. ♂ ♀.

*esurus* (Riley). Delete *Chilocorus similis* (Rossi) from host list.

#### Genus MELITTOBIA Westwood, p. 452

\**Philopison* Cameron, 1908. Deut. Ent. Ztschr., p. 560.

Type: *Philopison clavicornis* Cameron. My monotypy.

\**Sphecopagrus* Brèthes, 1910. Mus. Nac. Hist. Nat., Buenos Aires 20: 208.

Type: *Sphecopagrus sceliphronidis* Brèthes. By monotypy.

\**Sphecopilius* Brèthes, 1910. Mus. Nac. Hist. Nat. Buenos Aires 20: 310. N. name, unnecessarily proposed for *Sphecopagrus*.

Taxonomy: DeSantis, 1949. La Plata Univ. Nac. Inst. Mus. Notas (Zool.) 14: 276.

*chalybii* Ashmead. Utah.

*gerardi* Hickok. Syn. of *megachilis* (Packard).

*megachilis* (Packard).

\**Pteromalus gerardi* Hickok, 1875. Poughkeepsie Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 1: 181. ♂ ♀. N. syn., *teste* B. D. Burks, on basis of orig. descr.

#### Genus CRATAEPIUS Foerster, p. 452

*fletcheri* Ashmead. Syn. of *marbis* Walker.

\**marbis* (Walker). Ont.; Europe. Hosts: *Orellia florescentiae* (L.), dip- terous larvae in *Cirsium arvense*, *Terellia serratulae* (L.).

*Cirrospilus marbis* Walker, 1839. Monog. Chalc., v. 1, p. 330. ♀.

\**Crataepus aquisgranensis* Foerster, 1878. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 35: 62. ♀.

*Crataepus Fletcherii* Ashmead, 1892.

Taxonomy and Biology: Gradwell, 1953. Ent. Monthly Mag. 89: 73-76.

**Genus MIOTROPIS Thomson, pp. 454-455**

Taxonomy: Girault, 1919. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 11: 111-112 (key to spp.).

**Genus ELACHERTUS Spinola, pp. 455-456**

*coxalis* Howard. Wis.

*proteoteratis* (Howard). Ariz., Calif.

**Genus ZAGRAMMOSOMA Ashmead, pp. 459-460**

*multilineatum multilineatum* (Ashmead).

\**Hippocephalus nubilinotatus* (!) Hopkins, 1893. W. Va. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 32, p. 227.

**Genus CLOSTEROERCERUS Westwood, p. 461**

*tricinctus* (Ashmead). Wis.

\**trifasciatus* Westwood. Maine, Minn., S. Dak., Calif.; Europe.

*Closterocerus trifasciatus* Westwood, 1833. Mag. Nat. Hist. 6: 420.

**\*Genus BURKSIA Fullaway**

*Burksia* Fullaway, 1955. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 15: 409.

Type: *Burksia viridimaculata* Fullaway. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Insert in Entedontinae after *Euderus* Haliday, p. 462.

\**viridimaculata* Fullaway. Fla.; Hawaii. Host: Assoc. with armyworm larvae in Bermuda grass.

*Burksia viridimaculata* Fullaway, 1955. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 15: 410. ♀.

**Genus CHRYSOCHARIS Foerster, pp. 463-464**

*orientalis* (Girault). Mass. Host: *Phytomyza* sp. leaf miner on *Ilex glabra*.

**Genus HOPLOCREPIS Ashmead**

Transf. from Unplaced genera, p. 593, and insert in Entedontinae following *Chrysocharomyia* Girault, p. 465.

\**albiclavus* Ashmead. Mass., Fla.; West Indies.

*Hoplocrepis albiclavus* Ashmead, 1890. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 1: 236. ♀.

**Genus ACHRYSOCHARIS Girault, p. 465**

*divina* Girault. In ref., change Ent. News 27 to 28.

**Genus HORISMENUS Walker, pp. 467-468**

*floridanus* (Ashmead). N. J., Va., Ind., Ill., Kans., Tex.

*missouriensis* (Ashmead). N. Y., S. Dak., Okla. Host: *Acanthoscelides horni* (Pic.).

**\*Genus PEDIOBIAZUS Walker**

(= *Pleurotropis* of Catalog, pp. 468-470)

*Pediobius* Walker, 1846. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 17: 184.

Type: *Entedon* (*Pediobius*) *imbreus* Walker. Desig. by Ashmead, 1904, p. 384, not p. 344.

*Pleurotropis* Foerster, 1856. Syn. of *Pediobius* Walker, teste Ferrière, 1953; generic syn. under *Pleurotropis* in Catalog transf. to *Pediobius*, and all spp. listed in Catalog under *Pleurotropis* become n. comb.

*Pseudacrias* Girault, 1913. N. syn.

*Pseudacriasoides* Girault, 1917. N. syn.

*Epipleurotropis* Girault, 1917. N. syn.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1953. Ist. Ent. R. Univ. Bologna Bol. 19: 400.

*aphidiphagus* (Ashmead), n. comb. Que., Fla., Ind., Ill., Kans. Hosts: Tineid larvae in oak apple gall; reared from galls of *Amphibolips inanis* O. S. and *A. spongifica* (O. S.); ? *Macrosiphum solanifolii* (Ashm.). Transf. from *Entedon*, p. 470.

*Entedon aphidiphagus* Ashmead, 1887.

*Asecodes quercicola* Ashmead, 1888.

Taxonomy: Gahan, 1951. Canad. Ent. 83: 170.

*quercicola* (Ashmead). Syn. of *aphidiphagus* (Ashmead).

*williamsoni* (Girault). Utah. Host: *Physoccephala texana* (Williston) in *Bombus* nests.

#### Genus ENTEDON Dalman, p. 470

*aphidiphagus* Ashmead. Transf. to genus *Pediobius* Walker (= *Pleurotropis* of Catalog), p. 468.

*leucogramma* (Ratzeburg). Ohio, Iowa, Calif.

### Family ELASMIDAE

#### Genus ELASMUS Westwood, pp. 471-472

*meteori* Ashmead. Iowa. Host: *Meteorus* sp., par. on *Dioryctria disclusa* Hein.

*setosiscutellatus* Crawford; correct spelling of *setosiscutellum* of Catalog, p. 472.

### Family THYSANIDAE

#### Genus THYSANUS Walker, pp. 472-474

*dactylopii* (Ashmead). Change D. C. to Calif.

*elongatus* (Girault).

Taxonomy: Novitzky, 1954. Univ. Milano, Bol. di Zool. Agr. e Bach. 20: 207 (*Signiphorina*).

\**fasciatus* (Girault). Tex., Calif.; Mexico, Cuba, Panama. Hosts: Bred from *Saissetia nigra* (Nietn.), *Melanaspis lilacina* (Ckll.), and *Coccus viridis* Green; prob. secondary par.

*Signiphora fasciata* Girault, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 45: 219. ♀.

*niger* (Ashmead), Fla.

### Family EUTRICHOSOMATIDAE

#### Genus EUTRICHOSOMA Ashmead, p. 474

*albipes* Crawford. Ga.

*mirabile* Ashmead. Md., D. C., Kans., Okla., N. Mex., Idaho.

### Family ENCYRTIDAE

#### Genus ANAGYRUS Howard, pp. 475-476

\**antoniae* Timberlake. Fla., Tex.; Hawaii, Japan. Host: *Antonina graminis* (Mask.).

*Anagyrus (Epidinocarsis) antoniae* Timberlake, 1920. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 4: 409-413. ♂ ♀.

Biology: Riherd, 1950. Fla. Ent. 33: 18-22.—Riherd, 1951. Jour. Econ. Ent. 44: 622-623.

\**smithi* Doutt. Calif. Host: *Spilococcus implicatus* Ferris.

*Anagyrus smithi* Doutt, 1952. Hawaii Ent. Soc. Proc. 14: 401. ♂ ♀.

*yuccae* (Coquillett). Calif.

\*Genus **ANATHRIX** Burks

*Anathrix* Burks, 1952. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 60: 179.

Type: *Anathrix argyrus* Burks. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Insert in Encyrtinae following *Anagyrus* Howard, p. 476.

\**argyrus* Burks. Que., Va., Tex. Host: *Ferrisiana virgata* (Ckll.)

*Anathrix argyrus* Burks, 1952. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 60: 181. ♀.

Genus **COMPERIA** Gomes, p. 476

*merceti* (Compere). N. J. south to Fla., west to Ill., Kans., and Ariz.; West Indies, Central and South Amer., Hawaii. Host: Delete *Blattella germanica* (L.).

Biology: Lawson, 1954. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 27: 128-142.

Genus **ANUSIA** Foerster, P. 477

*xerophila* Brues. Transf. to Epanusia Girault, p. 504.

Genus **PARAPSILOPHRYS** Howard, p. 481

*gelechiae* Howard. Wis., Minn., Utah.

Genus **COPIDOSOMA** Ratzeburg, pp. 481-483

*Arrenoclarus* Doutt, 1948; correct spelling of *Arrhenoclavus* of Catalog, p. 481.

*Arrhenoclavus* of Catalog, p. 481; misspelling of *Arrenoclarus* Doutt, 1948.

*Berecyntiscus* Ghesquière, 1946; correct spelling of *Berecyntitus* of Catalog, p. 481.

*Berecyntitus* of Catalog, p. 481; misspelling of *Berecyntiscus* Ghesquière, 1946.

*bakeri* *bakeri* (Howard). Host: Change *Sidenia devastator* (Bruce) to *Cymodes d.*

Genus **CERCHYSIUS** Westwood, p. 483

*hubbardii* Ashmead. Wash.

*marylandicus* Girault. Wis.

Genus **CHALCASPI** Howard, p. 484

*phenacocci* (Ashmead). Md., Fla., Iowa, Mo., Idaho, Utah.

Genus **BOTHRIOTHORAX** Ratzeburg, pp. 484-485

*rotundiformis* Howard. Colo., Wash.

Genus **PRIONOMITUS** Mayr, p. 487

*mitratus* (Dalman). Wash.

Genus **PSYLLAEPHAGUS** Ashmead, pp. 487-488

*pachypsyliae* (Howard). Ohio, Tex., Idaho.

Genus **MICROTERYS** Thomson, pp. 488-489

*claripennis* Compere. Pa., N. C.

*xanthopsis* Compere. Utah, Ariz.

Genus **EPIENCYRTUS** Ashmead, p. 489

*artaceae* (Howard). Host: Ophionine ichneumonid.

Genus **APHYCUS** Mayr, pp. 492-495

*argyrocomus* (Compere). In ref. change 8: 8 to 8: 10.

*johsoni* Howard. Va., N. C. Host: *Coccus hesperidum* L.

**kingi** Timberlake. Change Kans. to Mass.; add Ohio.

**lounsburyi** Howard. S. and Cent. Africa, S. Amer., Australia; delete Mass.  
Host: Delete *Cheiloneurus inimicus* Compere.

\***terryi** Fullaway. Ga., Fla., La.; Hawaii. Host: *Pseudococcus boninsis*  
(Kuwana).

*Aphycus terryi* Fullaway, 1913. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 2: 281. ♂ ♀.

#### Genus **CHEILONEURUS** Westwood, pp. 497-498

Revision: Change Gahan, 1913 to 1914.

\***pulvinariae** Dozier. D. C., N. C., Fla.; Puerto Rico. Host: *Aphycus flavus*  
How. par. on *Pulvinaria* sp.

*Cheiloneurus pulvinariae* Dozier, 1927(1925). Puerto Rico Dept. Agr.  
Jour. 9: 363. ♂ ♀.

#### \*Genus **APTERENCYRTUS** Ashmead

(= *Chiloneurinus* of Catalog, p. 499)

*Apterencyrtus* Ashmead, 1905. Canad. Ent. 37: 5.

Type: (*Apterencyrtus pulchricornis* Ashmead) = *Chiloneurus microphagus* Mayr. By monotypy.

*Chiloneurinus* Mercet, 1921.

Taxonomy: Gahan, 1951. Canad. Ent. 83: 171.

*microphagus* (Mayr.) Fla.

#### \*Genus **DIVERSINERVUS** Silvestri

*Diversinervus* Silvestri, 1915. Portici R. Scuola Super. di Agr., Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Bol. 9: 301.

Type: *Diversinervus elegans* Silvestri. By monotypy and orig. desig.

\**Cheiloneuroides* Girault, 1915. Queensland Mus. Mem. 4: 96.

Type: (*Cheiloneuroides bicristatus* Girault) = *Diversinervus elegans* Silvestri. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Revisions: Compere, 1931. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 4: 233-245.—Compere, 1938. Bul. Ent. Res. 29: 321-323.

Place in Encyrtinae after *Chrysopophagus* Ashmead, p. 499.

\**elegans* Silvestri. Calif.; Australia, Africa. Host: *Saissetia oleae* (Bern.).

*Diversinervus elegans* Silvestri, 1915. Portici R. Scuola Super. di Agr., Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Bol. 9: 304. ♂ ♀.

\**Cheiloneuroides bicristatus* Girault, 1915. Queensland Mus. Mem. 4: 96. ♀.

\**Diversinervus meridionalis* Compere, 1931. Univ. Calif. Pubs., Ent. 5: 237. ♂ ♀.

Biology: Compere, 1931. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 5: 241-245, 249.

#### Genus **ANABROLEPIS** Timberlake, p. 500

*Anabrolepis* Timberlake, change 1920 to 1921. In ref., change 4: 131 to 4: 481.

#### Genus **ADELENCYRTUS** Ashmead, p. 500

\**odonaspidis* Fullaway. Fla., La., Tex.; Mexico, Hawaii, Japan. Hosts:  
*Odonaspis* sp., ? *Antonina graminis* (Mask.).

*Adelencyrtus odonaspidis* Fullaway, 1913. Hawaii. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1912, p. 26. ♀.

#### Genus **CHRYSOPLATYCERUS** Ashmead, p. 500

\**howardii* Ashmead. Fla.; Mexico. Host: *Pseudococcus* sp.

*Chrysoplatycerus howardii* Ashmead, 1900. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 22: 405. ♀.

*splendens* (Howard). Fla.

**Genus ANICETUS Howard, p. 500**

**annulatus** Timberlake. Host: *Coccus hesperidum* L.

**\*Genus TROPIDOPHYRYNE Compere**

**Tropidophryne** Compere, 1931. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 5: 269.

Type: *Tropidophryne africana* Compere. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Revision: Compere, 1939. Bul. Ent. Res. 30: 13-14.

Place in Encyrtinae after *Coccobius* Ratzeburg, p. 501.

\***melvillei** Compere. Calif.; Africa. Hosts: *Pseudococcus citri* (Risso), *P. sp.*

**Tropidophryne melvillei** Compere, 1939. Bul. Ent. Res. 30: 15. ♀.

Taxonomy: Doutt and Smith, 1950. Canad. Ent. 82: 165. ♂ ♀ intersex.

**Genus EPANUSIA Girault, p. 504**

**xerophila** (Brues), n. comb. Transf. from *Anusia* Foerster, p. 477.

**Family EUPELMIDAE****Genus EUPELMUS Dalman, pp. 508-511**

**cleri** Ashmead. Hosts: delete "? *Odontaulacus abdominalis* Cress." add ? *Aulacostethus ruftarsis* (Cress.).

**coccidis** Girault. Tex.

**cushmani** (Crawford). West Indies, Cent. and So. Amer., Hawaii. Host: *Anthonomus vestitus* Boh.

\***Cerambycobia townsendi** Crawford, 1912. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 43: 166. ♂ ♀.

Taxonomy: Gahan, 1951. Canad. Ent. 83: 172.

**quercus** Girault. Change Girault to Ashmead.

**townsendi** (Crawford). Syn. of *cushmani* (Crawford).

**Genus ARACHNOPHAGA Ashmead, pp. 511-512**

**costalis** Gahan. Delete N. J.

**Genus ANASTATUS Motschulsky, pp. 513-514**

**blattidarum** Ferrière. Md. south to Fla., west to Ill. and Kans.

\***floridanus** Roth and Willis. Fla. Host: Oothecae of *Eurycotis floridana* (Walk.)

**Anastatus floridanus** Roth and Willis, 1954. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 80: 31. ♂ ♀.

**reduvii** (Howard). Host: *Anisota* sp.

**Genus ZAISCHNOPSIS Ashmead, p. 514**

**schwarzii** (Ashmead).

Taxonomy: Gahan, 1951. Canad. Ent. 83: 172.

**Family EUCHARITIDAE****Genus PSEUDOMETAGEA Ashmead, p. 515**

**schwarzii** (Ashmead). Que., Mass., Ind., Nebr.

**Family PERILAMPIDAE****Genus SUPERILAMPUS Walker, p. 516**

**opacus** Ashmead. Transf. to *Heimbra* Cameron in Eurytomidae, p. 579.

**Genus PERILAMPUS Latreille, pp. 517-519**

*capitatus* Smulyan. Syn. of *tristis* Mayr.

*carinifrons* Crawford. Wis.

*tristis* Mayr. Ont., N. Y. to Va., west to Mich. and Ky.; Europe.

*Perilampus capitatus* Smulyan (syn. by Steffan, 1952. Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 57: 69, 72).

**Family AGAONTIDAE**

Change to Family ACAONIDAE.

**Genus BLASTOPHAGUS Gravenhorst, p. 519**

Delete *Kradibia* Saunders, 1883 from syn.; valid, extralimital genus, *teste* E. F. Riek *in litt.*

**Family TORYMIDAE****Genus TORYMUS Dalman, pp. 520-527**

*Callimome* Spinola, 1811. Suppressed by Internat'l. Comm. Zool. Nomencl., 1936, not 1944.

*Torymus* Dalman, 1820.

Type: *Ichneumon bedeguaris* Linnaeus. Desig. by Internat'l. Comm. Zool. Nomencl., 1936, not 1944.

*capitis* (Huber). Wis. Correct spelling of *capite* of Catalog, p. 522.

*dryophantae* (Ashmead). Correct spelling of *dryophanta* of Catalog, p. 522.

*ferrugineipes* (Huber). Delete Fla.; add Calif.

\**festivus* Hobbs. Oreg. Host: *Dasyneura* sp. in seeds of *Thuja* and *Chamaecyparis*.

*Torymus festivus* Hobbs, 1950. Pan-Pacific Ent. 26: 173. ♂ ♀.

*tubularis* (Huber); correct spelling of *tubalaris* of Catalog, p. 526.

\**vesiculi* Moser. Ohio. Host: *Pachypsylla celtidis-vesiculosum* Riley gall on *Celtis occidentalis*.

*Torymus vesiculi* Moser, 1956. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 29: 58. ♀ ♂.

**Genus LIODONTOMERUS Gahan, p. 528**

*punctatus* (Ashmead). Transf. to Unplaced Species, p. 594.

**Genus MONODONTOMERUS Westwood, pp. 528-529**

*dentipes* (Dalman). Wis.

*montivagus* Ashmead.. Utah. Hosts: *Ancistrocerus tuberculocephalus* (Sauss.), *Anthophora neomexicana* Ckll., *Bombus morrisoni* Cress., *Dianthidium sayi* Ckll., *Osmia texana* Cress.

**Genus MICRONDONTOMERUS Crawford, p. 531**

*anthonomi* (Crawford). S. Car.

**Genus ROPTROKERUS Ratzeburg  
(= *Pachyceras* of Catalog, p. 549)**

Insert after *Microdontomerus* Crawford, p. 531.

**Genus MEGASTIGMUS Dalman, pp. 531-533**

*slossonae* Crosby.

Taxonomy: Gahan, 1951. Canad. Ent. 83: 172.

**Subfamily PODAGRIONINAE**

Transf. this subfamily from p. 583, and insert before Family Ormyridae, p. 533.

## Family ORMYRIDAE

### Genus MEGORMYRUS Cockerell

Syn. of *Ptinobius* Ashmead, p. 567.

## Family PTEROMALIDAE

### Genus ASAPHES Walker, p. 536

*americanus* Girault. Syn. of *fletcheri* (Crawford).

*fletcheri* (Crawford). N. B. and Maine south to N. C., west to Wis. and Iowa, Wash. Hosts: Aphidiine par. of aphids.

*Asaphes americana* Girault, 1914. N. syn.; types examined by B. D. Burks.

*vulgaris* Walker. Greenland.

### Genus APTEROLELAPS Ashmead, p. 537

*nigriceps* Ashmead. In ref., delete 1904, Carnegie Mus. Mem. 1: xi, 279; insert 1901. Fauna Hawaii, v. 1, p. 312. ♀.

### Genus SPALANGIOLAELOPS Girault, p. 537

*Spalangiolaelaps* Girault, change 1916 to 1917.

### Genus LAMPROTATUS Westwood, pp. 537-538

*auratus* (Ashmead). Wis.

### Genus SELADERMA Walker, p. 538

Delete; valid, extralimital genus; transf. *salicis* (Nees) to *Tridymus*, p. 546.

### Genus SYNTOMOPUS Walker, p. 538

*americanus* Ashmead. Wis.

### Genus CHRYSOLAMPUS Spinola, p. 539

*spinolae* (Ratzeburg). Syn. of *Rhopalicus tutela* (Walker), p. 550.

### Genus PACHYNEURON Walker, pp. 539-541

*allograptae* Ashmead. Next available name for *syrphi* (Ashmead), preocc. by *Pachyneuron syrphi* (Ratzeburg), 1848; teste C. Ferrière *in litt.*

*altiscutum* Howard. Wis.

*californicum* Girault. Wash.

*syrphi* (Ashmead). Preoccupied; *allograptae* Ashmead next available name.

### \*Genus CORUNA Walker

*Coruna* Walker, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 371, 379.

Type: *Coruna clavata* Walker. By monotypy.

\**Coryna* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, p. 59. Emend., preoccupied.

\**Pachycrepis* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 51, 54, 59. N. name, unnecessarily proposed.

Insert in Pachyneurini following *Pachyneuron*, p. 541.

\**clavata* Walker. N. B., Maine, Wash. Hosts: *Praon* spp. and *Aphidius* spp. par. on aphids.

*Coruna clavata* Walker, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 380. ♂ ♀.

\**Chrysolampus suspensus* Nees, 1834. Hym. Ichn. Aff. Monog., v. 2, p. 127. ♀.

\**Pteromalus aphidivorus* Foerster, 1841. Beitr. Monog. Pterom., p. 28. ♂.

\**Pteromalus segmentarius* Foerster, 1841. Beitr. Monog. Pterom., p. 28. ♂.

**Genus PACHYCREPOIDEUS Ashmead, p. 541**

**dubius** Ashmead. Syn. of *vindemmiae* (Rondani).

\***vindemmiae** (Rondani). Throughout U. S.; Cosmopolitan. Hosts: *Drosophila melanogaster* Meig.; other hosts in Catalog under *dubius* Ashmead.

*Encyrtus vindemmiae* Rondani, 1875. Comm. Agr. Parma Bol. 8: 84.

*Pachycrepoideus dubius* Ashmead, 1904.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1955. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 38: 139-141. . .

**Genus HALTICOPTERA Spinola, pp. 541-542**

**aenea** (Walker). Wash.

**goodi** Crawford. Wash.

\***rosae** Burks. R. I., Wis., Minn. Host: *Rhagoletis basiola* (O. S.) in rose hips.

*Halticoptera rosae* Burks, 1955. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 57: 81. ♂ ♀.  
*stella* Girault.

*Megorismus poloni* Girault, 1917. In ref., change p. 27 to p. 97.

**\*Genus CRYPTOPRYMNA Foerster**

\***Prosodes** Walker, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 371, 374. Preocc.

Type: *Prosodes ater* Walker. By monotypy.

*Cryptoprymna* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 56, 59. N. name.

\**Cryptoprymnus* Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, p. 22. Emend.

Insert in Sphegigasterini after *Trigonogastra* Ashmead, p. 542.

\***ater** (Walker). Greenland; Iceland, England.

*Prosodes ater* Walker, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 375. ♂.

Taxonomy: Bakkendorf, 1955. Ent. Meddel. 27: 146-147.

**Genus PSILOCERA Walker**

Transf. from Pteromalini, p. 556, and insert in Sphegigasterini after *Eurydinota* Foerster, p. 543.

**\*Genus SISYRIDIVORA Gahan**

*Sisyridivora* Gahan, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 100.

Type: *Sisyridivora cavigena* Gahan. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Insert in Sphegigasterini after *Panstenon* Walker, p. 543.

\***cavigena** Gahan. Ohio. Host: *Climacia areolaris* (Hagen).

*Sisyridivora cavigena* Gahan, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 102. ♂ ♀.

Biology: Brown, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 108-110.

**Genus TOMOCERA Howard, p. 543**

Preocc.; replace by *Moranila* Cameron, the next available synonym, teste C. Ferrière *in litt.*

**\*Genus MORANILA Cameron**

*Tomocera* Howard, 1881. Preocc.

*Moranila* Cameron, 1883. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 1883: 188.

Type: (*Moranila testaceiceps* Cameron) = *Tomocera californica* Howard. By monotypy.

*Dilophogaster* Howard, 1886. N. syn.

*Eunotomyia* Masi, 1917. N. syn.

*californica* (Howard), n. comb. Mexico; Hawaii, Micronesia, Australia; Europe. Hosts: *Ceroplastes* spp., *Saissetia coffeae* (Walkr.), *S. nigra* (Niet.), *S. hemispherica* (Targ.), *Antonina bambusae* Mask.

*Tomocera californica* Howard, 1881.

\**Moranila testaceiceps* Cameron, 1883. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 1883: 188.

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1924. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 5: 425.

**\*Genus TOMOCERODES Girault**

*Tomocerodes* Girault, 1916. Canad. Ent. 48: 246.

Type: *Tomocerodes americana* Girault. By monotypy.

Place in Eunotini after *Scutellista* Motschulsky, p. 544.

\**americana* Girault. Ariz.; Mexico. Host: *Lecaniodiaspis prosopidis* (Mask.).  
*Tomocerodes americana* Girault, 1916. Canad. Ent. 48: 247.

**Genus TRIDYMUS Ratzeburg, p. 546**

*americensis* Girault. Host: Cecidomyiid stem gall on *Salix*.

*aphidis* Girault. In ref. change v. 54 to v. 53.

*salicis* (Nees). Transf. from *Seladerma*, p. 538.

**Genus CALLITULA Spinola, p. 548**

*cyrene* (Walker). Transf. to *Pseudomicromelus* Gahan and Fagan, *teste* C. Ferrière, *in litt.*, who has examined the type.

**Genus PSEUDOMICROMELUS Gahan and Fagan**

Transf. with included sp. from *Pteromalini*, p. 553, to *Merisini* following *Callitula* Spinola, p. 548.

*cyrene* (Walker), n. comb. Transf. from *Callitula* Spinola, p. 548.

**Genus METACOLUS Foerster, p. 549**

Transf. from *Pteromalini*, p. 549, to *Rhaphitelini* following *Rhaphitelus* Walker, p. 549 (*teste* Burks, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 44).

*bifasciatus* Girault. Syn. of *fasciatus* Girault.

*fasciatus* Girault. N. Dak., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz., Wash., Calif.

*Metacolus bifasciatus* Girault, 1917. Delete "?W. Va." in distribution.  
 Taxonomy: Burks, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 44.

**Genus ROPTROCERUS Ratzeburg**

(= *Pachyceras* of Catalog, p. 549)

Internat. Comm. Zool. Nomencl. (Opinions and Declarations 15: 25-40, 1957) has suppressed *Pachyceras* Ratzeburg, 1844 to make the name available for a genus of Ammonoidea, *Pachyceras* Bayle, 1878. This involves reverting to *Roptrocerus* Ratzeburg, 1848, for the chalcid.

Transf. genus with component species to *Torymidae* after *Microdon-tomerus* Crawford, p. 531.

*rectus* Provancher. Syn. of *xylophagorum* (Ratzeburg).

*xylophagorum* (Ratzeburg).

*Roptrocerus rectus* Provancher, 1887. N. syn., *teste* O. Peck, *in litt.*, who examined the type.

**Genus TOMICOBIA Ashmead**

Transf. from *Cleonymini*, p. 566, to *Pteromalini* after *Dinotiscus* Ghesquière, p. 549.

*peratripes* (Girault), n. comb. Transf. from *Nasonia* Ashmead, p. 559, *teste* B. D. Burks, who examined the type.

**Genus RHOPALICUS Foerster, pp. 549-550**

*pulchripennis* (Crawford). Wis.

*tutela* (Walker). Maine, Wis.

\**Cleonymus maculifer* Foerster, 1841. Beitr. Monog. Pterom. p. 34. ♀.  
*Pteromalus spinolae* Ratzeburg, 1844. Ichn. d. Forstins., v. 1, p. 189. ♂ ♀.

\**Pteromalus multicolor* Ratzeburg, 1848. Ichn. d. Forstins., v. 2, p. 193. ♂.

\**Pteromalus aemulus* Ratzeburg, 1848. Ichn. d. Forstins., v. 2, p. 203.

\**Rhopalicus annellus* Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, p. 42. ♂ ♀.  
Taxonomy: Kurdjumov, 1913. Ent. Obozr. 13: 10.

#### Genus COELOPISTHIA Foerster, p. 551

*smithii* Gahan. Syn. of *Schizonotus latus* (Walker).

#### Genus DIBRACHOIDES Kurdjumov, p. 551

\**druso* (Walker). Que., Nebr., Wyo.

*Pteromalus druso* Walker, 1839. Monog. Chalc., v. 1, p. 232. ♂.

*Pteromalus dynastes* Foerster, 1840.

Taxonomy: Graham, 1956. Ent. Monthly Mag. 92: 260.

#### Genus DIGLOCHIS Foerster, p. 552

*occidentalis* (Ashmead). Host: *Tabanus* sp.

#### Genus TRITNEPTIS Girault, p. 552

*hemerocampae* Girault. Wash.

*klugii* (Ratzeburg). Mich., Calif.

#### Genus PSEUDOMICROMELUS Gahan and Fagan, p. 553

Transf. with included species to Merisini after *Callitula* Spinola, p. 548,  
*teste* Burks, 1954, U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1093, p. 4.

#### Genus EUPTEROMALUS Kurdjumov, pp. 554-555

*americanus* Gahan. Wis.

\**hemipterus* (Walker), n. comb. Del., Wis., Wash., Oreg.

*Pteromalus apicalis* Walker, 1836. Ent. Mag. 3: 196. ♀. Preocc.

*Pteromalus hemipterus* Walker, 1836. Ent. Mag. 3: 196. ♂ ♀.

*Pteromalus nidulans* Thomson, 1878.

Taxonomy: Graham, 1956. Ent. Monthly Mag. 92: 255.

#### Genus LARIOPHAGUS Crawford, p. 555

*dryorhizoxeni* (Ashmead).

Taxonomy: Gahan, 1951. Canad. Ent. 83: 175.

#### Genus SCHIZONOTUS Ratzeburg, p. 555

\**latus* (Walker). N. C. Host: *Chrysomela scripta* F.

*Pteromalus latus* Walker, 1835. Ent. Mag. 2: 481. ♀.

*Pteromalus sieboldi* Ratzeburg, 1852.

*Coelopisthia smithii* Gahan. N. syn., *teste* A. B. Gahan, who compared his type with European specimens of *sieboldi* det. by Ruschka.

Taxonomy: Graham, 1956. Ent. Monthly Mag. 92: 255.

#### Genus PSILOCERA Walker, p. 556

Transf. with component species to Sphegigasterini, after *Eurydinota* Foerster, p. 543, *teste* Burks, 1954. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1093, p. 3.

#### Genus SCYMNOPHAGUS Ashmead, p. 556

*cryptognathae* (Girault). Syn. of *townsendi* Ashmead.

*mexicana* (Girault). Syn. of *townsendi* Ashmead.

*townsendi* Ashmead. Va., S. C., Ga., Wis., Wash.; Mexico, West Indies, Japan.

Hosts: *Azya trinitatis* Marsh., *Cryptognatha nodiceps* Marsh., *C. simillima* Sic., *Hyperaspis lateralis* Muls., *H. sp.*; *Pentilia insidiosa* Muls., *Scymnus* sp.

\**Xenocrepis mexicana* Girault, 1916. Ent. News 27: 227. ♂ ♀.

\**Tripolycystus cryptognathae* Girault, 1920. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 58: 211. ♂ ♀.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1954. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1093, p. 13.

### Genus XENOCREPIS Foerster, p. 556

\**Disema* Foerster, 1878. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 35: 54.

Type: *Disema pallipes* Foerster. By monotypy. Preocc.

\**Disemiscus* Ghesquière, 1946. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines 39: 369.  
N. name.

Delete *Caenocrepis* Thomson, 1878, a valid, extralimital genus (*teste* C. Ferrière *in litt.*).

### Genus NEOPOLYCELIS Hincks, pp. 556-557

In citation of type of *Polycelis* Thomson, change *consperus* to *conspersus*.

### Genus CECIDOSTIBA Thomson, p. 557

*dendroctoni* Ashmead. Wis.

### Genus CATOLACCUS Thomson, pp. 557-558

Revision: Burks, 1954. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1093, pp. 4-8.

*aeneoviridis* (Girault). Que., Ont.; Bermuda. Host: *Apanteles flaviconche* Riley. In orig. cit. of *Arthrolytus aeneoviridis* Girault, change p. 351 to p. 372.

\**cyanoides* Burks. Maine and Mass. west to Mich. and Iowa. Host: Prob. sec. par. of Lepidoptera.

*Catolaccus cyanoides* Burks, 1954. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1093, p. 7. ♂ ♀.

*fragariae* (Rohwer). Transf. to *Heterolaccus* Masi, p. 558.

*hunteri* (Crawford). Transf. to *Heterolaccus* Masi, p. 558.

*kansensis* (Girault). S. C., Wis., Miss., Iowa, La., Idaho. Host: Prob. a secondary par.

\**victoria* Burks. Tex., Idaho, Ariz. Host: Prob. sec. par of Lepidoptera.

*Catolaccus victoria* Burks, 1954. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1093, p. 6. ♂ ♀.

### \*Genus HETEROLACCUS Masi

*Heterolaccus* Masi, 1937. Festschr. Prof. Dr. Embrik Strand, v. 3, pp. 369-371.

Type: *Heterolaccus mauritanus* Masi. By monotypy.

Revision: Burks, 1954. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1093, pp. 8-13.

*fragariae* (Rohwer). Del. Transf. from *Catolaccus* Thomson, p. 558.

*hunteri* (Crawford). Del. south to Ga., west to Tex., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico, Guatemala; Hawaii. Hosts: *Acanthoscelides bisignatus* (Horn), *Anthonomus disjunctus* Lec., *A. nigrinus* Boh., *A. thurberiae* Pierce, *Rhynchaenus pallicornis* (Say). Transf. from *Catolaccus* Thomson, p. 558.

### Genus ZATROPIS Crawford, pp. 558-559

Taxonomy: Burks, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 32.

*albilavus* (Girault). N. Y., Md., Ohio. Host: gall of undet. midge. Transf. from *Eurydinoteloides* Girault, p. 566.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 37.

\**capitis* Burks. Utah, Nev., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: ?*Rhopalomyia* spp.

*Zatropis capitata* Burks, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 35. ♂ ♀.

\**chalcis* Burks. S. C., Fla. Hosts: *Anthonomus grandis* Boh., *A. thurberiae* Pierce, ?*Contarinia gossypii* Felt.

*Zatropis chalcis* Burks, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 34. ♂ ♀.

\**rosaealis* Burks. Wis., Ill., Minn. Host: *Rhynchites bicolor* (F.).

*Zatropis rosaealis* Burks, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 32. ♂ ♀.

**Genus PSEUDOCATOLACCUS Masi, p. 559**

Taxonomy: Burks, 1954. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1093, p. 14.

*americanus* Gahan. Tex., Idaho. Host: Undet. galls on *Bidens frondosa*.

**Genus NASONIA Ashmead, pp. 559-560**

*peratipes* Girault. Transf. to *Tomicobia* Ashmead, p. 549.

**Genus SYSTELLOGASTER Gahan, p. 564**

*ovivora* Gahan. Ont., Pa. Hosts: *Parcoblatta pennsylvanica* (DeG.), *P.* sp.

Biology: Edmunds, 1952. Ent. News 63: 143.

**Genus HEMITRICHUS Thomson, p. 565**

*rufipes* Thomson. Wash.

**Genus EURYDINOTELOIDES Girault, p. 566**

Delete; a valid, extralimital genus. Transf. *albiclava* Girault to *Zatropis* Crawford, p. 558.

**\*Genus HABRITYS Thomson**

*Habritys* Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, p. 54 (*Habritus*, error, p. 50).

Type: *Pteromalus brevicornis* Ratzeburg. By monotypy.

Place in Metastenini after *Acaenacis* Girault, p. 566.

\**latrus* Wallace. N. Y., Wis. Host: *Ceratina dupla* Say.

*Habritys latrus* Wallace, 1954. Carnegie Mus. Ann. 33: 199. ♀.

**Genus TOMOCOBIA Ashmead, p. 566**

Transf. with component species to *Pteromalini* after *Dinotiscus* Ghesquière, p. 549.

**Genus EPISTENIA Westwood, p. 567**

*polita* (Say). Tex.

Taxonomy: Gahan, 1951. Canad. Ent. 83: 174.

*regalis* Cockerell. In orig. cit., change *Psyche* v. 39 to 41.

**Genus PTINOBIUS Ashmead, p. 567**

*Megormyrus* Cockerell, 1926. N. syn., *teste* W. L. Brown, who compared specimens.

*amabilis* (Cockerell) n. comb. Probably a syn. of *magnificus* (Ashmead).

**Genus CHEIROPACHUS Westwood, pp. 567-568**

*colon* (Linnaeus).

*Sphex colon* Linnaeus, change 1858 to 1758.

**Family EURYTOMIDAE****Genus HARMOLITA Motschulsky, pp. 568-573**

\**Philachyra* Walker, 1871. Notes on Chalcid., pt. 1, p. 7. N. syn. (*teste* B. D. Burks).

Type: *Philachyra ips* Walker. By monotypy.

*bromi* (Howard). Transf. to *Eurytoma* Illiger, p. 575.

*phyllostachitis* Gahan. Transf. to *Gahaniola* Erdös, p. 573.

**\*Genus GAHANIOLA Erdös**

*Gahaniola* Erdös, 1952. Folia Ent. Hung. (Rovartani Közlemenek), n. s., 5: 117.

Type: *Harmolita phyllostachitis* Gahan. Orig. desig.

Insert in Eurytomidae after *Harmolita* Motschulsky, p. 573.

**phyllostachitis** (Gahan). Transf. from **Harmolita** Motschulsky, p. 572.

**Genus MACRORILEYA Ashmead, p. 573**

**oecanthe** change (Riley) to (Ashmead).

**Genus PRODECATOMA Ashmead, p. 574**

**cooki** (Howard).

Taxonomy: Gahan, 1951. Canad. Ent. 83: 174.

**maga** (Girault). Transf. from **Eurytoma** Illiger, p. 577.

Taxonomy: Bugbee, 1956. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 49: 505.

**Genus CHRYSEIDA Spinola, p. 574**

Revision: Burks, 1956. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 51: 109.

**\*Genus TENUIPETIOLUS Bugbee**

**Tenuipetiolus** Bugbee, 1951. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 24: 37.

Type: *Eurytoma albipes* Ashmead. Orig. desig.

Enter in Eurytomidae after *Chryseida* Spinola, p. 574.

**albipes** (Ashmead). Tex., Kans. Hosts: Cecidomyiid galls on *Helianthus*, *Xanthium*, and *Ambrosia*. Transf. from *Eurytoma* Illiger, p. 575.

**medicaginis** (Gahan). Host: Dipteron in pods of *Mentzelia*. Transf. from *Eurytoma* Illiger, p. 577.

\***mentha** Bugbee. N. Mex. Host: Dipteron in seed pods of *Poliomintha incana*.

**Tenuipetiolus mentha** Bugbee, 1951. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 24: 38, 44. ♂ ♀.

\***rubra** Bugbee. N. Y. south to Va., west to Tenn. and Ariz. Hosts: *Diplolepis rosae* (L.), *Diastrophus nebulosus* (O. S.), *D. cuscuteformis* O. S., *D. sp.*

**Tenuipetiolus rubra** Bugbee, 1951. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 24: 39. ♂ ♀.

**Genus EURYTOMA Illiger, pp. 574-579**

**Tetramesa** Walker, 1848. Delete from synonymy; valid, extralimital genus.

**abnormis** (Ashmead). Iowa.

\***acuta absona** Bugbee. Colo. Host: *Diplolepis* sp.

**Eurytoma acuta absona** Bugbee, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 230. ♂ ♀.

**acuta acuta** Bugbee. Utah. Hosts: *Diplolepis arefacta* (Gillette), *D. tuberculator* complex.

**Eurytoma acuta acuta** Bugbee, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 225. ♂ ♀.

\***acuta gemina** Bugbee. Ariz. Hosts: Prob. *Diplolepis tuberculator* complex.

**Eurytoma acuta gemina** Bugbee, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 232. ♂ ♀.

\***acuta intermedia** Bugbee. N. Dak. Host: smooth rose gall.

**Eurytoma acuta intermedia** Bugbee, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 228. ♂ ♀.

\***acuta ramosa** Bugbee. Mich., Minn., Man. Hosts: *Diplolepis tuberculator* complex.

**Eurytoma acuta ramosa** Bugbee, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 229. ♂ ♀.

**albipes** (Ashmead). Transf. to **Tenuipetiolus** Bugbee, p. 574.

**bromi** (Howard). Transf. from **Harmolita** Motschulsky, p. 569.

Taxonomy: Bugbee, 1956. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 49: 505.

- \**calcarea calcarea* Bugbee. Utah. Hosts: *Diplolepis variabilis* (Bass.), *D. bicolor* (Harr.).  
*Eurytoma calcarea calcarea* Bugbee. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 242.  
♂ ♀.
- \**calcarea ignobilis* Bugbee. Nebr. Host: *Diplolepis bicolor* (Harr.).  
*Eurytoma calcarea ignobilis* Bugbee, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 243.  
♂ ♀.
- \**calcarea infima* Bugbee. Ill. Host: *Diplolepis bicolor* (Harr.).  
*Eurytoma calcarea infima* Bugbee, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 246.  
♂ ♀.
- \**calcarea lucida* Bugbee. Ill. Host: *Diplolepis bicolor* (Harr.).  
*Eurytoma calcarea lucida* Bugbee, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 245.  
♂ ♀.
- \**calcarea mimica* Bugbee. Maine, Mass. Host: *Diplolepis bicolor* (Harr.).  
*Eurytoma calcarea mimica* Bugbee, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 247.  
♂ ♀.
- \**calcarea singularis* Bugbee. Mass. Host: *Diplolepis nebulosus* (Bass.).  
*Eurytoma calcarea singularis* Bugbee, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 248.  
♂ ♀.
- \**discordans* Bugbee. Maine, Mass., Va., Ont., Mich., Ind., Wis. Host:  
*Diplolepis variabilis* (Bass.).  
*Eurytoma discordans* Bugbee, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 218,  
220. ♂ ♀.
- \**flavirurensa* Bugbee. Oreg. Host: *Diplolepis polita* (Ashm.).  
*Eurytoma flavirurensa* Bugbee, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 258.  
♀.
- \**imminuta* Bugbee. Utah, Nev. Host: *Diplolepis variabilis* complex.  
*Eurytoma imminuta* Bugbee, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 259.  
♂ ♀.
- incerta incerta* Fullaway, changed status. Oreg. Hosts: *Diplolepis neglecta* (Gill.), *D. polita* (Ashm.).  
*Eurytoma incerta* Fullaway. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Bugbee, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 237).
- \**incerta varia* Bugbee. Calif. Host: *Diplolepis tuberculator descansonis* K. and A.  
*Eurytoma incerta varia* Bugbee, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 287.  
♀.
- \**iniquus* Bugbee. Colo. Host: *Diplolepis neglecta* (Gill.).  
*Eurytoma iniquus* Bugbee, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 253. ♂ ♀.
- \**longavena* Bugbee. B. C. Host: *Diplolepis bicolor* (Harr.).  
*Eurytoma longavena* Bugbee, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 249.  
♂ ♀.
- maga* Girault. Delete "?Nearctic"; Calif. Host: Gall of *Andricus chrysolepidicola* (Ashm.) on *Quercus dumosa* and *Q. douglasii*. Transf. to *Prodecatoma* Ashmead, p. 574.
- medicaginis* (Gahan). Transf. to *Tenuipetiolus* Bugbee, p. 574.
- obtusilobae* Ashmead. Mass. south to Fla., west to Man. and Oreg. Host: *Diplolepis radicum* complex.
- obtusiventris* Gahan. Delete "♂" from reference to orig. descr.
- polygraphi* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Ipideurytoma* Bouček and Nowicky, p. 579.
- sculpta* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Bruchophagus* Ashmead, p. 583.
- \**spina* Bugbee. Oreg. Host: *Diplolepis tuberculator versicolor* K. and A.  
*Eurytoma spina* Bugbee, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 250. ♂ ♀.

\***spongiosa spongiosa** Bugbee, n. status. Mass. south to Va., west to Sask. and Utah. Hosts: *Diplolepis rosae* (L.), *D. dichlocerus* (Harr.), *D. tuberculatus* complex.

*Eurytoma spongiosa* Bugbee, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 254. ♂ ♀.

\***spongiosa curvavena** Bugbee. Minn. Host: Prob. *Diplolepis multispinosa* (Gill.)

*Eurytoma spongiosa curvavena* Bugbee, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 257. ♂ ♀.

**stigmi** Ashmead. In ref. change Psyche 3: to 7:.

\***terrea** Bugbee. Oreg. Host: *Diplolepis polita* (Ashm.)

*Eurytoma terrea* Bugbee, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 238. ♂ ♀.

#### \*Genus IPIDEURYTOMA Bouček and Nowicky

*Ipideurytoma* Bouček and Nowicky, 1954. Ent. Tidskr. 75 (2-4): 267.

Type: *Ipideurytoma spessirtseri* Bouček and Nowicky. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Insert in Eurytomidae after *Eurytoma* Illiger, p. 579.

**polygraphi** (Ashmead). Transf. from *Eurytoma* Illiger, p. 578.

Taxonomy: Bugbee, 1956. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 49: 506.

#### \*Genus HEIMBRA Cameron

*Heimbra* Cameron, 1910. Amer. Ent. Soc. Transf. 35: 433.

Type: *Heimbra acuticollis* Cameron. By monotypy.

Insert in Eurytomidae before *Eudecatoma* Ashmead, p. 579.

**opacas** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Euperilampus* Walker, p. 516.

#### Genus EUDECATOMA Ashmead, pp. 579-582

*flammineiventris* of Catalog, p. 580; misspelling of *flamminneiventris* (Girault).

*flamminneiventris* (Girault); correct spelling of *flammineiventris* of Catalog, p. 580.

#### Genus SYSTOLE Walker, p. 582

\***albibennis** Walker. Ont., Europe.

*Systole albipennis* Walker, 1832. Ent. Mag. 1: 22. ♀.

\***geniculata** Foerster. Colo., Calif.; Europe; Asia. Hosts: Seeds of Fennel, Anise, and other umbellifers.

*Systole geniculata* Foerster, 1861. Prog. Realsch. Aachen, p. xxxiii.

#### Genus BRUCHOPHAGUS Ashmead, pp. 582-583

\***caraganae** (Nikolskaja). Man., N. Dak., Sask.; Russia. Hosts: Seeds of *Caragana* spp.

*Eurytoma caraganae* Nikolskaja, 1952. Akad. Nauk., Chalc. Fauna U.S.S.R., pp. 63, 176, 187. ♂ ♀.

Taxonomy: Bugbee, 1956. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 49: 505.

Biology: Znoiko, 1952. Ent. Obozr. 32: 49-55.—Hedlin, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88: 622-625.

**sculpta** (Ashmead). Transf. from *Eurytoma* Illiger, p. 578.

Taxonomy: Bugbee, 1956. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 49: 505.

### Family PODAGRIONIDAE

Delete family heading.

#### Subfamily PODAGRIONINAE

Transf. to Torymidae after Megastigmata, p. 533.

## Subfamily CHALCEDECTINAE

Change to Family chalcedectidae, p. 584.

## Genus CHALCEDECTUS Walker, p. 584

\**Chalcedectes* Ashmead, 1899. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 4: 201. Emend.

## Family CHALCIDIDAE

## Subfamily HALTICELLINAE

Generic Revision: Steffan, 1951-1953. Feuille des Nat., n. s., 6: 1-7, 81-85; 8: 7-12, 33-36.

Taxonomy: Kerrich and Menon, 1949. Ent. Monthly Mag. 85: 207-211.

## Genus HALTICELLA Spinola, p. 584

*perpulchra* of Catalog, p. 584; misspelling of *perpulera* (Walsh).

*perpulera* (Walsh); correct spelling of *perpulchra* of Catalog, p. 584.

## Genus STOMATOCERAS Kirby, p. 585

*Irichohalticella*, change Girault, 1912 to Cameron, 1912. Delete from syn.; valid extralimital genus (*teste* J. R. Steffan, *in lit.*).

*unipunctatipennis* *unipunctatipennis* Girault. N. Y., Fla.

## Genus ACANTHOCHALCIS Cameron, p. 585

*nigricans* Cameron. Tex., Calif.

*unispinosa* Girault. Calif.

## Genus BRACHYMERIA Westwood, pp. 586-588

*coloradensis* (Cresson). Idaho, Calif.; Europe, Asia.

*columbiana* (Howard). Fla.

*compsilurae* (Crawford). N. J., Pa., Mich., N. Mex., Oreg.

\**discreta* Gahan. Tex., Ariz.; Mexico.

*Brachymeria discreta* Gahan, 1942. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 92: 43. ♀ ♂.

\**discretoides* Gahan. Tex., Ariz.; Mexico.

*Brachymeria discretoides* Gahan, 1942. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 92: 44. ♀ ♂.

*hammarri* (Crawford). Md., Ga., Fla., Ind., Kans., Calif.

*tegularis* (Cresson). Tenn., Calif.

## Genus DIRHINUS Dalman, p. 588

*paoli* Burks; correct spelling of *paolii* of Catalog, p. 588. S.C., Kans., Tex.

*paolli* of Catalog, p. 588; misspelling of *paoli* Burks.

## Genus CHALCIS Fabricius, pp. 588-589

*canadensis* (Cresson). Wis.

*divisa* (Walker). Tex.

*flebilis* (Cresson). Fla., Mich.

*megalomis* Burks. Mich., Iowa, Wyo.

*neptis* Burks. Idaho, Calif.

## Genus SPILOCHALCIS Thomson, pp. 589-592

*arcana* (Cresson). Ala., Tex., Mont., Ariz.

*Smicra enausta* of Catalog change to *Smicra encausta* Cresson,

**dema** Burks. Ariz.

**eubule** (Cresson). Fla. Hosts: *Phoebis sennae eubule* (L.), *Eurema nicippe* Cram.

**melana** Burks. N. Y., Va., Mo. Host: *Pachyschelus laevigatus* Say.

## Family LEUCOSPIDAE

### Genus LEUCOSPIS Fabricius, p. 593

**Micrapion** Kriechbaumer, 1894. Delete from syn.; valid, extralimital genus (*teste* Steffan, 1948. Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 53: 81-88).

### Unplaced Genera, p. 593

**Hoplocrepis** Ashmead, 1890. Transf. to Entedontinae following *Chrysocharomyia* Girault, p. 465.

### Unplaced Species, p. 594

\***Lophocomodia americana** Ashmead, 1888. Kans. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul., appendix p. vi. ♂.

**Entedon antiopae** Packard, 1881. N. Eng.

**Stenomesius?** *aphidicola* Ashmead, 1880. Fla.

**Caccophagus** (!) *brunneus* Provancher, 1887. Que.

**Camptotera** (!) *clavata* Provancher, 1888. Que.

**Entedon coquillettii** Riley, 1889. Calif.

**Stinoplus cyaneus** Ashmead, 1894. W. Va.

**Semiotellus fasciatus** Provancher, 1881. Canada.

**Trichogramma flavus** Ashmead, 1880. Fla.

**Encyrtus Gastron** Walker, 1847. Fla.

**Eulophus Gobryas** Walker, 1847. Fla.

**Entedon Imbrasus** Walker, 1947. Fla.

**Leucospis integra** Haldeman, 1844. Pa.

**Perilampus laevis** Provancher, 1887. Ont.

**Semiotellus minimus** Provancher, 1881. Canada.

**Eulophus Minyas** Walker, 1847. Fla.

**Cricellius megachilis** Ashmead, 1897. Calif.

**Pteromalus nigricornis** Provancher, 1881. Canada.

**Semiotellus oblongus** Provancher, 1881. Canada.

**Eurytoma orbiculata** Say, 1836. Ind.

**Lochites punctata** Ashmead, 1887. Transf. from *Liodontomerus* Gahan, p. 528.

**Pteratomus Putnamii** Packard, 1864. Vt.

**Eulophus ramosus** Provancher, 1881. Canada.

**Encyrtus Reate** Walker, 1847. Fla.

**Trigonoderus varipes** Viereck, 1903. N. Mex.

## Superfamily CYNIPOIDEA

Monograph: Weld, 1952. Cynipoidea (Hym.) 1905-1950, 351 pp. Ann. Arbor, Mich. (Privately printed).

## Family LIOPTERIDAE

### Genus KIEFFERIELLA Ashmead, p. 595

\**aemaeodera* Weld. Idaho.

*Kiefferiella aemaeodera* Weld, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 291. ♀.

## Family FIGITIDAE

### Genus MELANIPS Walker, pp. 598-599

In orig. cit. of *Amblynotus* Hartig, change p. 449 to p. 419.

\**opacus* (Hartig). Calif.; Europe.

*Scytodes opacus* Hartig, 1840. Germar Ztschr. f. Ent. 2: 202. ♂ ♀.

### Genus FIGITES Latreille, pp. 599-600

*impatiens* Say. In orig. cit., change p. 258 to p. 268.

## Family CYNIPIDAE

### Genus HEXACOLA Foerster, pp. 601-602

*californica* (Kieffer). Delete entire entry.

#### \*Genus GANASPIDIUM Weld

*Ganaspidium* Weld, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 274.

Type: *Ganaspidium pusillae* Weld. By monotypy.

Place in Eucoilinae after *Trybiographa* Foerster, p. 604.

\**pusillae* Weld. Texas. Host: *Liriomyza pusilla* (Meig.).

*Ganaspidium pusillae* Weld, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 274. ♂ ♀.

### Genus CHARIPS Marshall, p. 607

\**victrix* (Westwood). Greenland; Europe.

*Allotria victrix* Westwood, 1833. Mag. Nat. Hist. 6: 495.

### Genus SAPHONECRUS Dalla Torre and Kieffer, p. 610

*brevicornis* (Ashmead). Transf. from *Synergus* Hartig, p. 610.

Taxonomy: Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 315.

### Genus SYNERGUS Hartig, pp. 610-613

*agrifoliae* Ashmead.

*Synergus maculatus* Fullaway. (Syn. by Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 337).

*Synergus obscurus* McCracken and Egbert. (Syn. by Weld, loc. cit. supra.)

*brevicornis* Ashmead. Transf. to *Saphonecrus* Dalla Torre and Kieffer, p. 610.

*maculatus* Fullaway. Syn. of *agrifoliae* Ashmead.

*obscurus* McCracken and Egbert. Syn. of *agrifoliae* Ashmead.

### Genus SYNOPHROMORPHA Ashmead, p. 613

\**rubi* Weld. Ill. Reared from galls of *Diastrophus cuscuteformis* O. S.

*Synophromorpha rubi* Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 317. ♀ ♂.

*sylvestris* (Osten Sacken). Reared from galls of *Diplolepis ignota* (O. S.)

Taxonomy: Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 316.

\**terricola* Weld. D. C., Va. Reared from galls of *Diastrophus radicum* Bass. and *D. bassettii* Beut.

*Synophromorpha terricola* Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 316. ♀ ♂.

**Genus ANTISTROPHUS Walsh, pp. 615-616**

**pisum** Ashmead. Change *Asclephiadiphila stephanotidis* Ashmead to *Asclepiadiphila*.

**Genus DIPLOLEPIS Geoffroy, p. 617**

Delete *Diplolepis* Geoffroy, 1762. Hist. Abrégé des Insectes. This publication not available for nomenclatorial purposes, teste Opinion 228, Internat. Comn. Zool. Nomencl., April 1954.

**\*Genus DIPLOLEPIS Fourcroy**

**Diplolepis** Fourcroy, 1785. Ent. Parisiensis, pt. 2, p. 391.  
Type: *Cynips rosae* L. Desig. by Karsch, 1880.

Replaces *Diplolepis* Geoffroy, pp. 617-620.

\***lens** Weld. Oreg., Wash., Calif. Gall on *Rosa nutkana*.

**Diplolepis lens** Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 320. ♀ ♂.

**occidentalis** (Beutenmueller). Syn. of **polita** (Ashmead).

**polita** (Ashmead). Calif.

**Rhodites occidentalis** Beutenmueller. (Syn. by Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 321).

\***terrigena** Weld. Calif. Gall on *Rosa* sp.

**Diplolepis terrigena** Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 320.  
♀ ♂ 0.

**Genus NEUROTERUS Hartig, pp. 620-624**

\***tantulus** Weld. Md. Gall on *Quercus alba*.

**Neuroterus tantulus** Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 321. ♀ 0.

**vernus** Gillette. Change to **verna** Gillette.

**Genus TRICHOTERAS Ashmead, p. 625**

\***perfervulum** Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus chrysolepis*.

**Trichoteras perfervulum** Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 322.  
♀ 0.

\***rotundula** Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus chrysolepis*.

**Trichoteras rotundula** Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 323. ♀ 0.

**vaccinifoliae** (Ashmead). Change to **vacciniifoliae** (Ashmead), and delete (!) in ref.

**Genus XANTHOTERAS Ashmead, pp. 625-626****Agamic Generation, pp. 625-626**

**forticornis** (Osten Sacken). In cit. of orig. descr., change p. 498 to p. 489.

**\*Genus PARACRASPIS Weld**

**Paracraspis** Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 324.

Type: *Callirhytis guadaloupensis* Fullaway. Orig. desig.

Place in Cynipinae after *Xanthoteras* Ashmead, p. 626.

**guadaloupensis** (Fullaway). Transf. from *Acraspis* Mayr, p. 627.

**insolens** (Weld). Transf. from *Acraspis* Mayr, p. 627.

**patelloides** (Weld). Transf. from *Acraspis* Mayr, p. 627.

**Genus ACRASPIS Mayr, pp. 626-628**

**guadaloupensis** (Fullaway). Transf. to *Paracraspis* Weld, p. 628.

**insolens** Weld. Transf. to *Paracraspis* Weld, p. 628.

**longicornis** (Ashmead). Change (Ashmead) to (Bassett).

*Dryophanta longicornis* Ashmead, change Ashmead to Bassett.

*patelloides* Weld. Transf. to *Paraacraspis* Weld, p. 628.

**Genus LIODORA Foerster, pp. 629**

*apiaria* Weld. Change to *apiarium* Weld.

\**comata* Weld. Va. Gall on *Quercus alba*.

*Liodora comata* Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 325. ♀ ♂ 0.

**Genus ADLERIA Rohwer and Fagan, pp. 629-630**

Taxonomy: Niblett, 1955. So. London Ent. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Proc. and Trans. 1953-54: 144. (Possible syn. of *Adleria* with *Andricus*.)

*vacciniformis* (Beutenmueller). Change to *vacciniiformis* (Beutenmueller). *Cynips vacciniformis*, change to *vacciniiformis* Beutenmueller, 1913.

**Genus AMPHIBOLIPS Reinhard, pp. 630-631**

\**globus* Weld. Va. Gall on *Quercus palustris*.

*Amphibolips globus* Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 325. ♀ ♂ 0 and agamic ♀.

**Genus ANDRICUS Hartig, pp. 631-637**

\**albicomus* Weld. Oreg. Gall on *Quercus garryana*.

*Andricus albicomus* Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 328. ♀ 0.

*brunneus* Fullaway.

Taxonomy: Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 327 (Descr. of gall).

\**chico* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus lobata*.

*Andricus chico* Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 328. ♀ 0.

*chrysolepidicola* (Ashmead).

*Cynips kelloggii*, change to *kelloggi* Fullaway, 1911.

\**crenatus* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus dumosa* and *Q. douglasii*.

*Andricus crenatus* Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 330. ♀ 0.

\**multicostatus* Weld. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus subturbanella*.

*Andricus multicostatus* Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 331. ♀ 0.

*pilula* Bassett. Gall on *Quercus gambelii*.

Taxonomy: Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 332. (Descr. of ♂).

\**pilularis* Weld. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus subturbanella*.

*Andricus pilularis* Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 333. ♀ ♂ 0.

\**prescotti* Weld. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus subturbanella*.

*Andricus prescotti* Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 331. ♀ 0.

\**projectus* Weld. Oreg. Gall on *Quercus chrysolepis*.

*Andricus projectus* Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 329. ♀ 0.

**Genus ANTRON Kinsey, pp. 640-641**

\**pileus* Weld. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus subturbanella*.

*Antron pileus* Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 333. ♀ ♂ 0.

**Genus ZOPHEROTERAS Ashmead, pp. 642-643**

\**guttatum* Weld. Va. Gall on *Quercus palustris*.

*Zopheroteras guttatum* Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 334. ♀ 0.

**Genus BASSETTIA Ashmead, pp. 643-644**

*corrugis* (Bassett). Syn. of *floridana* Ashmead.

*floridana* Ashmead. Conn. Ovipositing in *Quercus prinoides*.

*Dryophanta corrugis* Bassett. (Syn. by Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 336.)

**Genus EUMAYRIA Ashmead, p. 644**

\**invisa* Weld. Fla. Gall on *Quercus myrtifolia*.

*Eumayria invisa* Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 335. ♀ 0.

**Genus HOLOCYNIPS Kieffer, p. 645**

*badia* (Bassett). Change *Q. primus* to *Q. prinus* in host list.

**Genus DRYOCOSMUS Giraud, pp. 645-646**

\**grumatus* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus wislizeni*.

*Dryocosmus grumatus* Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 336. ♀ 0.

\**minusculus* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus agrifolia*.

*Dryocosmus minusculus* Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 337. ♀ 0.

**Genus CALLIRHYTIS Foerster, pp. 647-653**

\**cistella* Weld. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus emoryi*.

*Callirhytis cistella* Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 338. ♀ 0.

*corrugis* (Bassett).

Taxonomy: Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 338 (descr. of gall).

\**furva* Weld. Va., Mo. Gall on *Quercus palustris*.

*Callirhytis furva* Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 341. ♀ 0.

\**hopkinsi* Weld. D. C., Va., W. Va. Gall on *Quercus imbricaria*.

*Callirhytis hopkinsi* Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 339. ♀ 0.

*modesta* (Osten Sacken).

Taxonomy: Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 338.

\**oblata* Weld. Va. Gall on *Quercus coccinea* and *Q. falcata*.

*Callirhytis oblata* Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 340. ♀ 0.

\**subcostata* Weld. Va. Gall on *Quercus stellata*.

*Callirhytis subcostata* Weld, 1952. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 102: 341. ♀ 0.

**Non-valid Published Names in Cynipoidea, pp. 653-654**

\**nigrosus* (Kleidotoma) Ashmead, 1906. In Slosson, Ent. News 17: 9. ♀.

*quercus-mellaria* (Cynips) Riley, 1880. In ref., change p. 289 to p. 298.

**Superfamily PROCTOTRUPOIDEA****Family EVANIIDAE****Genus HYPTIA Illiger, pp. 656-657**

*harpyoides* Bradley. Hosts: *Parcoblatta uhleriana* (Sauss.), *P. pennsylvanica* (DeG.).

**Family GASTERUPTIIDAE****Genus AULACOSTETHUS Philippi, pp. 657-659**

Preocc. Replaced by *Pristaulacus* Kieffer.

**Genus PRISTAULACUS Kieffer**

(= *Aulacostethus* Philippi of Catalog, pp. 657-659)

\**Aulacomastus* Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 105: 333. Unnecessarily proposed to replace *Aulacostethus* Philippi.

**Genus AULACUS Jurine, pp. 659-660**

\**aneurus* Walkley. N. Mex. (Lincoln Natl. Forest). Host: *Dendroctonus* sp.

*Aulacus aneurus* Walkley, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 185. ♀ ♂.

*pallipes* Cresson. Va. Host: *Xiphydria mellipes* Harr.

**Genus GASTERUPTION Latreille, p. 660**

**Gasteruption** Latreille. Change type citation to *Ichneumon jaculator* Linnaeus. Desig. by Westwood, 1839 (*teste* Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 105: 354-355).

**Foenus** Fabricius. Change type citation to *Ichneumon jaculator* Linnaeus. Desig. by Westwood, 1839 (*teste* Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956, *op. cit. supra*, p. 354).

**Family PROCTOTRUPIDAE****Genus PROCTOTRUPES Latreille, pp. 663-664**

**caudatus** Say. N. Y., Pa., Md., D. C.

\**Proctotrypes crenulatus* Patton, 1879. Canad. Ent. 11: 64. ♀.

\**crenulatus* Patton. Syn. of *caudatus* Say.

*florissantensis* Rohwer. Wyo., Wash.

*pallidus* (Say). Idaho.

**Genus PHAENOSERPHUS Kieffer, p. 664**

*nevadensis* (Kieffer). Place before *nigripes* (Ashmead).

**Genus CRYPTOSERPHUS Kieffer, pp. 664-665**

After literature citation add "No species," and in type designation change Kieffer, 1914, to Kieffer, 1908.

**Family CERAPHRONIDAE****Genus CERAPHRON Jurine, pp. 666-668**

\**Megaspilidea* Ashmead, 1888. Canad. Ent. 20: 48, 49.

Type: *Megaspilidea minuta* Ashmead. By monotypy.

**Genus TRICHOSTERESIS Foerster, p. 671**

*Thliboneura* Thomson. Change 1859 (1858) to 1858.

**Genus MEGASPILUS Westwood, pp. 671-672**

*Megaspilodes* Ashmead. After Type, change "Present desig." to "By monotypy."

**Family DIAPRIIDAE****Genus SOLENOPSIS Wasmann, p. 672**

No Nearctic species of *Solenopsis* Wasmann known (*teste* Wing, 1951. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 102: 195).

**\*Genus BRUESOPRIA Wing**

(= *Solenopsis* Wasmann of Catalog, p. 672)

*Bruesopria* Wing, 1951. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 102: 195.

Type: *Bruesopria seeversi* Wing. Orig. desig.

Place in Diapriinae after *Solenopsis* Wasmann, p. 672.

*americana* (Brues). Transf. from *Solenopsis* Wasmann (*teste* Wing, 1951. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 102: 197).

\**seeversi* Wing. N. C. (Wake Co.). With *Solenopsis molesta* (Say).

*Bruesopria seeversi* Wing, 1951. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 102: 195. ♀.

**\*Genus POLYPEZA Foerster**

(= *Propantolyta* Kieffer, p. 673)

*Polypeza* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 123, 127.

Type: *Polypeza pergandei* Ashmead, 1893. First included species.

Replaces *Propantolyta* Kieffer, p. 673, an isogenotypic syn. (*teste* Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 105: 387, 390).

**Genus ENTOMACIS Foerster, p. 673**

(= *Hemilexis* Foerster, p. 674)

*Hemilexis* Foerster. N. syn. Change type citation to *Hemilexis (melliptiola!)* = *mellipetiolata* Ashmead. First included species (*teste* Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 105: 358).

**Genus HEMILEXODES Ashmead**

(= *Hemilexis* Foerster of Catalog, p. 674)

**Genus ANEURHYNCHUS Westwood, pp. 674-675**

Delete *Mythras* Curtis from synonymy and substitute the following:  
*Mythras* Brullé, 1846. Hist. Natl. Ins., Hymn., v. 4, p. 612.

Type: *Aneurhynchus galesiformis* Westwood, through citation  
of *Mythras* as a syn. of *Aneurhynchus* (*teste* Muesebeck  
and Walkley, 1956. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 105: 372).

**Genus PSILUS Panzer, p. 675**

*Galesus* Curtis, 1831. Delete and replace with *Galesus* Haliday, 1829. In  
Curtis, A guide to an arrangement of British insects, column 108.

Type: *Psilus cornutus* Panzer. By monotypy. *Teste* Muesebeck  
and Walkley, 1956. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 105: 354.

**Genus MONELATA Foerster, p. 676**

*Corynopria* Haliday. Add: Proposed as a subgenus of *Diapria* Latreille.

**Genus CERATOPRIA Ashmead, p. 678**

Remove from synonymy under *Trichopria*, p. 678 and place before  
*Trichopria*, on basis of study of genotype by C. F. W. Muesebeck. In citation  
change p. 439 to 428.

*bifoveolata* Ashmead. Transf. from *Trichopria*, p. 678.

*floridana* (Ashmead). Transf. from *Trichopria*, p. 678.

*infuscatipes* Ashmead. Transf. from *Trichopria*, p. 679.

*longiceps* Ashmead. Transf. from *Trichopria*, p. 679.

*megaplasta* Ashmead. Transf. from *Trichopria*, p. 679.

*pusilla* Ashmead. Transf. from *Trichoria*, p. 679.

**Genus TRICHOPRIA Ashmead, pp. 678-680**

*Trichopria* Ashmead. Change p. 432 to 431.

*Ceratopria* Ashmead. Delete from synonymy.

*Orthopria* Kieffer. Change 1910 to 1911, and before p. 984 insert  
"983".

*bifoveolata* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Ceratopria*, p. 678.

*floridana* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Ceratopria*, p. 678.

*infuscatipes* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Ceratopria*, p. 678.

*longiceps* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Ceratopria*, p. 678.

*megaplasta* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Ceratopria*, p. 678.

*pusilla* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Ceratopria*, p. 678.

**Genus BASALYS Westwood, p. 680**

\**ruficornis* Provancher. "Canada."

*Basalys ruficornis* Provancher, 1881. Nat. Canad. 12: 261. ♂.

**Genus DOLIOPRIA Kieffer, p. 681**

After Type change "Monob." to "First included species."

**Genus PROSYNACRA Kieffer, p. 681**

After literature citation add, "No species."

**Subfamily CINETINAE, p. 681**

Delete. Delete also statement immediately below. Replace with Subfamily Belytinae.

**Subfamily BELYTINAE, p. 681**

Replaces Subfamily Cinetinae, p. 681.

**Genus ISMARUS Haliday, p. 681**

*Entomia* Herrich-Schaeffer. Delete "Nom. nud." Add:

Type: *Entomia campanulata* Herrich-Schaeffer. By monotypy (*teste* Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 105: 350).

*Entomius* Haliday. Add "Emend." Delete type desig.

**Genus OXYLABIS Foerster, p. 681**

*Lyteba* Thomson. Insert 155 before 180.

**Genus BELYTA Jurine**

(= *Cinetus* Jurine of Catalog, pp. 682-683)

Transf. *Cinetus* and *Cinntus* to p. 684 where *Cinetus* Jurine replaces *Miota* Foerster.

**Genus CINETUS Jurine**

(= *Miota* Foerster, pp. 684-685)

Change type citation as given on p. 682 to *Cinetus iridipennis* Lepeletier and Serville, 1825. First included species (*teste* Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956, U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 105: 342).

\**americanus* (Ashmead). Fla.

*Psilomma americana* Ashmead, 1887. Canad. Ent. 19: 197. ♂.

*analis* Ashmead. Change to (Ashmead).

*californicus* Ashmead. Change from *californica* (Ashmead).

*canadensis* Ashmead. Change to (Ashmead).

*glaber* (Ashmead). Change from *glabra* Ashmead.

*monticola* (Kieffer). Delete parentheses.

*nasutus* Provancher. Change from *nasuta* (Provancher).

*pennsylvanicus* Kieffer. Change from *pennsylvanica* (Kieffer).

*xanthrocerus* Kieffer. Change from *xanthocera* (Kieffer).

**Genus ACLISTA Foerster, pp. 685-689**

\**aquilonia* Muesebeck, n. name. Replaces *ashmeadi* Muesebeck and Walkley, preocc.

*ashmeadi* Muesebeck and Walkley, 1951. Preoccupied. Replaced by *aquilonia* Muesebeck.

\**ashmeadi* (Kieffer). Calif. (San Mateo).

*Zelotypa Ashmeadi* Kieffer, 1905. Soc. Hist. Nat. Metz. (ser. 2) 12: 109. ♂.

\**consimilis* Muesebeck, n. name. Ont. (Ottawa).

\**Pantoclis similis* Ashmead, 1897. Canad. Ent. 29: 55. ♂. Preoccupied.

*flavipes* (Ashmead).

*Pantoclis ? flavidipes* Kieffer, 1910. In Wytsman, Gen. Ins., fasc. 107, p. 27. New name unnecessarily proposed.

*harringtoni* (Kieffer). Place before *hirtifrons* (Ashmead).

*jeannettensis* Muesebeck and Walkley. Place before *kiefferi* (Fouts), p. 687.

\**nevadensis* Kieffer. Nev. (Ormsby).

*Aclista nevadensis* Kieffer, 1905. Berlin. Ent. Ztschr. 50: 277. ♂.

*pacifica* Muesebeck and Walkley. Place before *paludicola* Muesebeck.

\**similis* (Ashmead), 1897, not 1893. Replaced by *consimilis* Muesebeck.

## Family SCELIONIDAE

### Genus TIPHODYTES Bradley, p. 690

*gerriphagus* (Marchal). Calif.

### Genus EUMICROSOMA Gahan, p. 690

*beneficum* Gahan.

Biology: After McCulloch, insert 1914. Jour. Econ. Ent. 7: 219-227.

### TELENOMUS subgenus TELENOMUS Haliday, pp. 691-694

*Prophanurus* Kieffer. In type citation, change "Desig. by Kieffer, 1926" to "Orig. desig."

*Paridris* Brèthes. After "N. syn." add "Preocc."

\**basalis* Wollaston. Africa, Australia, West Indies; Fla., La. Host: *Nezara viridula* (L.).

*Telenomus basalis* Wollaston, 1858. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) 1: 25. ♂ ♀.

*Telenomus maderensis* Wollaston, 1858. Idem, ♀.

*Telenomus megacephalus* Ashmead, 1894. Linn. Soc. London Jour., Zool. 25: 203, 212. ♀.

*Telenomus piceipes* Dodd, 1919. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 1919, p. 354. ♀ ♂.

Biology: Miller, 1928. Fla. Ent. 12: 17-20.—Cumber, 1951. New Zeal. Jour. Sci. and Technol., Sect. B, 32: 30-37.

*emersoni* (Girault). Place before *fimbriatus* Kieffer.

Biology: Parman, 1928. U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 18, 6 pp.

*megacephalus* Ashmead. Syn. of *basalis* Wollaston.

*utahensis* Ashmead. Host: *Euschistus impictiventris* Stål.

### Genus BAEUS Haliday, p. 695

*Trichasius* Provancher. Delete from synonymy. Remove to Teleasinae, p. 696, where it replaces *Paragryon* Kieffer.

*clavatus* (Provancher). Transfer to *Trichasius*.

### Genus TRICHASIUS Provancher

(= *Paragryon* Kieffer, p. 696)

Remove from synonymy under *Baeus*, p. 695, to Teleasinae, p. 696 where it replaces *Paragryon* Kieffer (*teste* Muesebeck, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58:24).

*clavatus* Provancher. Transfer from *Baeus*, p. 695.

### Genus TRIMORUS Foerster, pp. 697-701

*Trimorus* Foerster. In type citation, change Ashmead, 1893 to Ashmead, 1903.

\**aeneus* (Provancher). Ont.

*Spalangia aenea* Provancher, 1887. Addit. Corr. Faune Ent. Canada Hym., p. 200. ♂. Placed in *Trimorus* on the authority of O. Peck, who has studied the type.

**Genus SPARASION Latreille, pp. 701-702**

\**Bebelus* Gistel, 1848. Naturgesch. Tierr., p. X.  
Type: *Sparasion frontalis* Latreille. Autob.

**Genus BARYCONUS Foerster**  
(=*Hoploteleia* Ashmead, p. 703)

Type: *Baryconus floridanus* Ashmead. First included species  
(*teste* Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956. U. S. Natl. Mus.  
Proc. 105: 335).

*Baryconus* Foerster of Catalog, p. 705, becomes *Leptoteleia*.

**Genus ANTERIS Foerster, p. 704**

*Anteris* Foerster. Change type to *Anteris bilineatus* Thomson. Desig. by  
Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956.

\**Trichacolus* Kieffer, 1912. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg. 11: 89, 107.  
Type: *Anteris bilineatus* Thomson. Desig. by Muesebeck and  
Walkley, 1956.

Delete from Catalog. No North American species known. Transf.  
*reticulata* Fouts to *Psilanteris* Kieffer.

**\*Genus PSILANTERIS Kieffer**

*Psilanteris* Kieffer, Brotéria, Rev. Luso-Brasil., Zool. ser., 14: 177.  
Type: *Anteris bicolor* Kieffer. Orig. desig.

Place in Scelioninae after *Paridris* Kieffer, p. 704.

*reticulata* (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Anteris* Foerster, p. 704 (*teste*  
Fouts, *in litt.*).

**Genus HADRONOTUS Foerster, pp. 704-705**

*Hadronotellus* Kieffer. Insert (ser. 2) before 11.

**Genus LEPTOTELEIA Kieffer**  
(=*Baryconus* Foerster of Catalog, p. 705)

Delete original citation of *Baryconus* Foerster.

**Genus CERATOTELEIA Kieffer**  
(=*Prosanteris* Kieffer, p. 704)

*Prosanteris* Kieffer. N. syn. (based on exam. of genotype by C. F. W.  
Muesebeck).

*marlattii* (Ashmead). N. Mex.

*Macroteleia ruskini* Girault. N. syn. (based on exam. of type by C. F. W.  
Muesebeck). Transf. from *Macroteleia*, p. 706.

*Prosanteris nigriceps* Ashmead. N. syn. (based on exam. of type by  
C. F. W. Muesebeck). Transf. from *Prosanteris*, p. 704.

*virginiensis* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. with *Prosanteris*, p. 704.

**Genus MACROTELEIA Westwood, p. 706**

*Macrotelia*. Delete Schulz and following citation. Substitute Agassiz,  
1846. Nomencl. Zool. Index Univer., p. 221.

*ruskini* Girault. N. syn. of *Ceratoteleia marlattii* (Ashmead), p. 705.

**Genus STICTOTELEIA Kieffer, p. 706**

\**rugosus* (Provancher). Canada.

*Paphagus rugosus* Provancher, 1881. Nat. Canad. 12: 293. ♂. (Placed in  
Stictoteleia on the authority of O. Peck, who has studied the type.)

## Family PLATYGASTERIDAE

### Genus ALLOTROPA Foerster, pp. 707-708

\**merrilli* Muesebeck. Fla., La. Host: *Trionymus* sp. on bald cypress.  
*Allotropa merrilli* Muesebeck, 1954. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 49: 20.  
 ♂ ♀.

*utilis* Muesebeck. B. C.

### Genus ISOSTASIUS Foerster, p. 708

After Type, change "Desig. by Ashmead, 1893" to "By monotypy."

### Genus ISOCYBUS Foerster, p. 709

Change type citation to *Platygaster grandis* Nees, 1834. Desig. by Ashmead, 1893 (*teste* Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956. U.S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 105: 362).

### Genus AMITUS Haldeman, p. 709

\**Elaptus* Forbes, 1885 (1884). Rept. Ill. State Ent. 14: 110.

Type: *Elaptus aleurodis* Forbes. By monotypy. Error for *Alaptus* Westwood to which Forbes wrongly considered his species to belong. *Elaptus* Forbes, moreover, is preocc.

### Genus PLATYGASTER Latreille, pp. 710-715

*Hypocampsis* Foerster. Change type citation to *Hypocampsis hyalinata* Thomson, 1859. Desig. by Ashmead, 1903 (*teste* Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 105: 360).

\**opaca* Ruthe. Europe, Iceland, Greenland.

*Platygaster opacus* Ruthe, 1859. Stettin. Ent. Zeit. 20: 313.

### Genus LEPTACIS Foerster, pp. 716-718

*Synopeas* Foerster. After Type delete (*Synopeas*).

*Anopedias* Foerster. Change type citation to *Anopedias obscurus* Thomson, 1859. Desig. by Ashmead, 1903 (*teste* Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 105: 329).

## Superfamily BETHYLOIDEA

Replaces the heading, Superfamily Chrysidoidea, p. 718.

## Family CHRYSIDIDAE

### Genus OMALUS Panzer, p. 718

*iridescens* (Norton). Hosts: *Diodontus trisulcus* (Fox), *Stigmus americanus* Pack.

*sinuosus* (Say). Change *purpurascens* to *purpuratus* Provancher, and p. 303 to 302; *purpurascens* is a *lapsus* on p. 303.

### Genus ELAMPUS Spinola, p. 719

*marginatus* Patton. Delete entire ref. to *Elampus viridis* Provancher; this was a misdet. of the Cuban *viridis* Cresson.

*viridicyaneus* Norton. Host: *Psimmaecius costalis* (Cr.).

### Genus HEDYCHRIDIUM Abeille de Perrin, p. 720

*caeruleum* (Norton). Change sp. heading from *coeruleum* to *caeruleum*.

*dimidiatum* (Say). Add parentheses to author's name in sp. heading.

*fletcheri* Bodenstein. Host: *Tachysphex* sp.

\**semirufum* (Cockerell), n. comb. N. Mex. (Las Cruces).

*Holopyga semirufa* Cockerell, 1896. Psyche (sup.) 7: 17. ♀. (Gen. transf. based on type exam. by K. V. Krombein.)

**Genus HEDYCHRUM Latreille, pp. 720-721**

*violaceum* Brullé. Host: Dug from nest of *Cerceris architis* Mick. in ground.

**CHRYSIS subgenus CHRYSURA Dahlbom, p. 721**

*smaragdicolor* Walker. *Anthophora occidentalis* Cr.

**CHRYSIS subgenus CHRYSOGONA Foerster, pp. 721-722**

*faceta* Aaron. Transf. to Chrysis (Ceratochrysis).

\**unita* Mocsáry. Tex., Calif.; Mexico.

*Chrysis (Olochrysis) unita* Mocsáry, 1889. Monog. Chrysid., p. 211. ♀

*verticalis* Patton. Host: *Trypoxyton* (*Trypargilum*) sp.

**CHRYSIS subgenus DICHRYSIS Lichtenstein, p. 722**

\**annulipes* (Mocsáry), n. comb. Calif.

*Spintharis annulipes* Mocsáry, 1911. Mus. Nat. Hungaric. Ann. 9: 462. ♂.

\**nearctica* (Mocsáry), n. comb. Ariz.

*Spintharis nearctica* Mocsáry, 1911. Mus. Nat. Hungaric. Ann. 9: 462. ♀.

*quadri-tuberculata* Cameron. Transf. to Chrysis (Ceratochrysis).

**\*CHRYSIS subgenus CERATOCHRYYSIS Cooper**

*Chrysis* subg. *Ceratochrysis* Cooper, 1952. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 78: 138.

Type: *Chrysis (Ceratochrysis) enhuycki* Cooper. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Cooper, 1952. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 78: 137-148.

Place after *Chrysis* subg. *Dichrysis* Lichtenstein, p. 722.

\**enhuycki* Cooper. N. Y., N. J., Va., Mo., Ariz. Reared from sumach twigs.

*Chrysis (Ceratochrysis) enhuycki* Cooper, 1952. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 78: 140, figs. 3, 5, 6, 8, 9. ♀ ♂.

*faceta* Aaron. Tex., N. Mex., Colo., Calif. Transf. from Chrysis (Chrysogona), p. 722.

*quadri-tuberculata* Cameron. Tex.; Mexico, El Salvador. Transf. from Chrysis (Dichrysis), p. 722.

**CHRYSIS subgenus TRICHRYSIS Lichtenstein, p. 722**

*parvula* Fabricius. Hosts: *Trypoxyton rubro-cinctum* Pack, *T. clavatum* Say.

**CHRYSIS subgenus CHRYSIS Linnaeus, pp. 722-725**

*alabamensis* Mocsáry. D. C., Va., N. C., Ga., Fla. Host: *Podium carolinae* Roh.

*chalcopyga* Mocsáry. Wis., N. Y., W. Va. Hosts: *Rygchium f. foraminatum* (Sauss.), *Symmorphus c. cristatus* (Sauss.), *Ancistrocerus a. antilope* (Panz.)

*coerulans* Fabricius. Hosts: *Ancistrocerus a. antilope* (Panz.), *A. t. tigris* (Sauss.), *A. c. catskill* (Sauss.), *Rygchium f. foraminatum* (Sauss.).

*conica* Brullé. Host: *Eumenes* sp.

\**fuscipennis* Brullé. Introduced in D. C., Md., Va.; Hawaii; Palaearctic, Oriental, Australian. Hosts: *Eumenes conica* (F.) in India, *Sceliphron* spp. in Japan.

*Chrysis fuscipennis* Brullé, 1846. Hist. Nat. Ins. Hym., v. 4, p. 38. ♀.

*Chrysis erratica* Abeille de Perrin, 1887. In Buxson, Rev. d'Ent. 6: 189.

♂ ♀.

***Chrysis pulchellus*** Cameron, 1888. Manchester Lit. and Phil. Soc. Mem. and Proc. 26: 126. Preocc.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 275.

***pellucidula*** Aaron. Wis. Host: *Trypoxylon rubro-cinctum* Pack.

***provancheri*** Schulz. Change Canad. Ent. to Nat. Canad. in orig. cit. of *aurichalcea* Provancher.

#### **CHRYYSIS subgenus PYRIA Lepeletier and Serville, p. 725**

***fabricii*** Mocsáry. Hosts: *Rygchium megaera* (Lep.), *R. foraminatum apop-kense* (Robt.).

\****lateralis*** Brullé. D. C., Ga., Fla., Tex.; possibly introduced from South America.

***Chrysis lateralis*** Brullé, 1846. Hist. Nat. Ins. Hym., v. 4, p. 26. ♀ ♂.

***smaragdula*** Fabricius. Host: *Monobia quadridens* (L.).

***texana*** Gribodo. Fla.

#### **Genus STILBUM Spinola, p. 725**

This appears not to be established in North America, and the single specimen in the Provancher collection, supposedly collected in Ontario, may have been either a stray or erroneously labeled.

#### **Genus PARNOPES Latreille, pp. 725-726**

The generic name is masculine, and all specific names requiring agreement in gender should be changed.

***aglaspidula*** Melander and Brues. Syn. of *chrysoprasinus* Smith.

***chrysoprasinus*** Smith. Conn. south to Fla., Mich., Wis., Ill., Tex.

*Parnopes aglaspidula* Melander and Brues, n. syn. (*teste* K. V. Krombein, based on notes furnished by I. H. H. Yarrow on type of *chrysoprasinus* and study of *Meredosia*, Ill., cotype of *aglaspidula*).

***edwardsii*** (Cresson). Host: *Bembix comata* Prkr.

Biology: Bohart and MacSwain, 1940. Pan-Pacific Ent. 16: 92-93.

***hageni*** Viereck. Calif. Host: *Bembix comata* Prkr.

***westcottii*** Melander and Brues. Host: *Microbembex nigrifrons* (Prov.).

Biology: Bohart and MacSwain, 1940. Pan-Pacific Ent. 16: 92-93.

#### **Subfamily CLEPTINAE**

Replaces the heading, Family Cleptidae, p. 726.

#### **\* Subfamily AMISEGINAE**

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1957. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 147-215, 4 pls. (gen. reclassification).

Insert this heading above *Mesitiopterus* Ashmead, p. 726.

#### **Genus MESITIOPTERUS Ashmead, p. 726**

***kahlii*** Ashmead. N. Y. south to N. C., Wis., Minn., Kans.

#### **\* Subfamily ADELPHINAE**

Insert this heading with component genus after *Mesitiopterus* Ashmead, p. 726.

#### **\*Genus ADELPHAE Mocsáry**

***Adelpha*** Mocsáry, 1890. Termes. Fuzetek 13: 46.

Type: *Adelpha mexicana* Mocsáry. Monotypic and by desig. of Ashmead, 1902.

\****Pseudepyris*** Ducke, 1902. Ztschr. Hym. Dipt. 2: 204.

Type: *Pseudepyris paradoxa* Ducke. Monotypic and by desig. of Bodenstein, 1939.

\**Adelpha* Schulz, 1906. Spolia Hym., p. 153. Proposed unnecessarily for *Adelphe* Mocsáry. Preocc. by Hübner, 1819.

\**Parachrysis* Kieffer, 1910. Ann. Soc. Ent. France 78: 287. Preocc. by Gribodo, 1879.

Type: *Parachrysis metallica* Kieffer. Monotypic and by present desig.

A teratological specimen of an apparently new species was collected in Royal Palm Hammock, Collier County, Florida.

## Superfamily BETHYLOIDEA, p. 726

Delete this heading. It replaces Superfamily Chrysidoidea, p. 718.

### Family BETHYLIDAE

#### Genus CEPHALONOMIA Westwood, p. 727

*utahensis* Brues. Calif. Hosts: larvae of *Conophthorus lambertianae* Hopk., *C. ponderosae* Hopk.

Biology: Ruckes, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 184-185, 1 fig.

#### Genus LAELIUS Ashmead, p. 728

*trogodermatis* Ashmead. Va. (Arlington), Ariz. Host: *Trogoderma parabile* Beal., *T. simplex* Jayne.

Biology: Howard, 1901. The Insect Book, pp. 34-36, fig. 18.—Krombein, 1955. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 50: 13-14.

*voracis* Muesebeck. Va. (Arlington).

Biology: Back, 1940. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 42: 110-113, 1 pl.

#### Genus EPYRIS Westwood, pp. 728-729

*californicus* (Ashmead). Utah.

\**deficiens* Krombein. W. Va. (Lost River St. Pk.).

*Epyris deficiens* Krombein, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 156, fig. 3. ♀.

*formicoides* (Provancher). Que. (Hull).

*Bethylus formicoides* Provancher of Catalog, p. 734. (Transf. based on type exam. by K. V. Krombein).

#### Genus PRISTOCERA Klug, p. 731

*armifera* (Say).

\**Scleroderma contracta* Westwood, 1839. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 2: 169, pl. 12, fig. 11. ♀. (Syn. by Ashmead, 1893. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 45: 34).

*atra* Klug.

\**Scleroderma thoracica* Westwood, 1839. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 2: 167. ♀. (Syn. by Ashmead, 1893. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 45: 33).

\**contracta* (Westwood). Syn. of *armifera* (Say).

\**thoracica* (Westwood). Syn. of *atra* Klug.

#### Genus PSEUDOSOBRACHIUM Kieffer, pp. 731-732

\**carbonarius* (Ashmead), n. comb. D. C.

*Epyris carbonarius* Ashmead, 1893. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 45: 59, pl. 4, fig. 4. ♂. (Transf. based on type exam. by K. V. Krombein).

*prolongatus* (Provancher), n. comb. Que. (Cap Rouge).

*Bethylus prolongatus* Provancher of Catalog, p. 734. (Transf. based on type exam. by K. V. Krombein).

#### Genus DISSOMPHALUS Ashmead, p. 732

?\**Ecitopria* Wasmann, 1899. Zoologica, h. 26, p. 55.

Type: *Ecitopria crassicornis* Wasmann. Monotypic.

?\**Psilobethylus* Kieffer, 1906. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 9, p. 461.

Type: *Psilobethylus luteus* Kieffer. Monotypic.

Revision: Evans, 1954. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 56: 288-309, 21 figs.

\**altivolans* Evans. La. (Tallulah).

*Dissomphalus altivolans* Evans, 1954. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 56: 307, figs. 7, 21. ♂.

*apertus* Kieffer. Mexico north to Kans., Ohio, and N. J.

\**barberi* Evans. Md. (Plummer's Is.).

*Dissomphalus barberi* Evans, 1954. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 56: 298, figs. 3, 10, 16, 19. ♂ ♀.

\**foveolatus* (Brown and Cheng). Md., Va., Miss., Ariz.

*Psilobethylus foveolatus* Brown and Cheng, 1952. Psyche 58: 143, fig. 1. ♀.

\**kansanus* Evans. Kans. (Lawrence).

*Dissomphalus kansanus* Evans, 1954. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 56: 302, figs. 4, 11, 17. ♂.

\**lucidus* (Brown and Cheng). Syn. of *xanthopus* Ashmead.

\**nigrescens* Evans. Tex., La., Ala.

*Dissomphalus nigrescens* Evans, 1954. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 56: 308, figs. 8, 14. ♂.

*xanthopus* Ashmead. U. and L. Austr. Zones east of Rockies; Mexico (Vera Cruz, Tabasco).

\**Psilobethylus lucidus* Brown and Cheng, 1952. Psyche 58: 146, figs. 2, 3. ♀.

#### Genus BETHYLUS Latreille, p. 732

\**castaneus* Kieffer. U. S.

*Bethylus castaneus* Kieffer, 1907. Berlin. Ent. Ztschr. 51: 295. ♀.

*decipiens* (Provancher), n. comb. Que., Maine.

*Gonatopus decipiens* Provancher, of Catalog, p. 1038. (Transf. based on type exam. by K. V. Krombein).

#### Genus PERISIEROLA Kieffer, pp. 733-734

\**breviceps* Krombein. Calif. (Tracy). Host: *Myelois venipars* Dyar, larva. *Perisierola breviceps* Krombein, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 259. ♀.

\**distinguenda* (Kieffer), n. comb. Calif.; Nicaragua.

*Parasierola cellularis* "Say", Kieffer, 1906. Berlin. Ent. Ztschr. 50: 254. ♀. Misdet.

*Parasierola distinguenda* Kieffer, 1908. Gen. Ins., fasc. 76, p. 14. N. name for *cellularis* "Say", Kieffer.

#### Unrecognized Species of Bethylidae, p. 734

*Bethylus formicoides* Provancher. Transf. to Epyris, p. 729.

*Bethylus prolongatus* Provancher. Transf. to Pseudisobrachium, p. 731.

### Family DRYINIDAE

Transf. from pp. 1034-1043.

Taxonomy: Richards, 1953. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 104: 51-70 (keys to some genera of Anteonini and Dryinini).

#### \*Genus THAUMATODRYINUS Perkins

*Thaumatodryinus* Perkins, 1950. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc. Expt. Sta., Div. Ent. Bul. 1(1): 58.

Type: *Thaumatodryinus koebelei* Perkins. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1952. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 78: 97-99, 1 pl. (revis. gen. diag. and key to spp.)

Place in Dryinini after *Tetradryinus* Kieffer, p. 1035.

\**perkinsi* Krombein. Va. (Westmoreland St. Pk.).

*Thaumatomdryinus perkinsi* Krombein, 1952. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 78: 99, figs. 2, 2a, 2b. ♀.

### \*Tribe GONATOPODINI

This tribal heading should be inserted after the genus *Perodryinus* Perkins, p. 1035.

#### \*Genus PRODRYINUS Kieffer

(= *Psilodryinus* Kieffer, p. 1035)

*Prodryinus* Kieffer, 1906. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 9, p. 497.

Type: *Dryinus brachycerus* Kieffer. Orig. desig.

Richards (1953. Roy. Ent. Soc. London. Trans. 104: 61) placed *Psilodryinus* as a synonym of *Prodryinus*, stating that the latter name had priority on the page. Actually, the reverse is true, but Richards is the first reviser so his action stands. He suggested further, that *Prodryinus* is only subgenerically distinct from *Neodryinus* Perkins, 1905, but they are being considered as distinct genera until the world fauna of Dryinidae is better known.

#### Genus CHALCOGONATOPUS Perkins, p. 1037

\**argyrias* Perkins. Ariz. (Nogales).

*Chalcogonatopus argyrias* Perkins, 1907. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc. Expt. Sta., Div. Ent. Bul. 4: 20. ♀.

\**californicus* (Ashmead), n. comb. Calif.

*Gonatopus californicus* Ashmead, 1893. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 45: 85. ♀.

\**echo* Perkins. Ariz. (Nogales).

*Chalcogonatopus echo* Perkins, 1907. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc. Expt. Sta., Div. Ent. Bul. 4: 23. ♀.

\**euprepes* Perkins. Ariz. (Nogales).

*Chalcogonatopus euprepes* Perkins, 1907. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc. Expt. Sta., Div. Ent. Bul. 4: 18. ♀.

*Chalcogonatopus euprepes* var. *a* Perkins, 1907. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc. Expt. Sta., Div. Ent. Bul. 4: 19. ♀.

*Chalcogonatopus cuprepes* (!) Kieffer, 1914. Das Tierreich, Lief. 41, p. 99.

\**euprepoides* Perkins. Ariz. (Nogales).

*Chalcogonatopus euprepoides* Perkins, 1907. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc. Expt. Sta., Div. Ent. Bul. 4: 19. ♀

*Chalcogonatopus cuprepoides* (!) Kieffer, 1914. Das Tierreich, Lief. 41, p. 99.

\**flavifrons* (Ashmead). N. Y. (Albany).

*Gonatopus flavifrons* Ashmead, 1893. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 45: 84, pl. 5, fig. 4. ♀.

\**frequens* Perkins. Ariz. (Nogales).

*Chalcogonatopus frequens* Perkins, 1907. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc. Expt. Sta., Div. Ent. Bul. 4: 21. ♀.

\**harpax* Krombein. W. Va. (Lost River St. Pk.).

*Chalcogonatopus harpax* Krombein, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 158, fig. 1. ♀.

\**herbarum* Perkins. Ariz. (Nogales).

*Chalcogonatopus herbarum* Perkins, 1907. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc. Expt. Sta., Div. Ent. Bul. 4: 23. ♀.

\**koebelei* Perkins. Ariz. (Nogales).

*Chalcogonatopus koebelei* Perkins, 1907. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc. Expt. Sta., Div. Ent. Bul. 4: 26. ♀.

\**leptias* Perkins. Ariz. (Nogales).

*Chalcogonatopus leptias* Perkins, 1907. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc. Expt. Sta., Div. Ent. Bul. 4: 17. ♀.

- \**niger* Fenton, emend. Iowa. Host: *Scaphoideus* sp., probably *immistus* Say.  
*Chalcogonatopus nigrus* Fenton, 1924. Ohio Jour. Sci. 24: 193, fig. 3. ♀.
- \**paraleptias* Perkins. Ariz. (Nogales).  
*Chalcogonatopus paraleptias* Perkins, 1907. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc. Expt. Sta., Div. Ent. Bul. 4: 18. ♀.
- \**perdebilis* Perkins. Ariz. (Nogales).  
*Chalcogonatopus perdebilis* Perkins, 1907. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc. Expt. Sta., Div. Ent. Bul. 4: 27. ♀.
- \**pseudochromus* Perkins. Ohio (Columbus).  
*Chalcogonatopus (Eugonatopus) pseudochromus* Perkins, 1905. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc. Expt. Sta., Div. Ent. Bul. 1: 48. ♀.
- \**rapax* Perkins. Ariz. (Nogales). Host: "Jassid" nymph on willow.  
*Chalcogonatopus rapax* Perkins, 1907. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc. Expt. Sta., Div. Ent. Bul. 4: 20. ♀.
- \**simulator* Perkins. Ariz. (Nogales).  
*Chalcogonatopus simulator* Perkins, 1907. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc. Expt. Sta., Div. Ent. Bul. 4: 26. ♀.
- \**solitarius* Perkins. Ariz. (Nogales).  
*Chalcogonatopus solitarius* Perkins, 1907. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc. Expt. Sta., Div. Ent. Bul. 4: 22. ♀.
- \**unicus* Perkins. Ariz. (Nogales).  
*Chalcogonatopus unicus* Perkins, 1907. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc. Expt. Sta., Div. Ent. Bul. 4: 25. ♀.
- \**xestocephalus* Perkins. Ariz. (Nogales).  
*Chalcogonatopus xestocephalus* Perkins, 1907. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc. Expt. Sta., Div. Ent. Bul. 4: 24. ♀.

#### Genus GONATOPUS Ljungh, pp. 1037-1038

- ashmeadi* Kieffer. Fla.  
*decipiens* Provancher. Transf. to *Bethylus*, p. 732.

#### Genus DEINODRYINUS Perkins, p. 1041

- atriceps* (Brues). Va., W. Va.  
*grandis* (Brues). W. Va.  
*henshawi* (Ashmead). Wis.

#### Genus APHELOPUS Dalman, pp. 1042-1043

- albopictus* Ashmead. Va.

### Family TRIGONALIDAE

Taxonomy: Townes, 1956. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 106: 295-304, figs.

#### Genus POECILOGONALOS Schulz, p. 735

- costalis* (Cresson). S. C.

#### Genus LYCOGASTER Shuckard, p. 735

- Author name misspelled Schuckard in Catalog.  
*nevadensis* (Cresson). A subsp. of *pullata* Shuckard.  
*pullata nevadensis* (Cresson), changed status. S. Dak., Oreg.  
*Lycogaster nevadensis* (Cresson). A subsp. of *pullata* (*teste* Townes, 1956. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 106: 298, 300).  
*pullata pullata* Shuckard, changed status. Ohio, N. C. Host: *Rygchium f. foraminatum* (Sauss.).  
*Lycogaster pullata* Shuckard. A subsp. of *pullata* (*teste* Townes, 1956. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 106: 298, 299).  
Biology: Cooper, 1954. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 56: 283-288, figs.

## Superfamily SCOLIOIDEA

### Family TIPHIIDAE

#### Genus TIPHIA Fabricius, pp. 735-739

\**dryophila* Krombein. N. C. (Kill Devil Hills).

*Tiphia dryophila* Krombein, 1953. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 10: 301. ♂ ♀.  
*floridana* Robertson.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1953. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 10: 305.

*jaynesi* Allen. W. Va.

*subcarinata* Malloch. W. Va., N. C.

*waldenii* Viereck. Change spelling in first citation from *waldenii* to *waldonii*.

#### NEOTIPHIA subgenus NEOTIPHIA Malloch, p. 739

*waltoni* Allen. Ariz.

#### NEOTIPHIA subgenus KROMBEINIA Pate, p. 739

*sulcata* (Roberts). Ariz.

#### Genus MYZINUM Latreille, pp. 741-742

\**namea fulviceps* Cameron, n. status. South. Ariz. to Guatemala.

*Myzine fulviceps* Cameron, 1893. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym., v. 2, p. 248, pl. 12, fig. 20. ♀. A subsp. of *namea* (Fabricius) (*teste* K. V. Krombein, who has in MS a synopsis of Mexican *Myzinum*).

*namea namea* (Fabricius), changed status.

*Myzinum namea* (Fabricius) of Catalog. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* K. V. Krombein).

#### Genus BRACHYCISTIS Fox, pp. 742-745

*inaequalis* Fox.

\**Brachycistis nocticola* Bradley, 1917. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 43: figs. 19, 39, 40. ♂. (Syn. by Krombein, 1954. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 56: 85).

\**nocticola* Bradley. Syn. of *inaequalis* Fox.

*triangularis* Fox. Calif.

#### METHOCHA subgenus METHOCHA Latreille, p. 747

\**formosa* Krombein. Fla. (Arcadia).

*Methocha (Methocha) formosa* Krombein, 1954. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 80: 2, figs. 1, 3. ♀.

#### MYRMOSA subgenus MYRMOSA Latreille, pp. 747-748

*unicolor* Say.

Biology: Krombein, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 154 (mating behavior).

#### Genus MYRMOSULA Bradley, p. 748

*rutilans* (Blake). Host: *Nomadopsis scutellaris* (Fwlr.)

## Family MUTILLIDAE

#### Genus PHOTOMORPHUS Viereck, pp. 751-752

\**Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster, 1952. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 47: 53.

Type: *Photomorphus (Photomorphina) aurifera* Schuster. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy. Krombein, 1954. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 80: 6-7 (key to eastern ♀ ♀).

*alogus* Viereck. Fla.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1954. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 80: 3. ♀.

\**aurifera* Schuster. Ariz. (Douglas). (*Photomorphina*)

*Photomorphus* (*Photomorphina*) *aurifera* Schuster, 1952. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 47: 53. ♂.

*clandestinus* (Viereck). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis*, p. 756 (*teste* Schuster, 1952. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 47: 56). (*Photomorphina*)

\**juanita* Schuster. Tex. (McAllen, Brownsville). (*Photomorphina*)

*Photomorphus* (*Photomorphina*) *juanita* Schuster, 1952. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 47: 57. ♂.

*paula* (Bradley). Fla. Transf. from *Odontophotopsis*, p. 757 (*teste* Krombein, 1954. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 80: 4. ♀).

#### Genus SPHAEROPHALMA Blake, p. 752

*contracta* (Blake), n. comb. Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 754 (*teste* W. E. Ferguson who has examined the type).

#### Genus PHOTOPSIS Blake, pp. 753-756

*aconia* (Fox). Tex., Ariz. Change date of Melander paper from 1904 to 1903.

*anthophorae* (Ashmead). Host: *Melecta c. californica* Cr.

*auraria* (Blake). Host: *Diadasia bituberculata* (Cr.).

\**Photopsis nebulosus* Blake, 1886. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 13: 275. ♂.  
(Syn. by Linsley and MacSwain, 1952. Pan-Pacific Ent. 28: 132.)

\**blakeii* (Fox). Calif.; Baja Calif.

*Photopsis Blakeii* Fox, 1893. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. (2) 4: 6. ♂.

*Mutilla gautschii* Dalla Torre, 1897. Cat. Hym. 8: 43. N. name erroneously proposed for *blakeii* Fox, thought to be preocc. by Cameron, 1894.

\**ceyx* (Fox), n. comb. Calif. (San Diego Co.); Baja Calif.

*Mutilla ceyx* Fox, 1899. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 25: 262. ♂.

*contracta* (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaeropthalma* Blake, p. 752.

*danaus* (Blake). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis*, p. 756 (*teste* W. E. Ferguson who has examined the type).

*jason* (Fox). Trans. to *Odontophotopsis*, p. 757.

*melanderi* Baker. Host: *Dianthidium curvatum sayi* Ckll.

*nanula* (Dalla Torre). Idaho. Host: *Tachysphex* sp.

\**nebulosa* Blake. Syn. of *auraria* (Blake).

*seminanula* Rohwer. In orig. cit change p. 103 to p. 130.

*virguncula* (Blake). Species was described originally in *Sphaeropthalma* (!), not *Mutilla*.

#### Genus ODONTOPHOTOPSIS Viereck, pp. 756-758

*argentipilis* (Provancher), n. comb. Transf. from Mutillidae of Uncertain Generic Position, p. 773 (*teste* K. V. Krombein who has examined the type). Published type locality Fla. is erroneous.

\**biramosa* Schuster. Calif. (Holtville).

*Odontophotopsis* (*Odontophotopsis*) *biramosa* Schuster, 1952. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 47: 43, fig. 1. ♂.

*clandestina* Viereck.. Transf. to *Photomorphus*, p. 751.

*concolor* (Cresson). Host: *Tachysphex* sp.

*danaus* (Blake). Transf. to *Photopsis*, p. 754.

*jason* (Fox), n. comb. Transf. from *Photopsis*, p. 754 (*teste* W. E. Ferguson who has examined the type).

*paula* (Bradley). Transf. to *Photomorphus*, pp. 751-752.

\**setifera* Schuster. South. Calif., Ariz.

*Odontophotopsis* (*Odontophotopsis*) *setifera* Schuster, 1952. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 47: 47. ♂.

#### Genus PSEUDOMETHOCA Ashmead, pp. 758-761

*aeetis* (Fox). A subsp. of *sanbornii* (Blake).

*anthracina* (Fox).

*Pseudomethoca harpalycē* (Fox) (*teste* Hurd, 1951. Pan-Pacific Ent. 27: 156).

*frigida frigida* (Smith), changed status.

*Pseudomethoca frigida* (Smith) of Catalog. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1954. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 80: 7, fig. 6).

\**frigida torrida* Krombein. Fla.

*Pseudomethoca frigida torrida* Krombein, 1954. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 80: 7, fig. 7. ♀ ♂.

*harpalyce* (Fox). Syn. of *anthracina* (Fox).

*propinquā* (Cresson). Host: *Nomia m. melanderi* Ckll.

*sanbornii aeetis* (Fox), changed status.

*Pseudomethoca aeetis* (Fox) of Catalog. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1953. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 10: 308).

*sanbornii sanbornii* (Blake), changed status.

*Pseudomethoca sanbornii* (Blake) of Catalog. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1953. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 10: 308).

*toumeyi* (Fox). Mexico (Sonora).

#### Genus DASYMUTILLA Ashmead, pp. 761-770

Taxonomy: Hurd, 1951. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 1: 89-118, 1 pl. (Calif. spp.)

*atricauda* Mickel. Ariz.

*aureola* (Cresson). Hosts: *Anthophora stanfordiana* Ckll., *Melissodes* sp.

*asopus bexar* (Blake). Host: *Dianthidium curvatum sayi* Ckll.

*beameri* Mickel. N. syn. of *rubicunda* Bradley, erroneously considered a syn. of *cypriſ* (Blake).

*bioculata* (Cresson). Host: ? *Bembix spinolae* Lep.

*californica* var. *clio* (Blake). Calif., Nev.

*chattahoochei* Bradley.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1954. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 80: 9, fig. 5. ♂.

*cypriſ* (Blake). Delete *rubicunda* Bradley, valid sp., from syn.

*clytemnestra* (Fox). Delete Oreg.; range is south. Calif.

*coccineohirta* (Blake). Host: *Cerceris californica* Cr., ? *Bembix occidentalis beutennülleri* Fox.

*creusa* (Cresson). Host: *Bembix spinolae* Lep.

*eminentia* Mickel. Baja Calif.

*errabunda* Mickel. Calif.

*foxi* (Cockerell). Calif. Host: *Diadasia diminuta* (Cress.).  
Biology: Cockerell, 1896. Nature 54: 461.

**fulvohirta** (Cresson). Host: *Diadasia enavata* (Cr.), *Megachile perihirta* Ckll.  
**gloriosa** (Saussure). Baja Calif., Mexico.

**interrupta** Banks.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1953. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 10: 310.

**klugii** (Gray). Host: ? *Sphecius grandis* (Say).

Biology: Bradley, 1920. Ent. News 31: 112-113.

**magna** (Cresson). Baja Calif., Mexico.

**magnifica** Mickel. Baja Calif., Mexico.

**mutata** (Blake).

Taxonomy. Krombein, 1953. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 10: 310.

**nocturna** Mickel. Nev.

**occidentalis comanche** (Blake). Ariz.

**paenulata** Mickel. Calif.

**phoenix** (Fox). Host: *Ptilothrix sumichrasti* (Cr.).

**pseudopappus** (Cockerell). Calif.

**rubicunda** Bradley. Cent. Fla. A valid sp., not a syn. of **cypria** (Blake).

*Dasymutilla beameri* Mickel of Catalog, n. syn. (*teste* R. M. Schuster  
who has examined types of both species).

**sackenii** (Cresson). Baja Calif.

**satanas** Mickel. Baja Calif.

**scitula** Mickel. Nev., Calif.

**ursula** (Cresson). Calif. Host: *Bembix spinolae* Lep.

**vesta sappho** (Fox). Host: *Bembix cinerea* Handl.

**vesta vesta** (Cresson). Host: *Nomia melanderi melanderi* Ckll.

#### Genus LOMACHAETA Mickel, p. 770

**variegata** Mickel. Host: *Solierella* sp.

#### TIMULLA subgenus TIMULLA Ashmead, pp. 770-772

**cuterpe** (Blake). N. C. (Kill Devil Hills).

**leona** (Blake). Host: ? *Bembix troglodytes* Handl.

**rufosignata** (Bradley). N. C. (Kill Devil Hills).

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 128. ♀.

#### Genus EPHUTA Say, pp. 772-773

Revision: Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 1-43, 5 pls. (Part I containing only gen. diag. and key to spp.).

\***albiceps** Schuster. Tex. (Tyler).

*Ephuta albiceps* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 31 (in key). ♀.

\***argenticeps** Schuster. Calif.

*Ephuta californica* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: footnote on p. 25. ♂. N. syn. (On p. 15 Schuster states that there is only one sp. in Calif., and in key to ♀ ♀ **argenticeps** is the only sp. stated to be from Calif.).

*Ephuta argenticeps* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 26, 32 (in key). ♂ ♀.

\***auricapitis** Schuster. Tex. (Edinburgh).

*Ephuta auricapitis* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 31 (in key). ♀.

\***baboquivari** Schuster. Ariz. (Baboquivari Mts.)

*Ephuta baboquivari* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59:31 (in key), figs. 39, 41. ♀.

**battlei battlei** Bradley, changed status. Coastal N. C., Ga., Fla.

*Ephuta battlei* Bradley. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 29, figs. 5, 44).

\***battlei confusa** Schuster. Piedmont and west. coastal plain, N. C., Ga., Ala. *Ephuta battlei confusa* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 29 (in key), fig. 44. ♂.

\***battlei microcellaria** Schuster. N. J. (Cape May).

*Ephuta battlei microcellaria* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 29 (in key), fig. 44. ♂.

\***battlei transitionalis** Schuster. Transit. and U. Austr. Zones, Mass. to Va., Ohio.

*Ephuta battlei transitionalis* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 28 (in key), fig. 44. ♂.

\***californica** Schuster. Syn. of **argenticeps** Schuster.

\***cephalotes** Schuster. N. Dak., S. Dak., Wyo., Ariz., west. Tex.

*Ephuta cephalotes* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 24 (in key), figs. 10, 20, 46. ♂.

\***coloradella** Schuster. Colo.

*Ephuta coloradella* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 32 (in key). ♀.

**conchate** Mickel. N. Y., Mich., Ill., Iowa, S. Dak., Nebr., Kans.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59:32 (in key). ♀.

**copano** (Blake). Mexico.

*Ephuta susura* (Melander), n. syn. (*teste* R. M. Schuster who has examined both types).

\***ecarinata ecarinata** Schuster. Tex.; Mexico.

*Ephuta ecarinata ecarinata* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 26 (in key). ♂.

\***ecarinata neomexicana** Schuster. N. Mex.

*Ephuta ecarinata neomexicana* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 26 (in key). ♂.

\***ecarinata pima** Schuster. Ariz.

*Ephuta ecarinata pima* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 26 (in key). ♂.

\***eurynathus** Schuster. N. C. (Southern Pines).

*Ephuta eurynathus* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 29 (in key), fig. 11. ♂.

\***floridana dietrichi** Schuster. Ala., Miss.

*Ephuta floridana dietrichi* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 32 (in key), figs. 35, 36. ♀.

\***floridana floridana** Schuster. Fla.

*Ephuta floridana floridana* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 25, 32 (in key). ♂ ♀.

\***grisea fuscosericina** Schuster. Alta., Mont., Utah, N. Dak.

*Ephuta grisea fuscosericina* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59:27 (in key), figs. 14, 15, 42. ♂.

**grisea grisea** Bradley, changed status. Delete Mont. and N. Dak. from range.

*Ephuta grisea* Bradley of Catalog, in part. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 27, fig. 21).

\***margueritae margueritae** Schuster. Fla.

*Ephuta margueritae margueritae* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 25, 30 (in key), figs. 17, 46. ♂ ♀.

\***margueritae xanthocephala** Schuster. Pa., N. C., Tenn.

*Ephuta margueritae xanthocephala* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 25, 30 (in key), figs. 25, 46. ♂ ♀.

- \**minuta minuta* Schuster. Tex. (Brownsville, Fedor, College Sta.).  
*Ephuta minuta minuta* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 33  
 (in key). ♀.
- \**minuta modesta* Schuster. Ariz. (Tempe).  
*Ephuta minuta modesta* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 32  
 (in key), figs. 31, 32. ♀.
- \**ocellaria* Schuster. Syn. of *psephenophila* Schuster.
- pauxilla pauxilla* Bradley, changed status. Minn. to Ala., east to Maine and Fla. (Almost certainly the male of *puteola* (Blake).)  
*Ephuta pauxilla* Bradley of Catalog, in part. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Schuster, 1951, N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 29, figs. 1, 12, 37, 43).
- \**pauxilla texanella* Schuster. Tex., La., Miss.  
*Ephuta pauxilla texanella* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 29  
 (in key), figs. 13, 43. ♂.
- \**psephenophila* Schuster. Ga. (Stone Mt.)  
*Ephuta psephenophila* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 25  
 (in key). ♂.
- \**Ephuta ocellaria* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 36, fig. 18.  
 MS name changed to *psephenophila* (teste R. M. Schuster).
- rufisquamis* (André). South. Calif.
- \**sabaliana fattigi* Schuster. Ga. (Tifton).  
*Ephuta sabaliana fattigi* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 28  
 (in key). ♂.
- \**sabaliana sabaliana* Schuster. Fla.  
*Ephuta sabaliana sabaliana* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 28  
 (in key). ♂.  
 Biology: Krombein, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 225-226.
- scrupea* (Say). N. J. south to Ga. and Ala., Mich., Wis., Ohio, W. Va., Mo., Ark., Tex. Host: *Phanagenia bombycina* (Cr.).
- \**slossonae monochroa* Schuster. Tex. (Rock Island).  
*Ephuta slossonae monochroa* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 34 (in key). ♀.
- slossonae slossonae* (Fox), changed status. Fla.  
*Ephuta slossonae* (Fox). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 34).
- \**spinifera* Schuster. N. J. to Ga.  
*Ephuta spinifera* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 27, 34 (in key). ♂ ♀.
- \**stenognatha psephenophora* Schuster. North. Fla.  
*Ephuta stenognatha psephenophora* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 28. ♂.
- \**stenognatha stenognatha* Schuster. Cent. and south. Fla.  
*Ephuta stenognatha stenognatha* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 28 (in key), figs. 7, 8. ♂.
- susura* (Melander). Syn. of *copano* (Blake).
- tegulicia* Bradley. Ariz.
- \**tentativa* Schuster. Ga. (Atlanta, Ochlochnee).  
*Ephuta tentativa* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 34 (in key). ♀.
- \**tumacacori* Schuster. Ariz. (Tumacacori Mts.).  
*Ephuta tumacacori* Schuster, 1951. N. Y. Soc. Jour. 59: 30 (in key). ♀.

Mutillidae of Uncertain Generic Position, p. 773

*Mutilla ajax*, *M. floridana*, and *M. trisignata* supposedly from Florida and described by Blake from the Harris Collection are not North American.

Fox (Ent. News 9: 14, 1898) published on these three species and stated that *ajax* was a synonym of the African *Psammotherma flabellata* (Fabricius), *floridana* a synonym of the European *Dasylabris maura* (Linnaeus), and *trisignata* a synonym of the European *D. arenaria* (Fabricius).

*Sphaerophthalma* (!) *argentipilis* Provancher. Transf. to *Odontophotopsis*, p. 756.

### Family RHOPALOSOMATIDAE

#### Genus RHOPALOSOMA Cresson, p. 773

Biology: Gurney, 1953. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 103: 19-34, 3 pls.

### Family SCOLIIDAE

Taxonomy: Hurd, 1952. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 1: 141-152, 2 pls. (Calif. spp.).

#### SCOLIA subgenus SCOLIA Fabricius, pp. 774-775

*dubia monticola* Cameron. Host: *Cotinis texana* Casey.

*otomita* Saussure. Calif. (Mojave and Colorado Deserts). Host: Scarabaeid larvae in debris of wood-rat nest.

#### CAMPSOMERIS subgenus CAMPSOMERIS Guerin, pp. 775-776

*plumipes confluenta* (Say). West. N. Y.

*quadrinotata* (Fabricius). Mass.

*tolteca* (Saussure). Change p. 140 to p. 410 in orig. cit. of *dives* Provancher.

#### Genus CAMPOSCOLIA Betrem, p. 776

\**Crioscolia* Bradley, 1950. Eos, Tomo extraord., p. 431.

Type: *Campsomeris (Trielis) flammicomata* Bradley. Orig. desig.

\**Dasyscolia* Bradley, 1950. Eos, Tomo extraord., p. 431.

Type: *Tiphia ciliata* Fabricius. Orig. desig.

*alcione* (Banks). (*Crioscolia*)

*flammicomata* (Bradley). (*Crioscolia*)

*octo-maculata hermione* (Banks). Change subsp. heading from *octomaculata hermione* to *octo-maculata hermione*. (*Campsoscolia*)

*octo-maculata octo-maculata* (Say). Change subsp. heading from *octo-maculata octomaculata* to *octo-maculata octo-maculata*; in orig. cit. change spelling from *octomaculata* to *viii.maculata*. (*Campsoscolia*)

\**Scolia octo-maculata* Say, 1825. American Entomology, pl. 29. Emend.

*octo-maculata texensis* (Saussure). Change subsp. heading from *octomaculata texensis* to *octo-maculata texensis*. (*Campsoscolia*)

*pollenifera* (Viereck). (*Campsoscolia*)

### Family SAPYGIDAE

#### Genus FEDTSCHENKIA Saussure, p. 777

Taxonomy: Bradley, 1955. Ent. News 66: 230-233.

*anthracina* (Ashmead). Wash., Colo., N. Mex.

\**Plesia (Myzine) nigropilosella* Cameron, 1908. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 34: 237. ♀. (Syn. by Bradley, 1955. Ent. News 66: 232).

\**nigropilosella* (Cameron). Syn. of *anthracina* (Ashmead).

#### Genus SAPYGA Latreille, pp. 777-778

*centrata* Say. W. Va. On bark of *Pinus* containing nests of *Hoplitis (Alcidamea) t. truncata* (Cr.).

*louisi* Krombein. N. J.

## Family FORMICIDAE

Morphology: Wilson, 1953. Quart. Rev. Biol. 28: 136-156, 10 figs. (polymorphism).

Taxonomy: W. M. Wheeler, 1920. Psyche 27: 46-55, fig. 3 (subfamilies). —W. L. Brown and Nutting, 1950. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 75: 113-132, 2 pls. (wing venation). —W. L. Brown, 1954. Insectes Sociaux 1: 21-31, 1 fig.

Economics: O'Rourke, 1956. Insectes Sociaux 3: 107-118.

### Subfamily DORYLINAE

Biology: Schneirla, 1943. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 51: 236.—Schneirla, 1944. Op. cit. 52: 153-192, 2 figs.—Schneirla, 1944. Amer. Phil. Soc. Proc. 87: 438-457, 3 figs.—Schneirla, 1945. Biol. Bul. 88: 166-193.—Schneirla, 1947. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1336: 1-20, 2 figs.—Schneirla, 1948. Zoologica (New York) 33: 89-112, 4 figs.—Schneirla, 1948. Sci. American 178: 16-23.—Schneirla, 1949. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 94: 1-82, 6 figs., 2 pls.—Schneirla, (1949) 1950. (Mex.) Inst. de Biol. An. 20: 371-384, 2 figs.—Schneirla and R. Z. Brown, 1950. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 95: 269-353, 8 figs., 1pl.—Schneirla and R. Z. Brown, 1952. Zoologica (New York) 37: 5-32.—Schneirla, R. Z. Brown, and F. C. Brown, 1954. Ecol. Monog. 24: 269-296. (New World.) Schneirla, 1956. Insectes Sociaux 3: 49-69, illus.

Revisions: Borgmeier, 1953. Studia Entomologica 2: 1-51, 35 figs.—Borgmeier, 1955. Op. cit. 3: 1-716, 87 pls. (New World).

### Genus NOMAMYRMEX Borgmeier

(= *Eciton* Subg. *Nomamyrmex* Borgmeier of Catalog, p. 779)

Raised to generic rank by Borgmeier, 1953 (Studia Entomologica 2: 4). Change type designation to *Eciton crassicornis* F. Smith = *Labidus esenbeckii* Westwood.

*crassicornis* (F. Smith). Delete.

\**crassicornis mordax* (Santschi). Syn. of *esenbeckii wilsoni* (Santschi). *esenbeckii* (Westwood). Delete.

*esenbeckii wilsoni* (Santschi). Tex.; Mexico, Costa Rica. Typical *esenbeckii* (Westwood) is South American.

*Eciton (Nomamyrmex) esenbeckii* Westwood of Catalog, in part. *E. esenbeckii wilsoni* is a subsp. of *esenbeckii* not a syn. (teste Borgmeier, 1953. Studia Entomologica 2: 13).

*Eciton (Holopone) crassicornis mordax* Santschi, 1928. Deut. Ent. Ztschr., p. 415. (Syn. by Borgmeier, 1955. Entomologica 3: 139.)

### Genus LABIDUS Jurine

(= *Eciton* subg. *Labidus* Jurine of Catalog, p. 779)

Change type designation to "by monotypy."

*coecus* (Latreille). Change **um** to **us** in sp. heading.

Taxonomy: G. C. Wheeler, 1943. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 36: 332, figs. 24-28 (larva).

### Genus NEIVAMYRMEX Borgmeier

(= *Eciton* subg. *Neivamyrmex* Borgmeier of Catalog, p. 780)

Raised to generic rank by Borgmeier, 1950 (Rev. de Ent. 21: 624.)

\**Woitkowskia* Enzmann, 1952. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 59: 443.

Type: *Woitkowskia connectens* Enzmann = *Labidus walkeri* (Westwood). Orig. desig. (Syn. by Borgmeier, 1955. Studia Entomologica 3: 277.)

\**andrei* (Emery). Ariz., N. Mex.; Mexico.

*Ectiton andrei* Emery, 1901. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. 33: 53. ♂.

*Ectiton (Neivamyrmex) oslari* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Borgmeier, 1953. Studia Entomologica 2: 19).

*arizonense* (W. M. Wheeler). Syn. of *swainsonii* (Shuckard).

*aztecus* (Forel). Syn. of *pilosum mexicanum* (F. Smith).

*californicus* (Mayr). Change um to us in sp. heading.

*Ectiton (Neivamyrmex) californicus* var. *obscura* Forel (syn. by Borgmeier, 1955. Studia Entomologica 3: 517). Preocc. Biology: Mallis, 1938. Sci. Monthly 47: 220-226.

*carolinensis* (Emery). ? Ariz., N. Mex. Change se to sis in sp. heading.

*commutatum* of authors not Emery. Replaced by *fallax* Borgmeier.

\**fallax* Borgmeier. Ariz., Kans., La., Tex.; Mexico.

*Neivamyrmex fallax* Borgmeier, 1953. Studia Entomologica 2: 48, figs. 31, 33. ♀.

*Ectiton (Neivamyrmex) commutatum* of authors, not Emery of Catalog.

*fuscipennis* (W. M. Wheeler). Change ne to nis in sp. heading.

*leonardi* (W. M. Wheeler). Calif.; Lower Calif.

\**Ectiton (Acamatus) peninsulare* Mann, 1926. Psyche 33: 98. ♀. (Syn. by Borgmeier, 1953. Studia Entomologica 2: 10).

*melanocephalus* (Emery). Guatemala. Change um to us in sp. heading.

\**microps* Borgmeier. Ariz. (Phoenix).

*Neivamyrmex microps* Borgmeier, 1955. Studia Entomologica 3: 298, 635, pl. 56, figs. 6, 10; pl. 80, fig. 4. ♂.

*minor* (Cresson). N. Mex., Calif.; Lower Calif. Change us to or in sp. heading.

*nigrescens* (Cresson). Mexico.

Biology: Cole, 1953. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 28: 84.

Taxonomy: G. C. Wheeler, 1943. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 36: 331, figs. 29-33 (larva).

*opacithorax* (Emery). Ariz., Calif.; Mexico, Costa Rica.

*Ectiton (Neivamyrmex) opacithorax castaneum* Borgmeier, 1948. Rev. de Ent. 19: 191-194, figs. 1-9. ♀. (Syn. by Borgmeier, 1955. Studia Entomologica 3: 502.)

Biology: Cole, 1953. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 28: 84.

*oslari* (W. M. Wheeler). Syn. of *andrei* (Emery).

*pauxillus* (W. M. Wheeler). Tex.; Mexico. Change um to us in sp. heading.

*peninsulare* (Mann). Syn. of *leonardi* (W. M. Wheeler).

*pilosus mandibularis* (M. R. Smith). Ariz. (Kits Peak in Baboquivari Mts., 4050 ft. and San Bernardino Ranch in Cochise County, 3750 ft.) Change um to us in sp. heading and re to ris in ssp. heading.

*pilosus mexicanus* (F. Smith), changed status. Miss. to Ark., Okla., Tex. south to Centr. Amer. A syn. of *pilosus* in Catalog.

*Ectiton clavicornis* Norton.

*Ectiton subsulcatum* Mayr.

\**Ectiton (Acamatus) aztecum* Forel, 1901. Mitt. Nat. Mus. Hamburg 18: 49. ♀. (Syn. by Borgmeier, 1936. Inst. Biol. Veg. Arq. 3: 60).

*pilosus pilosus* F. Smith. Delete from Catalog; exotic subspecies.

*Labidus Mexicanus* F. Smith. A subsp. of *pilosus* F. Smith (*teste* Borgmeier, 1953. Studia Entomologica 2: 17).

\**swainsonii* (Shuckard). Ariz., Calif., N. Mex., Tex. to Argentina.

*Labidus swainsonii* Shuckard, 1840. Ann. Nat. Hist. 5: 201. ♂.

*Ectiton (Neivamyrmex) arizonense* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Borgmeier, 1955. Studia Entomologica 3: 454.)

**Unrecognized Forms of *Eciton* subgenus *Neivamyrmex* Borgmeier, p. 781**

Delete from Catalog and replace with Unrecognized Forms of Dorylinae. Place *Eciton californicum* var. *obscura* (Forel) as syn. of *californicus* (Mayr), p. 780, leaving *Myrmica* (*Monomarium* (!)) *coeca* Buckley under above new heading.

**Subfamily CERAPACHYINAE**

Taxonomy: W. M. Wheeler, 1920. *Psyche* 27: 50-51.—Donisthorpe, 1921. London Ent. Soc. Proc., pp. 45-47.—W. M. Wheeler, 1922. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 45: 51.—Morley, 1939. Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 44: 114-118, figs. 1, 5.—Reid, 1941. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 91: 421-422.—Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 58.—G. C. Wheeler, 1950. *Psyche* 57: 102-113, 2 figs., 1 pl. (larvae).—Kuznezov, 1952. *Dusenia* 3: 115.—W. L. Brown, 1954. *Insectes Sociaux* 1: 26.

**CERAPACHYS subgenus PARASYSCIA Emery, p. 782**

*augustae* W. M. Wheeler.

Taxonomy: G. C. Wheeler, 1950. *Psyche* 57: 106-107, fig. 1 (larva).

**ACANTHOSTICHUS subgenus CTENOPYGA Ashmead, p. 782**

Change type designation to read *Ctenopyga townsendi* Ashmead) = *Acanthostichus texanus* Forel. Monob.

*texanus* Forel. Mexico.

\**Ctenopyga townsendi* Ashmead, 1906. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 8: 29-30, fig. 4. ♀ ♂. (Syn. by M. R. Smith, 1955. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 50: 49.)

*townsendi* (Ashmead). Syn. of *texanus* Forel.

**Subfamily PONERINAE**

Biology: W. M. Wheeler, 1926. Ants, Their Structure, Development and Behavior, pp. 225-245, illus.

Taxonomy (larvae): G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Amer. Midland Nat. 48: 111-144, 2 figs., 5 pls.—Op. cit., 48: 604-672, 2 figs., 6 pls.

**Genus STIGMATOMMA Roger, p. 782**

Taxonomy: W. L. Brown, 1949. *Psyche* 56: 81-88; fig. 1.

*pallipes pallipes* (Haldeman). Ariz., N. Mex., Tex.

Biology: Cole, 1953. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 28: 84.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Amer. Midland Nat. 48: 114; text fig. 1, pl. 1, figs. 8-11 (larva).

*pallipes subterranea* Creighton. Tex.

\**trigonignatha* (W. L. Brown). N. C. (Concord).

*Amblyopone (Stigmatomma) trigonignatha* W. L. Brown, 1949. *Psyche* 56: 81-84, fig. 1. ♀.

**Genus PLATYTHYREA Roger, p. 783**

*punctata* (F. Smith)

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Amer. Midland Nat. 48: 119 (larva).

**ECTATOMMA subgenus ECTATOMMA F. Smith, p. 783**

*tuberculatum* (Olivier)

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Amer. Midland Nat. 48: 129-133, pl. 4, figs. 15-26 (larva).

**ECTATOMMA subgenus PARECTATOMMA Emery, p. 783**

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Amer. Midland Nat. 48: 133-134, pl. 5, figs. 13-16 (larvae).

**Genus PROCRATIUM Roger, p. 784**

*californicum* Cook. Calif. (Glenwood, Santa Cruz Mts.).

*Procratium* (!) *californicum* Cook, 1953. The Ants of California. Palo Alto, pps. 45-46, figs. ♂.

*crassicornis* Emery. Syn. of *silaceum* Roger.

*crassicornis* var. *vestitum* Emery. Syn. of *silaceum* Roger.

*croceum* (Roger)

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Amer. Midland Nat. 48: 135, pl. 5, figs. 20-27 (larva).

*silaceum* Roger, changed status. Mass.

*Proceratium silaceum silaceum* Roger. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 40).

*Proceratium crassicornis* Emery (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

*Proceratium crassicornis* var. *vestitum* Emery (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

*Proceratium silaceum rugulosum* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Amer. Midland Nat. 48: 137, pl. 5, figs. 17-19 (larva).

*silaceum rugulosum* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *silaceum* Roger.

*silaceum silaceum* Roger. Raised to sp. rank.

**Genus DISCOTHYREA Roger, pp. 784-785**

Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1949. Rev. Brasil de Biol. 9: 205.

*testacea* Roger. Fla., Ga., N. C.

Taxonomy: M. R. Smith and Wing, 1954. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 62: 110-112, figs. 1, 2. ♀ ♀.

**NEOPONERA subgenus NEOPONERA Emery, p. 785**

*villosa* (Fabricius).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Amer. Midland Nat. 48: 615, pl. 3, figs. 11, 12, 14, 18 (larva).

**PACHYCONDyla subgenus PACHYCONDyla F. Smith, p. 785**

*harpax* (Fabricius), changed status. So. Amer. Delete sentence "*Harpax harpax* (Fabricius), 1804, occurs in the Neotropical Region."

*Pachycondyla* (*Pachycondyla*) *harpax montezumia* F. Smith. A syn. of *harpax* (*teste* W. L. Brown, 1950. Wasmann Jour. Biology 8: 247).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Amer. Midland Nat. 48: 617-618 (larva).

*harpax montezumia* F. Smith. Syn. of *harpax* (Fabricius).

**EUPONERA subgenus BRACHYPONERA Emery, pp. 785-786**

*solitaria* (F. Smith).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Amer. Midland Nat. 49: 629 (larva).

**EUPONERA subgenus TRACHYMESOPUS Emery, p. 786**

*gilva* (Roger).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Amer. Midland Nat. 48: 625-627, pl. 4, figs. 8-16 (larva).

*stigma* (Fabricius).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Amer. Midland Nat. 48: 627 (larva).

**Genus PONERA Latreille, pp. 786-787**

*coarctata pennsylvanica* Buckley. Colo., N. Dak.

Biology: Headley, 1952. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 436-438.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Amer. Midland Nat. 48: 631, pl. 5, figs. 18-21, 28-32 (larva).

*ergatandria* Forel. Ariz., Colo., N. Mex.

*opaciceps* Mayr. Argentina.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Amer. Midland Nat. 48: 634 (larva).

*trigona opacior* Forel, changed status.

*Ponera trigona* var. *opacior* Forel. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 48; pl. 8, figs. 1-4).

### LEPTOGENYS subgenus LOBOPELTA Mayr, p. 787

*elongata* (Buckley).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Amer. Midland Nat. 48: 641, pl. 6, figs. 8-10 (larva).

### Genus ODONTOMACHUS Latreille, pp. 787-788

Biology: W. M. Wheeler, 1922. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 45: 99-103.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Amer. Midland Nat. 48: 646, pl. 6, figs. 22-29 (larvae).

*haematoda clarus* Roger.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Amer. Midland Nat. 48: 648-650 (larva).

*haematoda insularis* Guérin. Ala.

### \*Subfamily PSEUDOMYRMECINAE

(= Subfamily *Leptaleinae* of Catalog)

#### \*Genus PSEUDOMYRMEX Lund

(= *Leptalea* Erichson, p. 788)

*Pseudomyrmex* Lund, (Latreille, ms.), 1831 (Nov.). Notizen aus dem Gebiete der Natur und Heilkunde 32 (7): 106.

Type: *Formica gracilis* Fabricius. Desig. by M. R. Smith, 1952. Change a to us in sp. headings.

Taxonomy: Creighton, 1955. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 63: 19-20 (workers). —G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1956. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 49: 379 (larvae).

\**apache* Creighton. Ariz., Calif., Tex.; Mexico.

*Pseudomyrmex apache* Creighton, 1953 (1952). Psyche 59: 134-139, pl. 12, figs. 1-7. ♂ ♀ ♂.

Biology: Creighton, 1954. Psyche 61: 9-15, fig. 1.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1956. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 49: 380 (larva).

*elongatus* (Mayr). Tex.; Mexico.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1956. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 49: 384 (larva).

*flavidulus* (F. Smith)

Taxonomy: Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 80-82.

*pallidus* (F. Smith)

Taxonomy: Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 80-82.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1956. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 49: 386 (larva).

### Unrecognized Forms of Genus *Leptalea* Erichson, p. 788

Delete this heading from Catalog and also the first line under it and replace with a new heading, Unrecognized Forms of Subfamily Pseudomyrmecinae.

## Subfamily MYRMICINAE

**MYRMICA** subgenus **MYRMICA** Latreille, pp. 789-791

Taxonomy: Weber, 1950. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 43: 189-226, fig. 1.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Psyche 59: 112-123, figs. 1-15. (larvae).—Yarrow, 1955. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Proc., Ser. B, 24: 113-115 (genotype).

**brevinodis brevinodis** Emery. Rocky Mt. Region south to N. Mex.  
Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Psyche 59: 116 (larva).

**brevinodis brevispinosa** W. M. Wheeler. Mont., Utah, S. Dak., Wyo.  
Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Psyche 59: 117 (larva).

**brevinodis discontinua** Weber. N. Mex., Utah.

**brevinodis kuschei** W. M. Wheeler. Quebec (James Bay).

**brevinodis sulcinodoides** Emery. N. Mex.

**laevinodis** Nylander. Maine, (introduced).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Psyche 58: 119 (larva).

**lobicornis fracticornis** Emery.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Psyche 59: 117 (larva).—Cole, 1953. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 28: 242-243.

**punctiventris pinetorum** W. M. Wheeler. Mass.

**sabuleti americana** Weber.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Psyche 59: 116 (larva).

**sabuleti hamulata** Weber. Mts. of Colo., Utah and N. Mex.

**scabrinodis mexicana** W. M. Wheeler. ? Utah.

**schencki emeryana** Forel.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Psyche 59: 114, 117, figs. 1-3, 4-5, 6-15 (larva).—M. R. Smith, 1954. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 49: 138-140. ♀ ♀.

**schencki tahoënsis** W. M. Wheeler. Mont., Wyo., Utah and Ariz. to B. C. and Calif.

\***striolagaster** Cole. Ariz., N. Mex., Tex.

*Myrmica striolagaster* Cole, 1953. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 28:81. ♀.

Unrecognized Forms of *Myrmica* subgenus *Myrmica* Latreille, p. 791

Delete this heading from Catalog, and also the first line under it. Transfer *Myrmica dimidiata* Say to p. 833 under Unrecognized Forms of Myrmicinae.

Genus **MANICA** Jurine(=*Myrmica* subg. *Manica* Jurine of Catalog, p. 791)

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Psyche 59: 123 (larvae).

Raised to generic rank (*teste* Weber, 1947. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 40: 439).

**aldrichi** (W. M. Wheeler). Syn. of *hunteri* (W. M. Wheeler)

**hunteri** (W. M. Wheeler).

*Myrmica* (*Manica*) *aldrichi* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Cole, 1956. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 31: 262).

**mutica** (Emery).

Biology: Cole, 1953. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 28: 243.

**POGONOMYRMEX** subgenus **POGONOMYRMEX** Mayr, pp. 791-794

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler 1952. Psyche 59: 106-111, pl. 11, figs. 1-22 (larvae).—Cole, 1954. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 29: 117-119.

\**anergismus* Cole. N. Mex. (15 miles east of Silver City). Host: *Pagono-myrmex barbatus rugosus* Emery.

*Pogonomyrmex (Pogonomyrmex) anergismus* Cole, 1954. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 29: 115-116. Alate ♀ ♂.

*apache* W. M. Wheeler.

*Pogonomyrmex (Pogonomyrmex) sancti-hyacinthi* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Cole, 1954. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 29: 266-267, (first description of ♀ ♂).

*badius* (Latreille).

Biology: Van Pelt, 1953. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 28: 164-168.

*barbatus barbatus* (F. Smith).

*Pogonomyrmex (Pogonomyrmex) barbatus* var. *molefaciens* (Buckley) syn. by McCook, 1879. The Natural History of the Agricultural Ant of Texas, p. 208.

Taxonomy: Creighton, 1950, Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 116-119.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Psyche 59: 107, pl. 11, figs. 14-22 (larva).

Economics: Cassidy, Romney, et al. 1950. U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 842, p. 15.

*barbatus curvispinosus* Cole. Syn. of *barbatus fuscatus* Emery.

*barbatus fuscatus* Emery.

*Pogonomyrmex (Pogonomyrmex) barbatus curvispinosus* Cole (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 119).

*Pogonomyrmex (Pogonomyrmex) barbatus* var. *marfensis* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, loc. cit. supra).

*Pogonomyrmex (Pogonomyrmex) barbatus* var. *nigrescens* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, loc. cit. supra).

*barbatus rugosus* Emery.

*Pogonomyrmex (Pogonomyrmex) similis* Olsen (syn by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 120).

\**barbatus spadix* Cook. N. Mex. (25 miles east of Deming).

*Pogonomyrmex barbatus spadix* Cook, 1953. The Ants of California, pp. 98-99, 3 figs., ♀, no description. Palo Alto.

*barbatus* var. *marfensis* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *barbatus fuscatus* Emery.

*barbatus* var. *molefaciens* (Buckley). Syn. of *barbatus barbatus* (F. Smith).

*barbatus* var. *nigrescens* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *barbatus fuscatus* Emery.

*californicus barnesi* M. R. Smith. A subsp. of *maricopa* W. M. Wheeler.

*californicus estebanius* Pergande, changed status.

*Pogonomyrmex (Pogonomyrmex) californicus* var. *estebanius* Pergande. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 127).

*californicus longinodis* Emery. Raised to sp. rank.

*californicus maricopa* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *maricopa* W. M. Wheeler.

\**californicus nitratus* Cook. Ariz. (Douglas).

*Pogonomyrmex californicus nitratus* Cook, 1953. The Ants of California, pp. 99-100, 3 figs. ♀. Palo Alto.

\**californicus sinaloanus* Olsen. Syn. of *maricopa maricopa* W. M. Wheeler.

*californicus* var. *estebanius* Pergande. A subsp. of *californicus* (Buckley).

*californicus* var. *hindleyi* Forel. Raised to sp. rank.

*comanche* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *occidentalis* (Cresson).

*desertorum* *desertorum* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Pogonomyrmex (Pogonomyrmex) desertorum* W. M. Wheeler. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 124).

*desertorum ferrugineus* Olsen, changed status.

*Pogonomyrmex (Pogonomyrmex) desertorum* var. *ferrugineus* Olsen.  
Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 124).

*desertorum tenuispina* Forel, changed status.

*Pogonomyrmex (Pogonomyrmex) desertorum* var. *tenuispina* Forel.  
Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 124).

*desertorum* var. *ferrugineus* Olsen. A subsp. of *desertorum* W. M. Wheeler.

*desertorum* var. *tenuispina* Forel. A subsp. of *desertorum* W. M. Wheeler.

*hindleyi* Forel, changed status.

*Pogonomyrmex (Pogonomyrmex) californicus* var. *hindleyi* Forel. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 125).

*huachucanus* W. M. Wheeler. N. Mex.

Biology: Cole, 1954. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 29: 119.

Taxonomy: Creighton, 1952. Psyche 59: 76-81, pl. 8, 6 figs. ♀ ♀ ♂.

*longinodis* Emery, changed status.

*Pogonomyrmex (Pogonomyrmex) californicus longinodis* Emery. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 126).

*maricopa barnesi* M. R. Smith, changed status.

*Pogonomyrmex (Pogonomyrmex) californicus barnesi* M. R. Smith. A subsp. of *maricopa*, not of *californicus* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 127).

*maricopa maricopa* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Pogonomyrmex (Pogonomyrmex) californicus maricopa* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *maricopa*, not of *californicus* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 126).

\**Pogonomyrmex californicus sinaloanus* Olsen, 1934. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 77: 504, ♀ (syn. by Cole 1954. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 29: 120).

*occidentalis comanche* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Pogonomyrmex (Pogonomyrmex) comanche* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *occidentalis* (Cresson) (*teste* Creighton 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 128).

*Pogonomyrmex (Pogonomyrmex) occidentalis* var. *utahensis* Olsen (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

*occidentalis occidentalis* (Cresson).

*Pogonomyrmex (Pogonomyrmex) salinus* Olsen (syn. by M. R. Smith, 1953. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 48: 131).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Psyche 59: 110, pl. 11, figs. 1-13 (larva).

*occidentalis owyhee* Cole. Raised to sp. rank.

*occidentalis* var. *utahensis* Olsen. Syn. of *occidentalis comanche* W. M. Wheeler.

*owyhee* Cole, changed status.

*Pogonomyrmex (Pogonomyrmex) occidentalis owyhee* Cole. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 130).

*salinus* Olsen. Syn. of *occidentalis occidentalis* (Cresson).

*sancti-hyacinthi* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *apache* W. M. Wheeler.

*similis* Olsen. Syn. of *barbatus rugosus* Emery.

#### POGONOMYRMEX subgenus EPHEBOMYRMEX W. M. Wheeler, p. 794

Biology: Creighton, 1956. Psyche 63: 61-63.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Psyche 59: 111-112 (larvae).

*imberbiculus* W. M. Wheeler. Ariz., Calif.; Mexico.

*Pogonomyrmex (Ephebomyrmex) townsendi* W. M. Wheeler. (Syn. by Creighton, 1956. *Psyche* 63: 54.)

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. *Psyche* 59: 111 (larva.)—Creighton, 1956. *Psyche* 63: 63, fig. 1. ♀.

*pima* W. M. Wheeler. Mexico.

#### Genus *STENAMMA* Westwood, pp. 794-795

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 55: 50-52, pl. 1, figs. 1-13 (larvae). M. R. Smith, 1957. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 57: 133-174, 4 pls., (rev.).

*brevicorne* (Mayr), changed status. N. S., Que., Ont. to Va. and west to Minn., Nebr.

*Stenamma brevicorne brevicorne* (Mayr). Raised to sp. rank (*teste* M. R. Smith, 1957. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 57: 163).

*Stenamma nearcticum* Mayr. (syn. by M. R. Smith, *loc. cit. supra*). ♀. (♀ ♂ misdet.).

*brevicorne brevicorne* (Mayr). Raised to sp. rank.

*brevicorne diecki* Emery. Raised to sp. rank.

*brevicorne heathi* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

*brevicorne impar* Forel. Raised to sp. rank.

*brevicorne impressum* Emery. Syn. of *diecki* Emery.

*brevicorne schmittii* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

*brevicorne sequoiarum* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

\**carolinense* M. R. Smith. N. C. (Hoffman).

*Stenamma carolinense* M. R. Smith, 1951. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 53: 156-158, figs. 1, 2. ♀.

*diecki* Emery, changed status. Canada and most of U. S. except extreme Central States and a few of the Southern States.

*Stenamma brevicorne diecki* Emery. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* M. R. Smith, 1957. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 57: 158).

*Stenamma brevicorne impressum* Emery (syn. by M. R. Smith, *loc. cit. supra*).

Biology: Cole, 1950. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 25: 297.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 55: 50, pl. 1, figs. 1-13 (larva).

*heathi* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Calif., Nev.

*Stenamma brevicorne heathi* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* M. R. Smith, 1957. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 57: 154).

\**huachucanum* M. R. Smith. Ariz.

*Stenamma huachucanum* M. R. Smith, 1957. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 57: 153. ♀.

*impar* Forel, changed status. Mass. to Ga. west to N. Dak. and Mo.

*Stenamma brevicorne impar* Forel. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* M. R. Smith, 1957. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 57: 150).

\**meridionale* M. R. Smith. Va., Mo., Ill., south to S. C. and Ark.

*Stenamma meridionale* M. R. Smith, 1957. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 57: 169. ♀, ♀.

*nearcticum* Mayr. Syn. of *brevicorne* (Mayr).

\**occidentale* M. R. Smith. B. C. to Baja Calif., east to Idaho, Colo., N. Mex.

*Stenamma occidentale* M. R. Smith, 1957. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 57: 146. ♀, ♀, ♂.

*schmittii* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Maine to N. C. west to Minn. and Mo.

*Stenamma brevicorne schmittii* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* M. R. Smith, 1957. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 57: 142).

*sequoiarum* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Stenamma brevicorne sequoiarum* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* M. R. Smith, 1957. Amer. Midland Nat. 57: 156). ,

### APHAENOGASTER subgenus ATTOMYRMA Emery, pp. 795-798

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 54-62, pl. 2, figs. 1-20 (larvae).

*ashmeadi* Emery, changed status. Ala.

*Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) treatae ashmeadi* Emery. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus., Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 142).

*Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) treatae harnedi* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

*boulderensis* *boulderensis* M. R. Smith. Tex.

*flemingi* M. R. Smith, changed status.

*Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) texana flemingi* M. R. Smith. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 143).

*floridana* M. R. Smith. Ala.

*fulva* Roger, changed status.

*Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) fulva fulva* Roger. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 143).

*fulva aquia* (Buckley). Transf. to Unrecognized Forms of Myrmicinae, p. 833, as *Myrmica (Monomarium (!)) aquia* Buckley.

*fulva aquia* var. *picea* (Emery). A subsp. of *rudis* (Emery).

*fulva fulva* Roger. Raised to sp. rank. Colo., Fla.

*fulva rudis* Emery. A subsp. of *rudis* Emery.

\**huachucana crinimera* Cole. N. Mex. (Bandelier Natl. Mon.).

*Aphaenogaster (Allomyrma (!)) huachucana crinimera* Cole, 1953. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 28: 82, fig. 1, a-d. ♀ ♀ ♂.

*huachucana* *huachucana* Creighton, changed status.

*Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) huachucana* Creighton. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Cole, 1953. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 28: 82).

Biology and Taxonomy: Creighton, 1951. Psyche 58: 89-99, pl. 7, figs. 1-6. ♀ ♀ ♂.

*lamellidens* Mayr.

*Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) lamellidens* var. *nigripes* M. R. Smith. (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 144).

*macrospina* M. R. Smith, changed status.

*Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) texana macrospina* M. R. Smith. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 145).

*miamiana* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) texana* var. *miamiana* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 145).

*patruelis bakeri* (W. M. Wheeler). Delete statement concerning *A. patruelis patruelis*.

\**patruelis patruelis* Forel. Guadeloupe Is., Lower Calif.; Coastal Islands of Calif.

*Aphaenogaster patruelis* Forel, 1886. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. 30:41.

*Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) patruelis willowsi* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 146).

*patruelis willowsi* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *patruelis patruelis* Forel.

*rudis rudis* Emery, changed status. Ala., Fla., Colo.

*Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) fulva rudis* Emery. A subsp. of *rudis*, not of *fulva* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 147-148).

Biology: Talbot, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 44: 302-307.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 56, pl. 2, figs. 1-20 (larva).

*rudis picea* Emery, changed status.

*Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) fulva aquia* var. *picea* (Emery). A subsp. of *rudis* not a var. of *fulva aquia* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 148).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 57-60 (larva).

*subterranea borealis* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *subterranea occidentalis* (Emery).

*subterranea occidentalis* (Emery).

*Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) subterranea borealis* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 150).

*Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) subterranea valida* var. *manni* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, loc. cit. supra).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 61 (larva).

*subterranea valida* W. M. Wheeler. Rocky Mt. Region from Colo. to B. C. and west to mts. of Utah.

*subterranea valida* var. *manni* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *subterranea occidentalis* Emery.

*tennesseensis* (Mayr). Ala., Fla., S. Dak.

*Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) tennesseensis* var. *ecalcarata* (Emery) (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 151).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 61-62 (larva).

*texana carolinensis* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) texana* var. *carolinensis* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 153).

*texana flemingi* M. R. Smith. Raised to sp. rank.

*texana macrospina* M. R. Smith. Raised to sp. rank.

*texana texana* (Emery). Tenn.

*Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) texana* var. *furvescens* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 152).

*Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) texana* var. *silvestrii* Menozzi (syn. by Creighton, loc. cit. supra).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 62 (larva).

*texana* var. *carolinensis* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *texana* (Emery).

*texana* var. *furvescens* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *texana texana* (Emery).

*texana* var. *miamiana* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

*texana* var. *silvestrii* Menozzi. Syn. of *texana texana* (Emery).

*treatae ashmeadi* Emery. Raised to sp. rank.

*treatae harnedi* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *ashmeadi* Emery.

*treatae pluteicornis* G. C. and E. W. Wheeler.

*Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) treatae pluteicornis* var. *oklahomensis* G. C. and E. W. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 154).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 62 (larva).

*treatae pluteicornis* var. *alabamensis* G. C. and E. W. Wheeler. Syn. of *treatae* Forel.

*treatae pluteicornis* var. *oklahomensis* G. C. and E. W. Wheeler. Syn. of *treatae pluteicornis* G. C. and E. W. Wheeler.

*treatae treatae* Forel. Fla.

*Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) treatae pluteicornis* var. *alabamensis* G. C. and E. W. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 153).

*Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) treatae wheeleri* Mann (syn. by Creighton, loc. cit. supra).

Biology: Talbot, 1954. Mich. Univ., Contrib. Lab. Vertebr. Biol. 69: 1-9.

*treatae wheeleri* Mann. Syn. of *treatae treatae* Forel.

*uinta* W. M. Wheeler. Nev.

#### Unrecognized Forms of *Aphaenogaster* subgenus *Attomyrma* Emery, p. 798

Delete this heading from Catalog, and also the first line under it.  
Transfer *Myrmica opposita* Say to Unrecognized Forms of *Myrmicinae*, p. 833.

#### Genus NOVOMESSOR Emery, pp. 798-799

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 79, pl. 1, figs. 26-31 (larvae).

*albisetosus* (Mayr). Mexico.

Biology: Creighton, 1955. Psyche 62: 89-97.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 70, pl. 2, figs. 26-31 (larva).

*cockerelli* (André). Nev., Tex.

Biology: Cole, 1953. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 28: 243.—Creighton, 1955. Psyche 62: 89-97.

#### Genus VEROMESSOR Forel, p. 799

Biology: Creighton, 1953. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1612: 1-18.

Taxonomy: M. R. Smith, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 36-37 (key to workers of U. S. spp.).

*andrei* (Mayr), changed status. Oreg.; Lower Calif.

*Veromessor andrei andrei* (Mayr). Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 158).

*Veromessor andrei flavus* W. M. Wheeler and Creighton (syn. by Creighton op. cit., p. 159 under *andrei castaneus*).

*Veromessor andrei castaneus* W. M. Wheeler and Creighton (syn. by Creighton, 1953. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1612: 3).

Biology: Creighton, 1953. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1612: 2-4.

*andrei andrei* (Mayr). Raised to sp. rank.

*andrei castaneus* W. M. Wheeler and Creighton. Syn. of *andrei* (Mayr).

*andrei flavus* W. M. Wheeler and Creighton. Syn. of *andrei* (Mayr).

*chamberlini* (W. M. Wheeler). Calif. and coastal islands of Calif.

\**lariversi* M. R. Smith. Calif., Nev.

*Veromessor lariversi* M. R. Smith, 1951. Great Basin Nat. 11: 94-96. ♀.

Biology: Creighton, 1953. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1612: 5-6.

Taxonomy: Cole, 1955. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 30: 51-52. ♀.

*lobognathus* (Andrews). ? Mo., Nev.

Biology: Gregg, 1955. Psyche 62: 45-51.

**pergandei** (Mayr). Nev.; Lower Calif.

Biology: Creighton, 1953. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1612: 7-17.

\***stoddardi chicoensis** M. R. Smith. Calif. (Chico).

*Veromessor stoddardi chicoensis* M. R. Smith, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 36-38. ♀.

**stoddardi stoddardi** (Emery), changed status.

*Veromessor stoddardi* (Emery). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* M. R. Smith, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 37).

Biology: Creighton, 1953. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1612: 17-18.

### PHEIDOLE subgenus PHEIDOLE Westwood, pp. 799-806

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 70-80, pl. 3, figs. 1-14 (larvae).—Creighton and Gregg, 1955. Univ. Colo. Studies, Biol. Ser. 3: 1-46, 10 figs.

**bahai** (Forel). N. C. (Faisons). Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of Myrmicinae, p. 833.

**barbata** W. M. Wheeler. Ariz.

Taxonomy: Creighton and Gregg, 1955. Univ. Colo. Studies, Series in Biol. 3: 1-3, fig. 1. ♀ 24.

**bicarinata bicarinata** Mayr. Ariz., Colo., Nev., ? N. Mex., Utah.

*Pheidole hayesi* M. R. Smith (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 170).

**bicarinata buccalis** W. M. Wheeler, changed status. South. Utah each to Tex.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) vinelandica buccalis* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *bicarinata*, not of *vinelandica* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 171).

*Pheidole (Pheidole) vinelandica longula* var. *castanea* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, loc. cit. supra).

*Pheidole (Pheidole) vinelandica longula* var. *huachucana* M. R. Smith (a substitute name for *castanea* W. M. Wheeler).

Biology: Cole, 1953. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 28: 297.

**bicarinata longula** Emery, changed status. N. Mex.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) vinelandica longula* Emery. A subsp. of *bicarinata* not of *vinelandica* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 171).

**bicarinata vinelandica** Forel, changed status. Fla.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) vinelandica vinelandica* Forel. A subsp. of *bicarinata* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 172).

*Pheidole (Pheidole) vinelandica laeviuscula* Emery (syn. by Creighton, loc. cit. supra).

**californica californica** Mayr.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) californica* var. *satura* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 173).

*Pheidole (Pheidole) californica* var. *incenata* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, loc. cit. supra).

**californica oregonica** Emery.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) californica* var. *hagermani* Cole (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 173).

**californica shoshoni** Cole, changed status.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) californica* var. *shoshoni* Cole. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 174).

**californica** var. *hagermani* Cole. Syn. of **californica oregonica** Emery.

**californica** var. *incenata* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of **californica californica** Mayr.

**californica** var. *satura* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of **californica californica** Mayr.

*californica* var. *shoshoni* Cole. A subsp. of *californica* Mayr.

\**carbonaria* Pergande. Syn. of *tepicana* Pergande.

*cerebrosior* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Ariz., Calif., N. Mex.; Mexico, Lower Calif.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) vinelandica cerebrosior* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 175).

Taxonomy: Creighton and Gregg, 1955. Univ. of Colo. Studies, Series 3: 3-5, fig. 2. 24.

*ceres* W. M. Wheeler.

Biology: Cole, 1953. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 28: 297.

*cockerelli* W. M. Wheeler. Tex.

*crassicornis crassicornis* Emery.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) crassicornis* var. *diversipilosa* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 175).

*crassicornis porcula* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

*crassicornis porcula* var. *tetra* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *crassicornis* Emery.

*crassicornis tetra* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Tex. to Ariz.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) crassicornis porcula* var. *tetra* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 176).

*crassicornis vallicola* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

*crassicornis* var. *diversipilosa* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *crassicornis crassicornis* Emery.

\**creightoni* Gregg. (In subarmata group.) Oreg. (3 miles east of Applegate), Nev.

*Pheidole creightoni* Gregg, 1955. Psyche 62: 19-28, pl. 2, figs. a-c, pl. 3, figs. a-c. ♂ ♀ ♂.

*dentata* Mayr.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) dentata* var. *faisonisica* Forel (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 178).

*Pheidole (Pheidole) dentata* var. *commutata* Mayr (syn. by Creighton, loc. cit. supra).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 71, pl. 3, figs. 1-14 (larva).

*dentata* var. *commutata* Mayr. Syn. of *dentata* Mayr.

*dentata* var. *faisonisica* Forel. Syn. of *dentata* Mayr.

*dentigula* M. R. Smith. Tenn.

*desertorum* W. M. Wheeler.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) desertorum* var. *comanche* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 178).

*Pheidole (Pheidole) desertorum* var. *maricopa* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, op. cit., p. 179).

*desertorum* var. *comanche* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *desertorum* W. M. Wheeler.

*desertorum* var. *maricopa* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *desertorum* W. M. Wheeler.

*floridana lauta* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Texas to Ala.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) lauta* W. M. Wheeler. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 178).

*gilvescens* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Ariz., Calif.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) xerophila tucsonica* var. *gilvescens* W. M. Wheeler.  
Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton and Gregg, 1955. Univ. Colo. Studies, Series in Biol. 3: 5-7, 40, fig. 8, c-d. ♀ 24).

*hayesi* M. R. Smith. Syn. of *bicarinata* Mayr.

*hyatti* hyatti Emery. Colo.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) hyatti* var. *ecitonodora* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 180).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 74 (larva).

*hyatti* var. *ecitonodora* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *hyatti* hyatti Emery.

\**kingi* E. André. Syn. of *tepicana* Pergande.

*kingi instabilis* Emery. Syn. of *tepicana* Pergande.

*kingi torpescens* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *tepicana* Pergande.

*lamia* W. M. Wheeler. Ga.

*lauta* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *floridana* Emery.

*macclellondi* W. M. Wheeler. Tex. to Ariz.

*megacephala* (Fabricius).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 75 (larva).

*metallescens* *metallescens* Emery. Fla. to Tex.

*metallescens* *spendifula* W. M. Wheeler. Delete all records for this subspecies except Tex.

*militicida* W. M. Wheeler. Ariz., N. Mex.

Biology: Cole, 1953. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 28: 298.

Taxonomy: Creighton and Gregg, 1955. Univ. Colo. Studies, Series in Biol. 3: 9-12, fig. 3, a-b. ♀ ♂.

*morrisii* *morrisii* Forel

*Pheidole (Pheidole) morrisii* Forel. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 183).

*Pheidole (Pheidole) morrisii* var. *vanceae* Forel (syn. by Creighton, 1950, loc. cit. supra).

*morrisii* *impexa* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Okla., Tex.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) morrisii* var. *impexa* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 184).

*morrisii* var. *impexa* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *morrisii* Forel.

*morrisii* var. *vanceae* Forel. Syn. of *morrisii* *morrisii* Forel.

\**pilifera anfracta* Cole. Syn. of *senex* Gregg.

*pilifera artemisia* Cole. Ariz.

Taxonomy: Cole, 1952. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 27: 280. 24.—Gregg, 1955. Psyche 62: 22-23. ♀ 24.

*pilifera coloradensis* Emery. Colo. and N. Mex. to the Dakotas.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) pilifera coloradensis* var. *neomexicana* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 187).

Taxonomy: Cole, 1952. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 27: 279. 24.—Gregg, 1955. Psyche 62: 22-23. ♀ 24.

*pilifera coloradensis* var. *neomexicana* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *pilifera coloradensis* Emery.

*pilifera pacifica* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Nev.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) xerophila pacifica* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *pilifera* not of *xerophila* (teste Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 187).

Taxonomy: Cole, 1952. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 27: 279. ♀. —Gregg, 1955. Psyche 62: 22-23. ♀. ♀.

*pilifera pilifera* (Roger). Fla.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) pilifera* var. *simulans* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 106).

*Pheidole (Pheidole) pilifera septentrionalis* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, loc. cit. supra).

Taxonomy: Cole, 1952. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 27: 280, 24.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 79 (larva).—Gregg, 1955. Psyche 62: 22-23. ♀. ♀.

*pilifera septentrionalis* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *pilifera pilifera* (Roger).

*pilifera* var. *simulans* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *pilifera pilifera* (Roger).

*pinealis* W. M. Wheeler. Tex.; Mexico.

Taxonomy: Creighton and Gregg, 1955. Univ. Colo. Studies, Series in Biol. 3: 12-14. ♀. ♀.

*porcula* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Tex. to Colo.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) crassicornis porcula* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (teste Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 187).

*proserpina* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *sciophila* W. M. Wheeler.

\**psammophila* Creighton and Gregg. Ariz., Calif., Mexico.

*Pheidole psammophila* Creighton and Gregg, 1955. Univ. Colo. Studies, Series in Biol. 3: 15-19, fig. 4, fig. 5, a-b. ♀. ♀.

\**rugifrons* Pergande. Syn. of *tepicana* Pergande.

\**sciara* Cole. (In fallax group). N. Mex. (Lordsburg), Tex.

*Pheidole sciara* Cole, 1955. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 30: 47-49. ♀. ♀.

*sciophila* W. M. Wheeler. Ariz., Tex.; Mexico.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) proserpina* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton and Gregg, 1955. Univ. Colo. Studies, Series in Biol. 3:19).

*Pheidole (Pheidole) sciophila* var. *semilaeviccephala* M. R. Smith (syn. by Creighton and Gregg, loc. cit. supra).

*sciophila* var. *semilaeviccephala* M. R. Smith. Syn. of *sciophila* W. M. Wheeler.

\**senex* Gregg. (In subarmata group) Colo., N. Mex., Tex.

*Pheidole senex* Gregg, 1952. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1557: 1-4. ♀. ♀.

\**Pheidole pilifera anfracta* Cole, 1952. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 27: 278. ♀. ♀. (Syn. by Cole, 1953, op. cit. 28: 298).

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1955. Psyche 62: 22-23. ♀. ♀.

\**sitarches littoralis* Cole. (In subarmata group) Fla. (Lido Beach, Sarasota).

*Pheidole sitarches littoralis* Cole, 1952. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 443-444. ♀. ♀.

*sitarches rufescens* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *soritis* W. M. Wheeler.

*sitarches rufescens* var. *campestris* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *soritis* W. M. Wheeler.

*sitarches* *sitarches* W. M. Wheeler. Ariz., N. Mex., Utah.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) sitarches* var. *transvarians* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 189). Generic name misspelled *Pheidloe* in orig. cit. in Catalog.

Taxonomy: Cole, 1952. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 444. ♀.

*sitarches* var. *transvarians* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *sitarches* *sitarches* W. M. Wheeler.

*spadonia* W. M. Wheeler. Ariz.; Mexico.

Taxonomy: Creighton and Gregg, 1955. Univ. Colo. Studies, Series in Biol. 3: 22-24, fig. 6. ♀.

*soritis* W. M. Wheeler.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) sitarches rufescens* var. *campestris* W. M. Wheeler  
(syn. by Cole, 1953, Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 28: 298).

*Pheidole (Pheidole) sitarches rufescens* W. M. Wheeler (syn. under  
*campestris* by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar.  
Zool. Bul. 104: 189). Generic name misspelled *Pheidloe* in orig. cit.  
in Catalog.

Taxonomy: Cole, 1952. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 444. ♀.

\**tepicana* Pergande. Ariz.; Mexico.

\**Pheidole tepicana* Pergande, 1895. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 5: 878. ♀ 24.  
(teste Creighton and Gregg, 1955. Univ. Colo. Studies, Series  
in Biol. 3:24).

\**Pheidole rugifrons* Pergande 1895. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 5: 880. 24.  
(Syn. by Creighton and Gregg, loc. cit. supra.)

\**Pheidole carbonaria* Pergande, 1895. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 5: 881.  
♀ 24. (Syn. by Creighton and Gregg, loc. cit. supra).

\**Pheidole kingi* E. André, 1898. Soc. Ent. de France Bul., p. 244. ♀ 24.  
(Syn. by Creighton and Gregg, loc. cit. supra).

\**Pheidole townsendi* E. André, 1898. Soc. Ent. de France Bul., p. 246.  
♀ 24. (Syn. by Creighton and Gregg, loc. cit. supra).

*Pheidole (Pheidole) kingi instabilis* Emery (syn. by Creighton and  
Gregg, loc. cit. supra).

*Pheidole (Pheidole) kingi torpescens* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton  
and Gregg, loc. cit. supra).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 74  
(larva).

*titanis* W. M. Wheeler. Ariz., Tex.

Taxonomy: Creighton and Gregg, 1955. Univ. Colo. Studies, Series in  
Biol. 3: 35-37. ♀ 24.

\**townsendi* E. André. Syn. of *tepicana* Pergande.

*vallicola* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) crassicornis vallicola* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp.  
rank (teste Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool.  
Bul. 104: 191).

*vasliti arizonica* Santschi, changed status.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) vasliti subdentata* var. *arizonica* Santschi. A subsp.  
of *vasliti*, not a var. (teste Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus.  
Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 192).

*vasliti subdentata* var. *arizonica* Santschi. A subsp. of *vasliti* Pergande.

*vinelandica buccalis* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *bicarinata* Mayr.

*vinelandica cerebosior* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

*vinelandica laeviuscula* Emery. Syn. of *bicarinata vinelandica* Forel.

*vinelandica longula* Emery. A subsp. of *bicarinata* Mayr.

*vinelandica longula* var. *huachucana* M. R. Smith. Syn. of *bicarinata buccalis*  
W. M. Wheeler.

*vinelandica vinelandica* Forel. A subsp. of *bicarinata* Mayr.

*virago* W. M. Wheeler. Tex.

*xerophila pacifica* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *pilifera* (Roger).

*xerophila tucsonica* W. M. Wheeler. Calif., N. Mex., Tex.; Mexico, Lower  
Calif.

Taxonomy: Creighton and Gregg, 1955. Univ. Colo. Studies, Series in  
Biol. 3: 40-42, fig. 9. 24 ♀.

*xerophila tucsonica* var. *gilvescens* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

*xerophila xerophila* W. M. Wheeler. N. Mex.

Taxonomy: Creighton and Gregg, 1955. Univ. Colo. Studies, Series in  
Biol. 3: 40. 24.

\**yaqui* Creighton and Gregg. (In subarmata group.) Calif.; Lower Calif.  
*Pheidole yaqui* Creighton and Gregg, 1955. Univ. Colo. Studies, Series  
 in Biol. 3: 43-46, fig. 10. ♀ 24.

#### Unrecognized Forms of Genus *Pheidole* Westwood, p. 806

Delete from Catalog. Transf. *Atta pennsylvanica* Buckley and *Atta picea*  
 Buckley to p. 833 under Unrecognized Forms of Myrmicinae.

#### PHEDOLE subgenus CERATOPHEDOLE Pergande, p. 806

*clydei* Gregg. Ariz., south. Calif., Nevada.

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1953. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1637: 1-7, figs. 1-2. 24.

\**grundmanni* M. R. Smith. Utah (Ashley Creek near Vernal).

*Pheidole (Ceratopheidole) grundmanni* M. R. Smith, 1953. N. Y. Ent.  
 Soc. Jour. 61: 144-146, fig. 1. ♀.

#### Genus CARDIOCONDYLA Emery, p. 807

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 43:  
 188-189, figs. 1-9 (larvae).

*nuda minutior* Forel, changed status.

*Cardiocondyla nuda* var. *minutior* Forel. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste*  
 Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104:  
 198).

*nuda* var. *minutior* Forel. A subsp. of *nuda* (Mayr).

*wroughtoni bimaculata* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Ga.

*Cardiocondyla wroughtoni* var. *bimaculata* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to  
 subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar.  
 Zool. Bul. 104: 199).

*wroughtoni* var. *bimaculata* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *wroughtoni* (Forel).

#### CREMATOGASTER subgenus ORTHOCREMA Santschi, pp. 807-808

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 42:  
 258-261, fig. 5, 6-8, 9-18 (larvae).

*minutissima missouriensis* Emery.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 42:  
 260-261, fig. 5, 6-8 (larva).

#### CREMATOGASTER subgenus CREMATOGASTER Lund, pp. 808-810

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 42:  
 249-250, 252-254, fig. 1, 14-20, fig. 2, 1-8 (larvae).

Omit last sentence in the paragraph under the subgeneric heading on  
 p. 808.

*ashmeadi* Mayr. Southeast. U. S. from Va. to Fla. and west to Tex. Strictly  
 arboreal; nests in twigs and branches.

*Crematogaster (Crematogaster) ashmeadi* var. *matura* W. M. Wheeler  
 (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool.  
 Bul. 104: 206).

*ashmeadi* var. *matura* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *ashmeadi* Mayr.

*californica* Emery. Ariz. Nests in the soil in desert or semi-desert habitats.  
 Males are unusually large for this genus.

*cerasi* (Fitch), changed status. Common in south. Canada and Northern  
 States, south to Ga. in the Appalachians, west to Ozarks and  
 Black Hills and south through the eastern Rockies to N. Mex.  
 Nests in logs and stumps or in the ground under objects.

*Crematogaster (Crematogaster) lineolata cerasi* (Fitch). Raised to sp.  
 rank (*teste* W. F. Buren in unpubl. thesis).

*Crematogaster (Crematogaster) kennedyi* W. M. Wheeler (B form ♀ and typical ♂) (syn. by W. F. Buren in unpubl. thesis). Delete—Parasitic in nest of *Crematogaster lineolata* var. near *cerasi* (Fitch).

*Crematogaster (Acrocoelia) lineolata cerasi* var. *punctinodis* J. Enzmann (syn. by W. F. Buren in unpubl. thesis). Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of Subgenus *Crematogaster* Lund, p. 810.

*clara* Mayr, changed status. Common in lower Miss. Valley States, north and east to Ind., N. J., and Fla., and west to Tex. Nests in flat woods, swamps, and marshes, in rotten logs and stumps, hollow trees, branches, cane stems, etc.

*Crematogaster (Crematogaster) laeviuscula* var. *clara* Mayr. Raised to sp. (teste W. F. Buren in unpubl. thesis).

*Oecodoma (Atta) arborea* Buckley, transf. to *laeviuscula* Mayr (teste W. F. Buren in unpublished thesis).

*creightoni* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *pilosa* Emery.

*coarctata* Mayr. Nev., ? Oreg. Nests under rocks and boulders.

Taxonomy: Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 207-208.

*coarctata mormonum* Emery. Raised to sp. rank.

\**dentinodis* Forel. Ariz.; Mexico. Nests under stones in open grasslands and chaparral, or grass and mesquite, or among shrubs in succulent desert.

*Crematogaster opaca* var. *dentinodis* Forel, 1901. Soc. Ent. Belg. Ann. 45: 130. ♀.

*depilis* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Arboreal; frequently nests in cactus, and also known to nest in mesquite. Occurs in desert or semi-desert regions.

*Crematogaster (Crematogaster) opaca depilis* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (teste W. F. Buren in unpubl. thesis).

Taxonomy: Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 204. ♀ not ♀).

*kennedyi* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *cerasi* (Fitch).

*laeviuscula* Mayr. Common in central Tex. extending north and east into Kans., Mo. and La. south into Mexico. No authentic record east of the Miss. River. Incipient colonies in twigs and oak galls. Larger colonies in hollow trees and logs. Heterogonic growth strongly exhibited by the species.

*Oecodoma (Atta) arborea* Buckley (syn. by W. F. Buren in unpubl. thesis). Transf. from syn. of *laeviuscula* var. *clara* Mayr.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 42: 255-256, fig. 1, 5-7 (larva).

*laeviuscula* var. *clara* Mayr. Raised to sp. rank.

*lineolata cerasi* (Fitch). Raised to sp. rank.

*lineolata cerasi* var. *punctinodis* J. Enzmann. Syn. of *cerasi* (Fitch).

*lineolata cerasi* var. *wheldeni* J. Enzmann. Syn. of *lineolata lineolata* (Say).

\**lineolata emeryana* Creighton. Mts. of Ariz., Colo., N. Mex. and Utah. Nests mostly under stones in grassy places of over 6,000 ft. alt. Apparently sometimes constructs carton nests under stones.

*Crematogaster lineolata lineolata* var. Emery, 1895. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. System. 8: 282. ♀ ♀ ♂. (Var. descr. but not named).

*Crematogaster (Acrocoelia) lineolata emeryana* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 213-214. ♀.

*lineolata lineolata* (Say). Common in south. Canada and Northern States, becoming less common southward but probably present in every state east of the Miss. River, extending west to the Rocky Mts. Nests in the ground under objects, or in logs and stumps.

*Crematogaster (Crematogaster) lineolata* var. *lutescens* Emery (syn. by W. F. Buren in unpubl. thesis).

*Crematogaster (Crematogaster) lineolata cerasi* var. *wheldeni* J. Enzmann (syn. by Buren, loc. cit. supra). Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of subgenus *Crematogaster*, p. 810.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1952. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 42: 250-252, fig. 1, 1-4 (larva).

*lineolata subopaca* Emery. Syn of *punctulata* Emery.

\**lineolata subpilosa* W. M. Wheeler. *N. nudum* for *pilosa* Emery.

*lineolata* var. *lutescens* Emery. Syn of *lineolata lineolata* (Say).

*mormonum* Emery, changed status. Apparently confined to the Great Basin area; Nev., Utah, Idaho, and probably eastern Oreg. Lives in large colonies under rocks in semi-desert.

*Crematogaster (Crematogaster) coarctata mormonum* Emery. Raised to sp. rank (teste W. F. Buren in unpubl. thesis).

\**opaca* Mayr. Ariz. and Mexico. Only one authentic Ariz. record. (Tumacacori Mts. under stone among oaks, 3,900 ft.).

*Crematogaster opaca* Mayr, 1870. Zool—Bot. Gesell. Wien, Verh. 20: 989. ♀.

*opaca depilis* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

*opaca punctulata* Emery. Raised to sp. rank.

*opaca* var. *texana* Santschi. Syn. of *punctulata* Emery.

*pilosa* Emery. Coastal plains of Atlantic States from N. J. probably to Ga. Nests in the ground or under logs in humid situations near marshes or bogs. Delete—Host of the parasitic ant, *C. creightoni* Whlr.

\* ? *Crematogaster lineolata subpilosa* W. M. Wheeler, 1913. Psyche 20: 115. *N. nudum*. (teste W. F. Buren in unpubl. thesis).

*Crematogaster (Crematogaster) creightoni* W. M. Wheeler (B-form ♀ and typical ♂), (syn. by W. F. Buren in unpubl. thesis). Delete—Parasitic in nest of *Crematogaster pilosa* Emery.

*punctulata* Emery, changed status. Great Plains of east. Colo. and Kans., south into Ariz., N. Mex., Tex. and Mexico, and east through southern States to Va. and Fla. The species exhibits some clinal tendencies in this large range but subspeciation is not clearly marked. Nests in the ground or occasionally under logs and stumps. More xerophilous than *cerasi* (Fitch) or *lineolata lineolata* (Say).

*Crematogaster (Crematogaster) opaca punctulata* Emery. Raised to sp. rank (teste W. F. Buren, inunpubl. thesis).

*Crematogaster (Crematogaster) lineolata subopaca* Emery (syn. by W. F. Buren, loc. cit. supra).

*Crematogaster (Acrocoelia) opaca* var. *texana* Santschi (syn. by Buren, loc. cit. supra). Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of Subgenus *Crematogaster*, p. 810.

*vermiculata* Emery. Known from only one or a few records each in Calif., La., Ark., Miss., Fla., Ga., S. C. Strictly arboreal; found almost exclusively in cypress swamps, although not necessarily in cypress trees.

#### Unrecognized Forms of Subgenus *Crematogaster* Lund, p. 810

Delete this heading from Catalog. Transf. *Crematogaster (Acrocoelia) lineolata cerasi* var. *punctinodis* J. Enzmann to *cerasi* (Fitch), p. 808.

Transf. *Myrmica novaeboracensis* Buckley and *Crematogaster (Acrocoelia) sanguinea coachellai* J. Enzmann to Unrecognized Forms of *Myrmicinae*, p. 833.

Transf. *Crematogaster (Acrocoelia) opaca* var. *texana* Santschi to *punctulata* Emery, p. 810, of which it is a synonym.

Transf. *Crematogaster (Acrocoelia) lineolata cerasi* var. *wheldeni* J. Enzmann to *lineolata lineolata* (Say), p. 809.

**MONOMORIUM subgenus MONOMORIUM Mayr, pp. 810-811**

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1955. Amer. Midland Nat. 54: 121  
122, pl. 1, figs. 8-15 (larvae).

**floricola** (Jerdon).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1955. Amer. Midland Nat. 54: 121  
(larva).

**minimum emersoni** Gregg. Syn. of **minimum minimum** (Buckley).

**minimum ergatogyna** W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of **minimum minimum** (Buckley)  
**minimum minimum** (Buckley).

*Monomorium* (*Monomorium*) **minimum ergatogyna** W. M. Wheeler (syn.  
by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool Bul.  
104: 219).

*Monomorium* (*Monomorium*) **minimum emersoni** Gregg (syn. by  
Creighton, loc. cit. supra).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1955. Amer. Midland Nat. 54: 122  
(larva).

**peninsulatum** Gregg. A subsp. of **viridum** W. L. Brown. Gulf Coast States.  
**pharaonis** (Linnaeus).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1955. Amer. Midland Nat. 54: 121,  
pl. 1, figs. 8-15 (larva).

Biology: Peacock and Baxter, 1949. Ent. Monthly Mag. 85: 256.—Peacock,  
1950. Op. cit. 86: 129.—Peacock and Baxter, 1950. Op. cit.  
86: 171-178.—Peacock, 1950. Op. cit. 86: 294.—peacock, 1951. Op.  
cit. 87: 185-191.—Sudd, 1953. Advancement of Sci. (Brit.) 10:  
17.—Peacock, Smith, Hall, and Baxter, 1954. Ent. Monthly Mag.  
90: 154.—Peacock, Sudd and Baxter, 1955. Op. cit. 91: 125, 130.

Morphology: Hall and Smith, 1951. Ent. Monthly Mag. 87: 217, figs.  
1-9.—Hall and Smith, 1952. Op. cit. 88: 97, figs. 1-7.—Hall and  
Smith, 1953. Evolution 7: 127, figs. 1-18.—Hall and Smith, 1954.  
Ent. Monthly Mag. 90: 176, figs 1-3, 4-11, 12-15.

**viridum peninsulatum** Gregg, changed status.

*Monomorium* (*Monomorium*) **peninsulatum** Gregg. Reduced to subsp.  
rank (teste Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool.  
Bul. 104: 223).

**MONOMORIUM subgenus PARHOLCOMYRMEX Emery, p. 811**

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1955. Amer. Midland Nat. 54: 123  
(larvae).

**Genus XENOMYRMEX Forel, p. 811**

\***stollii cubanus** W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of **stollii floridanus** Emery.

**stollii floridanus** Emery.

*Xenomyrmex stollii rufescens* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950.  
Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 226).

\**Xenomyrmex stollii cubanus* W. M. Wheeler, 1931. Rev. de Ent. 1: 134-  
135, fig. 2. ♀. (Syn. by Creighton, 1953. Amer. Mus. Novitates  
1634: 2).

*Xenomyrmex stollii floridanus* var. *lucayanus* W. M. Wheeler, 1905. Amer.  
Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 21: 87. ♀. (Syn. by Creighton, 1953, loc.  
cit. supra).

\***stollii floridanus** var. *lucayanus* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of **stollii floridanus**  
Emery.

**stollii rufescens** W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of **stollii floridanus** Emery.

**SOLENOPSIS subgenus SOLENOPSIS Westwood, pp. 812-813**

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1955. Amer. Midland Nat. 54: 131-  
132 (larvae).

*aurea amblychila* W. M. Wheeler, changed status

*Solenopsis (Solenopsis) xyloni amblychila* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *aurea*, not of *xyloni* (teste Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 230).

*aurea aurea* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Solenopsis (Solenopsis) xyloni aurea* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *aurea*, not of *xyloni* McCook (teste Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 230).

*geminata geminata* (Fabricius)

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1955. Amer. Midland Nat. 54: 132-133, pl. 3, figs. 14-24 (larva).

\**pylades* var. *quinquecuspis* Forel. Syn. of *saevissima richteri* Forel.

*saevissima richteri* Forel, changed status. Introduced. All States with infestations from N. C. to Ark. and Tex. and south. Largest areas in Ala., Miss., La.

*Solenopsis (Solenopsis) saevissima* var. *richteri* Forel. Raised to subsp. rank (teste Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 232).

\**Solenopsis pylades* var. *quinquecuspis* Forel, 1913. Soc. Vaud des Sci. Nat. Bul. 49: 224. ♀. (Syn. by Wilson, 1952. Mem. do Inst. Oswaldo Cruz (Rio de Janeiro) 50: 66.)

Biology: Green, 1952. Jour. Econ. Ent. 45: 593.—Culpepper, 1953. U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. and Pl. Quar., E-867.

Economics: Anonymous, 1954. U. S. D. A. Leaflet 350 (illus.).

Taxonomy: Wilson, 1951. Evolution 5: 68-79, 5 figs.

*saevissima* var. *richteri* Forel. A subsp. of *saevissima* (F. Smith).

*xyloni* McCook, changed status. Calif.

*Solenopsis (Solenopsis) xyloni xyloni* McCook. Raised to sp. rank (teste Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 232).

*Solenopsis (Solenopsis) xyloni* var. *maniosa* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, loc. cit. supra.)

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1955. Amer. Midland Nat. 54: 133 (larva).

*xyloni amblychila* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *aurea* W. M. Wheeler.

*xyloni aurea* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *aurea*, not of *xyloni* McCook.

*xyloni xyloni* McCook. Raised to sp. rank.

*xyloni* var. *maniosa* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *xyloni* McCook.

#### SOLENOPSIS subgenus EUOPHTHALMA Creighton, p. 813

*huachucana* W. M. Wheeler.

Taxonomy: Creighton, 1930. Amer. Acad. Arts and Sci. Proc. 66: 118-120. ♀ ♀.

#### SOLENOPSIS subgenus DIPLORHOPTRUM Mayr, pp. 813-814

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1955. Amer. Midland Nat. 54: 133-136, pl. 3, figs. 25-31.

*carolinensis* Forel, changed status. Tenn. to south. New England.

*Solenopsis (Diplorhoptrum) texana carolinensis* Forel. Raised to sp. rank (teste Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 236).

*krockowi* W. M. Wheeler. Mexico.

*molesta molesta* (Say). Canada, eastern and central U. S.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1955. Amer. Midland Nat. 54: 134-135, pl. 3, figs. 25-27 (larva).

*molesta validiuscula* Emery.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1955. Amer. Midland Nat. 54: 135 (larva).

*molesta* var. *castanea* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *texana truncorum* Forel.

*picta* Emery. Fla. to Tex.

*Solenopsis (Diplorhoptrum) picta* var. *moerens* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 237).

*picta* var. *moerens* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *picta* Emery.

*rosella* Kennedy. Syn. of *texana texana* Emery.

*salina* W. M. Wheeler. Tex. to Calif. and Mexico.

*texana carolinensis* Forel. Raised to sp. rank.

*texana texana* Emery. Ont. to Tex. and southeast. U. S.

*Solenopsis (Diplorhoptrum) rosella* Kennedy (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 238). Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1955. Amer. Midland Nat. 54: 136 (larva).

*texana truncorum* Forel. Southeast. U. S., west to Rocky Mts.

*Solenopsis (Diplorhoptrum) molesta* var. *castanea* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 239).

#### Unrecognized Form of Subgenus *Diplorhoptrum* Mayr, p. 814

Delete from Catalog. Transf. *Solenopsis madara* Roger to p. 833 under Unrecognized Forms of Myrmicinae.

#### Genus ANERGATES Forel, p. 815

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1955. Amer. Midland Nat. 54: 128 (larvae).

*atratulus* (Schenck)

*Anergates friedlandi* Creighton (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 243).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1955. Amer. Midland Nat. 54: 128-130, pl. 2, figs. 22-30 (larva).

*friedlandi* Creighton. Syn. of *atratulus* (Schenck).

#### Genus EREBOMYRMA W. M. Wheeler, p. 815

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Psyche 60: 141, fig. 1, G-I (larvae).

#### Genus MYRMECINA Curtis, pp. 815-816

Taxonomy. W. L. Brown, 1951. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 46: 103-106.—

G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 56: 129-131, pl. 2, figs. 17-21 (larvae).

*americana* Emery, changed status.

*Myrmecina americana americana* Emery. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* W. L. Brown, 1949. Psyche 56: 44).

*Myrmecina americana texana* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by W. L. Brown, 1951. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 46: 103).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 56: 130, pl. 2, figs. 17-21 (larva).

*americana texana* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *americana* Emery.

#### Genus MACROMISCHA Roger, p. 816

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1955. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 48: 17-18, pl. 1, figs. 1-7 (larvae).

#### LEPTOTHORAX subgenus NESOMYRMEX W. M. Wheeler, pp. 816-817

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1955. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 48: 25 (larvae).

**LEPTOTHORAX subgenus MYRAFANT M. R. Smith, pp. 817-819**

Taxonomy: M. R. Smith, 1952. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 60: 96-106 (tricarinatus—texanus complex).—W. L. Brown, 1955. Ent. News 66: 43.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1955. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 48: 22-25, fig. 1, H-N (larvae).—Cole, 1956. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 31: 30-31 (tricarinatus—texanus complex).

*ambiguus ambiguus* Emery, changed status. N. Dak.

*Leptothorax (Myrafant) curvispinosus ambiguus* Emery. A subsp. of *ambiguus* not of *curvispinosus* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 261-263).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1955. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 48: 22-23, fig. 1, H-N (larva).

*ambiguus foveatus* M. R. Smith, changed status.

*Leptothorax (Myrafant) foveata* M. R. Smith. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 263).

*ambiguus pinetorum* L. G. and R. G. Wesson, changed status.

*Leptothorax (Myrafant) curvispinosus ambiguus* var. *pinetorum* L. G. and R. G. Wesson. A subsp. of *ambiguus* not a var. (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 263).

\**angustinodus* Cole. Preocc. New name, stenotyle Cole.

*bradleyi* W. M. Wheeler. Ala.

Taxonomy: Wilson, 1952. Ent. News 63: 68-71. ♂ ♀ ♂.

*curvispinosus* Mayr, changed status.

*Leptothorax (Myrafant) curvispinosus curvispinosus* Mayr. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 263-264).

*curvispinosus ambiguus* Emery. A subsp. of *ambiguus* Emery.

*curvispinosus ambiguus* var. *pinetorum* L. G. and R. G. Wesson. A subsp. of *ambiguus* Emery.

*eldoradensis* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *nevadensis* W. M. Wheeler.

*fortinodis* Mayr. Syn. of *schaumi* Roger.

*fortinodis* var. *gilvus* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *schaumi* Roger.

*fortinodis* var. *melanoticus* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *schaumi* Roger.

*foveata* M. R. Smith. A subsp. of *ambiguus* Emery. ? Iowa.

*longispinosus* Roger, changed status.

*Leptothorax (Myrafant) longispinosus longispinosus* Roger. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 264).

*Leptothorax (Myrafant) longispinosus iowensis* Buren (syn. by Creighton, loc. cit. supra).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1955. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 48: 24 (larva).

*longispinosus iowensis* Buren. Syn. of *longispinosus* Roger.

*melanderi* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *nevadensis* W. M. Wheeler.

*neomexicanus* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *tricarinatus* Emery.

*nevadensis eldoradensis* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Leptothorax (Myrafant) eldoradensis* W. M. Wheeler. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 266).

*nevadensis melanderi* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Leptothorax (Myrafant) melanderi* W. M. Wheeler. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 266).

*nevadensis nevadensis* W. M. Wheeler. Calif., Oreg., Wash.

*nitens heathii* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Leptothorax (Myrafant) nitens* var. *heathii* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 265).

*nitens nitens* Emery. Tex.

*Leptothorax (Myrafant) nitens* var. *mariposa* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 265).

*Leptothorax (Myrafant) nitens occidentalis* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

*nitens occidentalis* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *nitens nitens* Emery.

*nitens* var. *heathii* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank.

*nitens* var. *mariposa* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *nitens nitens* Emery.

\**obliquicanthus* Cole. Colo., N. Mex. (In *tricarinatus-texanus* complex.).

*Leptothorax (Myrafant) obliquicanthus* Cole, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 28-30, figs. 1, 2. ♀.

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1953. Breviora 22: 1-3, fig. 1. ♀.

*obturator* W. M. Wheeler.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1955. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 48: 24 (larva).

*rugatulus annectens* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *rugatulus rugatulus* Emery.

*rugatulus brunnescens* W. M. Wheeler.

*Leptothorax (Myrafant) rugatulus dakotensis* G. C. and E. W. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 269).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1955. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 48: 25 (larva).

*rugatulus dakotensis* G. C. and E. W. Wheeler. Syn. of *rugatulus brunnescens* Wheeler.

*rugatulus rugatulus* Emery.

*Leptothorax (Myrafant) rugatulus annectens* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ. Mus., Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 269).

*Leptothorax (Myrafant) rugatulus* var. *cockerelli* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

*Leptothorax (Myrafant) rugatulus* var. *mediorufus* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

Biology: Cole, 1954. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 29: 240.

*rugatulus* var. *cockerelli* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *rugatulus rugatulus* Emery.

*rugatulus* var. *mediorufus* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *rugatulus rugatulus* Emery.

*schaumi* Roger. Maine, Tenn.

*Leptothorax (Myrafant) fortinodis* Mayr (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 271).

*Leptothorax (Myrafant) fortinodis* var. *gilvus* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

*Leptothorax (Myrafant) fortinodis* var. *melanoticus* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

*silvestrii* (Santschi). Ariz. Nests in evergreen oaks at altitudes of 3,500 ft. or more. Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of Myrmicinae, p. 833 (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 271).

Taxonomy: Creighton, 1953. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1635: 1-7, figs. 1-6. ♀ ♀ ♂.

\**stenotyle* Cole. Ariz. (near Rustler's Park, Chiricahua Mts.). (In *tricarinatus-texanus* complex.).

*Leptothorax (Leptothorax) angustinodus* Cole, 1956. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 31: 28-30. ♀ ♀. Preocc.  
*Leptothorax (Leptothorax) stenotyle* Cole, 1956. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 31: 214. N. name.

*texanus davisii* W. M. Wheeler. Fla.

Taxonomy: M. R. Smith, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 60: 104-106. ♀.

*texanus texanus* W. M. Wheeler. Ala., Ind., Ga.

Taxonomy: M. R. Smith, 1952. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 60: 102-104. ♀.

*tricarinatus neomexicanus* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Utah.

*Leptothorax (Myrafant) neomexicanus* W. M. Wheeler. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 273).

Biology: Cole, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 28.

Taxonomy: M. R. Smith, 1952. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 60: 100-102. ♀.

*tricarinatus tricarinatus* Emery, changed status. Colo., Utah, Wyo.

*Leptothorax (Myrafant) tricarinatus* Emery. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 273).

Taxonomy: M. R. Smith, 1952. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 60: 98-100. ♀ ♂.

\**tuscaloosae* Wilson. Ala. (Tuscaloosa).

*Leptothorax (Myrafant) tuscaloosae* Wilson, 1950. Psyche 57: 128-130.  
 ♀ ♀.

*wheeleri* M. R. Smith.

Taxonomy: Wilson, 1952. Ent. News 60: 67-68, 70. ♀ ♂.

### LEPTOTHORAX subgenus DICHOTHORAX Emery, p. 820

*pergandei flavus* M. R. Smith. Syn. of *pergandei floridanus* Emery.

*pergandei floridanus* Emery. N. J.

*Leptothorax (Dichothorax) pergandei floridanus* var. *spinulosus* M. R. Smith (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 260).

*Leptothorax (Dichothorax) pergandei flavus* M. R. Smith (syn. by Creighton, loc. cit. supra).

*pergandei floridanus* var. *spinulosus* M. R. Smith. Syn. of *pergandei floridanus* Emery.

### LEPTOTHORAX subgenus LEPTOTHORAX Mayr, pp. 820-822

Taxonomy: W. L. Brown, 1955. Ent. News 66: 43-50.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1955. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 48: 21-22 (larvae).

*acervorum canadensis* Provancher. Syn. of *muscorum* (Nylander).

*acervorum canadensis* var. *calderoni* Forel. Syn. of *museorum* (Nylander).

*acervorum canadensis* var. *convivialis* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *muscorum* (Nylander).

*acervorum canadensis* var. *kincaidi* Pergande. Syn. of *muscorum* (Nylander).

*acervorum canadensis* var. *yankee* Emery. Syn. of *muscorum* (Nylander).

*acervorum crassipilis* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

*crassipilis* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Ariz., Nev., N. Mex., Utah, Wyo.

*Leptothorax (Leptothorax) acervorum crassipilis* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 278).

Biology: Cole, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 27.

Taxonomy: Cole, 1954. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 29: 240-241.

*diversipilosus* M. R. Smith.

Taxonomy: M. R. Smith, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 271-275, fig. 1,  
 ♀ ergatoid ♂.

*duloticus* L. G. Wesson. Mich., ? Ill.

*emersoni emersoni* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *provancheri* Emery.

*emersoni glacialis* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *provancheri* Emery.

*emersoni hirtipilis* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *provancheri* Emery.

*hirticornis* Emery.

\**Leptocephalus (Mycocephalus) hirticornis formidolosus* W. M. Wheeler, 1915. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 34: 415. ♂ ♀. (Syn. by M. R. Smith, 1939. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 41: 177.)

\**hirticornis formidolosus* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *hirticornis* Emery.

\**muscorum* (Nylander). Eurasia, and America north of Mexico.

*Myrmica muscorum* Nylander, 1846. Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 2: 1054.

♂ ♀ ♂.

*Leptocephalus (Leptocephalus) acervorum canadensis* Provancher (syn. by W. L. Brown, 1955. Ent. News 66: 47).

*Leptocephalus (Leptocephalus) acervorum canadensis* var. *convivialis* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 276).

*Leptocephalus (Leptocephalus) acervorum canadensis* var. *calderoni* Forel (syn. by W. L. Brown, loc. cit. supra).

*Leptocephalus (Leptocephalus) muscorum* var. *septentrionalis* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, loc. cit. supra).

*Leptocephalus (Leptocephalus) acervorum canadensis* var. *yankee* Emery (syn. by W. L. Brown, loc. cit. supra).

*Leptocephalus (Leptocephalus) muscorum* var. *sordidus* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, loc. cit., supra, p. 277).

*Leptocephalus (Leptocephalus) acervorum canadensis* var. *kincaidi* Pergande (syn. by W. L. Brown, loc. cit. supra).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1955. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 48: 21 (larva).

Ecology: W. L. Brown, 1955. Ent. News 66: 47-50.

*muscorum* var. *septentrionalis* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *muscorum* (Nylander).

*muscorum* var. *sordidus* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *muscorum* (Nylander).

*provancheri* Emery. Mich., N. Dak., N. Mex.

*Leptocephalus (Leptocephalus) emersoni emersoni* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 279).

*Leptocephalus (Leptocephalus) emersoni hirtipilis* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, loc. cit. supra).

*Leptocephalus (Leptocephalus) emersoni glacialis* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Cole, 1954. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 29: 241).

#### Genus HARPAGOXENUS Forel, p. 822

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1955. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 48: 26-28, figs. 24-29 (larvae).

*americanus* (Emery). Mo.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1955. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 48: 26-27, pl. 1, figs. 24-29 (larva).

#### Genus TRIGLYPHOTHRIX Forel, p. 823

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. Amer. Midland Nat. 52: 451 (larva of *areolatus* Stitz).

#### Genus TETRAMORIUM Mayr, pp. 823-824

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. Amer. Midland Nat. 52: 445 (larvae).

*caespitum* (Linnaeus). Ont.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. Amer. Midland Nat. 52: 445-447, pl. 1, figs. 1-11 (larva).

**guineense** (Fabricius).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. Amer. Midland Nat. 52: 449-450 (larvae).

**Genus XIPHOMYRMEX Forel, p. 824**

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. Amer. Midland Nat. 52: 450 (larvae).

**Genus WASMANNIA Forel, pp. 824-825**

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. Amer. Midland Nat. 52: 444 (larvae).

**auropunctata** (Roger).

Taxonomy: M. R. Smith, 1954. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1671: 7-8.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. Amer. Midland Nat. 52: 444 (larva).

**PARACRYPTOCERUS subgenus HARNEDIA M. R. Smith, p. 825**

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1951. Rev. de Ent. (Rio de Janeiro) 22: 156, 157, 233.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 44: 156-157, figs. 39-40, 42-44 (larvae).

**texanus** Santschi.

Biology: Creighton, 1954. Psyche 61: 41-57, 2 pls., 3 text figs.

**PARACRYPTOCERUS subgenus CYATHOMYRMEX Creighton, p. 825**

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1951. Rev. de Ent. (Rio de Janeiro) 22: 156-157.

**varians** (F. Smith).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 44: 156 (larva).

**STRUMIGENYS subgenus STRUMIGENYS F. Smith, pp. 825-826**

\**Proscopomyrmex* Patrizi, 1946. Bol. Inst. Ent. R. Univ. Bologna 15: 294.

Type: *Proscopomyrmex londianensis* Patrizi. By monotypy.

\**Eneria* Donisthorpe, 1947. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 14: 598.

Type: (*Eneria excisa* Donisthorpe)=*Strumigenys Loriae* Emery. By monotypy.

Biology: W. L. Brown, 1950. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 45: 87-89.

Taxonomy: W. L. Brown, 1948. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 74: 108.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. Psyche 61: 135 (larvae).

The extrazonal genera listed above have been synonymized by W. L. Brown, 1949. Mushi 20: 14.

**louisianae** Roger. Mexico, South America.

Biology: Wilson, 1950. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 45: 85-86.

Taxonomy: W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 28-31, fig. 1. ♀.

**SMITHISTRUMA subgenus WESSONISTRUMA W. L. Brown, p. 826**

Taxonomy: W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 50-55, text fig. 1, pl. 3, fig. 28.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. Psyche 61: 144-145 (larvae).

**angulata** (M. R. Smith).

Taxonomy: W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 54-55. ♀ ♀.

**pergandei** (Emery).

Biology: W. L. Brown, 1952. Psyche 59: 12.—Wilson, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 487-488.

Taxonomy: W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 51-54, text fig. 5, pl. 3, fig. 29. ♀ ♀ ♂.

**SMITHISTRUMA subgenus SMITHISTRUMA W. L. Brown, pp. 826-828**

Biology: W. L. Brown, 1950. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 45: 87-89.—Wilson, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 485-487.

**Taxonomy:** W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 55-92, 4 text figs., 3 pls.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. Psyche 61: 141-144, pl. 9, figs. 11-18 (larvae).

**abdita** (L. G. and R. G. Wesson).

**Taxonomy:** W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 89-90, pl. 1, fig. 3. ♀ ♀.

**bimarginata** (L. G. and R. G. Wesson).

**Taxonomy:** W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 62-63. ♀ ♀.

**brevisetosa** (M. R. Smith).

**Taxonomy:** W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 59-60. ♀ ♀.

**bunki** W. L. Brown.

**Taxonomy:** W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 82-84, pl. 1, figs. 6-10. ♀ ♀.

**californica** W. L. Brown.

**Taxonomy:** W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 85-86. ♀.

**\*cloydii** Pfitzer. Tenn. (Knoxville).

*Smithistruma cloydii* Pfitzer, 1951. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 26: 198-200, pl. 1, figs. 1-3. ♀.

**clypeata** (Roger). Va. (in cave, Luray Caverns).

**Biology:** M. R. Smith, 1955. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 50: 28.

**Taxonomy:** W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 58-59, pl. 2, fig. 16. ♀ ♀ ♂.

**creightoni** (M. R. Smith). Fla., Ga., Tenn.

**Taxonomy:** W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 80-81, pl. 1, fig. 1. ♀ ♀.

**dietrichi** (M. R. Smith).

**Taxonomy:** W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 67-68, fig. 8. ♀ ♀.

**filirrhina** W. L. Brown

**Taxonomy:** W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 63-64. ♀.

**filitalpa** W. L. Brown.

**Taxonomy:** W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 79-80, pl. 1, fig. 8. ♀.

**laevinasis** (M. R. Smith).

**Taxonomy:** W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 61-62, fig. 6. ♀ ♀.

**margaritae** (Forel). Ga.; Mexico, Colombia.

**Taxonomy:** W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 108-110, pl. 2, fig. 20. ♀ ♀ ♂.

**missouriensis** (M. R. Smith).

**Taxonomy:** W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 72-73, text fig. 9, pl. 1, fig. 7. ♀ ♀.

**ohioensis** (Kennedy and Schramm). Ala., Del., Md.

**Taxonomy:** W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 87-89, pl. 1, fig. 4; pl. 2, fig. 19; pl. 3, fig. 30. ♀ ♀ ♂.

**ornata** (Mayr).

**Taxonomy:** W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 65-67, text fig. 7, pl. 1, fig. 2. ♀ ♀.

**pilinasis** (Forel).

**Taxonomy:** W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 60-61. ♀ ♀.

**pulchella** (Emery).

**Taxonomy:** W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 70-72. ♀ ♀ ♂.

**reflexa** (L. G. and R. G. Wesson).

**Taxonomy:** W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 73-75. ♀ ♀ ♂.

*rohweli* (M. R. Smith).

Taxonomy: W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 57-58. ♀.

*rostrata* (Emery). N. J. to Ill. south to Gulf of Mex., also La., Mo.

Taxonomy: W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 84-85, text. figs. 2, 4, pl. 2, fig. 26, pl. 3, figs. 28, 32. ♀ ♀ ♂.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. Psyche 61: 144 (larva).

*talpa* (Weber). La.

Taxonomy: W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 76-78, pl. 1, fig. 5; pl. 3, fig. 31. ♀ ♀ ♂.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. Psyche 61: 141, pl. 9, figs. 11-18 (larva).

*wrayi* W. L. Brown.

Taxonomy: W. L. Brown, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 50: 78-79, pl. 1, fig. 9. ♀.

#### Genus TRICHOSCAPA Emery, p. 829

Biology: Wilson, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 483-485.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. Psyche 61: 145 (larvae).

*membranifera* (Emery).

Biology: Weber, 1952. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1554: 7.

Taxonomy: W. L. Brown, 1949. Mushi 20: 7, 22.

#### Genus QUADRISTRUMA W. L. Brown, p. 829

*emmae* (Emery).

\**Epitritus wheeleri* Donisthorpe, 1916. Ent. Rec. 28: 121. ♀ (syn. by W. L. Brown, 1949. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 75: 48).

Biology: W. L. Brown, 1949. Mushi 20: 21.

*wheeleri* (Donisthorpe). Syn. of *emmae* (Emery).

#### CYPHOMYRMEX subgenus CYPHOMYRMEX Mayr, pp. 829-830

Biology: Weber, 1955. Sci. 121: 109.

Taxonomy: G. C. Wheeler, 1948. Amer. Midland Nat. 40: 668-670, pl. 2, figs. 1-8 (larvae).

*rimosus* (Spinola).

*Cyphomyrmex* (*Cyphomyrmex*) *rimosus* var. *comalensis* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 316) under *minutus* Mayr, which is a syn. of *rimosus*.

Biology: Weber, 1947. Bol. de Ent. Venezolana 6: 144.—Weber, 1955. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 45: 275-281, 2 figs.

Taxonomy: G. C. Wheeler, 1948. Amer. Midland Nat. 40: 668, pl. 2, figs. 1-6 (larva).

*rimosus* var. *comalensis* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *rimosus* (Spinola).

#### Genus TRACHYMYRMEX Forel, pp. 830-831

Biology: Weber, 1955. Sci. 121: 109.

Taxonomy: Weber, 1945. Rev. de Ent. (Rio de Janeiro) 16: 44, figs. 1, 2.—G. C. Wheeler, 1948. Amer. Midland Nat. 40: 673-674, pl. 2, figs. 14-19 (larvae).

*jamaicensis* (André).

Biology: M. R. Smith, 1936. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 20: 860.

\**nogalensis* Byars. Ariz. (Nogales). (In arizonensis-saussurei complex).

*Trachymyrmex nogalensis* Byars, 1951. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 53: 109-111, figs. 1, 2. ♀ ♀.

*septentrionalis obscurior* (W. M. Wheeler).

*Trachymyrmex septentrionalis obscurior* var. *crystallina* (W. M. Wheeler) (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 324).

*Trachymyrmex septentrionalis obscurior* var. *irrorata* (W. M. Wheeler) (syn. by Creighton, loc. cit. supra).

Taxonomy: G. C. Wheeler, 1948. Amer. Midland Nat. 40: 673, pl. 2, figs. 14-19 (larva).

*septentrionalis obscurior* var. *crystallina* (W. M. Wheeler). A syn. of *septentrionalis obscurior* (W. M. Wheeler).

*septentrionalis obscurior* var. *irrorata* (W. M. Wheeler). A syn. of *septentrionalis obscurior* (W. M. Wheeler).

*septentrionalis obscurior* var. *seminole* (W. M. Wheeler). A subsp. of *septentrionalis* (McCook).

*septentrionalis seminole* (W. M. Wheeler), changed status.

*Trachymyrmex septentrionalis obscurior* var. *seminole* (W. M. Wheeler). raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 324).

Biology: Cole, (1950) 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 43: 499-500.—Weber, 1956. Ecology 37: 197-199.

*septentrionalis septentrionalis* (McCook).

*Trachymyrmex septentrionalis* var. *vertebrata* (W. M. Wheeler) (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 323).

Biology: Weber, 1956. Ecology 37: 150-161, figs. 1-4.

*septentrionalis* var. *vertebrata* (W. M. Wheeler). Syn. of *septentrionalis septentrionalis* (McCook).

\**smithi neomexicanus* Cole. N. Mex. (5 miles north of Las Cruces).

*Trachymyrmex smithi neomexicanus* Cole, 1952. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 27: 159-162, fig. 1, a-c. ♀.

Taxonomy: Cole, 1953. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 28: 300-301. ♀ ♂.

#### Unrecognized Forms of Genus *Trachymyrmex* Forel, p. 831

Delete from Catalog. *Oecodoma tardigrada* Buckley to Unrecognized Forms of Myrmicinae, p. 833.

#### ACROMYRMEX subgenus MOELLERIUS Forel, p. 832

Taxonomy: Weber, 1945. Rev. de Ent. (Rio de Janeiro) 16: 61-62, figs. 1, 2.—G. C. Wheeler, 1948. Amer. Midland Nat. 40: 674-676, pl. 3, figs. 1-9 (larvae of *Acromyrmex*).

#### Genus ATTA Fabricius, pp. 832-833

Taxonomy: G. C. Wheeler, 1948. Amer. Midland Nat. 40: 676-683, pl. 3, figs. 10-16 (larvae).—Borgmeier, 1950. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, Mem. 48: 239-263, 64 illustrations.

*mexicana* (F. Smith). Central America.

Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1950. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, Mem. 48: 260-261, figs. 53, 55, 59, 62 (male).

*texana* (Buckley).

Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1950. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, Mem. 48: 260-261, figs. 54, 57, 60, 61 (male).

#### Unrecognized Forms of Myrmicinae, p. 833

*Myrmica* (*Monomarium* (!)) *aquia* Buckley. Transf. from *Aphaenogaster* (*Attomyrma*), p. 796.

*Tetramorium* (*Cephalomorium*) *bahai* Forel. Transf. to *Pheidole* (*Pheidole*), p. 800.

*Crematogaster* (*Acrocoelia*) *sanguinea coachellai* J. Enzmann. Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of Subgenus *Crematogaster*, p. 810.

*Myrmica dimidiata* Say. Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of *Myrmica* (*Myrmica*), p. 791.

*Solenopsis madara* Roger. Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of Subgenus *Diplorhoptrum*, p. 814.

*Myrmica novaeboracensis* Buckley. Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of Subgenus *Crematogaster*, p. 810.

*Myrmica opposita* Say. Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of *Aphaenogaster* Subgenus *Attomyrma*, p. 798.

*Atta pennsylvanica* Buckley. Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of Genus *Pheidole*, p. 806.

*Atta picea* Buckley. Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of Genus *Pheidole*, p. 806.

*Tetramorium silvestrii* Santschi. Transf. to *Leptothorax* (*Myrafant*), p. 819.

*Oecodoma tardigrada* Buckley. Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of *Trachymyrmex*, p. 831.

\**Pheidole pubiventris* r. *timmii* Forel, 1901. Mitt. Naturh. Mus. Hamburg 18: 62. ♂ 24. ("Probably of Mexican origin—Dr. R. Timm.")

### Subfamily DOLICHODERINAE

#### DOLICHODERUS subgenus HYPOCLINEA Mayr, pp. 833-835

Taxonomy: W. L. Brown, 1950. *Wasmann Jour. Biology* 8: 249—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1951. *Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc.* 53: 172 (larvae).

*mariae* Forel.

*Dolichoderus (Hypoclinea) mariae davisi* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. *Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul.* 104: 334).

*Dolichoderus (Hypoclinea) mariae* var. *blatchleyi* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

*mariae davisi* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *mariae* Forel.

*mariae* var. *blatchleyi* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *mariae* Forel.

*plagiatus* (Mayr). N. Dak.

*Dolichoderus (Hypoclinea) plagiatus* var. *inornatus* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. *Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul.* 104: 335).

*plagiatus pustulatus* var. *beutenummuelleri* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *pustulatus* Mayr.

*plagiatus* var. *inornatus* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *plagiatus* (Mayr).

*pustulatus* Mayr.

*Dolichoderus (Hypoclinea) plagiatus pustulatus* var. *beutenummuelleri* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. *Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul.* 104: 335).

*taschenbergi* (Mayr).

*Dolichoderus (Hypoclinea) taschenbergi* var. *aterrimus* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. *Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul.* 104: 336).

*taschenbergi* var. *aterrimus* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *taschenbergi* (Mayr).

#### Genus LIOMETOPUM Mayr, p. 835

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1951. *Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc.* 53: 172, 181 (larvae).

*apiculatum* Mayr, changed status.

*Liometopum apiculatum apiculatum* Mayr. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. *Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul.* 104: 339).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1951. *Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc.* 53: 181, pl. 1, figs. 23-24 (larva).

*apiculatum luctuosum* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *occidentale* Emery.

*occidentale* Emery. Reduced to subsp. rank.

*occidentale luctuosum* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Wyo.

*Liometopum apiculatum luctuosum* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *occidentale* not of *apiculatum* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 339).

*occidentale occidentale* Emery, changed status.

*Liometopum occidentale* Emery. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 339).

#### Unrecognized Species of *Liometopum* Mayr, p. 835

Delete from Catalog. Transf. *Formica masonia* Buckley to Unrecognized Forms of Dolichoderinae, p. 838.

#### Genus IRIDOMYRMEX Mayr, pp. 835-836

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1951. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 53: 172, 184. *analisis* (E. André). A subsp. of *pruinosus* (Roger).

*humilis* (Mayr).

Biology: Gallardo, 1915. Buenos Aires Mus. Nac. de Hist., Nat. An. 27: 23-25.—Mallis, 1942. Sci. Monthly 55: 536-545.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1951. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 53: 186 (larva).

*iniquus nigellus* Emery, changed status.

*Iridomyrmex iniquus* var. *nigellus* Emery. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 342).

*iniquus* var. *nigellus* Emery. Raised to subsp. rank.

*pruinosus* (Roger). Reduced to subsp. rank.

*pruinosus analis* (E. André), changed status.

*Iridomyrmex analis* (E. André). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 343).

*Iridomyrmex pruinosus* var. *testaceus* Cole, (syn. by Creighton, loc. cit. supra).

*pruinosus pruinosus* (Roger), changed status.

*Iridomyrmex pruinosus* (Roger). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 342).

Biology: W. M. Wheeler, 1911. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 54: 497.

Taxonomy: Santschi, 1930. Soc. Roy. Ent d'Egypte Bul. 23: 81, figs. 2-3.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1951. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 53: 185, pl. 3, figs. 1-6 (larva).

*pruinosus* var. *testaceus* Cole. A syn. of *pruinosus analis* (E. André).

#### DORYMYRMEX subgenus CONOMYRMA Forel, p. 837

\**Conomyrma* subg. *Biconomyrma* Kusnezov, 1952. Acta Zool. Lilloana (Tucuman) 10: 429-430. Invalid. No genotype designated.

Taxonomy: Santschi, 1922. Soc. Vaud. des Sci. Nat. Bul. 54: 365.—Kusnezov, 1952. Acta Zool. Lilloana 10: 427, 429, 438-448, fig. 1, nos. 9-12.

*pyramicus bicolor* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Dorymyrmex* (*Conomyrma*) *pyramicus* var. *bicolor* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 349).

*pyramicus flavopectus* M. R. Smith. Ala., Ga., Miss.

*pyramicus pyramicus* (Roger). Oreg.

*Dorymyrmex* (*Conomyrma*) *pyramicus* var. *flavus* McCook (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 348).

*Dorymyrmex (Conomyrma) pyramicus* var. *niger* Pergande (syn. by Creighton, op. cit. supra, p. 349).

*Dorymyrmex (Conomyrma) pyramicus* var. *smithi* Cole (syn. by Creighton, loc. cit. supra).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1951. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 53: 183, pl. 2, figs. 11-18 (larva).

*pyramicus* var. *bicolor* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank.

*pyramicus* var. *flavus* McCook. A Syn. of *pyramicus pyramicus* (Roger).

*pyramicus* var. *niger* Pergande. Syn. of *pyramicus pyramicus* (Roger).

*pyramicus* var. *smithi* Cole. Syn. of *pyramicus pyramicus* (Roger).

\**wheeleri* (Kusnezov). Ariz. (Tucson).

*Conomyrma* (?*Biconomyrma*) *wheeleri* Kusnezov, 1952. Acta Zool. Lilloana (Tucuman) 10: 438. ♀.

#### Genus TAPINOMA Foerster, pp. 837-838

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1951. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 53: 172, 195 (larvae).

Delete "Preocc." and "N. syn." after original citation of *Micromyrma* Dufour; *Tapinoma Dufouri* Donisthorpe was unnecessarily proposed as a replacement name for *Micromyrma pygmaea* Dufour.

*melanocephalum* (Fabricius). Ont.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1951. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 53: 197 (larva).

*sessile* (Say).

Biology: Weber, 1941. Canad. Ent. 73: 140-141.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1951. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 53: 196, pl. 4, figs. 8-12 (larva).

#### Unrecognized Form of *Tapinoma* Foerster, p. 838

Delete from Catalog. Transf. *Bothriomyrmex dimmocki* W. M. Wheeler to Unrecognized Forms of Dolichoderinae, p. 838.

#### Unrecognized Forms of Dolichoderinae, p. 838

*Bothriomyrmex dimmocki* W. M. Wheeler. Transf. from Unrecognized Form of *Tapinoma*, p. 838.

*Formica masonia* Buckley. Transf. from Unrecognized Species of Liometopum, p. 835.

#### Subfamily FORMICINAE

Taxonomy: W. M. Wheeler, 1920. Psyche 27: 51.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Pt. 1, 46: 126-171, pl. 1, figs. 1-23; pl. 2, figs. 1-27; pl. 3, figs. 1-28; pl. 4, figs. 1-22 (larvae).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, op. cit., 46: 175-217, pl. 5, figs. 1-20; pl. 6, figs. 1-28; also text figs. 1-2 (larvae).

#### BRACHYMYRMEX subgenus BRACHYMYRMEX Mayr, pp. 838-839

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 47: 129, 139 (larvae).

*depilis* Emery. Calif., Idaho, N. Dak., N. Mex.

*Brachymyrmex* (*Brachymyrmex*) *nanellus* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 359).

\**Brachymyrmex depilis flavescens* Grundmann, 1952. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 25: 117. ♀. (Syn. by Cole, 1953. Ent. News. 64: 266).

Biology: Cole, 1940. Amer. Midland Nat. 24: 65-66.—Headley, 1952. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 436, 439.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 47: 139, pl. 2, figs. 10-15 (larva).

\**depilis flavescentis* Grundmann. Syn. of *depilis* Emrey.  
*nanellus* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *depilis* Emery.

**CAMPONOTUS subgenus CAMPONOTUS Mayr, pp. 839-842**

Taxonomy: W. M. Wheeler, 1921. *Psyche* 28: 17.—International Comm. Zool. Nomencl. 1950. *Bul. Zool. Nomencl.* 4: 408.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 46: 181, pl. 5, figs. 1-20, text fig. 1 (larvae).

*acutirostris* W. M. Wheeler. Transf. to *Camponotus* subg. *Tanaemyrmex* Ashmead, p. 843.

*acutirostris* var. *clarigaster* W. M. Wheeler. Transf. to *Camponotus* subg. *Tanaemyrmex* Ashmead, p. 843, and syn. under *acutirostris*.

*americanus* Mayr, changed status. Mich.

*Camponotus (Camponotus) castaneus americanus* Mayr. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. *Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul.* 104: 365).

*Camponotus (Camponotus) castaneus rufinasis* Santschi (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 46: 185, text fig. 1 (larva).

*castaneus americanus* Mayr. Raised to sp. rank.

*castaneus castaneus* (Latreille). Transf. to *Camponotus* subg. *Tanaemyrmex* Ashmead, p. 843.

*castaneus rufinasis* Santschi. Syn. of *americanus* Mayr.

*ferrugineus* (Fabricius), changed status. Conn., Mass., Mich.

*Camponotus (Camponotus) herculeanus pennsylvanicus* var. *ferrugineus* (Fabricius). Raised to sp. rank (*teste*, W. L. Brown, 1950. *Ent. News* 61: 158-159).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 46: 188 (larva).

\**herculeanus herculeanus* (Linnaeus). N. H.

*Camponotus (Camponotus) herculeanus* var. *ichympéri* Forel (syn. by Creighton, 1950. *Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul.* 104: 367).

Ecology: W. L. Brown, 1949. *Ent. News* 60: 99.—Weber, 1950. *Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans.* 76: 188.—W. L. Brown, 1955. *Ent. News* 66: 47-48.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 46: 185-187 (larva).

*herculeanus ligniperdus* var. *noveboracensis* (Fitch). Raised to sp. rank.

*herculeanus modoc* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Camponotus (Camponotus) herculeanus* var. *modoc* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* W. L. Brown, 1950. *Ent. News* 61: 158).

*herculeanus pennsylvanicus* (DeGeer). Raised to sp. rank.

*herculeanus pennsylvanicus* var. *ferrugineus* (Fabricius). Raised to sp. rank.

*herculeanus* var. *modoc* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank.

*herculeanus* var. *ichympéri* Forel. Syn. of *herculeanus herculeanus* (Linnaeus).

*noveboracensis* (Fitch), changed status.

*Camponotus (Camponotus) herculeanus ligniperdus* var. *noveboracensis* (Fitch). Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. *Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul.* 104: 369).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 46: 182-185, pl. 5, figs. 1-13 (larva).

*ocreatus ocreatus* Emery. Transf. to *Camponotus* subg. *Tanaemyrmex* Ashmead, p. 843.

*ocreatus primipilaris* W. M. Wheeler. Transf. to *Camponotus* subg. *Tanaemyrmex* Ashmead, p. 843, as a syn. of *ocreatus ocreatus* Emery.

*pennsylvanicus* (DeGeer), changed status.

*Camponotus (Camponotus) herculeanus pennsylvanicus* (DeGeer). Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 367).

Morphology: Forbes, 1952. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 60: 157-171, pl. 15, figs. 1-6; pl. 16, figs. 7-10; pl. 17, figs. 11-18 (male genitalia).—Forbes, 1954. Jour. Morph. 95: 523-548, pl. 1, figs. 1-4; pl. 2, figs. 5-6; pl. 3, figs. 7-14; pl. 4, figs. 15-19 (male reproductive system).—Forbes, 1956. Insectes Sociaux 3: 505-511, figs. 1-6 (male digestive tract).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 187-188 (larva).

\**quercicola* M. R. Smith. Calif. (Tanbark Flat, Los Angeles Co.).

*Camponotus (Camponotus) quercicola* M. R. Smith, 1953. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 61: 211-214. ♀ 24.

*sansabeanus bulimosus* W. M. Wheeler. Transf. to *Camponotus* subg. *Tanaemyrmex* Ashmead, p. 843.

*sansabeanus maccoki* Forel. Transf. to *Camponotus* subg. *Tanaemyrmex* Ashmead, p. 843.

*sansabeanus sansabeanus* (Buckley). Transf. to *Camponotus* subg. *Tanaemyrmex* Ashmead, p. 843.

*sansabeanus sansabeanus* var. *torrefactus* W. M. Wheeler. Transf. to *Camponotus* subg. *Tanaemyrmex* Ashmead, p. 843.

*sansabeanus vicinus* Mayr. Transf. to *Camponotus* subg. *Tanaemyrmex* Ashmead, p. 843.

*schaefferi* W. M. Wheeler. Transf. from *Camponotus* subg. *Myrmentoma* Forel, p. 845 (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 371).

*texanus* W. M. Wheeler. Transf. from *Camponotus* subg. *Myrmentoma* Forel, p. 845 (*teste* Creighton, 1950, *loc. cit. supra*).

#### Unrecognized Forms of Subgenus *Camponotus* Mayr, p. 842

Delete from Catalog. Transf. *Camponotus herculeanus herculeanus herculeano-pennsylvanicus* Forel, *Camponotus herculeanus ligniperdus* var. *rubens* Wheeler and *Formica semi-punctata* Kirby to Unrecognized Forms of Subfamily Formicinae, p. 875.

#### CAMPONOTUS subgenus TANAEMYRMEX Ashmead, p. 843

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 196 (larvae).

*acutirostris* W. M. Wheeler. Transf. from *Camponotus* subg. *Camponotus* Mayr, p. 839 (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 375).

*Camponotus (Camponotus) acutirostris* var. *clarigaster* W. M. Wheeler (*syn. by* Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

*acutirostris* var. *clarigaster* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *acutirostris* W. M. Wheeler.

*castaneus* (Latreille), changed status. Transf. from *Camponotus* subg. *Camponotus* Mayr, p. 839.

*Camponotus (Camponotus) castaneus castaneus* (Latreille). Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 375).

*fumidus festinatus* (Buckley), changed status.

*Camponotus (Tanaemyrmex) fumidus* var. *festinatus* (Buckley). Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 376).

*Camponotus (Tanaemyrmex) fumidus* var. *spurcus* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

*fumidus* var. *spurcus* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *fumidus festinatus* (Buckley).

*maccooki* Forel, changed status. Transf. from *Camponotus* subg. *Camponotus* Mayr, p. 841.

*Camponotus (Camponotus) sansabeanus maccooki* Forel. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 377).

*Camponotus (Camponotus) sansabeanus vicinus* var. *semitestaceus* Emery (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

*Camponotus (Camponotus) sansabeanus dumetorum* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

*ocreatus* Emery, changed status. Ariz., N. Mex. Transf. from *Camponotus* subg. *Camponotus* Mayr, p. 841.

*Camponotus (Camponotus) ocreatus ocreatus* Emery. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 378).

*Camponotus (Camponotus) ocreatus primipilaris* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

Biology: Cole, 1954. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 29: 272.

*ocreatus primipilaris* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *ocreatus* Emery.

*sansabeanus bulimus* W. M. Wheeler. N. Mex. Transf. from *Camponotus* subg. *Camponotus* Mayr, p. 841 (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 379).

*sansabeanus dumetorum* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *maccooki* Forel.

*sansabeanus maccooki* Forel. Raised to sp. rank.

*sansabeanus sansabeanus* (Buckley). Transf. from *Camponotus* subg. *Camponotus* Mayr, p. 841 (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 378).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 196 (larva).

*sansabeanus sansabeanus* var. *torrefactus* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *sansabeanus* (Buckley).

*sansabeanus torrefactus* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Transf. from *Camponotus* subg. *Camponotus* Mayr, p. 841.

*Camponotus (Camponotus) sansabeanus sansabeanus* var. *torrefactus* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 379).

*sansabeanus vicinus* Mayr. Raised to sp. rank.

*sansabeanus vicinus* var. *infernalis* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *vicinus* Mayr.

*sansabeanus vicinus* var. *luteangulus* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *vicinus* Mayr.

*sansabeanus vicinus* var. *maritimus* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *vicinus* Mayr.

*sansabeanus vicinus* var. *nitidiventris* Emery. Syn. of *vicinus* Mayr.

*sansabeanus vicinus* var. *plorabilis* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *vicinus* Mayr.

*sansabeanus vicinus* var. *semitestaceus* Emery. Syn. of *maccooki* Forel.

*socius* Roger.

*Camponotus (Tanaemyrmex) socius* var. *osceola* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 104: 379).

*socius* var. *osceola* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *socius* Roger.

**vicus** Mayr, changed status. Transf. from **Camponotus** subg. **Camponotus** Mayr, p. 841.

**Camponotus (Camponotus) sansabeanus vicinus** Mayr. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 381).

**Camponotus (Camponotus) sansabeanus vicinus** var. *nitidiventris* Emery (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

**Camponotus (Camponotus) sansabeanus vicinus** var. *infernalis* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

**Camponotus (Camponotus) sansabeanus vicinus** var. *luteangulus* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

**Camponotus (Camponotus) sansabeanus vicinus** var. *maritimus* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

**Camponotus (Camponotus) sansabeanus vicinus** var. *plorabilis* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

#### CAMPONOTUS subgenus MYRMOTHRIX Forel, pp. 843-844

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 196 (larvae).

**abdominalis floridanus** (Buckley). Ala.

#### CAMPONOTUS subgenus MYRMENTOMA Forel, pp. 844-846

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 193, pl. 5, figs. 15-16 (larvae).

**caryae caryae** (Fitch). Mich.

**nearcticus** Emery. Colo., N. Dak., Utah.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 193, pl. 5, figs. 15-16 (larva).

**rasilis** W. M. Wheeler. Colo., Utah.

**schaefferi** W. M. Wheeler. Transf. to **Camponotus** subg. **Camponotus** Mayr, p. 841.

**subbarbatus** Emery. Mich., N. C., N. Dak.

**texanus** W. M. Wheeler. Transf. to **Camponotus** subg. **Camponotus** Mayr, p. 841.

#### Unrecognized Forms of Subgenus Myrmentoma Forel, p. 846

Delete from Catalog. Transf. **Formica atra** Buckley and **Formica septentrionale** Buckley to Unrecognized Forms of Subfamily Formicinae, p. 875.

#### CAMPONOTUS subgenus COLOBOPSIS Mayr, p. 846

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 188, fig. 2 (larvae).

**cerberulus** Emery.

Taxonomy: Creighton, 1952. Psyche 59: 148-153.

**hunteri** W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

**Camponotus (Colobopsis) pylartes** var. *hunteri* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 393).

**impressus** Roger.

Taxonomy: M. R. Smith, 1955. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 50: 98. ♀.

**mississippiensis** M. R. Smith. Fla.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 188-190, fig. 2, a-g (larva).

\***papago** Creighton. Ariz. (Baboquivari Mts.).

**Camponotus (Colobopsis) papago** Creighton, 1952. Psyche 59: 153-162, pl. 13, figs. 1-3, text. figs. 1, 2. ♀ 24 ♀ ♂.

**pylartes** var. *hunteri* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

**CAMPONOTUS subgenus MANNIELLA W. M. Wheeler, p. 847**

Delete from Catalog. No representatives in the United States.

*ulcerosus* W. M. Wheeler. Transf. to *Camponotus* subg. *Myrmaphaenus* Emery, p. 847.

**CAMPONOTUS subgenus MYRMAPHAENUS Emery, p. 847**

*bruesi* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *ulcerosus* W. M. Wheeler.

*ulcerosus* W. M. Wheeler. Transf. from *Camponotus* subg. *Manniella*, p. 847.  
*Camponotus (Myrmaphaenus) bruesi* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1951). *Psyche* 58: 47.

Biology and Taxonomy: Creighton, 1951. *Psyche* 58: 47-64, pl. 5, figs. 1-5, text figs. 1-3.

Biology: Creighton, 1953. *Psyche* 60: 82-84.

**CAMPONOTUS subgenus MYRMOBRACHYS Forel, p. 847**

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 46: 194-195 (larvae).

\**planatus* Roger. Cuba, So. Fla., Brownsville area of Tex. and north. Mexico.  
*Camponotus planatus* Roger, 1863. Berlin. *Ent. Ztschr.* 7: 148. ♀ ♀ ♂.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 46: 194 (larva).

*planatus* var. *continentis* Forel. Delete from Catalog and transf. refs. on  
Biology and Taxonomy to *planatus* Roger.

Unrecognized Form of *Camponotus* Mayr, p. 847

Delete from Catalog. Transf. *Formica lauta* Say to Unrecognized Forms  
of Subfamily Formicinae, p. 875.

**PARATRECHINA subgenus PARATRECHINA Motschulsky, pp. 847-848**

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 46: 143 (larvae).

**PARATRECHINA subgenus NYLANDERIA Emery, pp. 848-849**

*arenivaga* (W. M. Wheeler). Subsp. of *melanderi* W. M. Wheeler.

*arenivaga* var. *faisonensis* (Forel). Syn. of *melanderi arenivaga* (Forel).

*bruesii* (W. M. Wheeler). ? Ariz., Fla.

\**fulva* (Mayr). South. Texas to Argentina. In greenhouses farther north  
in the U. S., especially in States along the Atlantic Seaboard.

*Prenolepis fulva* Mayr, 1862. *Zool. Bot. Gesell. Wien, Verh.* 12: 698.  
♀ ♀.

Taxonomy: Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 406-407.

*fulva pubens* (Forel). Delete from Catalog and replace with *fulva* (Mayr).

*melanderi arenivaga* (W. M. Wheeler), changed status. Fla.

*Paratrechina (Nylanderia) arenivaga* W. M. Wheeler. Reduced to subsp.  
rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950). Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool.  
Bul. 104: 408-409.

*Paratrechina (Nylanderia) arenivaga* var. *faisonensis* (Forel) (syn. by  
Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

*melanderi melanderi* (W. M. Wheeler), changed status. Ariz.

*Paratrechina (Nylanderia) vividula melanderi* (W. M. Wheeler). In-  
correctly placed under *vividula* (*teste* Creighton 1950). Harvard  
Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 407.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 46: 144,  
pl. 2, figs. 16-20 (larva).

*parvula* (Mayr). Mass., Mich.

*Paratrechina (Nylanderia) parvula* var. *grandula* (Forel), (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 409).

*parvula* var. *grandula* (Forel). Syn. of *parvula* (Mayr).

*vividula melanderi* (W. M. Wheeler). Subsp. of *melanderi* (W. M. Wheeler).

#### Genus PRENOLEPIS Mayr, pp. 849-850

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 142 (larvae).

*imparis arizonica* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Prenolepis imparis* var. *arizonica* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 414).

*imparis californica* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Prenolepis imparis* var. *californica* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 414).

*imparis coloradensis* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Prenolepis imparis* var. *coloradensis* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 415).

*imparis imparis* (Say), changed status. Fla., N. Mex.

*Prenolepis imparis* (Say). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 413).

*Prenolepis imparis* var. *minuta* Emery (syn. by Creighton, 1950, *op. cit.*, p. 414).

*Prenolepis imparis* var. *testacea* Emery (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

*Prenolepis imparis* var. *pumila* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 142-143, pl. 2, figs. 21-27 (larva).

*imparis* var. *arizonica* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank.

*imparis* var. *californica* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank.

*imparis* var. *coloradensis* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank.

*imparis* var. *minuta* Emery. Syn. of *imparis imparis* (Say).

*imparis* var. *pumila* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *imparis imparis* (Say).

*imparis* var. *testacea* Emery. Syn. of *imparis imparis* (Say).

#### LASIUS subgenus LASIUS Fabricius, pp. 850-851

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 147-150, pl. 3, figs. 1-8 (larvae).

Revision: Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 11-13, 26-111, text figs. 1-10, pl. 1, figs. 1-9.

Delete Fabricius 1804 and replace with Fabricius [1804-1805].

\**alienus* (Foerster). Eurasia and N. Amer. In N. Amer. from N. S. and south. B. C. to north. Fla. and the mts. of Durango, Mexico.

*Formica aliena* Foerster, 1850. Hymenopt. Studien 1: 36-38. ♀ ♂.

*Lasius (Lasius) niger alienus* var. *americanus* Emery (syn. by Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 77).

\**Lasius niger alienus* var. *alieno-americanus* W. M. Wheeler, 1917. Amer. Acad. Arts and Sci. Proc. 52: 525-526. ♀. (Syn. by Wilson, *loc. cit. supra*.)

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 147-148, pl. 3, figs. 1-8 (larva).—Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 77-89, text. figs. 1, 6-8, pl. 1, fig. 5. ♀ ♀ ♂.

\***crypticus** Wilson. Alta. and N. Dak. to N. Mex., west to Idaho, Oreg., Utah, and Calif. Abundant in Great Plains and common in Rocky Mts. and the Great Basin.

**Lasius** (*Lasius*) *crypticus* Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 104-108, text fig. 10. ♀ ♀ ♂.

**neoniger** Emery, changed status. Que. and Fla. west to Idaho and N. Mex. Uncommon in south. Rocky Mts. and unknown from Pacific Northwest.

**Lasius** (*Lasius*) *niger* var. *neoniger* Emery. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 97). Taxonomy: Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 97-104, text fig. 9, pl. 1, fig. 3. ♀ ♀ ♂.

\***niger** (Linnaeus). Eurasia and N. Amer. In N. Amer. from Pacific Northwest through most of the Great Basin, the Rocky Mts., and north. Sierra Nevada.

*Formica nigra* Linnaeus, 1758. Syst. Nat. Ed. 10, 1: 580. ♀.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 148-150 (larva).—Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 59-77, text figs. 6-8, pl. 1, figs. 6-7. ♀ ♀ ♂.

\***niger alienus** var. *alieno-americanus* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *alienus* (Foerster).

*niger alienus* var. *americanus* Emery. Syn. of *alienus* (Foerster).

*niger sitkaensis* Pergande. Raised to sp. rank.

*niger* var. *neoniger* Emery. Raised to sp. rank.

\***sitiens** Wilson. Ariz., Colo., N. Mex.; Mexico (Durango).

**Lasius** (*Lasius*) *sitiens* Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 108-111, text fig. 10. ♀ ♀ ♂.

*sitkaensis* Pergande, changed status. East. Que. to Mass., west to southeast. Alaska, Ariz., and Calif., and an isolated area in mts. of N. C., Va., W. Va.

**Lasius** (*Lasius*) *niger sitkaensis* Pergande Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 36). Taxonomy: Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 36-47, text figs. 3, 4; pl. 1, figs. 1, 4. ♀ ♀ ♂.

#### \*LASIUS subgenus CAUTOLASIUS Wilson

(= *Lasius* subg. *Chthonolasius* Ruzsky, in part, p. 851)

**Lasius** subg. *Cautolasius* Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 13.

Type: *Formica flava* Fabricius. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 151-154, pl. 3, figs. 17-21 (larvae).—Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 13-14, 111-138, text figs. 11-14.

*brevicornis brevicornis* Emery. Syn. of *flavus* (Fabricius).

*brevicornis microps* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *flavus* (Fabricius).

\**fallax* Wilson. Mont. and Wash. to Utah, Colo., and Ariz.

**Lasius** (*Cautolasius*) *fallax* Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 130-133. ♀ ♀ ♂.

\***flavus** (Fabricius). Eurasia and N. Amer. In N. Amer. abundant through most of the eastern half, less abundant in south. Rocky Mts. and rare or absent in north. Rocky Mts. and Pacific Northwest.

*Formica flava* Fabricius, 1781. Species Insectorum 1: 491. ♀.

**Lasius** (*Chthonolasius*) *brevicornis brevicornis* Emery (syn. by Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 112).

**Lasius** (*Chthonolasius*) *brevicornis microps* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Wilson, loc. cit. supra).

**Lasius (Chthonolasius) flavus claripennis** W. M. Wheeler (syn. under *microps* by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 422).

\***Lasius (Chthonolasius (!)) helveolus** (as *helvus* in fig. 326) Cook, 1950. Ants of Calif., Palo Alto, p. 327. ♀.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 152-154 (larva).—Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 112-130, text figs. 11-14. ♀ ♀ ♂.

**flavus claripennis** W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *flavus* (Fabricius).

**flavus nearcticus** W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

**helveolus** Cook. Syn. of *flavus* (Fabricius).

**nearcticus** W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Common throughout most of forested area from southeast Canada to south. Appalachian Mts., occasional as far west as S. Dak and Wyo.

**Lasius (Chthonolasius) flavus nearcticus** W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 133).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 151-152 (larva).—Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 133-136, text figs. 11-13. ♀ ♀ ♂.

### LASIUS subgenus CHTHONOLASIUS Ruzsky, pp. 851-852

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 150-151, pl. 3, figs. 9-16 (larvae).—Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 13-14, 150-192, text figs. 15-17; pl. 2, figs. 1, 3-5.

Delete "Type: *Formica flava*" and all references pertaining to it. Replace with "Type: *Formica umbrata* Nylander. Desig. by Emery, 1925."

**brevicornis brevicornis** Emery. Transf. to subg. **Cautolasius** as a syn. of *flavus* (Fabricius), p. 850.

**brevicornis microps** W. M. Wheeler. Transf. to subg. **Cautolasius** as a syn. of *flavus* (Fabricius), p. 850.

**flavus claripennis** W. M. Wheeler. Transf. to subg. **Cautolasius** as a syn. of *flavus* (Fabricius), p. 850.

**flavus nearcticus** W. M. Wheeler. Transf. to subg. **Cautolasius**, p. 850. Raised to sp. rank.

**humilis** W. M. Wheeler. Colo., Nev., N. Mex.

Taxonomy and Ecology: Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 185-187. ♀ ♀.

**minutus** Emery, changed status. East. N. Amer. from N. S. to Va., west to Minn. and Iowa.

**Lasius (Chthonolasius) umbratus minutus** Emery. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 180).

Taxonomy: Wilson, 1955. *Op. cit.*, pp. 180-182, pl. 2, fig. 4.

\***nevadensis** Cole. Nev. (Kyle Canyon in Charleston Mts., near Las Vegas).

**Lasius (Chthonolasius) nevadensis** Cole, 1956. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 31: 26-27. ♀ ♀ ♂.

**pilosus** M. R. Smith. Syn. of *vestitus* W. M. Wheeler.

**speculiventris** Emery, changed status. Pa. and N. J. to Minn. and Kans.

**Lasius (Chthonolasius) umbratus speculiventris** Emery. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 171).

Taxonomy: Wilson, 1955. *Op. cit.*, pp. 171-173. ♀ ♀ ♂.

**subumbrosus** Viereck, changed status. N. S. and Maine to Sask. and all States west of Mont. to Ariz.

*Lasius (Chthonolasius) umbratus subumbratus* Viereck. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 175.

Taxonomy: Wilson, 1955. *Op. cit.*, pp. 175-180, text fig. 17. ♀ ♀ ♂.

\**umbratus* (Nylander). Eurasia and N. Amer. In east. N. Amer. from N. S. to Gulf States, rare in the latter, fairly common in the southern Rocky Mts. but sparse or absent over most of west. N. Amer. No records from north. Calif. to B. C. or north. Idaho.

*Formica umbrata* Nylander, 1846. Acta. Soc. Sci. Fenn. 2: 1048-1050. ♀ ♂.

*Lasius (Chthonolasius) umbratus mixtus* var. *aphidicola* (Walsh) (syn. by Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 150).

*Lasius (Chthonolasius) umbratus epinotalis* Buren (syn. by Wilson, 1955, *op. cit.*, p. 152).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 150-151, pl. 3, figs. 9-16 (larva).—Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 150-167, text figs. 1, 15-17, pl. 1, fig. 1. ♀ ♀ ♂.

*umbratus epinotalis* Buren. Syn. of *umbratus* (Nylander).

*umbratus minutus* Emery. Raised to sp. rank.

*umbratus mixtus* var. *aphidicola* (Walsh). Syn. of *umbratus* (Nylander).

*umbratus speculiventris* Emery. Raised to sp. rank.

*umbratus subumbratus* Viereck. Raised to sp. rank.

*umbratus vestitus* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

*vestitus* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Idaho and Calif. to B. C.

*Lasius (Chthonolasius) umbratus vestitus* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 173).

*Lasius (Chthonolasius) pilosus* M. R. Smith (syn. by Wilson, 1955, *loc. cit. supra*).

Taxonomy: Wilson, 1955. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 113: 173-175. ♀ ♀.

#### Genus ACANTHOMYOPS Mayr

(= *Lasius* subg. *Acanthomyops* pp. 852-854 Mayr)

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 154-156, pl. 3, figs. 22-28 (larvae).

Place author names of all valid species and subspecies in parentheses.

*claviger californicus* (W. M. Wheeler), changed status.

*Lasius (Acanthomyops) interjectus californicus* W. M. Wheeler. A subspecies of *claviger*, not of *interjectus* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 430).

*claviger claviger* (Roger).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 155-156, pl. 3, figs. 27-28 (larva).

*claviger coloradensis* (W. M. Wheeler), changed status.

*Lasius (Acanthomyops) interjectus coloradensis* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *claviger*, not of *interjectus* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 429).

Taxonomy: Cole, 1954. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 29: 284.

*claviger subglaber* Emery. Raised to sp. rank.

*clavigeroides* Buren. Syn. of *subglaber* (Emery).

*interjectus californicus* (W. M. Wheeler). Subsp. of *claviger* (Roger).

*interjectus coloradensis* (W. M. Wheeler). A subsp. of *claviger* (Roger).

*interjectus interjectus* (Mayr).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 156 (larva).

*occidentalis* (W. M. Wheeler). N. Dak.

*plumopilosus* (Buren). Mich.

*subglaber* (Emery), changed status. Tenn.

*Lasius (Acanthomyops) claviger subglaber* Emery. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 433).

*Lasius (Acanthomyops) clavigeroides* Buren (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 155, pl. 3, figs. 22-26 (larva).

#### Unrecognized Forms of *Lasius* Fabricius, p. 854

Delete from Catalog. Transf. *Formica monticola* Buckley and *Formica saxicola* Buckley to p. 875 under Unrecognized Forms of Subfamily Formicinae.

#### Genus MYRMECOCYSTUS Wesmael, pp. 854-857

*comatus* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Ariz., N. Mex.

*Myrmecocystus melliger mendax* var. *comatus* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 442).

Taxonomy: Cole, 1954. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 29: 284. ♀.

*flaviceps* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Myrmecocystus yuma* var. *flaviceps* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 443).

*idahoensis* Cole. Syn. of *mojave* W. M. Wheeler.

*lugubris* W. M. Wheeler. Lower Calif. (Mex.), Mexico.

*Myrmecocystus yuma* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1956. Amer. Mus. Novitates No. 1807, p. 1).

*melliger californicus* Cole, changed status.

*Myrmecocystus melliger mimicus* var. *californicus*. A subsp. not a var. of *mimicus* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 445).

*melliger lomaënsis* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *mimicus* W. M. Wheeler.

*melliger melliger* Forel.

*Myrmecocystus melliger orbiceps* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton and Crandall, 1954. Biol. Rev., City College N. Y. 16: 2).

Biology: Creighton and Crandall, 1954. *Op. cit.*, pp. 2-6, figs. 1-4.

*melliger mendax* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

*melliger mendax* var. *comatus* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

*melliger mimicus* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

*melliger mimicus* var. *californicus* Cole. Subsp. of *melliger* Forel.

*melliger mimicus* var. *depilis* Forel. The status of *depilis* is uncertain and it is questionable whether *depilis* occurs in the U. S. or not (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 440).

*melliger mimicus* var. *jesuita* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *mimicus* W. M. Wheeler.

*melliger orbiceps* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *melliger melliger* Forel.

*melliger semirufus* Emery. Raised to sp. rank.

*melliger semirufus* var. *testaceus* Emery. Syn. of *semirufus* Emery.

**mendax** W. M. Wheeler, changed status. N. Mex.

*Myrmecocystus melliger mendax* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. 104: 445).

Taxonomy: Cole, 1954. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 29: 284. ♀.

**mexicanus hortideorum** McCook, changed status.

*Myrmecocystus mexicanus* var. *horti-deorum* McCook. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 446).

**mexicanus mexicanus** Wesmael, changed status. N. Mex.

*Myrmecocystus mexicanus* Wesmael. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 446).

**mexicanus** var. *horti-deorum* McCook. Raised to subsp. rank.

**mimicus** W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Myrmecocystus melliger mimicus* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 446).

*Myrmecocystus melliger mimicus* var. *jesuita* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton *op. cit. supra*, p. 447).

*Myrmecocystus melliger lomaënsis* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950, *loc. cit. supra*).

**mojave** W. M. Wheeler. South. Calif. to south. Idaho.

*Myrmecocystus idahoensis* Cole (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 448).

\***pyramicus** M. R. Smith. Nev. (Nev. Dominion Mine, Pyramid Mining Dist., 5 miles west of Mullen Gap).

*Myrmecocystus pyramicus* M. R. Smith, 1951. Great Basin Nat. 11: 91-94, figs. 1-3. ♀.

**semirufus** Emery, changed status. Oreg.

*Myrmecocystus melliger semirufus* Emery. Raised to sp. rank. (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 449).

*Myrmecocystus melliger semirufus* var. *testaceus* Emery (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

**yuma** W. M. Wheeler. ? Idaho. Syn. of *Iugubris* W. M. Wheeler.

**yuma** var. *flaviceps* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

### FORMICA subgenus PROFORMICA Ruzsky, pp. 857-858

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 158-159, pl. 4, figs. 8-10 (larvae).—W. L. Brown and E. O. Wilson, 1955. Psyche 62: 108-129, pl. 2, figs. 1-8.

**bradleyi** W. M. Wheeler. Transf. from *Formica* subg. *Formica* Linnaeus (sanguinea group), p. 860 (*teste* W. L. Brown and E. O. Wilson, 1955. Psyche 62: 126).

*Formica (Proformica) neogagates neogagates* var. *morbida* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by W. L. Brown and E. O. Wilson, *loc. cit. supra*).

Biology: Beamer and Michener, 1950. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 23: 110-113, fig. 1.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 168-169, pl. 4, figs. 11-14 (larva).

**lasioides** Emery, changed status. Ariz., Mich., N. Mex.

*Formica (Proformica) neogagates lasioides* Emery. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 457).

*Formica (Proformica) neogagates lasioides* var. *retula* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, *op. cit. supra*, p. 458).

*limata* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. N. Mex.

*Formica (Proformica) neogagates lasiooides* var. *limata* W. M. Wheeler raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 458).

*neogagates* Emery, changed status. Ariz., N. Mex.

*Formica (Proformica) neogagates neogagates* Emery. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 459).

*Formica (Proformica) neogagates neogagates* var. *vinculans* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 158-159, pl. 4, figs. 8-10 (larva).

*neogagates lasiooides* Emery. Raised to sp. rank.

*neogagates lasiooides* var. *limata* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

*neogagates lasiooides* var. *vetula* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *lasioides* Emery.

*neogagates neogagates* Emery. Raised to sp. rank.

*neogagates neogagates* var. *morbida* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *bradleyi* W. M. Wheeler.

*neogagates neogagates* var. *vinculans* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *neogagates* Emery.

#### FORMICA subgenus NEOFORMICA W. M. Wheeler, pp. 858-860

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 159-160, pl. 4, figs. 15-17 (larvae).

*archboldi* M. R. Smith, changed status. Ala.

*Formica (Neoformica) pallide-fulva archboldi* M. R. Smith. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 549).

*pallide-fulva archboldi* M. R. Smith. Raised to sp. rank.

*pallide-fulva delicata* Cole. Syn. of *pallide-fulva nitidiventris* Emery.

*pallide-fulva nitidiventris* Emery.

*Formica (Neoformica) pallide-fulva nitidiventris* var. *fuscata* Emery (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 551).

*Formica (Neoformica) pallide-fulva schaufussi* var. *incerta* Emery (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

*Formica (Neoformica) pallide-fulva delicata* Cole (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 159-160, pl. 4, figs. 15-17 (larva).

*pallide-fulva nitidiventris* var. *fuscata* Emery. Syn. of *pallide-fulva nitidiventris* Emery.

*pallide-fulva pallide-fulva* Latreille.

*Formica (Neoformica) pallide-fulva* var. *succinea* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 550).

*pallide-fulva schaufussi* Mayr. A subsp. of *schaufussi* Mayr.

*pallide-fulva schaufussi* var. *dolosa* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *schaufussi* Mayr.

*pallide-fulva schaufussi* var. *incerta* Emery. Syn. of *pallide-fulva nitidiventris* Emery.

*pallide-fulva* var. *succinea* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *pallide-fulva pallide-fulva* Latreille.

*schaufussi dolosa* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Formica (Neoformica) pallide-fulva schaufussi* var. *dolosa* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 551).

*schaufussi schaufussi* Mayr, changed status.

*Formica (Neoformica) pallide-fulva schaufussi* Mayr. A subsp. of *schaufussi*, not of *pallide-fulva* (teste Creighton, 1950). Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 551).

### FORMICA subgenus FORMICA Linnaeus, pp. 860-873

Taxonomy: Yarrow, 1950. Internat'l. Comm. Zool. Nomencl., Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 4: 408.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 160, (larvae).—E. O. Wilson and W. L. Brown, 1955. Psyche 62: 108-129, pl. 2, figs. 1-8.—Yarrow, 1955. Internat'l. Comm. Zool. Nomencl., Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 9: 313-318 (genotype).

*altipetens* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Formica (Formica) cinerea* var. *altipetens* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (teste Creighton, 1950). Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 531).

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 326-328, fig. 2. ♀.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 160, 162, pl. 4, figs. 1-5 (larva).

*bradleyi* W. M. Wheeler. Transf. to *Formica* subg. *Proformica* Ruzsky, p. 857.

\**calviceps* Cole. N. Mex. (Capulin Mt. Natl. Mon.). (In *rufa* group.)

*Formica (Formica) calviceps* Cole, 1954. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 29: 164-165. ♀.

*cinerea lepida* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Dakotas to Wash., Calif., Colo., N. Mex.

*Formica (Formica) cinerea* var. *lepida* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank (teste Creighton, 1950). Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 531).

Biology: Cole, 1954. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 29: 166.

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 326, fig. 2. ♀.

*cinerea montana* Emery, changed status. N. Mex.

*Formica (Formica) cinerea* var. *montana* Emery. Raised to subsp. rank (teste Gregg, 1953). Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 326, fig. 2. ♀.)

*Formica (Formica) cinerea* var. *neocinerea* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950). Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 534).

*Formica (Formica) cinerea* var. *rutilans* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, loc. cit. supra).

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 326, fig. 2. ♀.

*cinerea* var. *altipetens* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

*cinerea* var. *lepida* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank.

*cinerea* var. *montana* Emery. Raised to subsp. rank.

*cinerea* var. *neocinerea* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *cinerea montana* Emery.

*cinerea* var. *rutilans* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *cinerea montana* Emery.

*dakotensis dakotensis* Emery, changed status.

*Formica (Formica) dakotensis* Emery. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Creighton, 1950). Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 484).

*Formica (Formica) dakotensis* var. *specularis* Emery (syn. by Creighton, loc. cit. supra).

*Formica (Formica) dakotensis* var. *saturata* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, loc. cit. supra).

*dakotensis montigena* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Formica (Formica) dakotensis* var. *montigena* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank (teste Creighton, 1950). Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 484).

*dakotensis* var. *montigena* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank.

*dakotensis* var. *saturata* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *dakotensis* *dakotensis* Emery.

*dakotensis* var. *specularis* Emery. Syn. of *dakotensis* *dakotensis* Emery.

*densiventris* Viereck, changed status. (In *microgyna* group).

*Formica (Formica) fusca densiventris* Viereck. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 499).

*Formica (Formica) microgyna rasilis* var. *spicata* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Cole, 1955. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 30: 50).

*Formica (Formica) microgyna rasilis* var. *pinetorum* W. M. Wheeler (syn. of *rasilis spicata* *teste* Creighton, 1950, *op. cit.*, p. 507). Biology: Cole, 1954. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 29: 165.

*difficilis* Emery. Tenn., Va. (4,000 ft.).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 164 (larva).

*emeryi* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *subnuda* Emery.

*exsectoides* Forel, changed status. Colo., Kans., N. Mex., Tenn.

*Formica (Formica) exsectoides exsectoides* Forel. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 513).

*Formica (Formica) exsectoides* var. *davisi* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

*Formica (Formica) exsectoides* var. *hesperia* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 164 (larva).—Cole, 1954. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 29: 166.

*exsectoides exsectoides* Forel. Raised to sp. rank.

*exsectoides opaciventris* Emery. Raised to sp. rank.

*exsectoides* var. *davisi* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *exsectoides* Forel.

*exsectoides* var. *hesperia* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *exsectoides* Forel.

*foreliana* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *rufibarbis gnava* Buckley.

*fusca* Linnaeus, changed status.

*Formica (Formica) fusca fusca* Linnaeus. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 532).

*Formica (Formica) fusca* var. *subsericea* Say (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

*Formica (Formica) fusca* var. *subaenescens* Emery (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

*Formica (Formica) fusca* var. *argentea* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).

*Formica lecontei* Kennedy and Dennis (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*). Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 164-165 (larva).

*fusca densiventris* Viereck. Raised to sp. rank.

*fusca pruinosa* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

*fusca pruinosa* var. *lutescens* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *neoclara* Emery.

*fusca* var. *algida* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *neorufibarbis* Emery.

*fusca* var. *argentea* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *fusca* Linnaeus.

*fusca* var. *gelida* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *neorufibarbis* Emery.

*fusca* var. *marcida* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

*fusca* var. *neoclara* Emery. Raised to sp. rank.

*fusca* var. *neorufibarbis* Emery. A subsp. of *neorufibarbis* Emery.

*fusca* var. *subaenescens* Emery. Syn. of *fusca* Linnaeus.

*fusca* var. *subsericea* Say. Syn. of *fusca* Linnaeus.

*hewitti* W. M. Wheeler. Colo., Idaho, Nev., N. Mex., Utah, Wash., Wyo.

*impexa* W. M. Wheeler. Minn.

*integra haemorrhoidalis* Emery, changed status. B. C.

*Formica (Formica) rufa haemorrhoidalis* Emery. A subsp. of *integra*, not of *rufa* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 488).

*integra integra* Nylander, changed status.

*Formica (Formica) rufa integra* Nylander. A subsp. of *integra*, not of *rufa* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 487).

*integra tahoensis* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Formica (Formica) rufa tahoensis* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *integra*, not of *rufa* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 488).

Taxonomy: Cole, 1956. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 31: 260. ♀ ♂.

*integroides coloradensis* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Formica (Formica) rufa coloradensis* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *integroides*, not of *rufa* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 489).

*integroides integroides* Emery, changed status. B. C.

*Formica (Formica) rufa integroides* Emery. A subsp. of *integroides*, not of *rufa* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 488).

*Formica (Formica) rufa subcaviceps* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, loc. cit. *supra*).

*integroides planipilis* Creighton, changed status.

*Formica (Formica) rufa planipilis* Creighton. A subsp. of *integroides*, not of *rufa* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 490).

Taxonomy: Cole, 1956. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 31: 259. ♀.

*integroides propinquua* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Calif. to Wash., along east. slopes Sierra and Cascade Mts.

*Formica (Formica) rufa propinquua* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *integroides*, not of *rufa* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 490).

Taxonomy: Cole, 1956. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 31: 257-259. ♀ ♂.

*integroides subfasciata* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Formica (Formica) rufa subfasciata* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *integroides*, not of *rufa* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 490).

*laeviceps* Creighton, changed status.

*Formica (Formica) rufa laeviceps* Creighton. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 491).

*lecontei* Kennedy and Dennis. Syn. of *fusca* Linnaeus.

*manni* W. M. Wheeler. Oreg.

*marcida* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. N. Mex., Utah, Wyo.

*Formica (Formica) fusca* var. *marcida* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 534).

*microgyna* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Formica (Formica) microgyna microgyna* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 502).

*Formica (Formica) microgyna* var. *recidiva* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, *op. cit.*, p. 504).

- microgyna californica* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *whymperi* Forel.
- microgyna californica* var. *hybrida* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *whymperi californica* W. M. Wheeler.
- microgyna rasilis* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.
- microgyna rasilis* var. *pinetorum* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *densiventris* Viereck.
- microgyna rasilis* var. *pullula* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *whymperi whymperi* Forel.
- microgyna rasilis* var. *spicata* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *densiventris* Viereck.
- microgyna scitula* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.
- microgyna spatulata* Buren. Raised to sp. rank.
- microgyna* var. *recidiva* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *microgyna* W. M. Wheeler.
- mucescens* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.
- Formica (Formica) rufa mucescens* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 491).
- neoclara* Emery, changed status. Kans.
- Formica (Formica) fusca* var. *neoclara* Emery. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 535).
- Formica (Formica) fusca pruinosa* var. *lutescens* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).
- Biology: La Berge 1952. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 25: 59.
- Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 165, pl. 4, figs. 6-7 (larva).
- neorufibarbis algida* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.
- Formica (Formica) fusca* var. *algida* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *neorufibarbis*, not of *fusca* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 537).
- Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 165 (larva).
- neorufibarbis gelida* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.
- Formica (Formica) fusca* var. *gelida* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *neorufibarbis*, not of *fusca* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 537).
- neorufibarbis neorufibarbis* Emery, changed status. Ariz., ? Mich., N. Mex.
- Formica (Formica) fusca* var. *neorufibarbis* Emery. A subsp. of *neorufibarbis*, not of *fusca* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 536).
- nevadensis* W. M. Wheeler. After orig. cit. change ♂ to ♀.
- Taxonomy: Cole, 1956. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 31: 256-257.
- obscuripes* *obscuripes* Forel, changed status. Mich., N. Mex.
- Formica (Formica) rufa obscuripes* Forel. A subsp. of *obscuripes*, not of *rufa* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 492).
- Formica (Formica) rufa melanotica* Emery (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).
- Biology: Sallee and King, 1947. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 54: 349-352.—King and Walters, 1950. *Op. cit.* 57: 469-473, fig. 1.—King and Sallee, 1953. *Op. cit.*, 60: 656-659.
- Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 165-166 (larva).
- obscuripes ravida* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.
- Formica (Formica) rufa ravida* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *obscuripes*, not of *rufa* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 493).

**obscuriventris clivia** Creighton, changed status.

*Formica (Formica) rufa clivia* Creighton. A subsp. of **obscuriventris**, not of *rufa* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 494).

Morphology: King, 1955. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 62: 509-513.

**obscuriventris obscurreditris** Mayr, changed status. ? N. Dak.

*Formica (Formica) rufa obscurreditris* Mayr. A subsp. of **obscurreditris**, not *rufa* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 493).

*Formica (Formica) rufa gymnomima* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, loc. cit. *supra*).

**obtusopilosa alticola** W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Formica (Formica) obtusopilosa* var. *alticola* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 466).

**obtusopilosa** var. *alticola* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank.

**opaciventris** Emery, changed status. N. Mex.

*Formica (Formica) exsectoides opaciventris* Emery. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 514).

Biology: Cole, 1954. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 29: 166.

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1952. Psyche 59: 14-16. ♀.

**oreas comptula** W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Alta., Iowa, N. Dak.

*Formica (Formica) oreas* var. *comptula* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 494).

**oreas oreas** W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Mont., Wyo.

*Formica (Formica) oreas* W. M. Wheeler. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 494).

Biology: Cole, 1954. Tenn., Acad. Sci. Jour. 29: 165.

**oreas** var. *comptula* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank.

**pergandei** Emery. Syn. of *subintegra* Emery.

**perpilosa** W. M. Wheeler. Kans.

Biology: LaBerge, 1952. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 25: 59.

**pilicornis** Emery.

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 326, fig. 2. ♀.

**postoculata** Kennedy and Dennis. Ill., Iowa.

**pruinosa** W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Formica (Formica) fusca pruinosa* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 538).

**puberula** Emery, changed status.

*Formica (Formica) sanguinea puberula* Emery. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 468).

**querquetulana** Kennedy and Dennis. Ohio to New England.

**rasilis** W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Formica (Formica) microgyna rasilis* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 506).

**rubicunda** Emery, changed status. N. Mex.

*Formica (Formica) sanguinea rubicunda* Emery. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 468).

**rufa clivia** Creighton. Subsp. of **obscurreditris** Mayr.

- rufa coloradensis* W. M. Wheeler. Subsp. of *integroides* Emery.
- rufa gymnomma* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *obscuriventris* *obscuriventris* Mayr.
- rufa haemorrhoidalis* Emery. Subsp. of *integra* Nylander.
- rufa integra* Nylander. A subsp. of *integra* Nylander.
- rufa integroides* Emery. A subsp. of *integroides* Emery.
- rufa laeviceps* Creighton. Raised to sp. rank.
- rufa melanotica* Emery. Syn. of *obscuripes* *obscuripes* Forel.
- rufa mucescens* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.
- rufa obscuripes* Forel. A subsp. of *obscuripes* Forel.
- rufa obscuriventris* Mayr. A subsp. of *obscuriventris* Mayr.
- rufa planipilis* Creighton. A subsp. of *integroides* Emery.
- rufa propinquua* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *integroides* Emery.
- rufa ravida* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *obscuripes* Forel.
- rufa subcaviceps* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *integroides* *integroides* Emery.
- rufa subfasciata* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *integroides* Emery.
- rufa subnitens* Creighton. Raised to sp. rank.
- rufa tahoensis* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *integra* Nylander.
- rufibarbis gnava* Buckley, changed status.
- Formica (Formica) rufibarbis* var. *gnava* Buckley. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 539).
- Formica (Formica) foreiana* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, *loc. cit. supra*).
- rufibarbis occidua* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.
- Formica (Formica) rufibarbis* var. *occidua* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 539).
- rufibarbis* var. *gnava* Buckley. A subsp. of *rufibarbis* Fabricius.
- rufibarbis* var. *occidua* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *rufibarbis* Fabricius.
- sanguinea aserva* Forel. Syn. of *subnuda* Emery.
- sanguinea puberula* Emery. Raised to sp. rank.
- sanguinea rubicunda* Emery. Raised to sp. rank.
- sanguinea rubicunda* var. *sublucida* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.
- sanguinea subintegra* Emery. Raised to sp. rank.
- sanguinea subintegra* var. *gilvescens* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *subintegra* Emery.
- sanguinea subnuda* Emery. Raised to sp. rank.
- scitula* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.
- Formica (Formica) microgyna* *scitula* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank. (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 507).
- spatulata* Buren, changed status. B. C., Mont., N. Dak.
- Formica (Formica) microgyna* *spatulata* Buren. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 508).
- subintegra* Emery, changed status. N. Dak.
- Formica (Formica) sanguinea* *subintegra* Emery. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 470).

*Formica (Formica) pergandei* Emery (Syn. by Wilson and Brown, 1955.  
Psyche 62: 120).

*Formica (Formica) sanguinea subintegra* var. *gilvescens* W. M. Wheeler  
syn. by Creighton, loc. cit. supra).

*sublucida* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Formica (Formica) sanguinea rubicunda* var. *sublucida* W. M. Wheeler.  
Raised to sp. rank (teste Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 471).

*subnitens* Creighton, changed status. B. C., N. Mex., ? Wyo.

*Formica (Formica) rufa subnitens* Creighton. Raised to sp. rank (teste Cole, 1955. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 30: 50).

Biology: Cole, 1954. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 29: 165.

*subnuda* Emery, changed status.

*Formica (Formica) sanguinea subnuda* Emery. Raised to sp. rank (teste Wilson and W. L. Brown, 1955. Psyche 62: 118).

*Formica (Formica) sanguinea aserva* Forel (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 469).

*Formica (Formica) emeryi* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Wilson and Brown, loc. cit. supra).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 170 (larva).

*subpolita camponoticeps* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Oreg., Nev.

*Formica (Formica) subpolita* var. *camponoticeps* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank (teste Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 542).

*subpolita ficticia* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. ? B. C., Utah, Wyo.

*Formica (Formica) subpolita* var. *ficticia* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank (teste Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 542).

*subpolita* var. *camponoticeps* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank.

*subpolita* var. *ficticia* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank.

*ulkei* Emery. Mich., Mont.

*Formica (Formica) ulkei* var. *hebescens* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. 104: 515).  
Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 168 (larva).

*ulkei* var. *hebescens* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *ulkei* Emery.

*wheeleri* Creighton. Ariz., Colo., N. Mex. Slaves: *Formica fusca* L.  
*Formica neorufibarbis neorufibarbis* Emery.

Biology: Cole, 1954. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 29: 164.—Wilson, 1955.  
Psyche 62: 130-133.

*whymperi adamsi* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Formica (Formica) whymperi* var. *adamsi* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank (teste Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 509).

*whymperi alpina* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. N. Mex., Utah.

*Formica (Formica) whymperi* var. *alpina* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank (teste Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 509).

Biology: Cole, 1954. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 29: 165-166.

*whymperi californica* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Calif. and Wash. to Idaho and Mont.

*Formica (Formica) microgyna californica* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *whymperi*, not of *microgyna* (teste Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 510).

*Formica (Formica) microgyna californica* var. *hybrida* W. M. Wheeler  
(syn. by Creighton, loc. cit. supra).

*whymperi whymperi* Forel, changed status. Mont. to B. C. and Wash.

*Formica (Formica) whymperi* Forel. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 508).

*Formica (Formica) microgyna rasilis* var. *pullula* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950, *op. cit.*, p. 509).

*whymperi* var. *adamsi* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank.

*whymperi* var. *alpina* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to subsp. rank.

#### Unrecognized Forms of *Formica Linnaeus*, p. 873

Delete from Catalog. Transf. *Formica Connecticutensis* Buckley, *Formica Nortonii* Buckley, *Formica Nova Anglae* Buckley, *Formica politurata* Buckley and *Formica Virginiana* Buckley to p. 875 under Unrecognized Forms of Subfamily Formicinae.

#### Genus POLYERGUS Latreille, pp. 873-875

*lucidus lucidus* Mayr. N. Mex.

*Polyergus lucidus montivagus* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 557).

*lucidus montivagus* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *lucidus lucidus* Mayr.

*rufescens breviceps* Emery.

*Polyergus rufescens breviceps* var. *silvestrii* Santschi (syn. by Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 558).

*Polyergus rufescens breviceps* var. *fusciventris* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Creighton, *op. cit. supra*, p. 559).

*rufescens breviceps* var. *fusciventris* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *rufescens breviceps* Emery.

*rufescens breviceps* var. *silvestrii* Santschi. Syn. of *rufescens breviceps* Emery.

*rufescens breviceps* var. *umbratus* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *rufescens* (Latreille).

*rufescens umbratus* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Utah, Nev.

*Polyergus rufescens breviceps* var. *umbratus* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *rufescens*, not a var. of *breviceps* (*teste* Creighton, 1950. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 104: 560).

#### Unrecognized Forms of Subfamily Formicinae, p. 875

*Camponotus herculeanus herculeanus herculeano-pennsylvanicus* Forel. Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of Subgenus Camponotus, p. 842.

*Camponotus herculeanus ligniperdus* var. *rubens* W. M. Wheeler. Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of Subgenus Camponotus, p. 842.

*Formica atra* Buckley. Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of Subgenus Myrmecoma, p. 846.

*Formica connecticutensis* Buckley. Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of *Formica*, p. 873.

*Formica lauta* Say. Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of Camponotus, p. 847.

*Formica monticola* Buckley. Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of *Lasius*, p. 854.

*Formica Nortonii* Buckley. Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of *Formica*, p. 873.

*Formica Nova Anglae* Buckley. Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of *Formica*, p. 873.

*Formica politurata* Buckley. Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of *Formica*, p. 873.

*Formica saxicola* Buckley. Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of *Lasius*, p. 854.

*Formica semipunctata* Kirby. Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of Subgenus *Camponotus*, p. 842.

*Formica septentrionale* Buckley. Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of Subgenus *Myrmentoma*, p. 846.

*Formica Virginiana* Buckley. Transf. from Unrecognized Forms of *Formica*, p. 873.

## Superfamily VESPOIDEA

### Family VESPIDAE

#### VESPULA subgenus VESPULA Thomson, pp. 875-877

Change Thompson to Thomson in generic and subgeneric headings.  
*pensylvanica* (Saussure).

Biology: F. K. Smith, 1956. Ent. News 67: 141-146, 1 fig.

*rufa consobrina* (Saussure). N. Mex., Ariz.

*squamosa* (Drury). Change Southwest. to Southeast. in range.

*sulphurea* (Saussure). Baja Calif.

#### Genus POLISTES Latreille, pp. 878-879

\**carnifex carnifex* (Fabricius). Ariz. (Nogales); Mexico to Argentina. *Vespa carnifex* Fabricius, 1775. Syst. Ent., p. 365. ♀.

*Polistes onerata* Lepeletier, 1836. Hist. Nat. Ins. Hym. 1: 524. ♂.

*Polistes valida* Say, 1837. Boston Jour. Nat. Hist. 1: 389. ♀ ♂.

*Polistes transverso-strigata* Spinola, 1851. Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. (2) 13: 78. ♀.

*Polistes transversosignatus* (!) Saussure, 1853. Études sur la famille des Vespidés, v. 2, p. 90.

\**exclamans arizonensis* Snelling. Ariz., Calif.; Mexico (Sonora).

*Polistes exclamans arizonensis* Snelling, 1954. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 27: 152. ♀ ♂.

*exclamans exclamans* Viereck.

*Polistes exclamans louisianus* Bequaert (syn. by Snelling, 1955. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1701: 5).

*exclamans louisianus* Bequaert. Syn. of *exclamans exclamans* Viereck.

*fuscatus aurifer* Saussure.

Biology: Snelling, 1954. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 27: 154.

\**fuscatus connectens* Bequaert. Syn. of *fuscatus variatus* Cresson.

*fuscatus variatus* Cresson.

\**Polistes fuscatus connectens* Bequaert, 1940. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 48: 21. ♀ ♂. N. syn. (*Teste* R. M. Bohart who has seen type.)

*major major* Palisot de Beauvois. Fla. (Miami).

\**pacificus pacificus* Fabricius. South. Tex. to South America.

*Polistes pacifica* Fabricius, 1805. Systema Piezatorum, p. 274. ♀. Taxonomy: Bequaert, 1937. Inst. Biol. Veget. Arch. 3: 196.

#### MISCHOCYTTARUS subgenus KAPPA Saussure, p. 880

*flavitors flavitors* (Saussure).

Biology: Snelling, 1953. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 26: 143-145.

#### ZETHUS subgenus ZETHUSCULUS Saussure, p. 881

*slossonae* Fox. In orig. cit., change Ent. News 2 to Ent. News 3.

*spinipes spinipes* Say. Mass. (Cape Cod).

**Genus PSEUDOMASARIS Ashmead, pp. 882-883**

Biology (flower preferences): Cooper and Bequaert, 1950. *Psyche* 57: 137-142.—Cooper and Bequaert, 1952. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 48: 103-110.

**PSEUDOMASARIS subgenus PSEUDOMASARIS Ashmead, p. 882**

*coquilletti* Rohwer. Utah.

*edwardsii* (Cresson). Colo., Ariz.

*marginalis* (Cresson). Utah.

*zonalis albopictus* Bohart. In orig. cit. add *albopictus* after *zonalis*.

**PSEUDOMASARIS subgenus HOLOPTICUS Bradley, p. 883**

*maculifrons* (Fox). N. Mex., Nev.

**Genus EUMENES Latreille, pp. 884-885**

*aureus* Isely. Okla.

*bollii bollii* Cresson. Md. (Cumberland).

*crucifera nearcticus* Bequaert. Add n. status after Bequaert in subsp. heading.

*smithii belfragei* Cresson. Mo., Nebr.; Mexico (Michoacan, Guadalajara).

*smithii smithii* Saussure. N. C., Ga.

*verticalis coloradensis* Cresson. Add n. status after Cresson in subsp. heading.

**Genus PSEUDODYNERUS Saussure, p. 886**

*quadrisectus* (Say). Colo.

**Genus ODYNERUS Latreille, p. 887**

*dilectus* Saussure. Alaska (Ft. Yukon).

**Genus PSEUDEPIPONA Saussure, p. 887**

*herrickii aldrichi* (Fox). B. C., Utah, Colo., N. Mex. Add n. comb. after (Fox) in subsp. heading.

*annectens* (Saussure). Add n. comb. after (Saussure) in sp. heading.

*annulatum arvense* (Saussure). Prey: *Elasmopalpus furfurellus* Hlst. larvae. Add n. comb., n. status, after (Saussure) in subsp. heading.

Biology: Evans, 1956. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 58: 267-268, figs. 1, 2.

*bidens* (Saussure). Add n. comb. after (Saussure) in sp. heading.

*boscii albivestis* (Bohart). Add n. comb. (Bohart) in subsp. heading.

*boscii auratum* (Cameron). Baja Calif.

*boscii boscii* (Lepeletier). East. U. S. west to Utah and Ariz.; Mexico. Add n. comb. after (Lepeletier) in subsp. heading.

*delicatum* (Cresson). Add n. comb. after (Cresson) in sp. heading.

\**designatum* (Cresson). Syn. of *dorsale dorsale* (Fabricius).

*digiticornis* Bohart. Utah.

*dorsale dorsale* (Fabricius).

\**Odynerus designatus* Cresson, 1872. *Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans.* 4: 235. ♀.  
(Omitted from Catalog.)

*dorsale stricklandi* (Bequaert). Add n. comb. after (Bequaert) in subsp. heading.

*exoglyphum albovittatum* (Bohart). Add n. comb. after (Bohart) in subsp. heading.

**exoglyphum exoglyphum** (Bohart). Add n. comb. after (Bohart) in subsp. heading.

**foraminatum foraminatum** (Saussure). Nests in wood borings.  
Biology: Cooper, 1954. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 56: 281-282.

**hidalgo boreo-orientalis** (Bequaert). Add n. comb. after (Bequaert) in subsp. heading.

**hidalgo viereckii** (Cameron). Add n. comb. after (Cameron) in subsp. heading.

**leucomelas** (Saussure). Ariz.

\***manifestum** (Cresson). Syn. of **molestum** (Saussure).

**megaera** (Lepeletier). Nests in wood borings. Prey: Larvae of *Nephopteryx nyssaecolella* (Dyar).

Biology: Krombein, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 146-147.

**molestum** (Saussure). Kans.

\***Odynerus manifestus** Cresson, 1872. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 4: 240.  
♂ ♀ Preocc.

\***Odynerus primus** Dalla Torre, 1889. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 8: 125. N. name.

**morelios** (Saussure). Add n. comb. after (Saussure) in sp. heading.

\***primum** (Dalla Torre). Syn. of **molestum** (Saussure).

**provisoreum** (Viereck). Add n. comb. after (Viereck) in sp. heading.

**tempiferum tempiferum** (Viereck). Utah, Wyo., S. Dak.

**turpe** (Saussure). Add n. comb. after (Saussure) in sp. heading.

#### Genus PACHODYNERUS Saussure, p. 892

**acuticarinatus** (Cameron). Add n. comb. after (Cameron) in sp. heading.

**erynnis** (Lepeletier). Mass. (Cape Cod).

**nasidens** (Latreille). Fla. (Plantation Key).

**pulverulentus** (Viereck). Add n. comb. after (Viereck) in sp. heading.

#### Genus ANCISTROKERUS Wesmael, pp. 892-896

**antilope antilope** (Panzer). Prey: larvae of Pyralidae, Gelechiidae, Epipaschiidae, Phalaenidae, Phycitidae, Tortricidae. Nests in wood borings. Constructs a silken cocoon. In Buckle ref. change v. 51 to v. 61; note *Epargyreus tityrus* F. as questionable prey.

Biology: Cooper, 1953. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 79: 13-35.—Cooper, 1955. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 80: 119-174, 1 pl., 6 text figs.—Medler and Fye, 1956. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 49: 97-102, 2 figs.

**catskill catskill** (Saussure). Delete "except Calif." from range.

**parietum** (Linnaeus). Nesting in crack in mortar. Prey: Larvae of Tortricidae.

Biology: Miller, 1954. Canad. Ent. 86: 197-198, 4 figs.

**tigris alboluteus** Bequaert. Alaska, Utah.

**tigris tigris** (Saussure). Nests in wood borings. Prey: Larvae of Olethreutidae and Gelechiidae.

Biology: Krombein, 1954. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 49: 2-3.

#### Genus SYMMORPHUS Wesmael, p. 896

**albomarginatus** (Saussure). Conn., Mich., Alaska.

**canadensis** (Saussure). Tex. Prey: leaf-mining coleopterous larvae, *Chalepus dorsalis* Thunb. and *Prionomerus calceatus* (Say).

Biology: Krombein, 1952. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 78: 91.—Krombein, 1954. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 49: 3.—Krombein, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 155.

- cristatus** *cristatus* (Saussure). Add n. comb., n. status, after (Saussure) in subsp. heading.
- cristatus** *nevadensis* (Cameron). Add n. comb., n. status, after (Cameron) in subsp. heading.
- meridionalis** Viereck. Nebr.

### Genus LEPTOCHILUS Saussure, pp. 896-898

- Taxonomy: Bohart, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 287-299, 19 figs. (spp. of *trinodus* group).
- \***acolhuus** (Saussure), n. comb. South. Tex.; Mexico.  
*Odynerus acolhuus* Saussure, 1857. Rev. Mag. Zool. (2) 9: 280. ♀.
- \***areniculus** Bohart. Calif. (Antioch).  
*Leptochilus areniculus* Bohart, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 299, fig. 19. ♂ ♀.
- \***bechteli** Bohart. Calif., Ariz.; deserts.  
*Leptochilus bechteli* Bohart, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 294, figs. 1, 12. ♂ ♀.
- bellulus** (Cresson). S. C., Ga. Nests in rose stem. Add n. comb. after (Cresson) in sp. heading.
- \***cavatus** Bohart. South. Calif.  
*Leptochilus cavatus* Bohart, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 295, fig. 13. ♂ ♀.
- congressus** (Viereck). Tex.
- erubescens** (Bohart). Utah, Idaho. Add n. comb. after (Bohart) in sp. heading.
- \***gibboceps** Bohart. Calif.  
*Leptochilus gibboceps* Bohart, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 296, fig. 17. ♂ ♀.
- infuscipennis** (Bohart). Idaho. Add n. comb. after (Bohart) in sp. heading.
- lissosomus** (Bohart). Add n. comb. after (Bohart) in sp. heading.
- martini** (Bohart). Ariz., Utah. Add n. comb. after (Bohart) in sp. heading.
- \***michelbacheri** Bohart. Calif.; Baja Calif.  
*Leptochilus michelbacheri* Bohart, 1948. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. (4) 24: 326. ♂ ♀.
- minutissimus** (Bohart). Tex. Add n. comb. after (Bohart) in sp. heading.
- monolobus** Bohart. Fla.  
 Taxonomy: Bohart, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 294, fig. 15.
- \***occidentalis** Bohart. Oreg., Calif., Nev., Utah, Ariz., N. Mex., Colo., Wyo.  
*Leptochilus occidentalis* Bohart, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 291, figs. 3, 8, 10. ♂ ♀.
- ornatus** *ornatus* Saussure. Add n. status after Saussure in subsp. heading; after cit. of *ornatus* change p. 233 to p. 236 and ♀ to ♀ ♂.
- ornatus** *zendaloides* (Robertson). Tex., Kans., Nebr., Colo. Add n. comb., n. status after (Robertson) in subsp. heading.
- rubicundulus** (Bohart). Add n. comb. after (Bohart) in sp. heading.
- rufinodus** (Cresson). Add n. comb. after (Cresson) in sp. heading.
- rufobasilaris** (Ashmead). Add n. comb. after (Ashmead) in sp. heading.
- russatus** (Bohart). Utah, Tex.; Mexico (Coahuila). Add n. comb. after (Bohart) in sp. heading.
- russipes** (Bohart). Add n. comb. after (Bohart) in sp. heading.

\**schlingeri* Bohart. Calif.

*Leptochilus schlingeri* Bohart, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 298, figs. 4, 5, 18. ♂ ♀.

\**singulus* Bohart. S. Dak. south to Tex., west to Idaho, Ariz., Calif.

*Leptochilus singulus* Bohart, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 293, fig. 11. ♂ ♀.

*tetralobus* (Bohart). Add n. comb. after (Bohart) in sp. heading.

*tosquineti* (Cameron). Add n. comb. after (Cameron) in sp. heading.

*trachysomus* (Bohart). Utah. Add n. comb. after (Bohart) in sp. heading.

\**trinodus* Bohart. Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Tex.

*Leptochilus trinodus* Bohart, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 289, figs. 2, 6, 7, 9. ♂ ♀.

\**umbifer* Bohart. Calif.

*Leptochilus umbifer* Bohart, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 297, fig. 16. ♂ ♀.

\**williamsi* Bohart. Calif., Oreg., Idaho.

*Leptochilus williamsi* Bohart, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 297, fig. 14. ♂ ♀.

#### STENODYNERUS subgenus STENODYNERUS Saussure, pp. 898-901

*ammonia ammonia* (Saussure). S. C., N.C.

*ammonia histrionalis* (Robertson). Nests in wood borings. Prey: larvae of Tortricidae. Add n. comb., n. status, after (Robertson) in subsp. heading.

Biology: Krombein, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 147-148.

*ammonia paenevagus* (Viereck). Add n. comb., n. status, after (Viereck) in subsp. heading.

*anormiformis* (Viereck). Add n. comb. after (Viereck) in sp. heading.

*apache* Bohart. Calif.

*blandus blandus* (Saussure). Utah, Ariz.

\**blepharus* Bohart. Md. south to Fla., west to W. Va., Tex., Kans.

*Stenodynerus (Stenodynerus) blepharus* Bohart, 1953. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 185. ♂ ♀.

*clypeolatus floridanus* (Robertson). S. C.

*cochisensis* (Viereck). B. C., Idaho, Nebr., N. Mex.

*fundatiformis fundatiformis* (Robertson). Nests in ground. Prey: larvae of Chlamisinae (Chrysomelidae) and Pyralididae.

Biology: Evans, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 268, figs. 3, 4.

*fundatus* (Cresson). Ala., Miss., La., Tex., Ark., Kans., Mo., Okla., N. Mex.

*Odynerus fundatus* Cresson, 1872. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 4: 242. ♀ ♂.

Taxonomy: Bohart, 1944. Pan-Pacific Ent. 20: 75.

*kennicottianus antheus* (Cameron). Add n. comb., n. status, after (Cameron) in subsp. heading.

*kennicottianus kennicottianus* (Saussure). Add n. comb., n. status, after (Saussure) in subsp. heading.

\**krombeini* Bohart. N. C. (Kill Devil Hills). Nests in wood borings. Prey: lepidopterous larvae.

*Stenodynerus (Stenodynerus) krombeini* Bohart, 1953. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 187. ♂ ♀.

Biology: Krombein, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 148.

*lineatifrons* Bohart. Prey: larva of *Rhyacionia* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 115.

*lucidus* (Rohwer). Add n. comb. after (Rohwer) in sp. heading.

**microstictus** (Viereck). Nests in ground and constructs an entrance turret to burrow. Prey: Larvae of Phaloniidae, Gelechiidae and Cosmopterygidae.

Biology: Evans, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 269, figs. 7, 8.

**oculeus illinoensis** (Robertson). Add n. comb., n. status, after (Robertson) in subsp. heading.

**oculeus oculatus** (Robertson). Add n. status after (Robertson) in subsp. heading.

\***odontoschius** (Rohwer). Sny. of **percampanulatus** (Viereck).

\***odontoschius** var. **dichrous** (Rohwer). Syn of **percampanulatus** (Viereck).

**papagorum papagorum** (Viereck). Sask., Idaho, Wyo., Utah.

**percampanulatus** (Viereck). Kans., Wyo., Utah. Change 1916 to 1915 in orig. cit. of **blavus** Rohwer.

\***Odynerus (Stenodynerus) odontoschius** Rohwer, 1915. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 49: 241. ♀.

\***Odynerus (Stenodynerus) odontoschius** var. **dichrous** Rohwer, 1915. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 49: 241. ♀.

\***pulvinatus** Bohart. Mass. south to Fla., Mo., Kans., Mich.

**Stenodynerus (!) (Stenodynerus) pulvinatus** Bohart, 1953. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 186. ♂ ♀.

**pulvivestis** Bohart. Calif. deserts.

**taos** (Cresson). Tex., Kans., Nebr.

### STENODYNERUS subgenus PARANCISTROKERUS Bequaert, pp. 901-903

Taxonomy: Bohart, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 38-53 (Calif. spp., key to U. S. spp.).

**acanthopus** (Cameron), n. comb. Tex. (Fedor).

**Odynerus (Ancistrocerus) acanthopus** Cameron. Type exam. and transf. to **Parancistrocerus** by Soika, 1941. Bol. Soc. Veneziana Stor. Nat. (n.s.) 2: 272. Transf. from **Nomina Dubia**, p. 907.

\***acarigaster** Bohart. Wash., Oreg., Idaho, Utah, Calif., Nev., Ariz.

**Stenodynerus (Parancistrocerus) acarigaster** Bohart, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 49, fig. 8. ♂ ♀.

\***acarophorus** Bohart. Wash., Oreg., Calif.

**Stenodynerus (Parancistrocerus) acarophorus** Bohart, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 45, fig. 2. ♂ ♀.

**bicornis bicornis** (Robertson). Add n. status, after (Robertson) in subsp. heading.

**bicornis ceanothi** (Rohwer). Tenn. Add n. comb., n. status, after (Rohwer) in subsp. heading.

**chiricahuae** Bohart. N. Mex.

**colon** (Cresson). N. syn. of **vagus vagus** (Saussure) (*teste* K. W. Cooper who has examined the type). N. b., **leionotum** Viereck is a valid sp., not a syn. of **colon**.

\***cotti** Bohart. Calif., Oreg.

**Stenodynerus (Parancistrocerus) cotti** Bohart, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 52, fig. 11. ♂ ♀.

\***declivatus** Bohart. South. Calif.; Baja Calif.

**Stenodynerus declivatus** Bohart, 1948. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. (4) 24: 331, pl. 12, figs. 7, 8. ♂ ♀.

Taxonomy: Bohart, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 46, fig. 3.

**fulvipes rufovestis** Bohart. Nests in wood borings. Prey: larvae of Olethreutidae or Phaloniidae.

Biology: Evans, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 270.

- histrio** (Lepeletier). Nests in wood borings. Prey: Lepidopterous larvae.  
Biology: Krombein, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 148-149.
- lacunus** (Fox). Reared from abandoned clay cells of *Sceliphron*.  
Taxonomy: Bohart, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 49, fig. 7.
- leionotus leionotus** (Viereck). A valid subsp., not a syn., of *colon colon* (Cresson) (*teste* K. W. Cooper who has examined type of *colon*).  
**leionotus yumus** (Viereck). Replaces *colon yumus* (Viereck).
- \***mcclayi** Bohart. Calif., Idaho, N. Mex.  
*Stenodynerus (Parancistrocerus) mcclayi* Bohart, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 51, fig. 10. ♂ ♀.
- minimoferus** Bohart. Nests in old *Sceliphron* cells.  
Taxonomy: Bohart, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 47, fig. 5.
- minnesotaensis** (Cameron), n. comb. Minn.  
*Odynerus (Ancistrocerus) minnesotaensis* Cameron. Type exam. and transf. to *Parancistrocerus* by Soika, 1941. Bol. Soc. Veneziana Stor. Nat. (n. s.) 2: 273. Trans. from *Nomina Dubia*, p. 907.
- \***parapedestris arenosus** Bohart. Calif., Nev., Ariz.  
*Stenodynerus (Parancistrocerus) parapedestris arenosus* Bohart, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 48. ♂ ♀.
- \***parapedestris parapedestris** Bohart. South. Calif.  
*Stenodynerus (Parancistrocerus) parapedestris* Bohart, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 47, fig. 6. ♂ ♀.
- pedestris bifurcus** (Robertson). Add n. status, after (Robertson) in subsp. heading.
- \***pensylvanicus ignotatus** Bohart. Calif., Oreg., Wash., Idaho, Minn., Mich. N. B.  
*Stenodynerus (Parancistrocerus) pensylvanicus ignotatus* Bohart, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 46, fig. 4. ♂ ♀.
- pensylvanicus pensylvanicus** (Saussure), changed status. N. Mex.  
*Stenodynerus (Parancistrocerus) pensylvanicus* (Saussure). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Bohart, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 41).
- perennis anacardivora** (Rohwer). S. C., Va., N. Y. Nesting in twig. Prey: Larvae of Olethreutidae and Gelechiidae.  
Biology: Krombein, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 228-229.
- \***rectangulis frazieri** Bohart. Calif., Oreg.  
*Stenodynerus (Parancistrocerus) rectangulis frazieri* Bohart, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 45, fig. 1. ♂ ♀.
- rectangulis rectangulis** (Viereck), changed status.  
*Stenodynerus (Parancistrocerus) rectangulis* (Viereck). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Bohart, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 40).
- \***siccus** Bohart. Colo., Utah, Wash. Calif., Ariz.; Baja Calif.  
*Stenodynerus (Parancistrocerus) siccus* Bohart, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 50, fig. 9. ♂ ♀.
- \***subtoltecus** (Viereck), n. comb. Kans. (Hamilton Co.).  
*Odynerus subtoltecus* Viereck, 1906. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 32: 197. ♀ (♂ misdet.). (Type possibly lost, *teste* R. M. Bohart, *in litt.*)
- toltecus** (Saussure)  
Taxonomy: Bohart, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 53, fig. 12.
- vagus vagus** (Saussure). Idaho. Builds multicellular clay nest attached to tree branch.  
*Odynerus colon* Cresson, 1872. N. syn. (Based on type exam. by K. W. Cooper).  
Biology: Evans, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 269-270.

#### Genus DOLICHODYNERUS Bohart, p. 903

**tanynotus** (Cameron). Calif. (deserts); Mexico (Nuevo Leon).

**Genus MARICOPODYNERUS Viereck, pp. 903-904**

*maricoporum* (Viereck). Tex.; Baja Calif.

*rudiceps* Bohart. Ariz.

*sericifrons* Bohart. Ariz.

**PTEROCHEILUS subgenus MEGAPTEROCHEILUS Bohart, pp. 904-905**

\**bradleyi* Bohart. Ariz. (Nogales).

*Pterocheilus (Megapterocheilus) bradleyi* Bohart, 1950. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 195. ♂, ♀ (?).

*crispocornis* Bohart. Nev., Ariz.

*decorus decorus* Cresson. Nebr., Mont.

*linsleyi* Bohart. Mexico (Nuevo Leon).

*mirandus* Cresson. Utah.

*texanus* Cresson. Prey: *Heliophana mitis* Grote larvae.

Biology: Evans, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 265-267, figs. 5, 6.

**PTEROCHEILUS subgenus ONCHOPTEROCHEILUS Bohart, pp. 905-906**

*hirsutipennis* Bohart. Ariz.

\**hurdi* Bohart. Calif.

*Pterocheilus (Onchopterocheilus) hurdi* Bohart, 1950. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 197. ♂ ♀.

*panamintensis* Bohart. Ariz.

\**sculleni* Bohart. Ariz., Colo., Tex.

*Pterocheilus (Onchopterocheilus) sculleni* Bohart, 1950. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 196. ♂ ♀.

**PTEROCHEILUS subgenus MICROPTEROCHEILUS Bohart, p. 906**

*desertorum* Bohart. Nev., N. Mex.

*flavobalteatus* Cameron. Wyo.

\**paenacuceps* Bohart. Wyo.

*Pterocheilus (Micropterocheilus) paenacuceps* Bohart, 1950. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 200. ♀.

\**provancheri albotinctus* Bohart. Calif., Oreg., Wash., Wyo., Nev.

*Pterocheilus (Micropterocheilus) provancheri albotinctus* Bohart, 1950. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 199. ♂ ♀.

*provancheri provancheri* (Huard), changed status.

*Pterocheilus (Micropterocheilus) provancheri* (Huard). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Bohart, 1950. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 199).

*seneconis* Rohwer. Nev.

\**sparsipunctatus* Bohart. Calif.

*Pterocheilus (Micropterocheilus) sparsipunctatus* Bohart, 1950. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 198. ♂ ♀.

**Nomina Dubia, p. 907**

*Odynerus acanthopus* Cameron. Transf. to *Stenodynerus (Parancistrocerus)*, pp. 901-903.

\**Odynerus bimaculatus* Provancher, 1895. Nat. Canad. 22: 157. ♀ ♂.

*Odynerus minnesotaensis* Cameron. Transf. to *Stenodynerus (Parancistrocerus)*, pp. 901-903.

\**Odynerus robustus* Provancher, 1895. Nat. Canad. 22: 157. ♀.

\**Odynerus tricolor* Provancher, 1895. Nat. Canad. 22: 158. ♂.

## Family POMPILIDAE

Ethology: Evans, 1953. Syst. Zool. 2: 155-172.

### Subfamily PEPSINAE

Revision: Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 1-220, 129 figs.

#### Genus CHIRODAMUS Holiday, p. 908

\**Chrysocurgus* Haupt, 1937. Ztschr. f. Naturw. 91: 127, 134.

Type: *Sphex nitida* Fabricius. Orig. desig.

\**Anacyphonix* Banks, 1946. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 96: 520.

Type: *Anacyphonix fidelis* Banks. Orig. desig.

*maculipennis* (Smith). N. C., Kans., Tex.

*pyrrhomelas* (Walker). Prey: Female *Antrodiaetus pacificus* Simon.

*validus* (Cresson). N. C.

#### Genus HEMIPEPSIS Dahlbom, p. 909

*ustulata ochroptera* Stål. Prey: *Brachythele longitarsis* Simon.

Biology: Williams, 1956. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 49: 460-462, figs. 20, 22.

#### Genus PEPSIS Fabricius, pp. 909-910

Revision: Hurd, 1952. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 98: 257-334, 49 figs., 2 tables.

Biology: Williams, 1956. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 49: 447-466, 24 figs.

*angustimarginata* Viereck. Northwest. Mexico.

\**aquila* Lucas. South. Ariz. and N. Mex.; north-centr. Mexico.

*Pepsis aquila* Lucas, 1895. Berlin. Ent. Ztschr. 39: 797. ♂.

*arizonica* Banks. North-centr. Mexico.

*Pepsis hirsuta* Salman (syn. by Hurd, 1952. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 98: 300).

*azteca* Cameron. Panama to Tex.

*cerberus* Lucas. A subsp. of *elegans* Lepeletier.

*chrysothermis chrysothermis* Lucas, changed status. North. Mexico.

*Pepsis chrysothermis* Lucas. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Hurd, 1952. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 98: 312).

*chrysothermis lucasii* Fox, changed status. Northeast. Mexico.

*Pepsis lucasii* Fox. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Hurd, 1952. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 98: 313).

*elegans cerberus* Lucas, changed status. North. Mexico.

*Pepsis cerberus* Lucas. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 30).

*elegans elegans* Lepeletier, changed status.

*Pepsis elegans* Lepeletier. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 30).

*formosa formosa* (Say), changed status. Northwest. Mexico.

*Pepsis formosa* (Say). Reduced to supsp. rank (*teste* Hurd, 1952. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 98: 285).

*formosa pattoni* Banks, changed status. Baja Calif., west. Mexico.

*Pepsis pattoni* Banks. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Hurd, 1952. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 98: 287).

*hirsuta* Salman. Syn. of *arizonica* Banks.

*lucasii* Fox. A subsp. of *chrysothermis* Lucas.

\**marginata* Palisot de Beauvois. South. Fla.; West Indies.

*Pepsis marginata* Palisot de Beauvois, 1809. Ins. Afr., Amer., p. 94, pl. 2, figs. 2, 3. ♂ ♀.

*Pepsis heros* Dahlbom, 1844. Hym. Europaea, v. 1, p. 122. ♀.

*mexicana* Lucas. Mexico south to Colombia.

*mildei* Stål. North. Mexico.

**pallidolimbata pallidolimbata** Lucas. North. Mexico incl. Baja Calif.

*pattoni* Banks. A subsp. of *formosa* (Say).

\**saphirus* Palisot de Beauvois. South. Fla.; West Indies.

*Pepsis saphirus* Palisot de Beauvois, 1806. Ins. Afr., Amer., p. 39, pl. 1, fig. 4. ♀.

*sherillae* Hurd. Syn. of *thisbe* Lucas.

*thisbe* Lucas. North. Mexico incl. Baja Calif.

*Pepsis sherillae* Hurd. (syn. by Hurd, 1952. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 98: 303).

\**venusta* Smith. South. Ariz. to Brasil.

*Pepsis venusta* Smith, 1855. Cat. Hym. Brit., Mus., v. 3, p. 196. ♂.

#### Genus PRIOCNESSUS Banks, p. 911

*dakota* (Cresson).

\**Pompilus (Agenia) Dakota pallidicornis* Cresson, 1867. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 1: 124. ♂. Preocc.

\**dakota pallidicornis* (Cresson). Syn. of *dakota* (Cresson).

*leibyi* (Brimley). Syn. of *nebulosus* (Dahlbom).

*nebulosus* (Dahlbom).

*Priocnenessus leibyi* (Brimley) (syn. by Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 41).

\**nigricans* Townes. Ariz.

*Priocnenessus nigricans* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 47. ♀.

#### Genus PRIOCNEMIOIDES Radoszkowski, p. 911

\**Cheilotus* Bradley, 1946. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat. Mem. 18: 124.

Type: *Pompilus ignipennis* Cresson. Orig. desig.

\**angusticeps* Townes. Tex.; Mexico.

*Priocnemioides angusticeps* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 60, pl. 2, fig. 17. ♂ ♀.

\**aratus* Townes. U. and L. Sonoran Faunas, Idaho.

*Priocnemioides aratus* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 51. ♀ ♂.

\**astrinus astrinus* (Banks). Tex., Kans., Colo.

*Cryptocheilus astrinus* Banks, 1917. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 61: 102. ♀.

\**astrinus fuscatus* Townes. Ala., Kans.

*Priocnemioides astrinus fuscatus* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 58. ♀.

*fulvicornis* (Cresson). Prey: *Lycosa avida* Walck.

*magnus* (Cresson). Gulf and Atlantic States, Tex. to N. Y.

*texanus* new subspecies. Delete entire entry. Replaced by *texanus atripennis*.

\**texanus atripennis* Townes. La. (Opelousas).

*Priocnemioides texanus atripennis* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 56. ♂.

*unifasciatus* new subspecies. Delete entire entry. Replaced by *unifasciatus californicus*.

\**unifasciatus californicus* Townes. Calif.; Baja Calif.

*Priocnemoides unifasciatus californicus* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 65, pl. 2, fig. 19. ♀ ♂.

*unifasciatus cressoni* (Banks). Prey: *Lycosa antelucana* Mont.

*unifasciatus unifasciatus* (Say). Prey: *Lycosa* sp.

#### Genus CRYPTOCHEILUS Panzer, pp. 911-912

*attenuatum* Banks. Colo.; Mexico (Morelos and Jalisco). Prey: *Lycosa* sp., juv.

*severini* Banks. Mexico (Durango, Chihuahua, Nuevo Leon).

*terminatum terminatum* (Say). Mexico (Zacatecas and Teotihuacan).

#### DIPOGON subgenus DEUTERAGENIA Sustera, pp. 912-913

Change *Sustra* to *Sustera* in subgeneric heading.

\**anomalus* Dreisbach. A subsp. of *papago* (Banks).

*calipterus calipterus* (Say). Md., D. C., Va., N. C., Ill.

\**Dipogon femur-aureus* Dreisbach, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 49: 832. ♀. (Syn. by Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 124.)

\**calipterus duplicatus* Townes. Fla., Ga.

*Dipogon (Deuteragenia) calipterus duplicatus* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 125. ♀.

\**femur-aureus* Dreisbach. Syn. of *calipterus calipterus* (Say).

\**iracundus* Townes. Ariz. (Graham and Huachuca Mts.)

*Dipogon (Deuteragenia) iracundus* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 127. ♀.

\**papago anomalus* Dreisbach, changed status. Canad., Transit. and U. Austr. Zone from Atlantic to 100° W. Prey: *Paraphidippus aurantius*. (Luc.).

*Dipogon anomalus* Dreisbach, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 49: 834, figs. 4, 8. ♂. Reduced to a subsp. of *papago* (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 121).

\**papago floridanus* Townes. Fla.

*Dipogon (Deuteragenia) papago floridanus* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 122. ♀ ♂.

*papago papago* (Banks), changed status. B. C.

*Dipogon (Deuteragenia) papago* (Banks). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 120).

*sayi* new subspecies. Delete entire entry. Replaced by *sayi nigrior*.

\**sayi nigrior* Townes. Transit. Fauna, B. C., Oreg., Calif., Mont., Colo., N. Mex.

*Dipogon (Deuteragenia) sayi nigrior* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 130. ♀.

\**thoracicus* Townes. N. Mex., Ariz.

*Dipogon (Deuteragenia) thoracicus* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 126. ♀.

#### DIPOGON subgenus DIPOGON Fox, p. 913

*brevis brevis* (Cresson), changed status. Carol. Fauna, Mass. to N. C.

*Dipogon (Dipogon) brevis* (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 136).

\**brevis ochreus* Townes. Md., S. C. Prey: *Phidippus* (?) sp., juv.

*Dipogon (Dipogon) brevis ochreus* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 137. ♀.

\**brevis recalvus* Townes. Alleghan. Fauna, Que. and Ont. to Va. and Wis.

*Dipogon (Dipogon) brevis recalvus* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 134. ♀ ♂.

\**graenicheri atratus* Townes. N. J., N. C.

*Dipogon (Dipogon) graenicheri atratus* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 139, pl. 2, fig. 29. ♀.

*graenicheri graenicheri* Banks, changed status.

*Dipogon (Dipogon) graenicheri* Banks. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 140).

\**paludis* Townes. N. J. (Atsion).

*Dipogon (Dipogon) paludis* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 133. ♀.

\**pygmaeus* Townes. Ala. (Prattsville).

*Dipogon (Dipogon) pygmaeus* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 132. ♀.

#### \*PRIOCNEMIS subgenus SPHICTOSTETHUS Kohl

*Sphictostethus* Kohl, 1884. Zool.—Bot. Gesell. Wien, Verh. 34: 37, 47.

Type: *Pompilus gravesii* Haliday. Orig. desig.

*Haploneara* Kohl, 1884. Zool.—Bot. Gesell. Wien, Verh. 34: 37, 47. Preocc.

Type: *Haploneara apogona* Kohl. Orig. desig.

*Haploneurion* Kohl, 1885. Ent. Nachr. 11: 163. N. name.

Place in *Priocnemis* immediately after generic heading, p. 913. The only North American species is *pretiosa* Banks which was placed in subgenus *Priocnemis* in Catalog.

*pretiosa* Banks. Prey: *Lycosa* sp.

*Priocnemis (Priocnemis) pretiosa* Banks. Belongs to subg. *Sphictostethus* Kohl (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 82).

#### \*PRIOCNEMIS subgenus PRIOCNEMISSUS Haupt

(= subg. *Priocnemis* of Catalog, p. 913)

*Priocnemissus* Haupt, 1949. Beitr. Tax. Zool. 1: 75.

Type: *Priocnemis "coriarius"* Dahlbom = *coriaceus* Dahlbom. Orig. desig.

The subgeneric name *Priocnemis* replaces *Myrmecosalius* Ashmead, p. 914, and all synonymy cited under subg. *Priocnemis* in the Catalog is transferred with the subgeneric heading.

*minorata* Banks. Prey: Spiders belonging to Agelenidae, Anyphaenidae, Clubionidae, Lycosidae.

Biology: Yoshimoto, 1954. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 49: 130-138, 2 figs.

*oregona* Banks. Prey: *Brachythele* sp.

*pretiosa* Banks. Transf. to subg. *Sphictostethus* Kohl, *vide supra*.

#### PRIOCNEMIS subgenus PRIOCNEMIS Schiødte

(= *Priocnemis* subg. *Myrmecosalius* Ashmead, p. 914)

\**abbreviatus* Townes. Tex. (Ft. Davis).

*Priocnemis (Priocnemis) abbreviatus* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus., Bul. 209: 102. ♀.

*cornica* (Say). Mexico (Puebla, Durango). Prey: Small Oxyopidae and Lycosidae. In citation of *atrata* Provancher, change 1888 to 1887. Remove *minuscula* (Banks) from syn.

*germania* (Cresson). Transf. *perfecta* Provancher from syn. to a valid sp. in *Minagenia*, p. 919.

*minuscula* (Banks). N. C., S. C., Tex., Kans., Ill.

*Priocnemis (Myrmecosalius) cornica* (Say) of Catalog, in part. P. *minuscula* (Banks) not a syn. (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 101).

*navajo* Banks. A subsp. of *notha* (Cresson).

\**notha alaskensis* Townes. Alaska, N.W.T. Prey: *Paraphidippus marginatus* (Walck.).

*Priocnemis (Priocnemis) notha alaskensis* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 106. ♂ ♀.

*notha navajo* Banks, changed status.

*Priocnemis (Myrmecosalius) navajo* Banks. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 104).

#### Genus **CALICURGUS** Lepeletier, p. 915

*hyalinatus alienatus* (Smith). Prey: *Araneus* sp.

\**hyalinatus excoctus* Townes. N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico (Morelos, Durango, Jalisco).

*Calicurgus hyalinatus excoctus* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 115. ♀ ♂.

#### Genus **AUPLOPUS** Spinola, pp. 915-917

*architectus architectus* (Say), changed status. Transit. to Austrorip. Zones from Atlantic to Rocky Mts., and west of Rocky Mts. in Colo., N. Mex. and Ariz.; north Mexico. Prey: *Misumenops oblongus* (Keys.), *Phidippus audax* (Hentz), *Phidippus princeps* (Peck.).

*Auplopus architectus* (Say) of Catalog, in part. *A. metallicus* (Banks) is a valid subsp., not a syn. (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 164).

*architectus metallicus* (Banks), changed status. West of Rocky Mts., from B. C. to north Mexico. Prey: *Thiodina* sp.

*Pseudagenia metallica* Banks a subsp. of *architectus* (Say), not a syn. (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 162).

*caeruleascens antennalis* (Banks). Syn. of *caeruleascens subcorticalis* (Walsh).

*caeruleascens caeruleascens* (Dahlbom). N. C. and S. C. west to Kans. and Tex. Remove *floridanus* (Banks) from syn.

*caeruleascens floridanus* (Banks), changed status. Austrorip. Fauna, Fla. to S. C.

*Auplopus caeruleascens caeruleascens* (Dahlbom) of Catalog, in part (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 161).

*caeruleascens subcorticalis* (Walsh). Prey: *Phidippus audax* (Hentz). Remove *nigrella* (Banks) and *nanella* (Banks) from syn.

*Pseudagenia antennalis* Banks (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 159).

\**inermis* Townes. Tex. (Helotes Cr.).

*Auplopus inermis* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 148. ♀.

*mellipes mellipes* (Say), changed status. Prey: *Phidippus* sp., *Pisaurina mira* (Walck.), *Herpyllus vasifer* (Walck.), *Marpissa undata* (DeG.).

*Auplopus mellipes* (Say). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 152).

Biology: Krombein, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 176-177.

\**mellipes meridianus* Townes. Fla. (Paradise Key).

*Auplopus mellipes meridianus* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 154. ♀.

*mellipes variitarsatus* (Dalla Torre), changed status.

*Auplopus variitarsatus* (Dalla Torre). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 155).

\**mollis* Townes. South. Tex.

*Auplopus mollis* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 157. ♀.

*nigrellus* (Banks), changed status. Most of south. Canada, U. S. and north. Mexico, but not known from northwest except Oreg., or from southeast. Prey: *Anyphaena fraterna* Bks., *Trachelas* sp.

*Auplopus caerulescens subcorticalis* (Walsh) of Catalog, in part. *A. nigrellus* (Banks) and *A. nanellus* Banks are not syns. but a valid sp., the former name having priority (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 165).

*variitarsatus* (Dalla Torre). A subsp. of *mellipes* (Say).

\**variolarum* Townes. Tex. (Chisos Mts.).

*Auplopus variolarum* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 149. ♀.

#### AGENIELLA subgenus AMERAGENIA Banks, p. 917

\**fasciata* Townes. Tex. (Brownsville); Mexico (Cordoba).

*Ageniella (Ameragenia) fasciata* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 217. ♀.

*rufescens* (Banks). Transf. to subg. *Priophanes* Banks, p. 919.

*salti* (Banks). Prey: *Clubiona* sp.

\**striga* Townes. Tex. (Brownsville).

*Ageniella (Ameragenia) striga* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 216. ♀.

#### AGENIELLA subgenus LEUCOPHRUS Townes, p. 917

*incita* (Banks). Kans.

#### AGENIELLA subgenus AGENIELLA Banks, pp. 918-919

*accepta* (Cresson). Mexico (Coahuila).

*conflicta* Banks. Guatemala. Prey: Immature *Lycosa* spp.

*euphorbiae* (Viereck). Remove *submetallica* (Banks) from syn.

\**evansi* Townes. Ariz., N. Mex.; Mexico (Teotihuacan).

*Ageniella (Ageniella) evansi* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 205. ♀.

\**grisea* Townes. Idaho (Hollister, Wendell).

*Ageniella (Ageniella) grisea* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 195. ♀.

*mintaka* Brimley. Fla., Va., W. Va.

*neglecta* Banks. Mexico (Puebla, Zacatecas, Teotihuacan).

*obscura delicata* Banks. S. C.

*obscura obscura* Banks. Fla.

*partita* Banks. Mexico (Durango, Puebla, Nayarit, Zacatecas, Hidalgo).

Prey: *Gnaphosa sericata* (Koch), *Arctosa littoralis* (Hentz).

Parasite: *Ceropales hatoda* Brim.

\**Alasagenia rubineus* Dreisbach, 1950. Ent. News. 61: 68. ♀. (Syn. by Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 193).

\**rubineus* Dreisbach. Syn. of *partita* Banks.

\**seminole* Townes. Fla.

*Ageniella (Ageniella) seminole* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 196. ♀ ♂.

*submetallica* (Banks). Tex. (Austin).

*Ageniella (Ageniella) euphorbiae* (Viereck) of Catalog, in part *A. submetallica* not a syn. (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 205).

\**vogeli* Townes. Carol. Fauna, Pa. to Ga., Kans. Prey: Immature *Lycosa avara* (Keys.)

*Ageniella (Ageniella) vogeli* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 202. ♀ ♂.

#### AGENIELLA subgenus PRIOPHANES Banks, p. 919

*agenioides* (Fox). Prey: Immature Salticid.

*arcuata* (Banks). Ariz., Tex.; Mexico (Nayarit, Durango, Zacatecas, Teotihuacan, Vera Cruz, Jalisco).

*arizonica arizonica* (Banks), changed status.

*Ageniella (Priophanes) arizonica* (Banks). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 179).

\**arizonica concolor* Townes. Kans. (Manhattan).

*Ageniella (Priophanes) arizonica concolor* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 179. ♀ ♂.

*faceta* new subspecies. Delete entire entry. Replaced by *faceta ventralis*.

\**faceta ventralis* Townes. Fla.; Mexico (Nuevo Leon).

*Ageniella (Priophanes) faceta ventralis* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 183. ♀ ♂.

\**fuscipennis* Townes. Calif. Prey: *Oxyopes salticus* Hentz.

*Ageniella (Priophanes) fuscipennis* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 189. ♀.

*placita* new subspecies. Delete entire entry. Replaced by *placita sonorensis*.

\**placita sonorensis* Townes. Calif.; northwest Mexico.

*Ageniella (Priophanes) placita sonorensis* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 185. ♀.

*rufescens* (Banks).

*Ageniella (Ameragenia) rufescens* (Banks). Transf. from subg. *Ameragenia* (teste Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 180).

#### \*Genus PRIOCNEMELLA Banks

*Priocnemella* Banks, 1925. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 67: 337.

Type: *Priocnemis (Priocnemella) fairchildi* Banks. Desig. by Pate, 1946.

*Eragenia* Banks, 1946. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 96: 421.

Type: *Eragenia infelix* Banks. Orig. design.

Place in Macromerini after *Ageniella* subg. *Priophanes* Banks, p. 919.

\**tabascoensis* (Cameron). South Tex. to Ecuador.

*Pseudagenia tabascoensis* Cameron, 1891. Biol. Cent.—Amer., Hym., v. 3, p. 172. ♂.

*Ageniella rufula* Banks, 1945. Bol. Ent. Venezolana 4: 117. ♀.

#### Subfamily CEROPALINAE

Revision: Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 221-272, 32 figs.

#### \*Tribe MINAGENIINI

This tribal heading should be inserted above the genus *Minagenia* Banks, p. 919.

#### Genus MINAGENIA Banks, p. 919

In citation of *Nannochilus* Banks, change 1934 to 1944.

*clypeata* (Banks). Md. to N. C., Mich.

\**Minagenia shappirioi* Dreisbach, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 49: 839, figs. 1, 5. ♂. Syn. by Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 231).

*congrua* (Cresson). Alleghan. Fauna, Que. to Va., W. Va., Mich.

*Agenia rufigastra* Provancher (syn. by Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 227).

\**Minagenia semirufa* Dreisbach, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 49: 841, figs. 10, 14. ♂. (Syn. by Townes, loc. cit. supra.)

?\**Minagenia michiganensis* Dreisbach, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 49: 842, figs. 9, 12. ♂. (Syn. by Townes, loc. cit. supra.)

*julia* (Brimley). Atlantic and Gulf Coast States, Md. to Tex.

\**lata* Townes. S. C. (McClellanville, Columbia).

*Minagenia lata* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 230, pl. 3, fig. 36; pl. 4, fig. 44. ♂.

\**lutea* Dreisbach. Okla. (Vinita).

*Minagenia lutea* Dreisbach, 1955. Ent. News. 66, 106. ♀

\**major* Townes. D. C., Ga.

*Minagenia major* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 229. ♂ ♀.

\**michiganensis* Dreisbach. Probable syn. of *congrua* (Cresson).

\**montisdorsa* Dreisbach. Ohio, Ga., La., Tex.; Mexico (Baja Calif., Zacatecas).

*Minagenia montisdorsa* Dreisbach, 1953. Amer. Midland Nat. 49: 840, figs. 3, 7. ♂.

*osoria* (Banks). W. Va., Ga., Tex. Prey: Immature Lycosid. In orig. cit. change ♂ to ♂ ♀.

*perfecta* (Provancher). Que. (Cap Rouge). Trans. from syn. of *Priocnemis* (*Priocnemis*) *germana* (Cresson), p. 914 (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 235).

*rufigastra* (Provancher). Syn. of *congrua* (Cresson). In orig. cit. change 1889 to 1887.

\**semirufa* Dreisbach. Syn. of *congrua* (Cresson).

\**shappirioi* Dreisbach. Syn. of *clypeata* (Banks).

### \*Tribe NOTOCYPHINI

This tribal heading should be inserted above the genus *Notocyphus* Smith, p. 920.

#### Genus NOTOCYPHUS Smith, p. 920

\**dorsalis arizonicus* Townes. L. Sonoran Fauna of Ariz. and Calif.

*Notocyphus dorsalis arizonicus* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 223. ♂ ♀.

*dorsalis dorsalis* Cresson. Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Durango).

*Notocyphus plagiatus dorsalis* Cresson of Catalog. *Notocyphus plagiatus* Smith is specifically distinct from *dorsalis*, and occurs in Mexico (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 224).

*plagiatus dorsalis* Cresson. Replaced by *dorsalis dorsalis* Cresson.

*plagiatus* new subspecies. Delete entire entry.

### \*Tribe CEROPALINI

This tribal heading should be inserted above the genus *Ceropales* Latreille, p. 920.

#### Genus CEROPALES Latreille, pp. 920-921

*bipunctata tibialis* Banks. N. C. to Fla.

?*Ceropales floridensis* Dreisbach (syn. by Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 261).

*brevicornis* Patton. La., Tex., N. Mex. north to Pa. and Alta., Wash.

*Ceropales fulvipes* Cresson of Catalog, in part. *C. brevicornis* not a syn. (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 268).

*cubensis albopicta* Cresson. South. Tex. to Panama, Baja Calif. Typical *cubensis* Cresson occurs in the West Indies.

*Ceropales cubensis* Cresson of Catalog, in part (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 250).

\**elegans aquilonia* Townes. Alta., Minn.

*Ceropales elegans aquilonia* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 256. ♂.

- elegans quaintancei* Viereck. Md. to Fla., Ill., Kans.
- femoralis* Cresson. Va. to Kans., south to Panama. Remove *hatoda* Brimley from syn.
- floridensis* Dreisbach. Probable syn. of *bipunctata tibialis* Banks.
- fraterna fraterna* Smith. Replaced by *maculata fraterna* Smith. In orig. cit. of *minima* Provancher, change 1889 to 1887.
- fraterna stretchii* Fox. Replaced by *maculata stretchii* Fox.
- fulvipes* Cresson. Tex. Remove *brevicornis* Patton from syn.
- hatoda* Brimley. N. Y. to N. C., Minn. Host: *Ageniella* (*Ageniella*) *partita* Bks.
- Ceropales femoralis* Cresson of Catalog, in part. *C. hatoda* not a syn. (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 267).
- longipes* Smith. N. J. to Ga., Mo.
- \**maculata caenosa* Townes. Calif. (Sierra Nevada Mts.).
- Ceropales maculata caenosa* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 242. ♀ ♂.
- maculata fraterna* Smith. Transcont., chiefly in Canad. and Transit. Zones, but replaced in far West by *maculata stretchii* Fox and *maculata caenosa* Townes, and in the Alberta-Dakotas area by *maculata rhodomerus* Townes. Typical *maculata* (Fabricius) is European.
- Ceropales fraterna fraterna* Smith of Catalog (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 244).
- \**maculata rhodomerus* Townes. South. Alta. and Mont. to N. and S. Dak., and occasional individuals from Minn., Mich., N. Y., Mass. in range of *maculata fraterna* Smith.
- Ceropales maculata rhodomerus* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 243. ♀ ♂.
- maculata stretchii* Fox. Calif. east of Sierra Nevada Mts., north to B. C. and east to Idaho, north. Nev., and Utah.
- Ceropales fraterna stretchii* Fox of Catalog (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 247).
- neomexicana* Rohwer. Mexico (Zacatecas, Durango).
- nigripes* Cresson. Mexico (Durango, Zacatecas).
- \**pacifica* Townes. Oreg., Calif.
- Ceropales pacifica* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 264. ♂ ♀.
- robinsonii* *robinsonii* Cresson, changed status.
- Ceropales robinsonii* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 253).
- robinsonii stigmatica* Banks, changed status. Kans.
- Ceropales stigmatica* Banks. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 255).
- \**rugata* Townes. Oreg., Calif., Wyo., Utah, Gulf and South Atlantic States; Mexico (Zacatecas, Teotihuacan).
- Ceropales rugata* Townes, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 209: 264. ♂ ♀.
- stigmatica* Banks. A subsp. of *robinsonii* Cresson.

### Subfamily POMPILINAE

#### Tribe APORINI

APORUS subgenus APORUS Spinola, pp. 921-922

*hermes* Bradley. Syn. of *niger* (Cresson).

*luxus luxus* (Banks). Ariz.

*niger* (Cresson).

*Aporus* (*Aporus*) *hermes* Bradley (syn. by Evans, 1956. Ent. News 67:6).

**APORUS** subgenus **PLECTRAPORUS** Bradley, p. 922

*hirsutus* (Banks). Ariz.

**Genus ALLAPORUS** Banks, p. 922

*amabilis* Evans. Tex.; Mexico (Zacatecas, Durango).

\**aquilonaris* (Dreisbach). Syn. of *rufiventris* (Cresson).

*rufiventris* (Cresson).

\**Euplaniceps aquilonaris* Dreisbach, 1952. Ent. News 63:95, 3 figs. ♂. (Syn. by Evans, 1956. Ent. News 67:6.)

**Genus PSORTHASPIS** Banks, p. 923

Taxonomy: Evans, 1954. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1662 (key to males, and all-black females).

\**arizonensis* Dreisbach. A subsp. of *macronotum* (Kohl).

*conocephala* Bradley. A subsp. of *portiae* (Rohwer).

*cressoni* Bradley. A subsp. of *macronotum* (Kohl).

*legata* (Cresson). Fla., Kans.

*levis* Bradley. Syn. of *macronotum cressoni* Bradley.

\**macronotum arizonensis* Dreisbach. South. Ariz. Typical *macronotum* (Kohl) is Mexican.

*Psorthaspis arizonensis* Dreisbach, 1950. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 45: 119. ♀. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Evans, 1954. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1662: 10).

*macronotum cressoni* Bradley, changed status. Mexico (Nuevo Leon).

*Psorthaspis cressoni* Bradley. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Evans, 1954. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1662: 11).

*Psorthaspis levis* Bradley (syn. by Evans, *loc. cit. supra*).

*mariae* (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 155.

*morosa* Bradley. Syn. of *planata* (Fox).

*planata* (Fox). Mexico (Baja Calif.).

*Psorthaspis morosa* Bradley (syn. by Evans, 1954. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1662: 12).

*portiae conocephala* Bradley, changed status. Mexico (Nuevo Leon).

*Psorthaspis conocephala* Bradley. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Evans, 1954. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1662: 13).

*portiae portiae* (Rohwer), changed status. Mexico (Chihuahua, Durango, Zacatecas).

*Psorthaspis portiae* (Rohwer). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Evans, 1954. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1662:12).

**\*Genus AULOCOSTETHUS** Ashmead

*Aulocostethus* Ashmead, 1902. Canad. Ent. 54: 133.

Type: *Aulocostethus bifasciatus* Ashmead. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in Aporini after *Psorthaspis* Banks, p. 923.

\**pulcherrimus* Evans. Fla. (Royal Palm Hammock in Everglades Natl. Park).

*Aulocostethus pulcherrimus* Evans, 1955. Ent. News 66: 150. ♀.

### Tribe POMPILINI

Revision: Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 76: 207-361. *Op. cit.*, 77: 203-340.

#### Genus TASTIOTENIA Evans, p. 924

**festiva** Evans. Calif. (Borego), Ariz.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 103. ♂.

#### Genus CHALCOCHARES Banks, p. 924

**hirsutifemur** (Banks). Tex.

#### Genus EVAGETES Lepeletier, pp. 924-925

\***Streptosella** Dreisbach, 1950. Amer. Midland Nat. 43: 570 (syn. by Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 77: 310).

Type: (*Streptosella michiganensis* Dreisbach, a lapsus for *steyskali* Dreisbach) = *Evagetas crassicornis crassicornis* (Shuckard). Orig. desig.

\***albertensis** (Dreisbach). Syn. of *crassicornis crassicornis* (Shuckard).

\***asignus** Dreisbach. Mass. south to Fla., west to Tex., Mich., Iowa, Kans., Colo.

*Evagetas asignus* Dreisbach, 1956. Ent. News 67: 147, 2 figs. ♂ ♀.  
*crassicornis crassicornis* (Shuckard).

\***Streptosella michiganensis** Dreisbach, 1950. Amer. Midland Nat. 43: 571. Nom. nud., a lapsus for *steyskali*.

\***Streptosella steyskali** Dreisbach, 1950. Amer. Midland Nat. 43: 571, figs. 1, 2. ♂. (Syn. by Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 77: 311).

\***Streptosella albertensis** Dreisbach, 1950. Amer. Midland Nat. 43: 572, figs. 3, 4. ♂. (Syn. by Evans, *loc. cit. supra*).

\***Streptosella stricklandi** Dreisbach, 1950. Amer. Midland Nat. 43: 574, figs. 5, 6. ♂. (Syn. by Evans, *loc. cit. supra*).

**hyacinthinus** (Cresson). Delete *mohave* (Banks) and *quadrispinosus* (Banks) from syn.

\***michiganensis** (Dreisbach). Nom. nud. under *crassicornis crassicornis* (Shuckard).

**mohave** (Banks). N. Y. to Fla., west to Ariz., Kans. Host: *Anoplius (Arachnophroctonus) apiculatus autumnalis* (Bks.) and *A. (Ar.) americanus jucutus* (Cr.).

**Sophropompilus quadrispinosus** Banks. Preocc. in *Evagetas* by *Pompilus quadrispinosus* Kohl.

**Sophropompilus mohave** Banks. A valid sp., not a syn. of **hyacinthinus** (Cresson) (*teste* Krombein, 1953. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 10: 320.)

Biology: Evans, Lin and Yoshimoto, 1953. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 61: 72-77.

**padrinus minusculus** (Banks). Fla.

**parvus** (Cresson). N. W. T.

\***steyskali** (Dreisbach). Syn. of *crassicornis crassicornis* (Shuckard).

\***stricklandi** (Dreisbach). Syn. of *crassicornis crassicornis* (Shuckard).

#### AGENIOIDEUS subgenus AGENIOIDEUS Ashmead, p. 925

**humilis** (Cresson). Prey: *Acacesia hamata* (Hentz).

Biology: Krombein, 1953. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 48: 113-115.

#### AGENIOIDEUS subgenus GYMNOCHARES Banks, p. 925

**birkmanni** (Banks). N. C., Md., W. Va.

#### Genus SERICOPOMPILUS Howard, p. 926

**angustatus** (Cresson). Fla., Wyo.

**apicalis** (Say). Prey: Spiders belonging to Salticidae, Thomisidae, Aranidae, Oxyopidae, and Anyphaenidae.

Biology: Krombein, 1953. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 10: 262-264.

**neotropicalis** (Cameron). Ark., Kans.

#### Genus EPISYRON Schiødte, pp. 926-927

**biguttatus biguttatus** (Fabricius). Prey: Epeiridae.

Biology: Krombein, 1953. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 10: 264-266.—Krombein, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 115-116.

**oregon** Evans. Colo.

**posterus** (Fox). Prey: *Eustala anastera* (Walck.), *Eustala cepina* (Walck.), *Araneus* sp., *Neoscona* sp., *Argiope aurantia* Luc.

Biology: Krombein, 1953. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 10: 266-268.—Krombein, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 149-150.

**quinquenotatus quinquenotatus** (Say). Prey: *Neoscona* sp.

**snowi** (Viereck). Prey: *Neoscona benjamina* (Walck.), *Cyclosa conica* (Pall.).

Biology: Krombein, 1953. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 10: 268-269.—Krombein, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 116.

#### Genus POECILOPOMPILUS Howard, pp. 927-928

**algidus coquilletti** (Provancher). In orig. cit. of *coquilletti* change 1889 to 1887.

**interruptus interruptus** (Say). Prey: *Neoscona benjamina* (Walck.), *Argiope aurantia* Luc., *Epeira foliata* (Fourer.).

Biology: Krombein, 1953. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 10: 269-272.—Strandtmann, 1953. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 26: 45-46.

#### Genus TACHYPOMPILUS Ashmead, p. 928

**ferrugineus burrus** (Cresson). Nests in loose dry soil beneath house. Prey: *Lycosa rabida* (Walck.), *L. antelucana* Mont.

Biology: Strandtmann, 1953. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 26: 46-48, fig. 1.

**ferrugineus ferrugineus** (Say). Prey: *Lycosa* spp.

**torridus torridus** (Smith). Utah.

#### ANOPLIUS subgenus LOPHOPOMPILUS Radoszkowski, pp. 928-929

**atrox** (Dahlbom). Prey: *Dolomedes tenebrosus* Hentz.

**cleora** (Banks). Prey: *Arctosa littoralis* (Hentz).

#### ANOPLIUS subgenus NOTIOCHARES Banks, p. 929

**amethystinus atramentarius** (Dahlbom). Prey: *Lycosa rabida* Walck., and *Arctosa littoralis* (Hentz).

#### ANOPLIUS subgenus ARACHNOPHROCTONUS Howard, pp. 930-931

**americanus juxthus** (Cresson). Prey: *Arctosa littoralis* (Hentz), *Peucetia viridans* Hentz, and *Schizocosa crassipes* (Walck.). Parasite: *Evagetas mohave* (Bks.).

**americanus trifasciatus** (Beauvois). N. C.

**apiculatus autumnalis** (Banks). Prey: *Arctosa littoralis* (Hentz). Parasite: *Evagetas mohave* (Bks.).

Biology: Evans, Lin and Yoshimoto, 1953. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 61: 61-78.

**apiculatus pretiosus** (Banks). Prey: *Arctosa littoralis* (Hentz), *Lycosa helluo* (Walck.).

Biology: Krombein, 1953. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 10: 272-275.

\***gaigei** (Dreisbach). Syn. of *xerophilus* Evans.

- marginalis** (Banks). Prey: *Geolycosa pikei* (Marx).  
 Biology: Krombein, 1953. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 10: 275-276.—  
 Krombein, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 116-117.
- \***occidentalis** (Dreisbach), n. comb. Calif. (Redwood City).  
*Arachnophroctonus occidentalis* Dreisbach, 1954. Amer. Midland Nat. 52: 437, figs. 13, 17. ♂.
- semirufus** (Cresson). N. Mex. Prey: *Lycosa* and *Schizocosa* spp.  
 Biology: Krombein, 1953. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 10: 277-280.—Evans, 1953. Syst. Zool. 2: 168-169.
- xerophilus** Evans. Tex.  
 \**Arachnophroctonus gaigei* Dreisbach, 1954. Amer. Midland Nat. 52: 438, figs. 4, 11. ♂. (Syn. by Evans, 1956. Ent. News 67: 7.)
- ANOPLIUS** subgenus **POMPILINUS** Ashmead, pp. 931-932
- \***basirufus** (Dreisbach). Syn. of **marginatus** (Say).
- californiae** Evans. Mexico (Sonora, Baja Calif.).
- clystera** (Banks). Mexico (Chihuahua, Jalisco).  
 \**Pompilinus submarginatus* Dreisbach, 1952. Amer. Midland Nat. 48: 146, figs. 14, 17. ♂. (Syn. by Evans, 1956. Ent. News 67: 7.).
- cylindricus** (Cresson). Calif., Fla., Mexico (Chihuahua).
- estellina** (Banks). Mexico, Guatemala.  
 \**Pompilinus utahensis* Dreisbach, 1952. Amer. Midland Nat. 48: 145, figs. 15, 16. ♂. (Syn. by Evans, 1956. Ent. News 67: 7.)
- \**Pompilinus minutus* Dreisbach, 1952. Amer. Midland Nat. 48: 147, figs. 7, 8. ♂. (Syn. by Evans, loc. cit. supra.)
- fraternus** (Banks). Mexico (Tamaulipas). Prey: Lycosid and Salticid spiders.  
 Biology: Krombein and Evans, 1954. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 56: 231.—Evans, Krombein, and Yoshimoto, 1955. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 50: 77-84, 3 figs.
- grandiflexionis** Evans. Mexico (Durango, Zacatecas).
- insolens** (Banks). Mexico (south to Michoacan).
- krombeini** Evans. Prey: *Schizocosa* sp.  
 Biology: Krombein, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 117-118.
- marginatus** (Say).  
 \**Pompilinus basirufus* Dreisbach, 1952. Amer. Midland Nat. 48: 149, figs. 9, 10. ♂ (♀ misdet.) (Syn. by Evans, 1956. Ent. News 67: 8.)
- \**Pompilinus basirufous* (!) Dreisbach, 1952. Op. cit., p. 158.  
 Biology: Krombein, 1953. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 10: 280-281.
- \***minutus** (Dreisbach). Syn. of **estellina** (Banks).
- \***rectangularis** *gillaspyi* Evans. Tex., N. C., N. J. in Austrorip. Fauna.  
*Anoplus* (*Pompilinus*) *rectangularis gillaspyi* Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 76: 310, fig. 101. ♂.
- rectangularis rectangularis** (Dreisbach), changed status. Transit. and U. Austr. Zones, Mass. to Minn., south to Colo., Kans., Ohio and N. C.  
*Anoplus* (*Pompilinus*) *rectangularis* (Dreisbach). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 76: 309, figs. 100, 131).
- \***shappirioi** (Dreisbach), n. comb. D. C.  
*Pompilinus shappirioi* Dreisbach, 1952. Amer. Midland Nat. 48: 148, figs. 5, 6. ♂.
- splendens** (Dreisbach). Fla.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Durango).
- stenotus** (Banks). South. Ala. Prey: *Lycosa* sp.  
 Biology: Krombein, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 230.

*subcylindricus* (Banks). Ariz.; Mexico (south to Michoacan and Puebla).  
Prey: *Micaria* sp., *Xysticus banksi* Bry.

\**submarginatus* (Dreisbach). Syn. of *clystera* (Banks).

*texanus* (Dreisbach). Mexico (Morelos).

\**townesi* Evans. Alleghan. Fauna, N. H. west to Man., Conn. to Fla.

*Anoplius (Pompilinus) townesi* Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 76: 313, fig. 102. ♂.

\**utahensis* (Dreisbach). Syn. of *estellina* (Banks).

#### ANOPLIUS subgenus ANOPLIUS Dufour, pp. 932-933

\**banksi* Dreisbach. Syn. of *nigerrimus* (Scopoli).

\**basalis* Dreisbach. Syn. of *piliventris* (Morawitz).

*depressipes* Banks. Tex., Fla.

\**elongatus* Dreisbach. Syn. of *ventralis ventralis* (Banks).

\**hispidulus* Dreisbach. Ill., Mich., N. Y. Conn., Md.

*Anoplius hispidulus* Dreisbach, 1950. Amer. Midland Nat. 43: 577, figs. 25, 26. ♂.

*illinoensis* (Robertson). Utah.

*imbellis* Banks.

\**Anoplius imbellis* var. *major* Dreisbach, 1950. Amer. Midland Nat. 43: 581, figs. 20, 24. ♂. (Syn. by Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 76: 348, figs. 112, 142, 167.)

\**Anoplius subimbellis* Dreisbach, 1952. Amer. Midland Nat. 48: 155, figs. 23, 25. ♂. (Syn. by Evans, 1956. Ent. News 67: 8.)

\**imbellis* var. *major* Dreisbach. Syn. of *imbellis* Banks.

*ithaca* (Banks). Prey: *Arctosa littoralis* (Hentz) and *Pardosa milvina* (Hentz).

*nigerrimus* (Scopoli).

\**Anoplius banksi* Dreisbach, 1950. Amer. Midland Nat. 43: 579, figs. 13, 14. ♂. (Syn. by Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 76: 331, figs. 106, 140, 163.)

\**piliventris* (Morawitz). Holarctic; transcont. in Canad. Zone, south to N. B., Vt., Man. and in mts. to N. Mex. and Calif.

\**Pompilus piliventris* Morawitz, 1889. Hor. Soc. Ent. Ross. 23: 122. ♂.

\**Anoplius basalis* Dreisbach, 1950. Amer. Midland Nat. 43: 578, figs. 9, 10. ♂. (Syn. by Evans, 1956. Ent. News 67: 9.)

\**subimbellis* Dreisbach. Syn. of *imbellis* Banks.

\**subtarsatus* Dreisbach. Syn. of *ventralis ventralis* (Banks).

*ventralis tarsatus* (Banks). Prey: *Tarentula kochi* Keys.

*ventralis ventralis* (Banks).

\**Anoplius elongatus* Dreisbach, 1950. Amer. Midland Nat. 43: 576, figs. 11, 12. ♂. (Syn. by Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 76: 353, figs. 114, 141, 147, 164.)

\**Anoplius subtarsatus* Dreisbach, 1950. Amer. Midland Nat. 43: 578, figs. 18, 22. ♂. (Syn. by Evans, loc. cit. supra.)

#### POMPILUS subgenus POMPILUS Fabricius, p. 933

Delete; the typical subgenus does not occur in North America. *P. expulsus* Schulz, placed in this subgenus in the Catalog, has been transferred to the subgenus *Xerochares* Evans, p. 934.

#### POMPILUS subgenus HESPEROPOMPILUS Evans, pp. 933-934

\**boharti* Evans. Calif. (Borego).

*Pompilus (Hesperopompilus) boharti* Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 77: 216, figs. 176, 204. ♂.

\**evagetoides* Evans. Syn. of *jacintoensis* Evans.

*jacintoensis* Evans. Ariz. Change ♀ ♂ to ♀ (♂ misdet.).

\**Pompilus (Hesperopompilus) evagetoides* Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 77: 217. ♂. (Syn. by Evans, 1956. Ent. News 67: 9.)

#### \*POMPILUS subgenus XEROCHARES Evans

*Pompilus* subg. *Xerochares* Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 77: 218.

Type: (*Pompilus connexus* Fox) = *Pompilus expulsus* Schulz. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in Pompilini after subgenus *Hesperopompilus* Evans, p. 934. Contains only *P. expulsus* Schulz, placed in subgenus *Pompilus* in Catalog.

#### \*POMPILUS subgenus PERISSOPOMPILUS Evans

*Pompilus* subgenus *Perissopompilus* Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 77: 222.

Type: *Pompilus (Ammosphex) phoenix* Evans. Orig. desig.

Place in Pompilini after subgenus *Xerochares* Evans, p. 934.

\**perfasciatus* Evans. Calif. (Riverside Co.).

*Pompilus (Perissopompilus) perfasciatus* Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 77: 225. ♀.

*phoenix* Evans. Mexico (Hidalgo, Mexico, Puebla). Transf. from subgenus *Ammosphex* Wilcke, p. 934 (teste Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 77: 223).

#### POMPILUS subgenus AMMOSPHEX Wilcke, p. 934

*angularis angularis* (Banks), changed status. The other subsp., *a. volcanicicus* Evans, is Mexican.

*Pompilus (Ammosphex) angularis* (Banks). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Evans, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 538).

*anomalus anomalus* (Dreisbach), changed status. U. Sonor. and Transit. Faunas, Alta. to Ariz., Calif.; Baja Calif. The other subsp. *a. durangoanus* Evans, is Mexican.

*Pompilus (Ammosphex) parvulus* (Banks) in part, of Catalog (teste Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 77: 237, figs. 180, 210).

*Pompilus (Ammosphex) anomalous* (Dreisbach). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Evans, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 538).

\**Anopomphilinus arnaudi* Dreisbach, 1952. Amer. Midland Nat., 48: 153, figs. 1, 2. ♂. (Syn. by Evans, 1956. Ent. News 67: 9.)

\**arnaudi* (Dreisbach). Syn. of *anomalus* (Dreisbach).

*dakota* (Dreisbach). Transit. Zone, Mont. and N. Dak. south to Ariz. and N. Mex.

*Anopomphilinus dakota* Dreisbach, 1950. Amer. Midland Nat. 42: 728, figs. 9, 10. ♂. (Erroneously placed in syn. of *michiganensis* Dreisbach in Catalog.)

*imbecillus imbecillus* (Banks), changed status. Transcont. in Transit. Zone except Pacific States.

*Pompilus (Ammosphex) imbecillus* (Banks). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 77: 247, figs. 182, 213, 235).

\**imbecillus ojibwae* Evans. Canad. and Hudson. Zones, N. B. and B. C., north to N. W. T.

*Pompilus (Ammosphex) imbecillus ojibwae* Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 77: 249. ♀ ♂.

*michiganensis* (Dreisbach). Delete *dakota* (Dreisbach) from syn., and change range to Hudson., Canad., and Transit. Zones from N. B., N. W. T., Yukon, south to Alta., Minn., N. Y., and in mts. to Colo., and Ga.

*occidentalis* (Dreisbach). Mexico (Puebla, Mexico).

*parvulus parvulus* (Banks), changed status. The other subspp., *p. tepahuanus* Evans and *p. otomi* Evans, are Mexican.

*Pompilus (Ammosphex) anomalus* (Dreisbach), a valid species. Remove from syn. (*teste* Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 77: 237).

*Pompilus (Ammosphex) parvulus* (Banks). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Evans, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 538).

*phoenix* Evans. Transf. to subgenus *\*Perissopompilus* Evans.

\**silvivagus* Evans. Transit. Zone forests, Tex., N. Mex., Colo., Ariz., Calif.

*Pompilus (Ammosphex) solonus silvivagus* Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 77: 241, figs. 184, 218. ♂ ♀. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* H. E. Evans, *in litt.*).

*solonus solonus* (Banks), changed status. The other subsp., *s. teotihuacanus* Evans, is Mexican.

*Pompilus (Ammosphex) solonus* (Banks). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Evans, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 538).

### POMPILUS subgenus ARACHNOSPILA Kincaid, pp. 934-935

*arctus* Cresson.

\**Pycnopompilus siouxensis* Dreisbach, 1950. Amer. Midland Nat. 43: 592, figs. 46, 47. ♂. (Syn. by Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 77: 258, figs. 191, 221.)

\**Pycnopompilus sculleni* Dreisbach, 1950. Amer. Midland Nat. 43: 594, figs. 33, 37. ♂. (Syn. by Evans, *loc. cit. supra.*)

\**Pycnopompilus parvus* Dreisbach, 1952. Amer. Midland Nat. 48: 152, figs. 3, 4. ♂. (Syn. by Evans, 1956. Ent. News. 67: 10.)

\**parvus* (Dreisbach). Syn. of *arctus* Cresson.

*scelestus* Cresson.

\**Pycnopompilus subscelestus* Dreisbach, 1950. Amer. Midland Nat. 43: 591, figs. 39, 40. ♂. (Syn. by Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 77: 262, figs. 190, 219.)

\**sculleni* (Dreisbach). Syn. of *arctus* Cresson.

\**siouxensis* (Dreisbach). Syn. of *arctus* Cresson.

\**subscelestus* (Dreisbach). Syn. of *scelestus* Cresson.

### POMPILUS subgenus ANOPLOCHARES Banks, p. 935

*apicatus* Provancher. Fla.

*similaris* (Banks). Fla.

### Genus APORINELLUS Banks, pp. 935-936

*banksi* Bequaert. Syn. of *taeniatus taeniatus* (Kohl.)

\**bridwelli* Evans. Kans., Tex., Ariz., Calif., Oreg.

*Aporinellus bridwelli* Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 77: 291, figs. 197, 265. ♂.

*completus* Banks.

*Aporinellus basalis* Banks (erroneously placed in syn. of *fasciatus* (Smith) in Catalog, *teste* Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 77: 293).

*fasciatus* (Smith), changed status.

*Aporinellus fasciatus* (Smith) of Catalog, in part. (*Aporinellus basalis* Banks is a syn. of *completus* Banks, *teste* Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 77: 293.)

*rufus* Banks. A subsp. of *taeniatus* (Kohl).

*semirufus* Banks. A subsp. of *taeniatus* (Kohl).

\**sinuatus* Evans. L. and U. Austr. Zones, north to N. J., Kans., Mont. and B. C.

*Aporinellus sinuatus* Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 77: 298, figs. 199, 246, 250, 253, 256. ♂ ♀.

\**taeniatus baboquivari* Evans. Ariz. (Baboquivari Mts.).

*Aporinellus taeniatus baboquivari* Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 77: 286. ♀.

*taeniatus rufus* Banks. Nebr.

*Aporinellus rufus* Banks. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 77: 287).

*taeniatus semirufus* Banks, changed status.

*Aporinellus semirufus* Banks. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 77: 285).

*taeniatus taeniatus* (Kohl), changed status.

*Aporinellus taeniatus* (Kohl). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 77: 282).

*Aporinellus banksi* Bequaert (syn. by Evans, *loc. cit. supra*).

*taeniatus wheeleri* Bequaert, changed status. Alleghan. Fauna, Mass. to N. C.

*Aporinellus wheeleri* Bequaert. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 77: 284).

*wheeleri* Bequaert. A subsp. of *taeniatus* (Kohl).

#### Genus ALLOCHARES Banks, p. 936

*azureus* (Cresson).

\**Pompilus sinaloae* Cameron, 1893. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym., v. 2, p. 192. ♀. (Syn. by Evans, 1951. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 77: 302.)

\**sinaloae* (Cameron). Syn. of *azureus* (Cresson).

#### Genus PARACYPHONONYX Gribodo, pp. 936-937

*funereus* (Lepeletier). Calif. Prey: *Lycosa lenta* (Hentz).

### Superfamily SPHECOIDEA

#### Family AMPULICIDAE

##### AMPULEX subgenus RHINOPSIS Westwood, p. 938

*canaliculata* Say. Mass.

#### Family SPHECIDAE

##### Genus DIPLOPLECTRON Fox, pp. 938-939

\**diablenensis* Williams. Calif. (Mt. Diablo, Contra Costa Co.).

*Diploplectron diablenensis* Williams, 1950. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 8: 363, fig. 1. ♂.

*recticulatus* Williams.

Taxonomy: Williams, 1950. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 8: 365, fig. 2. ♀.

##### ASTATA subgenus DRYUDELLA Spinola, p. 940

*immigrans* Williams. Calif.

##### Genus BOTHYNOSTETHUS Kohl, p. 941

*distinctus* Fox. Va., Fla.

##### Genus PISONOPSIS Fox, p. 941

Revision: Williams, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 235-246.

*birkmanni* Rohwer. Nests in hollow stems. Prey: small thomisid spiders.

Biology: Williams, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 236, 238.

*clypeata clypeata* Fox, changed status.

*Pisonopsis clypeata* Fox. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Williams, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 240, figs. 7, 12, 19, 30, 32).

\**clypeata occidentalis* Williams. Calif. Nests in ground in *Diadasia* burrows.  
*Pisonopsis clypeata occidentalis* Williams, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 242, figs. 1-5, 8, 10, 15, 20, 22, 23, 26, 29. ♀ ♂.  
 Biology: Linsley, MacSwain and Smith, 1952. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 274.

\**triangularis californica* Williams. Calif.

*Pisonopsis triangularis californica* Williams, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 245, figs. 6, 9, 11, 13, 16-18, 24, 31. ♀ ♂.

*triangularis triangularis* Ashmead, changed status. Wyo., Calif.

*Pisonopsis triangularis* Ashmead. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Williams, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 245, fig. 28).

#### Genus PLENOCULUS Fox, pp. 941-942

*cockerelli* Fox. Calif.; Baja Calif. Prey: small moth caterpillars.

*davisi atlanticus* Viereck, changed status. Conn. south to N. C., Tex.

*Plenoculus davisi* Fox of Catalog, in part. *P. atlanticus* not a syn. (*teste* Krombein, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 146).

*davisi davisi* Fox, changed status. Cent. N. Y., Mich., Ind., Wis., Iowa, Minn., N. Dak., Mont., northeast. Calif.

*Plenoculus davisi* Fox of Catalog, in part. *P. atlanticus* not a syn. but a valid subsp.

#### Genus SOLIERELLA Spinola, pp. 942-944

*affinis* (Rohwer). Calif.

*boharti* Williams.

*Solierella lassenii* Williams (only a color phase of *boharti*, *teste* Williams, 1953. Pan-Pacific Ent. 29: 157).

*corizi* Williams. Tex. (Llano Co.)

*inermis* (Cresson). Fla.

*lassenii* Williams. Syn. of *boharti* Williams.

*major* (Rohwer). Calif. (San Gabriel Mts.).

Taxonomy: Williams, 1953. Pan-Pacific Ent. 29: 158, figs. 6, 8. ♀ ♂.

*nigrans* Krombein. W. Va., Calif.

*peckhami* (Ashmead). Fla., Calif.

*striatipes* (Ashmead). Baja Calif.

*vierecki* (Rohwer). Calif.

\**weberi* Williams. Calif. (Riverside).

*Solierella weberi* Williams, 1955. Pan-Pacific Ent. 31: 85, 1 fig. ♂.

#### Genus NITELOPTERUS Ashmead, p. 944

*slossonae* Ashmead. Prey: immature Salticidae, *Metaphidippus galathea* (Walck.), *Habrocestum pulex* (Hentz). Nests in sand.

\**Nitelopterus slossonae barberi* Krombein, 1954. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 80: 12, fig. 8. ♀. N. syn. (a variant, not a subsp., *teste* K. V. Krombein).

Biology: Krombein and Evans, 1954. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 56: 232.—Krombein and Evans, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 231.

\**slossonae barberi* Krombein. Syn. of *slossonae* Ashmead.

#### Genus NITELA Latreille, pp. 944-945

*virginensis* Rohwer. Wis.

#### TACHYTES subgenus TACHYPLENA Banks, pp. 946-947

*harpax* Patton. N. C.

**TACHYTES** subgenus **TACHYNANA** Banks, pp. 947-948

**minutus** Rohwer, Fla.

**obductus** Fox. Fla., N. C.

**parvus** Fox. Fla.

**pattoni** Banks. N. C.

**Genus LARROPSIS** Patton, pp. 948-949

**aurantia** (Fox). Prey: *Ceuthophilus fusiformis* Scudd.

**TACHYSPHEX** subgenus **TACHYSPHEX** Kohl, pp. 949-953

**aethiops** (Cresson). Place Cresson in parentheses in sp. heading.

**belfragei** Cresson. S. C. (Clemson).

**laevifrons** (Smith). Change p. 245 to p. 291 in orig. cit.

**sepulcralis** Williams. Change spelling in sp. heading and orig. cit. from *sepulchralis* to *sepulcralis*.

**similis** Rohwer. Prey: *Radinotatum* sp.

**terminatus** (Smith). Nesting in loose topsoil. Prey: First and second instar nymphs of *Melanoplus* and *Tryxalus*.

Biology: Strandtmann, 1953. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 26: 49-51, fig. 2.

**\*Genus PROSOPIGASTRA Costa**

**Prosopigastra** Costa, 1867. Mus. Zool. Napoli Ann. 4: 88.

Type: *Prosopigastra punctatissima* Costa. By monotypy.

Place after *Tachysphex* Kohl on p. 953. An undescribed species belonging to a probable new subgenus occurs in California.

**MOTES** subgenus **NOTOGONIUS** Howard, p. 954

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1954. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 80: 15-17 (key to U. S. spp.).

**aequalis** (Fox). Prey: *Acheta assimilis* F., nymph. Mexico (Zacatecas).

**argentata** (Palisot de Beauvois). Mexico (Durango, Zacatecas). Prey: Immature *Acheta assimilis* F. and *Nemobius* sp.

Biology: Krombein and Evans, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 232.

\***fuliginosa** (Dahlbom), n. comb. Fla. (Matheson Hammock); Cuba.

*Larra fuliginosa* Dahlbom, 1845. Hym. Europaea, v. 1, p. 138. ♂ ♀.

*Larrada Dahlbomi* Cresson, 1865. Ent. Soc. Phila. Proc. 4: 138. ♀.  
Provisional name.

**mescalero** Pate. Tex.; Mexico (Durango, Nuevo Leon, Hidalgo).

\***muesebecki** Krombein. Fla., ? Tex.

*Motes muesebecki* Krombein, 1954. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 80: 15. ♂ ♀.

**muspa** Pate. A subsp. of **vinulenta** (Cresson).

**vinulenta muspa** Pate, changed status. ? Tex. Typical *vinulenta* (Cresson) is Cuban.

*Motes (Notogonius) muspa* Pate. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1954). Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 80: 14).

**PISON** subgenus **PISON** Jurine, p. 954

**laeve** Smith. Change ♀ to "♀" = ♂ in orig. cit.

**\*PISON** subgenus **PARACERAMIUS** Radoszkowski

*Paraceramius* Radoszkowski, 1887. Soc. Ent. Rossica Horae 21: 432.

Type: *Paraceramius Koreensis* Radoszkowski. By monotypy..

Insert after **Pison** subg. **Pison**, p. 954.

\***koreense** (Radoszkowski). Adventive in U. S., Va. (McLean), Ill. (Palisades Pk.); Korea, China, Japan. Builds fragile clay cells side by side in sheltered situations.

**Paraceramius Koreensis** Radoszkowski, 1887. Soc. Ent. Rossica Horae 21: 433, figs. 1-3. ♀.

#### TRYPOXYLON subgenus TRYPOXYLON Latreille, pp. 955-956

**adelphiae** Sandhouse. W. Va., N. C., Fla. Prey: immature *Araneus* (?) sp.  
**backi** Sandhouse. W. Va. Prey: *Tennesseelum formicum* Emerton.  
**pennsylvanicum** Saussure. Fla.

#### TRYPOXYLON subgenus TRYPARGILUM Richards, pp. 956-957

**rubro-cinctum** Packard. Prey: *Theridion murarium* Em., *T. lyra* Hentz, *T. alabamense* Gertsch and Archer.

Biology: Krombein, 1954. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 49: 5.

**striatum** Provancher. Nests in wood borings. Prey: immature *Neoscona minima* Camb., adult *Anyphaena pectorosa* Koch.

Biology: Krombein, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 155-156.

#### DIODONTUS subgenus DIODONTUS Curtis, p. 958

**atratus parenosas** Pate. Prey: *Drepanaphis acerifoliae* (Thos.). Nesting in beetle borings.

Biology: Krombein, 1955. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 50: 15-16.

#### PSEN subgenus PSEN Latreille, p. 959

**monticola** (Packard). W. Va.

#### PSEN subgenus PSENEO Malloch, p. 959

**kohlii kohlii** Fox. W. Va.

#### MIMESA subgenus MIMESA Shuckard, pp. 960-961

**ezra** (Pate). Wash., Wis.

#### MIMESA subgenus MIMUMESA Malloch, p. 961

**clypeata** (Fox). Wash.

**johnsoni** Viereck. W. Va.

#### Genus PLUTO Pate, p. 962

**arenivagus** Krombein. Fla.

**littoralis** (Malloch.) Fla.

#### Genus PULVERRO Pate, pp. 964-965

**constrictus** (Provancher). Delete ? in front of sp. heading. Change v. 12 to v. 22 in orig. cit. of **constrictus**.

**Pulverro serrano** Pate, n. syn. (teste K. V. Krombein who has examined type of **constrictus** Provancher).

? **laevis** (Provancher). Change v. 12 to v. 22 in orig. cit.

**serrano** Pate. Syn. of **constrictus** (Provancher).

#### PEMPHREDON subgenus PEMPHREDON Latreille, pp. 965-966

**concolor** Say.

**Pemphredon (Cemonus) provancheri** Dalla Torre (syn. by Krombein, 1955. Ent. News 66: 80).

**montanus** Dahlbom. Calif., N. Mex., Colo., W. Va., Maine.

**virginiana** Rohwer. W. Va., Wis. Prey: *Cinara* sp.

#### PEMPHREDON subgenus CEMONUS Panzer, p. 966

**bipartitor** Fox. W. Va.

*provancheri* Dalla Torre. Syn. of *Pemphredon* (*Pemphredon*) *concolor* Say.

**STIGMUS** subgenus **STIGMUS** Panzer, pp. 966-967

*americanus* Packard. W. Va. Prey: *Drepanaphis acerifoliae* (Thos.), *Myzocallis* sp., *Chaitophorus* (?) sp., *Rhopalosiphum* sp., *Aphis* (?) or *Anuraphis* (?) sp. Nesting in beetle borings.

Biology: Krombein, 1955. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 50: 16.

*aphidiperda* Rohwer. W. Va.

*fraternus* *fraternus* Say. W. Va.

*fulvipes* Fox. Nebr., Iowa, N. Mex., Tex., Va., D. C.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1952. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 78: 94.

*inordinatus* *inordinatus* Fox. Wash.

*Stigmus reticulatus* Mickel, n. syn. (*teste* K. V. Krombein, based on exam. of types).

*inordinatus universitatis* Rohwer. W. Va.

*reticulatus* Mickel. Syn. of *inordinatus* *inordinatus* Fox.

**Genus PASSALOECUS Shuckard, pp. 967-968**

*annulatus* (Say). Prey: *Drepanaphis acerifoliae* (Thos.)

*mandibularis* (Cresson). Nesting in abandoned beetle borings in wood.  
Prey: *Macrosiphum* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1956. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 51: 42-43.

**Genus SPILOMENA Shuckard, pp. 968-969**

\**ampliceps* Krombein. W. Va. (Lost River St. Pk.)

*Spilomena ampliceps* Krombein, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 178, figs. 1-3. ♂ ♀.

*pusilla* (Say). Conn., N. Y., Va., W. Va. Prey: Immature and mature Thysanoptera.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 181, figs. 4-6.

Biology: Krombein, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 155.

**AMMOPLANUS** subgenus **AMMOPLANUS** Giraud, p. 969

Add "Preocc." after original citation of *Ammoplanus* subg. *Ceballosia* Giner.

*unami* Pate. W. Va. (Lost River St. Pk.)

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 159, figs. 2, 2 a. ♂.

**Subfamily SPHECINAE**

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 81: 131-153, 73 figs. (larvae).

**Tribe CHLORIONINI**

(= Tribe SPHECINI of Catalog)

**Genus CHLORION** Latreille

(= *Sphex* of Catalog, pp. 971-974)

Change endings of specific names to neuter wherever applicable.

**CHLORION** subgenus **AMMOBIA** Billberg

(= *Sphex* subg. *Sphex* of Catalog, pp. 971-972)

*habenum* (Say). Prey: Nymphal Tettigoniidae.

Biology: Strandtmann, 1953. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 26: 51-52.

*ichneumoneum* *ichneumoneum* (Linnaeus).

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 81: 139, figs. 1-8 (larva).

**pensylvanicum** (Linnaeus).

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 81: 140, figs. 9-11 (larva).

**singulare** (Smith). Calif. (Colusa Co.) Prey: *Conocephalus fasciatus* (DeG.).

Biology: Krombein and Evans, 1954. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 56: 233-234.

**CHLORION subgenus ISODONTIA** Patton, pp. 972-973**auripes** Fernald.

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 81: 144, figs. 31, 32 (larva).

**aztecum** (Saussure), changed status.

*Sphex (Isodontia) aztecus aztecus* Saussure. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1953. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 10: 332).

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 81: 143, figs. 29, 30 (larva).

**aztecum cinereum** Fernald. Raised to sp. rank.**cinereum** Fernald, changed status. Atlantic and Gulf Coast States, Va. to Tex.

*Sphex (Isodontia) aztecus cinereus* (Fernald). Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1953. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 10: 332).

**elegans** (Smith). Utah.**exornatum** (Fernald). Fla.**harrisi** Fernald.

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 81: 143, figs. 23-28 (larva).

**CHLORION subgenus PRIONONYX** Dahlbom, p. 973**atratum** (Lepeletier).

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 81: 142, figs. 15-20 (larva).

**pubidorsum** (Costa). In orig. cit. of *Priononyx canadensis* Provancher change 1889 to 1887.**striatum** (Smith). Calif.**thomae** (Fabricius).

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 81: 142, figs. 21, 22 (larva).

**CHLORION subgenus PALMODES** Kohl, p. 974**daggyi** (Murray). Prey: *Atlanticus pachymerus* (Burm.), *Dissosteira carolina* (L.).

Biology: Krombein, 1953. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 10: 281-282.—Krombein, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 150-151.

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 81: 141, figs. 12-14 (larva).

**rufiventris opuntiae** (Rohwer). Change p. 257 to p. 557 in orig. cit.**CHLORION subgenus CHLORION** Latreille, p. 974**aerarium** Patton. Prey: *Anurogryllus muticus* (DeG.), *Acheta assimilis* F.

## Tribe SPHECINI

(= Tribe AMMOPHILINI of Catalog)

## Genus SPHEX Linnaeus

(= Ammophila Kirby, pp. 974-977)

Change specific names to masculine endings wherever applicable.

**harti** Fernald.

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 81: 146, figs. 57-59 (larva).

**junceus** (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 81: 147, figs. 60-62 (larva).

**procerus** (Dahlbom). Prey: *Heterocampa astarte* Dbdly., *Nadata gibbosa* (Abbot), *Datana* sp., sphingid larvae.

Biology: Krombein, 1953. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 10: 283-286.—Bohart and Knowlton, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 100-101.—Krombein, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 118.—Krombein, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 151-152.

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 81: 145, figs. 39-46 (larva).

**urnarius urnarius** (Dahlbom).

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 81: 146, figs. 47-49 (larva).

**Genus PODALONIA Spinola, pp. 977-978****\*argentipilis** (Provancher), n. comb. Ariz., Calif.

*Pelopoeus argentipilis* Provancher, 1887. Addit. Corr. Faune Ent. Canada Hym., p. 256. ♀.

*Podalonia morrisoni* (Cameron), n. syn. (*teste* K. V. Krombein who has examined type of *argentipilis*).

**clypeata** Murray.

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 81: 144, figs. 33-38 (larva).

**morrisoni** (Cameron). Syn. of **\*argentipilis** (Provancher).**Genus SCELIPHRON Klug, pp. 978-979****caementarium** (Drury).

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 81: 147, figs. 50-56 (larva).

**Genus CHALYBION Dahlbom, p. 979****californicum** (Saussure).

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 81: 149, figs. 67, 68 (larva).

**Genus PODIUM Fabricius, pp. 979-980****carolina** Rohwer. Fla.

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 81: 150, figs. 69-73 (larva).

**Subfamily NYSSONINAE**

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 35-66, 13 pls. (larvae).

**Genus ALYSSON Panzer, p. 981****melleus** Say.

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 41, figs. 1-7 (larva).

**NYSSON subgenus NYSSON Latreille, pp. 982-983****daeckeai** Viereck. Host: *Gorytes canaliculatus* Pack.

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 42, figs. 8-12 (larva).

**melanopus** Pate. Transf. to Nysson subg. Epinysson, p. 984.**simplicicornis** Fox. W. Va.**subtilis** Fox. W. Va.

**NYSSON** subgenus **EPINYSSON** Pate, pp. 983-984

**hoplisivora** Rohwer. Va., Fla.

**melanopus** Pate. Que., N. Y., N. J. Transf. from **Nysson** subg. **Nysson**, p. 983 (*teste* K. V. Krombein who has examined type of *nigripes* Provancher). Change sex given in orig. cit. of *nigripes* from ♂ to "♂" = ♀.

**Genus ZANYSSON** Rohwer, p. 985

**fuscipes** (Cresson). N. C.

**Genus OCHLEROPTERA** Holmberg, p. 986

**bipunctata** (Say).

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 47, figs. 23-29 (larva).

**AMMATOMUS** subgenus **TANYOPRYMNUS** Cameron, pp. 986-987

**moneduloides** (Packard). N. C.

**SPHECIUS** subgenus **SPHECIUS** Dahlbom, p. 987

**convallis** Patton. Prey: *Diceroprocta apache* (Davis).

**grandis** (Say). Delete *nom. nud.* after orig. cit. of *Stizus grandis* Say, 1823.  
Delete entire entry for *Stizus grandis* Say, 1824.

**speciosus** (Drury).

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 46, figs. 30-36 (larva).

**Genus DIENOPLUS** Fox, p. 988

\***citipes** Krombein. Fla., (Orlando, Arcadia). On flat sandy areas.

*Dienoplus citipes* Krombein, 1954. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 80: 20, figs. 9, 11, 13. ♂ ♀.

**gyponae** (Williams). Transf. from Gorytini of Uncertain Generic Position, p. 993.

*Harpactus gyponae* Williams (transf. by Krombein, 1954. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 80: 20, figs. 10, 12).

**HARPACTOSTIGMA** subgenus **ARCESILAS** Pate, p. 989

**laminiferum** (Fox). Calif.

*Psammaecius ruficornis* (Maidl and Klima), n. syn. Transf. from *Psammaecius*, p. 991 (*teste* K. V. Krombein, who has examined the type of *Gorytes ruficornis* Provancher).

**PSAMMAECIUS** subgenus **HOPLISOIDES** Gribodo

(= *Psammaecius* Lepeletier, pp. 989-991)

None of our North American species is closely related to the genotype of *Psammaecius*. Pending a generic reclassification of the Gorytini on a global basis, it seems advisable to adopt one of de Beaumont's suggestions (Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. 25: 214, 1936) and recognize *Hoplisoedes* as a discrete subgenus.

**armatus** (Provancher).

*Psammaecius pergandei* (Handlirsch) of Catalog, n. syn. (*teste* K. V. Krombein who has examined the type of **armatus** (Provancher)).

**costalis** (Cresson). N. C., Wis. Prey: *Ceresa palmeri* Van D.

**denticulatus** (Packard). Wis.

**hamatus** (Handlirsch). Delete **maculatus** (Provancher) from syn.

**maculatus** (Provancher). Calif. (Los Angeles).

*Psammaecius hamatus* (Handlirsch) of Catalog, in part. *P. maculatus* is a valid sp., not a syn. of **hamatus** (*teste* K. V. Krombein who has examined the type of **maculatus** (Provancher)).

- nebulosus** (Packard). Prey: Nymph of *Ceresa palmeri* Van D. (?).  
 Biology: Krombein, 1953. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 10: 286-287.  
 Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 45, figs. 43,  
 44 (larva).
- pergandei** (Handlirsch). Syn. of **armatus** (Provancher).
- rufulicornis** Maidl and Klima. Transf. to *Harpactostigma* subg. *Arcessilas*,  
 p. 989, as a syn. of *laminiferum* (Fox).
- tricolor** (Cresson). Fla. Prey: *Parabolocratus brunneus* Ball. Parasite:  
*Nysson bellus* Cr.
- Gorytes (Gorytes) rufocaudatus** (Mickel), n. syn. (based on type exam.  
 by K. V. Krombein).  
 Biology: Evans, Lin and Yoshimoto, 1954. Ent. News 65: 5-11.

### **GORYTES** subgenus **GORYTES** Latreille, pp. 991-992

- asperatus** Fox.  
**Gorytes (Gorytes) corrugis** (Mickel), n. syn. (based on type exam. by  
 K. V. Krombein).  
 Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 44, figs.  
 21, 22 (larva).
- atricornis** Packard.  
**Gorytes (Gorytes) elegantulus** (H. S. Smith), n. syn. (based on type exam.  
 by K. V. Krombein).
- canaliculatus** Packard.  
 Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 43, figs.  
 13-20 (larva).
- corrugis** (Mickel). Syn. of **asperatus** Fox.
- dorothyae dorothyae** Krombein, changed status.  
**Gorytes (Gorytes) dorothyae** Krombein. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste*  
 Krombein, 1954. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 80: 23).  
 Taxonomy: Krombein, 1953. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 10: 335. ♀.
- \***dorothyae russeolus** Krombein. Fla.  
**Gorytes (Gorytes) dorothyae russeolus** Krombein, 1954. Amer. Ent. Soc.  
 Trans. 80: 23. ♂ ♀.
- elegantulus** (H. S. Smith). Syn. of **atricornis** Packard.
- gyponacinus** Rohwer. Syn. of **simillimus** Smith.
- rufocaudatus** (Mickel). Transf. to *Psammaecius*, p. 991, as a syn. of **tricolor**  
 (Cresson).
- simillimus** Smith. W. Va.  
**Gorytes (Gorytes) gyponacinus** Rohwer, n. syn. (based on type exam. by  
 K. V. Krombein).  
 Biology: Krombein, 1952. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 78: 95.

### **GORYTES** subgenus **PSEUDOPLISUS** Ashmead, pp. 992-993

- apicalis** Smith. Ga.  
**Gorytes (Pseudoplisis) phaleratus** Say of Catalog, in part. **G. apicalis**  
 is a valid sp., not a syn. of *phaleratus* (*teste* I. H. H. Yarrow who  
 has compared specimens of *phaleratus* with the type of *apicalis*).  
**Gorytes (Pseudoplisis) propinquus** Cresson of Catalog, n. syn. (*teste*  
 I. H. H. Yarrow who compared specimens of *propinquus* with the  
 type of *apicalis*).
- bipartitus** Handlirsch. Syn. of **divisus** Smith.
- divisus** Smith.  
**Gorytes (Pseudoplisis) bipartitus** Handlirsch of Catalog, n. syn. (*teste*  
 I. H. H. Yarrow who compared specimens of *bipartitus* with the  
 type of *divisus*).

*floridanus* Fox. Md., Va., La.

*phaleratus* Say. Delete *apicalis* Smith, a valid sp., from syn.

*propinquus* Cresson. Syn. of *apicalis* Smith.

\*Genus **XENOSPHEX** Williams

*XenospheX* Williams, 1954. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 12: 97.

Type: *XenospheX xerophila* Williams. By monotypy.

Place in Gorytini after subgenus *Pseudoplusis*, p. 993.

\**timberlakei* Williams. Calif. (Riverside Co.).

*XenospheX timberlakei* Williams, 1955. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 13: 313. ♀.

\**xerophila* Williams. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Hugelia*.

*XenospheX xerophila* Williams, 1954. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 12: 99, figs.

1-6. ♂ (♀ misdet.).

Taxonomy: Williams, 1955. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 13: 313. ♀.

Gorytini of Uncertain Generic Position, p. 993

*gyponae* Williams. Transf. to *Dienoplus*, p. 988.

Genus **STIZOIDES** Guérin, p. 994

*unicinctus* (Say). In orig. cit. of *unicinctus* Say, 1823, change sp. name to *renicinctus* and delete "Nom. nud." After cit. of *unicinctus* Say, 1824, add "Emend."

Genus **BEMBECINUS** Costa, pp. 994-995

*neglectus* (Cresson). Prey: *Gyponana octolineata* (Say) and *Texananus excultus* (Uhl.) (rarely *Xerophloea majesta* Laws., *Scolops* sp.).

Biology: Evans, 1955. Behaviour 7: 287-295, 4 figs.

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 47, figs. 37-42 (larva).

Genus **STENIOLIA** Say, p. 995

*elegans* Parker.

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 52, figs. 66-71 (larva).

*nigripes* Parker. Prey: *Aphoebantus* spp.

Biology: Gillaspy, 1951. Pan-Pacific Ent. 27: 167-168.

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 53 (larva).

Genus **STICTIELLA** Parker, pp. 995-996

*pulla* (Handlirsch).

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 52, figs. 63-65 (larva).

*serrata* (Handlirsch).

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 51, figs. 59-62 (larva).

Genus **BICYRTES** Lepeletier, pp. 996-997

*fodiens* (Handlirsch).

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 50, figs. 53-55 (larva).

*quadrifasciata* (Say). Prey: *Nezara viridula* (L.), *Euschistus tristigmus* (Say), *Thyanta custator* (F.), *Brochymena carolinensis* (Westw.), *Dendrocoris humeralis* (Uhl.), *Archimerus alternatus* (Say), *Leptoglossus oppositus* (Say).

Biology: Krombein, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 152-157, 4 figs.

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 49, figs. 45-52 (larva).

*ventralis* (Say).

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 50, figs. 56-58 (larva).

**Genus MICROBEMBEX Patton, pp. 997-998**

*aurata* Parker. Syn. of *nigrifrons* (Provancher).

*monodonta* (Say). Delete *nigrifrons* (Provancher), a valid sp., from syn. Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 55, figs. 79-84 (larva).

*nigrifrons* (Provancher).

*Microbembex monodonta* (Say) of Catalog, in part. *M. nigrifrons* is a valid sp., not a syn. of *monodonta* (*teste* K. V. Krombein who has examined the type of *nigrifrons*). Change *Bembex* to *Monedula* in orig. cit. of *nigrifrons*.

*Microbembex aurata* Parker, n. syn. (*teste* K. V. Krombein).

**Genus STICTIA Illiger**

(= *Bembix* of Catalog, p. 998)

Delete references to *Bembix* Fabricius and *Bembex* Fabricius in the generic synonymy.

*carolina* (Fabricius).

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 53, figs. 72-78 (larva).

\**vivida* (Handlirsch). Tex. (Port Isabel); Mexico.

*Monedula vivida* Handlirsch, 1890. Akad. der Wiss. Wien, Math.-Nat. Kl. Sitzber. 99: 101. ♀.

**Genus BEMBIX Fabricius**

(= *Epibembex* Minkiewicz, pp. 998-1000)

Delete first entry in the generic synonymy. Add the following citations above the citation of *Epibembex* Minkiewicz.

*Bembix* Fabricius, 1775. Systema Ent., Char. Gen., p. [11]. No included spp.

Type: *Bembix rostrata* Fabricius. Desig. by Latreille, 1810 (one of the three spp. included in *Bembyx* (!) by Fabricius, *op cit.*, p. 361).

*Bembyx* (!) Fabricius, 1775. Systema Ent., p. 361. *Lapsus* for *Bembix*. *Bembex* (!) Fabricius, 1777. Gen. Ins., p. 122. *Lapsus* for *Bembix*.

Remove parentheses from names of all authors in specific headings. Delete that part of sentence on prey preferences stating, "but a few prey on immature Hemiptera."

*belfragei* Cresson.

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 61, figs. 98-101 (larva).

*cinerea* Handlirsch. N. Y. Prey: a wide variety of Diptera.

Biology: Krombein and Evans, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 233-234.

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 59, fig. 109 (larva).

*comata* Parker.

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 59 (larva).

*hinei* Parker. Nests in hard-packed sand on beach front. Prey: Tabanidae.

Biology: Strandtmann, 1953. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 26: 48-49.

*occidentalis beutennülleri* Fox.

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 58, figs. 85-87 (larva).

*pruinosa* Fox.

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 57, figs. 88-93 (larva).

*sayi* Cresson.

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 60, figs. 94-97 (larva).

**spinolae** Lepeletier.

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 58, fig. 108 (larva).

**texana** Cresson. N. C. Prey: a wide variety of Diptera. Delete reference to this species using immature Hemiptera as prey.

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 62, figs. 105-107 (larva).

**troglodytes** Handlirsch.

Taxonomy: Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 82: 61, figs. 102-104 (larva).

**Genus PHILANTHUS Fabricius, pp. 1000-1003**

**flavifrons** Cresson. Prey: *Apis mellifera* L.

\**Liris magnifica* Provancher, 1895. Nat. Canad. 22: 130. ♂. N. syn. (teste K. V. Krombein who has examined the type).

Biology: Bohart, 1954. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 56: 26-27.

\**magnifica* (Provancher). Syn. of *flavifrons* Cresson.

\**rugosa* (Provancher). Syn. of *ventilabris* Fabricius.

**sanbornii** Cresson. Prey: *Lasioglossum forbesii* (Robt.), *Agapostemon radiatus* (Say), *Apis mellifera* L.

Biology: Evans, 1955. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 50: 47.

**ventilabris** Fabricius.

\**Liris rugosa* Provancher, 1895. Nat. Canad. 22: 130. ♂. N. syn. (teste K. V. Krombein who has examined the type).

**Genus CERCERIS Latreille, pp. 1004-1011**

**architis** Mickel. Prey: *Curculio rectus* (Say).

**atramontensis** Banks. Prey: *Conotrachelus posticatus* Boh., *C. naso* Lec. Biology: Krombein, 1956. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 51: 43.

**bicornuta** **bicornuta** Guérin. Prey: *Calendra venata vestita* (Chit.), *C. cariosa* (Oliv.).

Biology: Krombein, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 118-119.

**californica** Cresson. Prey: Many spp. of Buprestidae, including *Acmaeodera*, *Agrilus*, *Anthaxia*, *Chrysobothris*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1956. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 49: 71-84, 3 figs.

**clypeata** Dahlbom. Prey: *Chalepus dorsalis* Thunb.

**robertsonii** Fox. N. C. Prey: *Rhabdopterus picipes* (Oliv.), *Cryptocephalus notatus* F., *Pachybrachis dilatatus* Suffr.

Biology: Krombein, 1953. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 10: 288-294.—Krombein, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 119-121.

**Genus EUCERCERIS Cresson, pp. 1011-1013**

**flavocincta** Cresson. Prey: *Dyslobus* sp.

Biology: Bohart and Powell, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 143-144.

**ruficeps** Scullen. Prey: *Dysticheus rotundicollis* Van Dyke, *Sitona californicus* Fahr.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 11-14.

**Tribe CRABRONINI**

Taxonomy: J. Leclercq, 1954. Monogr. syst., phylogen. et zoogeogr. des Hym. Crabron., 371 pp., 40 figs., 84 maps. These, Liege (catalog of spp. of world).

**Genus ANACRABRO Packard, p. 1013**

**ocellatus** **ocellatus** Packard.

***Thyreopus rugoso-punctatus*** Provancher of Catalog, n. syn. Transf. from Crabronini of Unknown Generic Position, p. 1029 (*teste* K. V. Krombein who has examined the type).

**LINDENIUS** subgenus **TRACHELOSIMUS** Morawitz, p. 1015

\***dugesianus** Leclercq. Ariz.; Mexico (Guanajuato).

**Lindenius (Trachelosimus) dugesianus** Leclercq, 1950. Inst. Roy. Sci. Nat. Belg. Bul. 26, no. 6, p. 1. ♀.

**CRABRO** subgenus **PARANOTHYREUS** Ashmead, pp. 1015-1016

**aequalis** Fox. N. C., Fla.

**cingulatus** (Packard). Wis.

**CRABRO** subgenus **SYNOTHYREOPUS** Ashmead, pp. 1016-1017  
**henrici** Krombein. N. Mex.

**CRABRO** subgenus **CRABRO** Fabricius, pp. 1017-1018

**juniatae** Krombein. W. Va. Prey: *Hylemya cilicrura* (Rond.).

**pallidus** Fox. Oreg.

**EUPLILIS** subgenus **CORYNOPUS** Lepeletier and Brullé, p. 1019

**arapaho** Pate. Utah.

**coarctatus modestus** (Rohwer), changed status. Replaces **coarctatus** (Scopoli) of Catalog (*teste* Tsuneki, 1955. Annot. Zool. Japon. 28: 126). Delete Holarctic and east of Rockies from range. Delete citations for **coarctata** Scopoli and **tibialis** Fabricius. Typical **coarctatus** (Scopoli) is Palaeartic.

**CROSSOCERUS** subgenus **YUCHIHA** Pate, p. 1020

**xanthochilos** Pate.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1952. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 78: 96. ♂.

**CROSSOCERUS** subgenus **CROSSOCERUS** Lepeletier and Brullé, pp. 1020-1021  
**incavus** (Fox). Wis.

\***planifemur** Krombein. W. Va. (Lost River St. Pk.). Nesting in tunnels in logs.

**Crossocerus (Crossocerus) planifemur** Krombein, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 181. ♀ ♂.

**similis** (Fox). W. Va., Mich.

**CROSSOCERUS** subgenus **EPICROSSOCERUS** Ashmead, p. 1021

An undescribed species from Utah nests in twigs of *Sambucus* and provisions with chalcidids.

**CROSSOCERUS** subgenus **BLEPHARIPUS** Lepeletier and Brullé, pp. 1021-1023  
**ambiguus** (Dahlbom). W. Va., Wis., Wash.

**cinctipes** (Provancher). Wis.

**Crabro niger** Provancher, n. syn. **Niger** is a syn. of **cinctipes** not of **harringtonii** (Fox) (*teste* K. V. Krombein who has examined the type of **niger**).

**Crabro servus** Dalla Torre, n. syn.

**harringtonii** (Fox). Delete **niger** Provancher and **servus** Dalla Torre from syn. and place them in syn. of **cinctipes** (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 184. ♂.

**CROSSOCERUS** subgenus **NOTHOCRABRO** Pate, p. 1023

**nitidiventris** (Fox).

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1953. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 10: 338.

**ECTEMNIUS subgenus CLYTOCHRYSSUS Morawitz, p. 1024**

*comptus* (Lepeletier and Brullé). Syn. of *lapidarius* (Panzer).

*lapidarius* (Panzer). Replaces *comptus* (Lepeletier and Brullé) (*teste* Leclercq, 1954. Monogr. syst., phylogen., zoogeogr. Hym. Crabron., p. 285). Delete ? before cit. of *Crabro lapidarius* Panzer.

**ECTEMNIUS subgenus METACRABRO Ashmead, p. 1025**

*4-cinetus* (Fabricius). Delete *Crabro frigidus* Smith from syn. and transf. to subg. *Lophocrabro*, p. 1025 as a syn. of *singularis* (Smith).

**ECTEMNIUS subgenus LOPHOCRABRO Rohwer, p. 1025**

*singularis* (Smith).

? *Crabro maculatus* Fabricius. Transf. from *Crabronini* of Unknown Generic Position, p. 1029 (*teste* J. Leclercq, 1954. Monogr. syst., phylogen., et zoogeogr. des Hym. Crabron., p. 290. These, Liege.)

*Crabro frigidus* Smith. A syn. of *singularis* (Smith), not of *Ectemnius* (*Metacrabro*) *4-cinetus* (Fabricius) (*teste* L. Leclercq, *loc. cit. supra*).

**ECTEMNIUS subgenus HYPOCRABRO Ashmead, pp. 1025-1027**

*centralis* (Cameron). Transf. to *Ectemnius* subg. *Apoctemnius*, which follows.

*excavatus banksi* (Rohwer). Transf. to *Ectemnius* subg. *Apoctemnius*, which follows.

*excavatus excavatus* (Fox). Transf. to *Ectemnius* subg. *Apoctemnius*, which follows.

*scaber* (Lepeletier and Brullé). Transf. to *Ectemnius* subg. *Apoctemnius*, which follows.

*texanus ais* Pate. Transf. to *Ectemnius* subg. *Apoctemnius*, which follows.

*texanus texanus* (Cresson). Transf. to *Ectemnius* subg. *Apoctemnius*, which follows.

**\*ECTEMNIUS subgenus APOCTEMNIUS Leclercq, p. 1027**

*Ectemnius* subg. *Apoctemnius* J. Leclercq, 1950. Rev. Franc. d'Ent. 17: 200.

Type: *Ectemnius* (*Apoctemnius*) *domingensis* Leclercq.  
Orig. design.

Place after *Ectemnius* subgenus *Hypocrabro* Ashmead, p. 1027.

*centralis* (Cameron). Transf. from *Ectemnius* subg. *Hypocrabro*, p. 1025 (*teste* J. Leclercq, 1954. Monogr. syst., phylogen. et zoogeogr. des Hym. Crabron., p. 276. These Liege).

*excavatus banksi* (Rohwer). Transf. from *Ectemnius* subg. *Hypocrabro*, p. 1026 (*teste* J. Leclercq, 1954. Monogr. syst., phylogen. et zoogeogr. des Hym. Crabron., p. 275 These, Liege).

*excavatus excavatus* (Fox). Transf. from *Ectemnius* subg. *Hypocrabro*, p. 1026 (*teste* J. Leclercq, 1954. Monogr. syst., phylogen. et zoogeogr. des Hym. Crabron., p. 275 These, Liege).

\**scaber rufescens* Krombein. Cent. and south Fla.

*Ectemnius* (*Hypocrabro*) *scaber rufescens* Krombein, 1954. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 80: 24. ♂ ♀.

*scaber scaber* (Lepeletier and Brullé), changed status. Intergrading with *scaber rufescens* Krombein in north. Fla., southeast. Ga., and southeast. La. Transf. from *Ectemnius* subg. *Hypocrabro*, p. 1027 (*teste* J. Leclercq, 1954. Monogr. syst., phylogen. et zoogeogr. des Hym. Crabron., p. 275. These, Liege).

*Ectemnius* (*Hypocrabro*) *scaber* (Lepeletier and Brullé). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1954. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 80: 24).

**texanus** *ais* Pate. Transf. from **Ectemnius** subg. **Hypocrabro**, p. 1027 (*teste* J. Leclercq, 1954. Monogr. syst., phylogen. et zoogeogr. des Hym. Crabron., p. 275. These, Liege.).

**texanus texanus** (Cresson). Ariz. Transf. from **Ectemnius** subg. **Hypocrabro**, p. 1027, (*teste* J. Leclercq, 1954. Monogr. syst., phylogen. et zoogeogr. des Hym., Crabron. p. 275. These, Liege.).

### LESTICA subgenus SOLENIUS Lepeletier and Brullé, pp. 1028-1029

**cinctella** (Fox). Calif.

Taxonomy: J. Leclercq, 1951. Soc. Ent. Belg. Bul. et Ann. 87: 171. ♂.

**rufipes** (Lepeletier and Brullé). Transf. from Crabronini of Unknown Generic Position, p. 1029 (*teste* J. Leclercq, 1954. Monogr. syst., phylogen. et zoogeogr. des Hym. Crabron., p. 294. These, Liege.).

Crabronini of Unknown Generic Position, p. 1029

**maculatus** Fabricius. Transf. to **Ectemnius** subg. **Lophocrabro**, p. 1025 as a questionable syn. of **singularis** (Smith).

**rufipes** Lepeletier and Brullé. Transf. to **Lestica** subg. **Solenius**, p. 1028.

**rugoso-punctatus** Provancher. Transf. to **Anacrabro**, p. 1013, as a syn. of **o. ocellatus** Packard.

### Nomina Nuda in Crabronini

Insert after Crabronini of Unknown Generic Position, p. 1029.

\***glauconotatus** Harris. Mass.

**Crabro glauconotatus** Harris, 1835. In Hitchcock, Rpt. Geol., Mineral., Bot., Zool., Mass., p. 588.

### Genus OXYBELUS Latreille, pp. 1030-1034

Taxonomy: Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 157-165 (annotated synonymous list of N. A. spp.).

The generic name is neuter, and all specific names requiring agreement in gender should be changed.

**abdominale** Baker. U. S. west of 100th Meridian, north to Idaho, Nebr.

**Oxybelus calligaster**. (Viereck) (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 158).

**acutus** Baker. Syn. of **subulatum** Robertson.

**albomaculata** (Mickel). Syn. of **taenigaster** Viereck.

**albosignatus** H. S. Smith. Syn. of **subulatum** Robertson.

**americana** (Robertson). Syn. of **emarginatum** Say.

**apicatus** H. S. Smith. Syn. of **robertsonii** Baker.

**argentarius** Mickel. Syn. of **exclamans** Viereck.

\***argenteopilosum** Cameron. West. N. A. from Colo. and Oreg. south to Mexico (Tehuantepec).

**Oxybelus argenteopilosus** Cameron, 1891. Biol. Cent.—Amer., Hym., v. 2, p. 158, pl. 9, figs. 23, 23a. ♀.

\***argyphicum** Bohart and Schlinger. Calif., Ariz., south. Colo.

**Oxybelus argyphicum** Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 69: 38. ♀.

**bipunctatum** Olivier. Change sp. ending from **us** to **um**. Prey: **Hyalomyodes triangulifera** (Lw.), **Leucostoma aterrima** (Vill.).

\***californicum** Bohart and Schlinger. West. U. S. and north. Mexico.

**Oxybelus californicum** Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 147. ♂ ♀.

**calligaster** (Viereck). Syn. of **abdominale** Baker.

- \**canalis* Bohart and Schlinger. Southwest. U. S., north to Utah; north. Mexico.
- Oxybelus canalis* Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 149.  
♂ ♀.
- carolinus* Banks. Syn. of *packardii* Robertson.
- cochise* Pate. Baja Calif., Mexico.
- cockerelli* Baker. Syn. of *subcornutum* Cockerell.
- coloradensis* Baker. Syn. of *parvum* Cresson.
- cornutum* Robertson. U. S. west of 100°W., Montana south to Mexico (Guadalajara).
- Oxybelus quadricolor* Cockerell and Baker (syn. by Krombein, 1955. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 50: 70).
- Oxybelus polygoni* Rohwer (syn. by Krombein, loc. cit. supra).
- \**crandalli* Bohart and Schlinger. Ariz., Ark.
- Oxybelus crandalli* Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 154. ♀.
- cressonii* Robertson. Centr. U. S., Utah, and Tex., east to Va., north to Mich.
- decorosum* (Mickel). U. S. east of 100° W., Vt. and Minn., south to Fla. Change sp. ending from a to um.
- delicatus* Mickel. Syn. of *sericeum sericeum* Robertson.
- denverensis* Rohwer. Syn. of *subcornutum* Cockerell.
- dilutus* Baker. Syn. of *emarginatum* Say.
- emarginatum* Say. U. S. and south. Canada, south nearly to Mexico City. Delete *parvus* Cresson, a valid sp. from syn.—in orig. cit. of *parvus* change ♀ to "♀" = ♂.
- Oxybelus dilutus* Baker (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 160).
- Oxybelus trifidus* Cockerell and Baker (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, loc. cit. supra).
- Notoglossa americana* Robertson (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, loc. cit. supra).
- Notoglossa pacifica* Rohwer (syn. by Krombein, 1955. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 50: 73).
- Notoglossa minor* Mickel (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, loc. cit. supra).
- exclamans* Viereck. West. U. S., north to S. Dak., east to Fla., south to Mexico (Chihuahua).
- Oxybelus townsendi* Rohwer and Cockerell (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 160).
- Oxybelus argentarius* Mickel (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, loc. cit. supra).
- Oxybelus pectorosus* Mickel (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, loc. cit. supra).
- \**fastigatus* Mickel. Syn. of *taenigaster* Viereck.
- floridanus* Robertson. Syn. of *laetum fulvipes* Robertson.
- fossor* Rohwer and Cockerell. U. S. west of 100° W., north to Nebr.; Baja Calif., Mexico.
- Oxybelus umbrosus* Mickel (syn. by Pate, 1943. Pan-Pacific Ent. 19: 125).
- Oxybelus puente* Pate (Syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 160).
- frontale* Robertson. U. S. east of Rocky Mts., Tex. north to Mich. and Pa. Change sp. ending from is to e.
- fulvipes* Robertson. A subsp. of *laetum* Say.
- glenensis* H. S. Smith. Syn. of *robertsoni* Baker.

- heterolepis* Cockerell and Baker. Syn. of *packardii* Robertson.
- heterolepis* var. *defectus* Cockerell and Baker. Syn. of *packardii* Robertson.
- \**hirsutus* Baker. Syn. of *robertsonii* Baker.
- incisura* (Mickel). Syn. of *parvum* Cresson.
- inornatum* (Robertson). Northeast. U. S., Mich. to Mass., south to N. C. Change sp. ending from *a* to *um*. Prey: *Pholeomyia indecora* (Lw.).
- intermedius* Baker. Syn. of *parvum* Cresson.
- \**krombeini* Bohart and Schlinger. Calif.
- Oxybelus krombeini* Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 149. ♂ ♀.
- laetum fulvipes* Robertson, changed status. Southeast. Coastal States north to Va.
- Oxybelus fulvipes* Robertson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 161).
- Oxybelus floridanus* Robertson (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, loc. cit. supra).
- laetum laetum* Say, changed status. U. S. east of 100° W., Tex. to N. C., north to Mich. and Mass. Sp. ending changed from *us* to *um*.
- Oxybelus laetus* Say. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 161).
- \**linsleyi* Bohart and Schlinger. Calif.
- Oxybelus linsleyi* Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 151. ♂ ♀.
- \**maeswaini* Bohart and Schlinger. Calif.
- Oxybelus maeswaini* Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 153. ♂ ♀.
- majus* Mickel. East. U. S., Tex. to N. C., north to Mich. and Va. Sp. ending changed from *or* to *us*.
- manni* Rohwer. Syn. of *\*ventrale* Fox.
- minor* (Mickel). Syn. of *emarginatum* Say.
- mottensis* Mickel. Syn. of *subulatum* Robertson.
- nigrum* Robertson. Southeast. Canada and northeast. U. S., Minn. and Ill. to N. Y. Change sp. ending from *er* to *rum*. Prey: *Lonchaea polita* Say.
- pacifica* (Rohwer). Syn. of *emarginatum* Say.
- packardii* Robertson. U. S., Calif. to Fla., north to Ill., Ohio, and N. J.
- Oxybelus Packardii* var. *texanus* Robertson (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 162).
- Oxybelus heterolepis* Cockerell and Baker (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, loc. cit. supra).
- Oxybelus heterolepis* var. *defectus* Cockerell and Baker (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, loc. cit. supra).
- Oxybelus unicus* Mickel (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, loc. cit. supra).
- Oxybelus carolinus* Banks (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, loc. cit. supra).
- packardii* var. *texanus* Robertson. Syn. of *packardii* Robertson.
- paenemarginatum* (Viereck). Change sp. ending from *us* to *um*.
- \**paracochise* Bohart and Schlinger. Ariz., Tex.; north. Mexico.
- Oxybelus paracochise* Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 69: 37. ♂ ♀.
- parvum* Cresson. U. S. west of 100° W., Nebr., and Utah to south. Calif. and north. Mexico.

*Oxybelus emarginatus* Say of Catalog, in part. *O. parvus* Cresson is a valid sp., not a syn. of *emarginatum* (*teste* K. V. Krombein, who has examined the type of the former).

*Oxybelus intermedius* Baker, (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 162).

*Oxybelus coloradensis* Baker (syn. of *intermedius* Baker, *teste* Krombein, 1955. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 50: 72).

*Notoglossa incisura* Mickel (syn. of *intermedius* Baker, *teste* Krombein, loc. cit. supra).

*pectorosus* Mickel. Syn. of *exclamans* Viereck.

*pitanta* Pate. Southwest. U. S., Calif. and Nev. to N. Mex.

*polygoni* Rohwer. Syn. of *cornutum* Robertson.

*puente* Pate. Syn. of *fossor* Rohwer and Cockerell.

*punctatus* Baker. Syn. of *subcornutum* Cockerell.

*quadricolor* Cockerell and Baker. Syn. of *cornutum* Robertson.

*quadrinotatus* Say. A subsp. of *uniglumis* (Linnaeus).

*quadrinotatus* var. *montanus* Robertson. Syn. of *uniglumis quadrinotatum* Say.

*rejectum* Baker. Change sp. ending from us to um. Possibly an aberrant *cornutum* Robertson.

*robertsonii* Baker. Northwest. U. S., Nebr. to Oreg., south to Nev. and Calif.

*Oxybelus varicoloratus* Baker (syn. by Krombein, 1955. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 50: 71).

\**Oxybelus hirsutus* Baker, Ent. News 7: 157. ♀. (Syn. by Krombein, loc. cit. supra.)

*Oxybelus apicatus* H. S. Smith (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 163).

*Oxybelus glenensis* H. S. Smith (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, loc. cit. supra).

\**sericeum crocatum* Krombein. Miss., Ga. Nesting on sand beach. Prey: *Chaetopsis fulvifrons* (Macq.).

*Oxybelus sericeus crocatus* Krombein, 1955. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 50: 73. ♂ ♀.

*sericeum sericeum* Robertson, changed status. U. S., south to Baja Calif., Mexico. Change sp. ending from us to um.

*Oxybelus sericeus* Robertson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1955. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 50: 73).

*Oxybelus delicatus* Mickel (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 163).

*simile* Cresson. U. S. west of Rocky Mts. Change sp. ending from is to e.

*Oxybelus striatifrons* (Mickel) (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 164).

*sparideum* Cockerell. Southwest. U. S., Ariz. to Tex., Okla., south to Mexico (Vera Cruz). Change sp. ending from us to um.

*striatifrons* (Mickel). Syn. of *simile* Cresson.

*striatus* Baker. Syn. of *subcornutum* Cockerell.

*subcornutum* Cockerell. U. S. from Ariz. to East Coast, Mich. south to Mexico (Chihuahua).

*Oxybelus cockerelli* Baker (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 164).

*Oxybelus punctatus* Baker (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, loc. cit. supra).

*Oxybelus striatus* Baker (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, loc. cit. supra).

*Oxybelus denverensis* Rohwer (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, loc. cit. supra).

- subulatum** Robertson. Northeast. U. S., Colo. to Mass. north to Canada.  
*Oxybelus acutus* Baker (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 164).  
*Oxybelus albosignatus* H. S. Smith (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, loc. cit. supra).  
*Oxybelus mottensis* Mickel (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, loc. cit. supra).  
\***taenigaster** (Viereck). Cent. U. S., incl. Ariz., N. Mex., Nebr., south to Mexico (Oaxaca).  
\**Notoglossa taenigaster* Viereck, 1906. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 32: 215. ♀.  
\**Oxybelus fastigatus* Mickel, 1916. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 42: 433. ♂ ♀, (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 165).  
*Oxybelus albomaculata* (Mickel) (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, loc. cit. supra).  
\***timberlakei** Bohart and Schlinger. Calif.  
*Oxybelus timberlakei* Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 150. ♂ ♀.  
**townsendi** Rohwer and Cockerell. Syn. of **exclamans** Viereck.  
**trifidus** Cockerell and Baker. Syn. of **emarginatum** Say.  
**umbrosus** Mickel. Syn. of **fessor** Rohwer and Cockerell.  
**unicus** Mickel. Syn. of **packardii** Robertson.  
**uniglumis quadrinotatum** Say, changed status. South. Canada and U. S. south into Mexico (Puebla). Change sp. ending from **us** to **um**.  
*O. uniglumis uniglumis* (Linnaeus) is Palaearctic.  
*Oxybelus quadrinotatus* Say. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 165).  
*Oxybelus quadrinotatus* var. **montanus** Robertson (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, loc. cit. supra).  
**varicoloratus** Baker. Syn. of **robertsonii** Baker.  
\***ventrale** Fox. Pacific Coast, Wash., south to Baja Calif.  
*Oxybelus ventralis* Fox, 1894. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. (2) 4: 107. ♀.  
*Oxybelus manni* Rohwer (syn. by Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 165).  
\***xerophilum** Bohart and Schlinger. Calif., Ariz.  
*Oxybelus xerophilum* Bohart and Schlinger, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 154. ♂.

### Family DRYINIDAE

This family, with its component genera and species, should be transferred to the Bethyloidea to follow the family Sclerogibbidae, p. 784.

### Superfamily APOIDEA

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 987-1102, 287 figs. (larvae).—Michener, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 63-70 (pupae). Morphology: Wille, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 38: 439-499, 72 figs. (thoracic musculature).

### Family COLLETIDAE

#### Genus COLLETES Latreille, pp. 1044-1049

Revision: Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 149-527. 87 figs., 8 maps.

**aberrans** Cockerell. Mich., west to Alta., Colo., and N. Mex. On flowers of *Petalostemon*.

**aestivalis** Patton. Mass., south to N. C., Tenn., Ill.

- albescens** Cresson. Wis. and Ill., west to Man., Utah, and N. Mex. On flowers of *Amorpha*.
- algarobiae** Cockerell. Utah. On flowers of *Dalea*, *Eriogonum*, *Rhus*.
- andrewsi** Cockerell. Wis., S. Dak., Man. On flowers of *Heuchera*.
- angelicus** Cockerell. On flowers of *Eriogonum*, *Hemizonia*, *Isocoma*.
- annaee annae** Cockerell, changed status. N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Baccharis* and *Solidago*.
- Colletes annae* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 312, fig. 36).
- Colletes crucis* Cockerell (syn. by Stephen, *loc. cit. supra*).
- \**Colletes cockerelli* Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 221. ♀. (Syn. by Stephen, *loc. cit. supra*.)
- \***annae disseptus** Timberlake, changed status. South. Calif.; Baja Calif.
- Colletes disseptus* Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 223. ♀ ♂. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 316).
- apacheorum** Timberlake. Syn. of *wootoni* Cockerell.
- \***aridus** Stephen. Tex., N. Mex. On flowers of *Phacelia*.
- Colletes aridus* Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 494, fig. 75. ♂ ♀.
- \***arizonensis** Stephen. Ariz. mts.
- Colletes arizonensis* Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 204. ♂ ♀.
- banksi** Swenk. Fla. to N. Y., Mich.
- Colletes banksi* Swenk (a valid sp., *teste* T. B. Mitchell based on exam. of types, not a syn. of *distinctus* Cresson).
- \**Colletes ilicis* Mitchell, 1951. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 67: 234, figs. 12, 13. ♀, ♂. N. syn. (*teste* T. B. Mitchell, *in litt.*).
- \***beamorum** Stephen. Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua). On flowers of *Monarda*.
- Colletes beamorum* Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 465, fig. 73. ♂.
- birkmanni** Swenk. N. Mex., Okla. On flowers of *Rhus*.
- \***bradleyi** Mitchell. N. J. (Chatsworth and Chesilhurst).
- Colletes bradleyi* Mitchell, 1951. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 67: 239. ♀.
- brevihirtus** Timberlake. Syn. of *ciliatus* Patton.
- \***brimleyi** Mitchell. N. J., N. C., Ga., Fla. On flowers of *Ilex*.
- Colletes brimleyi* Mitchell, 1951. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 67: 231, figs. 14, 15. ♀ ♂.
- \***bryanti** Timberlake. Ariz., N. Mex.
- Colletes bryanti* Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 208. ♂ ♀.
- \***bulbotibialis** Stephen. N. Mex. (Belen).
- Colletes bulbotibialis* Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 458, fig. 71. ♂.
- californicus** Provancher. South. and centr. Calif. On flowers of *Baccharis*, *Cryptantha*, *Phacelia*, *Layia*. Change p. 1 to p. 189 in orig. cit.
- \***carolinus** Mitchell. Syn. of *distinctus* Cresson.
- \***cercidii** Timberlake. Calif., Ariz. On flowers of *Cercidium*.
- Colletes cercidii* Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 198. ♂ ♀.
- chamaesarachae** Cockerell. Ariz. On flowers of *Chamaesaracha*.
- \***ciliatoides** Stephen. Utah, Idaho. On flowers of *Cuscuta*.
- Colletes ciliatoides* Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 463, fig. 74. ♂.

- ciliatus* Patton. Va., Ill., Iowa, Nebr., Kans., Colo. On flowers of *Cuscuta*.  
*Colletes speciosus* Robertson (syn. by Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 460, fig. 72).  
*Colletes brevihirtus* Timberlake (syn. by Stephen, loc. cit. supra).  
\**cismontanus* Timberlake. A subsp. of *xerophilus* Timberlake.  
*clypeonitens* Swenk. Nev., Ariz., west. Tex. On flowers of *Dalea*, *Larrea*, *Prosopis*.  
\**cockerelli* Timberlake. Syn. of *annae annae* Cockerell.  
*compactus hesperius* Swenk. Calif., Idaho, Utah, Colo., Ariz.  
*consors consors* Cresson. Colo., Wyo., Idaho, Mont. On flowers of *Hydrophyllum*, *Pentstemon*, *Phacelia*, *Taraxacum*.  
*Colletes zonatus* Viereck (syn. by Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 414, fig. 61).  
*consors mesocopus* Swenk, changed status. N. S. to Mass., west to N. W. T. and Alta. On flowers of *Rubus* and *Kalmia*.  
*Colletes mesocopus* Swenk. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 416).  
*consors pascoensis* Cockerell. B. C. and Idaho, south to Calif. and Utah. On flowers of *Phacelia*.  
\**covilleae* Timberlake. South. Calif.; Baja Calif. On flowers of *Larrea*.  
*Colletes covilleae* Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 231. ♂ ♀.  
*crawfordi* Swenk. A subsp. of *texanus* Cresson.  
*crucis* Cockerell. Syn. of *annae annae* Cockerell.  
*daleae* Cockerell. Utah, Tex. to Calif.; Baja Calif. On flowers of *Dalea*, *Eriogonum*, *Rhus*.  
\**deserticola* Timberlake. N. Mex., Calif.; Baja Calif. On flowers of *Prosopis* and *Melilotus*.  
*Colletes deserticola* Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 232. ♂ ♀.  
\**disseptus* Timberlake. A subsp. of *annae* Cockerell.  
*distinctus* Cresson. N. C., Ga., Fla.  
\**Colletes carolinus* Mitchell, 1951. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 67: 233. ♀. N. syn (teste T. B. Mitchell, based on exam. of types).  
*eriogoni* Cockerell. Syn. of *slevini* Cockerell.  
*eulophi* Robertson, changed status. South. half of U. S., west to Colo. and Ariz. On flowers of *Aster*, *Ceanothus*, *Chrysanthemum*, *Clematis*, *Eupatorium*, *Solidago*, *Sophia*.  
*Colletes eulophi eulophi* Robertson. Raised to sp. rank (teste Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 266, fig. 22).  
*eulophi albertensis* Cockerell. Syn. of *kincaidii* Cockerell.  
*fraserae* Swenk. Syn. of *hyalinus* *hyalinus* Provancher.  
*fulgidus fulgidus* Swenk, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank. Mont., Alta., S. Dak. On flowers of *Chaenactis*, *Clarkia*, *Encelia*, *Eriogonum*, *Grindelia*, *Isocoma*, *Medicago*, *Melilotus*, *Salix*, *Solidago*.  
Taxonomy: Michener, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1018, figs. 27, 30-33, 35 (larva).  
\**fulgidus longiplumosus* Stephen. Coastal north. Calif. On flowers of *Clarkia* and *Layia*.  
*Colletes fulgidus longiplumosus* Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 248. ♂ ♀.  
*gaudialis* Cockerell. A subsp. of *hyalinus* Provancher.  
*gilensis* Cockerell. Tex. On flowers of *Melilotus*, *Petalostemon*, *Potentilla*, *Solidago*.

- gypsicolens** Cockerell. B. C. to Calif., southeast to Colo. and N. Mex. On flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysanthemus*, *Isocoma*.
- hyalinus gaudialis** Cockerell, changed status. South. Calif. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Baccharis*, *Eriogonum*, *Gutierrezia*, *Heliotropium*, *Hemizonia*, *Isocoma*, *Oenothera*, *Solidago*.
- Colletes gaudialis** (!) Cockerell, with its synonym *arenicola* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 212).
- hyalinus hyalinus** Provancher, changed status. N. S. and Maine, west to Alta., Colo., and N. Mex. On flowers of *Achillea*, *Cirsium*, *Epilobium*, *Kalmia*, *Solidago*, *Rhus*, *Frasera*.
- Colletes hyalinus** Provancher. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 210).
- Colletes spurcus** Viereck (syn. by Timberlake, *loc. cit. supra*).
- Colletes fraserae** Swenk (syn. by Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 369, fig. 51).
- \***hyalinus oregonensis** Timberlake. Coastal Oreg. and Calif.
- Colletes hyalinus oregonensis** Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 211. ♀ ♂.
- \***ilicis** Mitchell. Syn. of *banksi* Swenk.
- impunctatus lacustris** Swenk, changed status. N. B. and N. H. west to B. C., Yukon, N. W. T. Typical *impunctatus* Nylander is Palaearctic.
- Colletes lacustris** Swenk. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 401, fig. 58).
- Colletes vicinalis** Graenicher (syn. by Stephen, *loc. cit. supra*).
- inaequalis** Say, changed status. N. S. to Ga., west to Sask., Kans., Tex., and into Idaho and Wash.
- Colletes inaequalis inaequalis** Say and **Colletes inaequalis ferrugineus** Swenk (*teste* Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 389, fig. 55).
- inaequalis ferrugineus** Swenk. Syn. of *inaequalis* Say.
- \***kansensis** Stephen. Kans. On flowers of *Monarda*.
- Colletes kansensis** Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 297, fig. 29. ♂.
- kincaidii** Cockerell. N. S. and N. Y. west to B. C. and Calif. On flowers of *Heracleum*, *Pentstemon*, *Potentilla*, *Symporicarpos*.
- Colletes euplophi albertensis** Cockerell (syn. by Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 270).
- Colletes stricklandi** Cockerell (syn. by Stephen, *loc. cit. supra*).
- lacustris** Swenk. A subsp. of *impunctatus* Nylander.
- \***larreae** Timberlake. South. Calif., Ariz. On flowers of *Larrea*, *Acamptopappus*, *Barbarasa*.
- Colletes larreae** Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 193. ♂ ♀.
- \***laticinctus** Timberlake. Nebr. west to Idaho, south to N. Mex. and Ariz. On flowers of *Gutierrezia*, *Pectis*, *Polygonum*.
- Colletes laticinctus** Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 220. ♀.
- latitarsis** Robertson. Mich. to Fla., west to Mont., Colo., Tex., Ariz. On flowers of *Physalis*, *Asclepias*, *Ceanothus*, *Polygonum*, *Solidago*, *Symporicarpos*.
- \***linsleyi** Timberlake. Calif. (Blythe). On flowers of *Tamarix*.
- Colletes linsleyi** Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 205. ♀.
- \***longifacies** Stephen. Fla. (De Funiak Springs).
- Colletes longifacies** Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 500. ♀.
- louisae** Cockerell. South. Calif. to west. Tex. On flowers of *Baccharis*, *Chrysanthemus*, *Isocoma*, *Larrea*, *Prosopis*, *Solidago*.
- Colletes tucsonensis** Cockerell (syn. by Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 252, fig. 18).

- \**lutzi interior* Timberlake, changed status. Northeast. Calif., Nev., Oreg., Wash., Idaho. On flowers of *Melilotus*.
- Colletes monticola interior* Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 214. ♀ ♂. A subsp. of *lutzi* Timberlake (*teste* Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 376).
- lutzi lutzi* Timberlake, changed status. Idaho, Wyo., Utah, Colo., N. Mex. On flowers of *Chrysanthemum*, *Cleome*, *Melilotus*.
- Colletes lutzi* Timberlake. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 375).
- \**lutzi monticola* Timberlake, changed status. Sierras of Calif. On flowers of *Castanopsis*, *Chrysanthemum*, *Solidago*.
- Colletes monticola monticola* Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 212. ♀ ♂. Reduced to subsp. rank under *lutzi* (*teste* Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 378).
- Colletes monticola inyoensis* Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 215. ♀. (Syn. by Stephen, *loc. cit. supra*.)
- \**lutzi pinorum* Timberlake, changed status. South. Calif. (San Jacinto and San Bernardino Mts.). On flowers of *Aster*, *Cryptantha*, *Eriogonum*, *Gnaphalium*, *Hemizonia*, *Layia*.
- Colletes monticola pinorum* Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 215. ♀ ♂. A subsp. of *lutzi* Timberlake (*teste* Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 381).
- mandibularis* Smith. B. C., N. S., U. S., east of the Rockies. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Amphiachris*, *Cassia*, *Heterotheca*, *Isopappus*, *Medicago*, *Melilotus*, *Prionopsis*.
- Colletes similis* Robertson, not Schenck (syn. by Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 360, fig. 48).
- Colletes simulator* Michener (syn. by Stephen, *loc. cit. supra*).
- mesocopus* Swenk. A subsp. of *consors* Cresson.
- \**metzi* Timberlake. Colo. (Boulder).
- Colletes metzi* Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 192. ♂. Taxonomy: Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 289, fig. 30.
- \**micheneri* Stephen. Nebr. (Halsey).
- Colletes micheneri* Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 357. ♂ ♀.
- \**mitchelli* Stephen. U. S. east of the Great Plains, except New England.
- Colletes mitchelli* Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 325, fig. 38. ♂ ♀.
- \**monticola interior* Timberlake. A subsp. of *lutzi* Timberlake.
- \**monticola inyoensis* Timberlake. A syn. of *lutzi monticola* Timberlake.
- \**monticola monticola* Timberlake. A subsp. of *lutzi* Timberlake.
- \**monticola pinorum* Timberlake. A subsp. of *lutzi* Timberlake.
- nigrifrons* Titus. North Que. to N. W. T. and Yukon, south in mts. to northeast Calif., Ariz., and N. Mex. On flowers of *Drymocallis*, *Linum*, *Mertensia*, *Oxytropis*, *Polemonium*, *Potentilla*, *Ranunculus*.
- \**nitescens* Timberlake. Calif.
- Colletes nitescens* Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 187. ♂ ♀.
- nudus* Robertson. Ont. south to N. C. and La.; west to Wis., Colo. On flowers of *Monarda*, *Verbena*, *Symporicarpos*, *Melilotus*.
- ochraceus* Swenk. Baja Calif. On flowers of *Eriogonum*, *Isocoma*.
- \**panicus mertensiae* Timberlake. North. Calif. On flowers of *Mertensia*.
- Colletes panicus mertensiae* Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 182. ♂ ♀.
- panicus panicus* Viereck, changed status. Ariz. and N. Mex., north to Mont. On flowers of *Houstonia*, *Iris*, *Mertensia*, *Salix*.
- Colletes panicus* Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 182.)

*Colletes pleuralis* Swenk (syn. by Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 420).

\**paniscus scullenii* Timberlake. Oreg., Wash., Idaho, Utah, Wyo. On flowers of *Mertensia*.

*Colletes paniscus scullenii* Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9:183.  
♂ ♀.\*

\**perileucus* Cockerell. Mexico (Baja Calif., Sonora); Calif., Ariz., Tex. On flowers of *Prosopis* and *Melilotus*.

*Colletes perileucus* Cockerell, 1924. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. (4) 12: 535. ♀.

*petalostemonis* Swenk. N. Dak. and Nebr. to Alta., Ariz., and Calif. On flowers of *Dalea* and *Petalostemon*.

*phaceliae* Cockerell. B. C. to Man., south to Iowa, Kans., N. Mex., Ariz., Calif. On flowers of *Aster*, *Cleome*, *Epilobium*, *Grindelia*, *Gutierrezia*, *Helenium*, *Malvastrum*, *Melilotus*, *Petalostemon*, *Phacelia*, *Psoralea*, *Ribes*, *Senecio*, *Solidago*, *Tetradymia*.

*pleuralis* Swenk. Syn. of *paniscus paniscus* Viereck.

*productus* Robertson. Mass., west to Wis., south to Ga. and Ala. On flowers of *Rhus* and *Xolisma*.

*pulcher* Swenk. Syn. of *thoracicus* Smith.

\**punctipennis maurus* Stephen. Tex. (Brownsville). Typical *punctipennis* Cresson occurs only in Mexico.

*Colletes punctipennis maurus* Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 232, fig. 11. ♂.

*punctipennis* Cresson. Delete this entry; U. S. specimens belong to *punctipennis maurus* Stephen.

*robertsonii* Dalla Torre, changed status. Ill. and Miss., west to Man. and N. Mex. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Monarda*, *Petalostemon*.

*Colletes robertsonii robertsonii* Dalla Torre. Raised to sp. rank (teste Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 286).

*Colletes robertsonii robustus* Swenk. (Syn. by Stephen, loc. cit supra.)

*robertsonii robustus* Swenk. Syn. of *robertsonii* Dalla Torre.

\**rudis* Timberlake. Calif. (near Indio). On flowers of *Encelia*.

*Colletes rudis* Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 197. ♂.

*rufithorax* Swenk. Syn. of *thoracicus* Smith.

*rufocinetus* Cockerell. Minn. west to Alta., south to S. Dak., Colo., Ariz. On flowers of *Aster*, *Grindelia*, *Helianthus*, *Solidago*, *Taraxacum*.

*salicicola* Cockerell. Tex. to Calif., in deserts. On flowers of *Cercidium*, *Dalea*, *Eriogonum*, *Hyptis*, *Larrea*, *Phacelia*, *Prosopis*, *Salix*.

\**saritensis* Stephen. Tex. (near Sarita). On flowers of *Dalea*.

*Colletes saritensis* Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 341, fig. 43. ♂ ♀.

*scopiventer* Swenk. Ariz., Calif. On flowers of *Chamaesaracha* and *Solanum*. In orig. cit., change ♀ ♂ to ♀ (♂ misdet.).

*similis* Robertson, not Schenck. Syn. of *mandibularis* Smith.

*simulans armatus* Patton. N. S., south to N. C., west to Nebr. and Alta. On flowers of *Aster* and *Solidago*.

\**simulans miamiensis* Mitchell. Fla. (Miami). Intergrades between s. *simulans* and s. *miamiensis* occur in Miss. and Tex.

*Colletes simulans miamiensis* Mitchell, 1951. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 67: 236. ♂.

*simulans nevadensis* Swenk. Wash., Oreg. On flowers of *Baccharis*, *Chrysothamnus*, *Ericameria*, *Eriogonum*, *Gutierrezia*, *Aplopappus*, *Lepidospartum*.

- simulans simulans** Cresson. Mont., Ariz. On flowers of *Aster*, *Bigelovia*, *Grindelia*, *Senecio*.
- simulator** Michener. Syn. of *mandibularis* Smith.
- skinneri** Viereck. Ariz.
- slevini** Cockerell. Wash. to Wyo., south to Calif. and Ariz. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Aster*, *Bigelovia*, *Chrysanthemum*, *Eriogonum*, *Euphorbia*, *Rhamnus*.
- Colletes eriogoni** Cockerell (syn. by Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 208).
- solidaginis** Swenk. Mass. to N. C., west to Minn. and Nebr.
- \***solitarius** Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.).  
**Colletes solitarius** Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 216. ♀.
- speciosus** Robertson. Syn. of *ciliatus* Patton.
- \***sphaeralceae** Timberlake. Calif., Nev., Utah. On flowers of *Sphaeralcea*.  
**Colletes sphaeralceae** Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 189. ♂ ♀.
- spurcus** Viereck. Syn. of *hyalinus* *hyalinus* Provancher.
- stricklandi** Cockerell. Syn. of *kineaidii* Cockerell.
- susannae** Swenk. Wis. and Ill., west to Alta. and Colo. On flowers of *Kuhnistera* and *Helianthus*.
- \***swenki** Stephen. Tex., Kans. On flowers of *Acacia*, *Coreopsis*, *Rhus*, *Prosopis*, *Chamaesaracha*, *Marrubium*, *Quinula*.  
**Colletes swenki** Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 450, fig. 68. ♂ ♀.
- \***tectiventris** Timberlake. Calif. On flowers of *Isocoma*, *Eriogonum*.  
**Colletes tectiventris** Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 218. ♀ ♂.
- texanus crawfordi** Swenk, changed status. North. Tex. On flowers of *Physalis*.  
**Colletes crawfordi** Swenk. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 450).
- texanus texanus** Cresson, changed status. South Tex.  
**Colletes texanus** Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 447, fig. 69).
- thoracicus** Smith. Mass. to Fla., west to Okla. and Tex. On flowers of *Ilex*, *Pyrus*, *Salix*, *Vaccinium*.  
**Colletes pulcher** Swenk (syn. by Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 393, fig. 56).
- Colletes rufithorax** Swenk (syn. by Stephen, *loc. cit. supra*).
- \***thysanellae** Mitchell. Fla., Ga., N. C., Va.  
**Colletes thysanellae** Mitchell, 1951. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 67: 238, figs. 18-20. ♀ ♂.
- \***timberlakei** Stephen. Colo., Wyo. On flowers of *Petalostemon*.  
**Colletes timberlakei** Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 290, fig. 31. ♂.
- \***titusensis** Mitchell. Fla. (Titusville, Tampa).  
**Colletes titusensis** Mitchell, 1951. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 67: 237, figs. 16, 17. ♂.
- Taxonomy: Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 497, fig. 84. ♀.
- tucsonensis** Cockerell. Syn. of *louisae* Cockerell.
- \***turgiventris** Timberlake. Calif. On flowers of *Phacelia*.  
**Colletes turgiventris** Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 196. ♂ ♀.
- validus** Cresson. N. B. to N. C., west to Mich. On flowers of *Prunus*, *Ribes*, *Vaccinium*, *Leucothoe*, *Chamaedaphne*.

- \**vandykei* Timberlake. Ariz. (Santa Rita Mts.).  
*Colletes vandykei* Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 200. ♂.
- vicinalis* Graenicher. Syn. of *impunctatus lacustris* Swenk.
- wickhami* Timberlake. Kans., Tex., N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Chrysanthemus*, *Helenium*, *Phacelia*, *Quincula*.
- wilmattae* Cockerell. Wis., Minn., Iowa, Man., Nebr., Tex., N. Mex. On flowers of *Petalostemon*.
- wootoni* Cockerell. Ariz. to west. Tex. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Dasyliion*, *Helenium*, *Isocoma*, *Melilotus*, *Nolium*, *Phacelia*, *Petalostemon*, *Sapindus*, *Sphaeralcea*, *Solidago*, *Wislizenia*.
- Colletes apacheorum* Timberlake (syn. by Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 210).
- \**xerophilus cismontanus* Timberlake, changed status. South. Calif. deserts.  
*Colletes cismontanus* Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 186. ♂ ♀. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1954. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 36: 437).
- \**xerophilus sonoranus* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Pecos). On flowers of *Salix*.  
*Colletes xerophilus sonoranus* Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 186.
- \**xerophilus xerophilus* Timberlake. South. Calif. On flowers of *Salix*.  
*Colletes xerophilus* Timberlake, 1951. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 9: 184. ♂ ♀.
- zonatus* Viereck. Syn. of *consors consors* Cresson.
- Genus HYLAEUS Fabricius, pp. 1049-1052**
- \**certus* Mitchell. Preocc., syn. of *illinoiensis* Robertson.
- confluens* (Smith). N. C. (*Prosopis*)  
*Hylaeus triangularis* (Cockerell), n. syn. (*teste* T. B. Mitchell, based on exam. of type of *confluens*).
- cressoni cressoni* (Cockerell). Nests in twig of *Symporicarpos*.
- ellipticus* (Kirby). In orig. cit. of *elliptica* change 1827 to 1837.
- \**graenicheri* Mitchell. Fla. (Miami).  
*Hylaeus graenicheri* Mitchell, 1951. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 67: 240. ♀.
- \**hydrangeae* Mitchell. N. C. (Cruso). On flowers of *Hydrangea*. (*Metziella*)  
*Hylaeus (Metziella) hydrangeae* Mitchell, 1951. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 67: 244. ♀.
- illinoiensis* Robertson. Maine, Mass., N. Y. On flowers of *Apocynum* and *Pastinaca*. (*Prosopis*)  
*Hylaeus modestus modestus* Say, in part. *Prosopis illinoiensis* Robertson is a valid sp., not a syn. (*teste* T. B. Mitchell, based on type exam.).
- \**Hylaeus (Prosopis) certus* Mitchell, 1951. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 67: 241, figs. 4-7. ♂ ♀. Preocc., n. syn. (*teste* T. B. Mitchell, in litt.).
- melitinus* (Lovell). Syn. of *verticalis verticalis* (Cresson).
- modestus modestus* Say. Remove *sparsus* (Cresson) and *illinoiensis* (Robertson), both valid spp., from syn.
- nelumbonis* (Robertson). Transf. *fossata* Metz to syn. of *schwarzii* (Cockerell).
- \**ornatus* Mitchell. N. C. (coast and Piedmont). On flowers of *Hypericum*, *Cephalanthus* and *Parthenocissus*. (*Prosopis*)  
*Hylaeus (Prosopis) ornatus* Mitchell, 1951. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 67: 242, figs. 8-11. ♂ ♀.

\**packardi* Mitchell. Me., N. Y. (*Paraprosopis*)

*Hylaeus (Paraprosopis) packardi* Mitchell, 1951. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 67: 244. ♂.

*schwarzii* (Cockerell). N. C.

*Hylaeus fossata* (Metz), n. syn. The ♂ type is a specimen of *schwarzii*, not of *nelumbonis* (Robertson); the ♀ allotype is a specimen of *ornatus* Mitchell (*teste* T. B. Mitchell, based on exam. of type series of *fossata*).

*sparsus* (Cresson), changed status. A valid sp., not a syn. of *modestus* Say.

*Hylaeus thaspii* (Robertson), n. syn. (*teste* T. B. Mitchell who has exam. types of *sparsus* and *thaspii*).

*thaspii* (Robertson). Syn. of *sparsus* (Cresson).

*triangularis* (Cockerell). Syn. of *confluens* Smith.

*verticalis verticalis* (Cresson).

*Hylaeus melitinus* (Lovell), n. syn. (*teste* T. B. Mitchell, based on exam. of type of *melitina*).

\**volusiensis* Mitchell. Fla. (Volusia Co.) (*Prosopis*)

*Hylaeus (Prosopis) volusiensis* Mitchell, 1951. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 67: 245. ♀ ♂.

## Family ANDRENIDAE

Taxonomy: Rozen, 1951. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 24: 142-150, 17 figs. (male genitalia).

### Genus ANDRENA Fabricius, pp. 1053-1086

\**Andrena* subg. *Bythandrena* Lanham, 1950. Ent. News 61: 140. N. name for *Andrena* subg. *Cryptandrena* Lanham, 1949, preocc. by *Cryptandrena* Pittioni, 1948.

\**Andrena* subg. *Onagrandrena* Linsley and MacSwain, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 111.

Type: *Andrena oenotherae* Timberlake. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1955. Pan-Pacific Ent. 31: 163-172 (key to spp. of subg. *Melandrena* Perez).

*adelae* Viereck. Syn. of *bisalicis* Viereck.

*albofoveata* (Graenicher). N. C.

*amplificata* Cockerell. Calif.

\**angelesia* Timberlake. South. Calif. On flowers of *Platystemon*, *Encelia*, and *Cryptantha*. (*Oligandrena*)

*Andrena (Oligandrena) angelesia* Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 101: 404. ♀ ♂.

*anograe* Cockerell. Wyo., Calif. Bearing pollen of *Oenothera*. Transf. from (*Melandrena*) to (*Onagrandrena*)

*Andrena micranthophila* Cockerell (syn. by Linsley and MacSwain, 1955). Pan-Pacific Ent. 31: 166.

*belfragei* Cresson. Syn. of *perplexa* Smith.

*bernardina* Linsley. A subsp. of *grundeli* Linsley.

*bipunctata* Cresson. A syn. of *miserabilis* Cresson by rule of first reviser.

*bisalicis* Viereck.

*Andrena adelae* Viereck, n. syn. (*teste* T. B. Mitchell, based on exam. of types).

*blaisdelli* Cockerell. On flowers of *Oenothera*, *Salix*, *Cryptantha*. Transf. from (*Melandrena*) to (*Onagrandrena*).

- \**blandula* Timberlake. Calif. (Mt. Hamilton Range). (*Thysandrena*)  
*Andrena (Thysandrena) blandula* Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus.  
 Proc. 101: 410. ♀.
- bradleyi* Viereck. N. C.
- \**californica californica* Timberlake. Calif. On flowers of *Quercus*,  
*Ceanothus*, *Arctostaphylos*, *Cryptantha*, *Horkelia*, *Salix*, *Nemophila*. (*Trachandrena*)  
*Andrena (Trachandrena) californica* Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus.  
 Proc. 101: 373. ♀ ♂.
- \**californica wickhami* Timberlake. North. Calif. (*Trachandrena*)  
*Andrena (Trachandrena) californica wickhami* Timberlake, 1951. U. S.  
 Natl. Mus. Proc. 101: 375. ♀.
- carlini* Cockerell. Wyo.
- chlorogaster chlorogaster* Viereck, changed status. On flowers of *Sambucus*,  
*Ranunculus*, *Trifolium*.  
*Andrena chlorogaster* Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timber-  
 lake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 101: 392. ♂).
- \**chlorogaster gavilanica* Timberlake. South. Calif. On flowers of *Lomatium*  
 and *Sanicula*. (*Micrandrena*)  
*Andrena (Micrandrena) chlorogaster gavilanica* Timberlake, 1951. U. S.  
 Natl. Mus. Proc. 101: 394. ♂ ♀.
- \**chlorogaster nesiotes* Timberlake. Calif. (Santa Catalina Is.). (*Micrandrena*)  
*Andrena (Micrandrena) chlorogaster nesiotes* Timberlake, 1951. U. S.  
 Natl. Mus. Proc. 101: 394. ♂.
- cockerelli* Graenicher. Syn. of *frigida* Smith.
- colletina* Cockerell. North. Calif.
- complexa* Viereck.  
 Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1034, figs. 82,  
 83, 85 (larva).
- cornelli* Viereck. Syn. of *tridens* Robertson.
- crassihirta* (Viereck). Oreg.
- \**cryptanthae* Timberlake. South. Calif. On flowers of *Cryptantha*.  
 (*Scoliandrena*)  
*Andrena (Scoliandrena) cryptanthae* Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus.  
 Proc. 101: 401. ♀ ♂.
- deserticola* Timberlake. On flowers of *Oenothera*. Transf. from (*Melandrena*)  
 to (*Onagrandrena*).  
 Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1955. Pan-Pacific Ent. 31: 182-183.
- \**dissimulans* Timberlake. Calif. (Tulare Co.). On flowers of *Calandrinia*  
 and *Baeria*. (*Thysandrena*)  
*Andrena (Thysandrena) dissimulans* Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus.  
 Proc. 101: 408. ♀ ♂.
- \**duboisi* Timberlake. North. Calif. On flowers of *Baeria*. (*Hesperandrena*)  
*Andrena (Hesperandrena) duboisi* Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus.  
 Proc. 101: 390. ♀ ♂.
- erigeniae* Robertson. N. C.
- erigenoides* (Viereck). Change spelling in sp. heading and orig. cit. from  
*erigenioides* to *erigenoides*.
- erythronii* Robertson. On flowers of *Erythronium*, *Quercus*, *Prunus*,  
*Taraxacum*, *Malus*.  
 Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1035, figs. 88-91  
 (larva).  
 Biology: Michener and Rettenmeyer, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul.  
 37: 645-679, figs. 1-20.

- \***essigi** Timberlake. South. Calif. On flowers of *Layia*, *Baeria*, *Cryptantha*, *Sisymbrium*. (*Stenandrena*)  
*Andrena (Stenandrena) essigi* Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 101: 384. ♀ ♂.
- flandersi** Timberlake. Carrying pollen of *Oenothera*. Transf. from (*Melandrena*) to (*Onagrandrena*).  
 Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 118-120.
- forbesii** Robertson. N. C.
- foxii** Cockerell. On flowers of *Oenothera*. Transf. from (*Diandrena*) to (*Onagrandrena*).  
 Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 120-121.
- frigida** Smith. Mass., Minn.  
*Andrena moesta* Smith, n. syn. (*teste* T. B. Mitchell, based on exam. of types).  
*Andrena cockerelli* Graenicher, n. syn. (*teste* T. B. Mitchell, based on exam. of type).
- fulvipennis** Smith. N. C.
- geranii** Robertson. Minn.
- geranii-maculati** Viereck. Mass.
- grandior** Cockerell. Syn. of *miranda* Smith.
- grundeli bernardina** Linsley, changed status. South. Calif.  
*Andrena bernardina* Linsley. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Linsley and MacSwain, 1955. Pan-Pacific Ent. 31: 166).
- grundeli grundeli** Linsley, changed status. North. Calif.  
*Andrena grundeli* Linsley. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Linsley and MacSwain, 1955. Pan-Pacific Ent. 31: 166).
- \***haroldi** Timberlake. Calif. On flowers of *Baeria*. (*Micrandrena*)  
*Andrena (Micrandrena) haroldi* Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Nat. Mus. Proc. 101: 398. ♀ ♂.
- \***isocomae** Timberlake. Calif. On flowers of *Isocoma* and *Gutierrezia*. (*Pterandrena*)  
*Andrena (Pterandrena) isocomae* Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 101: 378. ♀ ♂.
- \***lativentris** Timberlake. Calif. On flowers of *Baeria* and *Layia*. (*Hesperandrena*)  
*Andrena (Hesperandrena) lativentris* Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 101: 388. ♀ ♂.
- \***layiae** Timberlake. Calif.; Baja Calif. On flowers of *Layia*. (*Ptilandrena*)  
*Andrena (Ptilandrena) layiae* Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 101: 381. ♀.
- \***limnanthis** Timberlake. Calif. (Marin and Sonoma Counties). On flowers of *Limnanthes*. (*Hesperandrena*)  
*Andrena (Hesperandrena) limnanthis* Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 101: 387. ♀ ♂.
- linsleyi** Timberlake. On flowers of *Oenothera*, *Baileya*, *Geraea*, and *Encelia*. Transf. from (*Melandrena*) to (*Onagrandrena*).
- macoupinensis** Robertson. N. C.
- \***maera** Mitchell. N. C. (Raleigh). On flowers of *Rubus* (? *Gymnandrena*)  
*Andrena macra* Mitchell, 1951. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 67: 246, figs. 1-3. ♀ ♂.  
 Biology: Sivik, 1954. Ent. News 65: 253-255.
- melliventris** Cresson. Kans.
- micranthophila** Cockerell. Syn. of *anograe* Cockerell.

**microchlora microchlora** Cockerell, changed status. Colo.

*Andrena microchlora* Cockerell of Catalog, in part. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 101: 397).

**microchlora subalia** Cockerell, changed status. Wash., Oreg., Calif. On flowers of *Taraxacum*.

*Andrena microchlora* Cockerell of Catalog, in part. *Andrena microchlora* var. *subalia*, a subsp. of *microchlora*, not a syn. (*teste* Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 101: 397).

**miranda** Smith.

*Andrena grandior* Cockerell, n. syn. (*teste* T. B. Mitchell based on exam. of type of *miranda*).

\***misella** Timberlake. Calif. On flowers of *Amsinckia* and *Brassica*. (? *Gymnandrena*)

*Andrena misella* Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 101: 410. ♀.

**miserabilis** Cresson. On flowers of *Cercis*, *Prunus*, *Malus*, *Pyrus*, *Spiraea*, *Viburnum*. Replaces *bipunctata* Cresson by rule of first reviser.

Biology: Michener and Rettenmeyer, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 679-681, fig. 21.

**moesta** Smith. Syn. of *frigida* Smith.

\***mojavensis** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (near Inyokern). On flowers of *Oenothera*. Transf. from (*Melandrena*) to (*Onagrandrena*).

*Andrena (Melandrena) mojavensis* Linsley and MacSwain, 1955. Pan-Pacific Ent. 31: 171. ♀ ♂.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1955. Pan-Pacific Ent. 31: 179-181.

**nitidicornis** Cockerell. On flowers of *Salix* and *Ceanothus*.

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 101: 396.

**nuda** Robertson. N. C.

**oenotherae** Timberlake. On flowers of *Oenothera*, *Layia*, *Hemizonia*, *Sisymbrium*, *Encelia*, *Lantana*, *Calandrinia*. Transf. from (*Melandrena*) to (*Onagrandrena*).

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1955. Pan-Pacific Ent. 31: 181-182.—Linsley and MacSwain, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 116-118, 1 fig.

**omninizgra** Viereck. Transf. from (*Melandrena*) to (*Onagrandrena*).

\***opacella** Timberlake. Calif. (Mt. Hamilton Range). (*Simandrena*)

*Andrena (Simandrena) opacella* Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 101: 406. ♀.

**pallidifovea** (Viereck). Utah. On flowers of *Ericameria*, *Helianthus*, *Layia*, *Chaenactis*, and *Eriophyllum*.

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 101: 383. ♂.

\***palpalis** Timberlake. South. Calif. On flowers of *Phacelia*, *Calandrinia*, *Cryptantha*. (*Andrena*)

*Andrena (Andrena) palpalis* Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 101: 400. ♀ ♂.

**papagorum** Viereck and Cockerell. Calif.

**perplexa** Smith.

*Andrena belfragei* Cresson, n. syn. (*teste* T. B. Mitchell, based on exam. of types).

**phenax** Cockerell. (? *Onagrandrena*)

**piperi** Viereck. Utah.

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 101: 392. ♂.

\***plumiscopa** Timberlake. South. Calif. On flowers of *Cryptantha* and *Platystemon*. (*Pterandrena*)

*Andrena (Pterandrena) plumiscopa* Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 101: 376. ♀ ♂.

**politissima** Cockerell. Calif.

**prima** Casad. Transf. from (*Melandrena*) to (*Onagrandrena*).

\***radialis** Timberlake. South. Calif. On flowers of *Salix*, *Sisymbrium*, *Brassica*, *Capsella*, *Alyssum*, *Sedum*, *Taraxacum*, *Sonchus*, *Baccharis*. (*Micrandrena*)

*Andrena (Micrandrena) radialis* Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 101: 395. ♂ ♀.

**robertsoni** Dalla Torre. N. C.

\***rozeni** Linsley and MacSwain. South. Calif. On flowers of *Oenothera*. Transf. from (*Melandrena*) to (*Onagrandrena*).

*Andrena (Melandrena) rozeni* Linsley and MacSwain, 1955. Pan-Pacific Ent. 31: 168. ♀ ♂.

**rubrotincta** Linsley. Transf. from (*Melandrena*) to (*Onagrandrena*).

**sayi** Robertson. N. C.

**scurrula** *montrosensis* Viereck and Cockerell. Change spelling in sp. heading from *monstrosensis* to *montrosensis*.

**semirufa** Cockerell. N. C.

**sigmundi** Cockerell. Maine.

**sola** Viereck. Change *ensenadana* Cockerell to *ensenadensis*.

**spiraeana** Robertson. N. C.

**stictigastra** Viereck. Change spelling in sp. heading and orig. cit. from *stictogastra* to *stictigastra*. (? *Onagrandrena*)

\***subdepressa** Timberlake. Calif. On flowers of *Brassica*. (*Thysandrena*)  
*Andrena (Thysandrena) subdepressa* Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 101: 407. ♀ ♂.

**subtilis subtilis** Smith. Calif.

**surda** Cockerell. N. Mex.

**trevoris** Cockerell. Oreg., Calif.

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 101: 380. ♀.

**tridens** Robertson. N. C.

*Andrena cornelli* Viereck, n. syn. (*teste* T. B. Mitchell, based on exam. of types).

**vanduzeei** Linsley. Transf. from (*Melandrena*) to (*Onagrandrena*).

\***vexabilis** Timberlake. North. Calif. On flowers of *Baeria*. (*Stenandrena*)  
*Andrena (Stenandrena) vexabilis* Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 101: 385. ♀ ♂.

**viburnella** Graenicher. N. C.

**violae** Robertson. N. C.

**wellesleyana** Robertson. Minn.

#### Genus ANCYLANDRENA Cockerell, p. 1086

Reduced to subgeneric rank under *Melandrena* Cockerell by Lanham, 1949, Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 8: 192.

\***koebelei** Timberlake. Calif. (Panamint Valley).

*Melandrena (Ancylandrena) koebelei* Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 101: 413. ♂.

\***larreae** Timberlake. South. Calif. On flowers of *Larrea*.

*Melandrena (Ancylandrena) larreae* Timberlake, 1951. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 101: 411. ♀ ♂.

#### PSAENYTHIA subgenus PROTANDRENA Cockerell, p. 1087

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1955. Bol. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. 33: 398-409  
(key to females).

*asclepiadiis* (Cockerell). Syn. of *mexicanorum mexicanorum* (Cockerell).  
*bancrofti* (Dunning). Tex., Kans., Nebr., Iowa, N. Dak.

\**bicolor* Timberlake. Ariz. (Willcox).

*Psaenynthia bicolor* Timberlake, 1955. Bol. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. 33: 401. ♀.

*cockerelli* (Dunning). A subsp. of *mexicanorum* (Cockerell).

\**duplicata* Timberlake. Ariz. (Pinal Co.).

*Psaenynthia duplonotata* Timberlake, 1955. Bol. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. 33: 407. ♀.

\**euphorbiae* Timberlake. Ariz. (Picacho Pass). On flowers of *Euphorbia*.

*Psaenynthia euphorbiae* Timberlake, 1955. Bol. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. 33: 406. ♀.

*heteromorpha* (Cockerell). Ariz. On flowers of *Verbesina*, *Heterotheca*, *Gutierrezia*.

*mexicanorum cockerelli* (Dunning), changed status.

*Psaenynthia (Protandrena) cockerelli* (Dunning). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Timberlake, 1955. Bol. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. 33: 400).

*mexicanorum mexicanorum* (Cockerell), changed status. On flowers of *Solanum*, *Kallstroemia*, *Asclepias*.

*Psaenynthia (Protandrena) mexicanorum* (Cockerell). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Timberlake, 1955. Bol. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. 33: 400).

*Andrena asclepiadiis* Cockerell (syn. by Timberlake, loc. cit. supra).

\**pectidis* Timberlake. Ariz. On flowers of *Pectis* and *Viguiera*.

*Psaenynthia pectidis* Timberlake, 1955. Bol. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. 33: 405. ♀.

*trifoliata* (Cockerell). Ariz. (Portal). On flowers of *Solanum*.

\**verbesinae* Timberlake. Ariz. (Cochise Co.) On flowers of *Verbesina*.

*Psaenynthia verbesinae* Timberlake, 1955. Bol. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. 33: 402. ♀ ♂.

#### Genus PERDITA Smith, pp. 1087-1097

\**Perdita* subg. *Pseudomacroterea* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 349.

Type: *Perdita turgiceps* Timberlake. Orig. desig.

\**Perdita* subg. *Macroterella* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 360.

Type: *Perdita mortuaria* Timberlake. Orig. desig.

\**Perdita* subg. *Heteroperdita* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 365.

Type: *Perdita rhodogastra* Timberlake. Orig. desig.

\**Perdita* subg. *Hesperoperdita* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 374.

Type: *Perdita ruficauda* Cockerell. Orig. desig.

\**Perdita* subg. *Epimacroterea* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 377.

Type: *Perdita ainsliei* Crawford. Orig. desig.

\**Perdita* subg. *Procockerellia* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 402.

Type: *Perdita albonotata* Timberlake. Orig. desig.

\**Perdita* subg. *Xeromacroterea* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 412.

Type: *Macroterea cephalotes* Cresson. Orig. desig.

\**Perdita* subg. *Hexaperdita* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 416.

Type: *Perdita ignota* Cockerell. Orig. desig.

\**Perdita* subg. *Pygoperdita* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 275.

Type: *Perdita interrupta* Cresson. Orig. desig.

Revision: Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 345-432, 172 figs. (all subgenera except *Hexaperdita* Timberlake, *Perditella* Cockerell, *Alloperdita* Viereck, and typical *Perdita* Smith).—Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 247-350, figs 178—367 (treats subgenera *Alloperdita* Viereck, *Perditella* Cockerell, *Hexaperdita* Timberlake, and *Pygoperdita* Timberlake).

*ainsliei* Crawford. (*Epimacroterea*)

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 379, figs 55, 56, 144.

\**albihirta* *albihirta* Timberlake. South. Calif. On flowers of *Geraea* and *Melilotus*. (*Cockerellia*)

*Perdita albihirta albihirta* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 395, fig. 79. ♀ ♂.

\**albihirta* *geraeae* Timberlake. Calif., Nev. On flowers of *Geraea*, *Acamptopappus*, and *Larrea*. (*Cockerellia*)

*Perdita albihirta geraeae* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 396. ♀ ♂.

*albipennis* *albipennis* Cresson. N. Dak. to Tex., west to Idaho and Ariz. On flowers of *Helianthus*. (*Cockerellia*)

*Perdita albipennis helianthi* Cockerell. Syn. by Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 400, figs. 87, 159.

*albipennis helianthi* Cockerell. Syn. of *albipennis albipennis* Cresson.

*albipennis hyalina* Cresson. Raised to sp. rank.

\**albonotata* Timberlake. South. Calif. On flowers of *Stephanomeria* and *Eriogonum*. (*Procockerellia*)

*Perdita albonotata* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 403, figs. 91, 92, 161. ♀ ♂.

*albovittata* Cockerell. Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila, Durango). On flowers of *Verbesina*, *Baileya*, *Aplopappus*, *Heterotheca*, *Gutierrezia*, *Isocoma*, *Pectis*, *Cevallia*, *Coldenia*, and *Physalis*. (*Pentaperdita*)

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 411, figs. 105, 106, 168.

*amoena* Timberlake. Ariz. (Cochise Co.). (*Pentaperdita*)

*Perdita amoena* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 330, figs. 287, 288, 336. ♂.

*arcuata* *dinognatha* Cockerell, changed status. Nev., Ariz. On flowers of *Sphaeralcea*, *Eriogonum*, *Encelia*. Typical *arcuata* Fox occurs in Baja Calif. (*Macroteropsis*)

*Perdita dinognatha* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 968).

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 359, figs. 21, 22, 126.

\**arenaria* Timberlake. Calif. (Colo. Desert). On flowers of *Coldenia*. (*Heteroperdita*)

*Perdita arenaria* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 368, figs. 39, 40, 185. ♂ ♀.

\**argemones* Timberlake. Ariz. On flowers of *Argemone*. (*Pygoperdita*)

*Perdita argemones* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 309, figs. 261, 262, 327, 358. ♀ ♂.

\**arizonica* Timberlake. Ariz. (Oak Creek Canyon). (*Pygoperdita*)

*Perdita arizonica* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 310, figs. 263, 264, 328, 359. ♀ ♂.

*asteris* Cockerell. Tex. (*Hexaperdita*)

*aureovittata* *aureovittata* Cockerell, changed status. South Calif. (Riverside and Los Angeles Counties). On flowers of *Malacothrix*, *Layia*. (*Pygoperdita*)

- Perdita aureovittata** Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 285, figs. 221, 222, 311, 337).
- \***aureovittata maderensis** Timberlake. South. Calif. (Madera, Santa Barbara, and Kern Counties). On flowers of *Malacothrix*. (*Pygoperdita*)
- Perdita aureovittata maderensis** Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 286. ♀ ♂.
- \***aureovittata stenozona** Timberlake. Calif. (San Benito Co.). (*Pygoperdita*)
- Perdita aureovittata stenozona** Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 286. ♀ ♂.
- baileyae** Cockerell. Syn. of *perpulchra perpulchra* Cockerell.
- beata** Cockerell. Tex. (El Paso). (*Cockerellia*)
- \***bebbiae** Timberlake. Calif. (San Diego Co.). On flowers of *Bebbia*. (*Hexaperdita*)
- Perdita bebbiae** Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 255, figs. 179, 180, 292. ♀ ♂.
- \***bellula** Timberlake. Calif. (Colo. Desert). On flowers of *Coldenia*. (*Heteroperdita*)
- Perdita bellula** Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 369, figs. 41, 42, 136. ♂ ♀.
- bequaerti bequaerti** Viereck, changed status. N. J., N. C., Ga., Ala., Miss. (*Cockerellia*)
- Perdita bequaerti** Viereck of Catalog, in part (*teste* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 397, figs. 80, 157).
- bequaerti indianensis** Cockerell, changed status. Ind., Okla. (*Cockerellia*)
- Perdita lacteipennis indianensis** Cockerell. Incorrectly placed under *lacteipennis* (*teste* Timberlake, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 204).
- Perdita bequaerti** Viereck of Catalog, in part (*Perdita wickhami* Cockerell is a syn. of *bequaerti indianensis*, *teste* Timberlake, *loc. cit. supra*).
- bequaertiana** Cockerell. On flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Xerophasma*)
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 962.—Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 349, figs. 1, 2, 115.
- \***bidenticauda** Timberlake. Tex. (Big Bend Park). On flowers of *Opuntia*. (*Cockerellula*)
- Perdita bidenticauda** Timberlake, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 965. ♂ ♀.
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 356, figs. 18, 14, 122.
- \***bilobata** Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo and San Bernardino Counties). On flowers of *Calochortus*, *Ericameria*. (*Pygoperdita*)
- Perdita bilobata** Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 305. figs. 253, 254, 354. ♀ ♂.
- \***binotata** Timberlake. Ariz.; Baja Calif. On flowers of *Physalis*. (*Epimacroterea*)
- Perdita binotata** Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 385, figs. 73, 74, 153. ♀ ♂.
- bishoppii bishoppii** Cockerell, changed status. Gulf Coast from Tex. to Fla., Ga., S. C. On flowers of *Isopappus*. (*Hexaperdita*)
- Perdita bishoppii** Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 261, figs. 193, 194, 299).
- \***bishoppii planorum** Timberlake. Kans., Tex. On flowers of *Heterotheca*, *Isopappus*. (*Hexaperdita*)
- Perdita bishoppii planorum** Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 261. ♀ ♂.
- \***bispinata** Timberlake. Calif. (San Bernardino and Riverside Counties). On flowers of *Calochortus*, *Ericameria*. (*Pygoperdita*)

- Perdita bispinata* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 303, figs. 249, 250, 323, 352. ♀ ♂.
- \**blaisdelli* Timberlake. Calif. (Calaveras Co.). (*Glossoperdita*)  
*Perdita blaisdelli* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 373. ♀.
- \**blatchleyi* Timberlake. Fla. (Dunedin). (*Hexaperdita*)  
*Perdita blatchleyi* Timberlake, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 201. ♀.
- \**bohartorum* Timberlake. Calif. (Mono Co.). (*Pygoperdita*)  
*Perdita bohartorum* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 319, figs. 275, 276, 365. ♀ ♂.
- boltoniae boltoniae* (Robertson), changed status. Ill., La., Miss. (*Hexaperdita*)  
*Perdita boltoniae* (Robertson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 265).
- boltoniae chrysopsina* Timberlake, changed status. N. Y. to Fla. (*Hexaperdita*)  
*Perdita chrysopsina* Timberlake. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 265, figs. 199, 200, 302).
- \**bradleyana* Timberlake. Tex. (El Paso). (*Pentaperdita*)  
*Perdita bradleyana* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 409, figs. 99, 100, 165. ♂.  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 329. ♀.
- californica* (Cresson). Coastal Calif., Mt. Diablo, south; Mexico (Baja Calif.). On flowers of *Calochortus*, *Cryptantha*, *Eriogonum*, *Eriodictyon*, *Opuntia*. (*Pygoperdita*)
- callicerata* Cockerell. Tex. to south. Calif.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Durango). On flowers of *Dithyrea*, *Isocoma*, *Baileya*, *Baccharis*. (*Hexaperdita*)  
*Perdita lutzi* Cockerell (syn. by Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 255, figs. 181, 182, 293).
- \**calochorti* Timberlake. Calif. (San Bernardino and Inyo Counties). On flowers of *Calochortus*. (*Pygoperdita*)  
*Perdita calochorti* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 299, figs. 239, 240, 320, 347. ♀ ♂.
- cambarella cambarella* Cockerell, changed status. On flowers of *Isopappus*, *Croptilon*. (*Hexaperdita*)  
*Perdita cambarella* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 256).
- cambarella platyura* Cockerell, changed status. On flowers of *Isopappus*, *Heterotheca*. (*Hexaperdita*)  
*Perdita platyura* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 257, figs. 183, 184, 294).
- \**carolina* Timberlake. N. C., Tex. On flowers of *Batodendron*, *Diospyros*, *Stillingia*. (*Alloperdita*)  
*Perdita carolina* Timberlake, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 199. ♀ ♂.
- cephalotes* (Cresson). Calif. (Morongo). On flowers of *Gutierrezia*. (*Xeromacroterea*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 413, figs. 109, 110, 170.
- chrysophila* Cockerell. (*Pentaperdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 406, fgs. 93, 94, 162.
- chrysopsina* Timberlake. A subsp. of *boltoniae* (Robertson).
- citrinella* Graenicher. A subsp. of *perpallida* Cockerell.
- cladothricis* Cockerell. West. Tex.; Ariz.; Mexico (Baja Calif., Sonora, Zacatecas). (*Perditella*)

- \**coahuilensis* Timberlake. Tex. (El Paso); Mexico (Coahuila). (*Pentaperdita*)  
*Perdita coahuilensis* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 409, figs. 101, 102, 166. ♀ ♂.
- \**coalicensis* Timberlake. Calif. (Coalinga). On flowers of *Eschscholtzia*. (*Pygoperdita*)  
*Perdita coalicensis* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 313. ♀.
- \**coldeniae* Timberlake. Calif. (Colo. Desert). On flowers of *Coldenia* and *Pectis*. (*Heteroperdita*)  
*Perdita coldeniae* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 368, figs. 37, 38, 134. ♂ ♀.
- consobrina consobrina* Timberlake, changed status. N. C. On flowers of *Chrysopsis*.  
*Perdita consobrina* Timberlake. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 202).
- \**consobrina lepida* Timberlake. Fla. (Dunedin, Lake Worth).  
*Perdita consobrina lepida* Timberlake, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 203. ♀ ♂.
- coreopsis collaris* Cockerell, changed status. N. Mex.; Mexico (Chihuahua). (*Cockerellia*)  
*Perdita verbesinae collaris* Cockerell. Incorrectly placed under *verbesinae* Cockerell (*teste* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 401. ♂ ♀).
- coreopsis coreopsis* Cockerell, changed status. Kans., Tex.; Mexico (Coahuila). On flowers of *Gaillardia* and *Monarda*. (*Cockerellia*)  
*Perdita coreopsis* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 983).
- \**coreopsisidis kansensis* Timberlake. Kans., Tex. On flowers of *Gaillardia*. (*Cockerellia*)  
*Perdita coreopsisidis kansensis* Timberlake, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 984. ♀ ♂.
- \**coreopsisidis obscurior* Timberlake. Gulf Coast of Tex. On flowers of *Gaillardia*. (*Cockerellia*)  
*Perdita coreopsisidis obscurior* Timberlake, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 984. ♀ ♂.
- \**cowaniae* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). On flowers of *Cowanía*, *Calochortus*. (*Pygoperdita*)  
*Perdita cowaniae* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 315, figs. 269, 270, 331, 362. ♀ ♂.
- crassiceps* Cockerell. (*Hexaperdita*)
- crawfordi* Cockerell. A subsp. of *ignota* Cockerell.
- dinognatha* Cockerell. A subsp. of *arcuata* Fox.
- \**discreta* Timberlake. N. C. (Holly Shelter).  
*Perdita discreta* Timberlake, 1954. Ent. News 65: 14. ♀.
- \**distropica* Timberlake. Calif. (Monterey, San Benito, and Santa Clara Counties). On flowers of *Calochortus*, *Eschscholtzia*, *Eriogonum*. (*Pygoperdita*)  
*Perdita distropica* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 312, figs. 265, 266, 329, 360. ♀ ♂.
- \**diversa* Timberlake. Tex. (El Paso); Mexico (Coahuila, Nuevo Leon). On flowers of *Coldenia*. (*Epimacroterea*)  
*Perdita diversa* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 384, figs. 69, 70, 151. ♂ ♀.
- \**duplonotata* Timberlake. Utah, Nev. On flowers of *Fallugia*. (*Pygoperdita*)  
*Perdita duplonotata* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 307, figs. 257, 258, 356. ♀ ♂.

- \**echinocacti* Timberlake. Ariz.; Mexico (Sonora). On flowers of *Echinocactus* and *Kallstroemia*. (*Macroteropsis*)
  - Perdita echinocacti* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 360, figs. 25, 26, 128. ♀ ♂.
- eriogoni* Cockerell. On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Pygoperdita*)
- \**euphorbiae* Timberlake. Ariz. (Picacho Pass). On flowers of *Euphorbia*. (*Epimacroterea*)
  - Perdita euphorbiae* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 380, figs. 59, 60, 146. ♀ ♂.
- \**fallugiae* Timberlake. Nev. (Charleston Mts.). On flowers of *Fallugia*, *Hymenoxys*, *Calochortus*. (*Pygoperdita*)
  - Perdita fallugiae* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 314, figs. 267, 268, 330, 361. ♀ ♂.
- fedorensis* Cockerell. (*Hexaperdita*)
- \**fieldi* Timberlake. South. Calif. On flowers of *Adenostoma*, *Eriogonum*, *Calochortus*. (*Pygoperdita*)
  - Perdita fieldi* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 291, figs. 227, 228, 315, 340. ♀ ♂.
- floridensis* Timberlake. N. C. On flowers of *Batodendron*. (*Alloperdita*)
- \**foveata brachycephala* Timberlake. Tex. On flowers of *Aphanostephus*, *Coreopsis*, *Aster*. (*Hexaperdita*)
  - Perdita foveata brachycephala* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 266. ♀ ♂.
- \**foveata foveata* Timberlake. Ark., Kans. (*Hexaperdita*)
  - Perdita foveata foveata* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 265, figs. 201, 202, 303. ♀ ♂.
- \**foveata persimilis* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Chaves Co.). (*Hexaperdita*)
  - Perdita foveata persimilis* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 267. ♀ ♂.
- \**fracticincta* Timberlake. Tex. (Sarita). On flowers of *Coreopsis*. (*Cockerellia*)
  - Perdita fracticincta* Timberlake, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 976. ♀.
- georgica* Timberlake. S. C., N. C. On flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysopsis*. (*Hexaperdita*)
- gerhardi monardae* Viereck, changed status.
  - Perdita monardae* Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 204).
- \**giliae* Timberlake. Ariz. On flowers of *Gilia*. (*Glossoperdita*)
  - Perdita giliae* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 374, figs. 51, 52, 141. ♀ ♂.
- graenicheri* Timberlake. On flowers of *Chrysopsis*. (*Hexaperdita*)
- heliophila* Cockerell. Utah. On flowers of *Helianthus*. (*Cockerellia*)
  - Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 397, figs. 82, 83, 158.
- heterothecae* Cockerell. Mexico (Baja Calif.). On flowers of *Aster*, *Gutierrezia*. (*Hexaperdita*)
- \**hurdi* Timberlake. South. Calif., Ariz. On flowers of *Proboscidea*. (*Glossoperdita*)
  - Perdita hurdi* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 324, figs. 283, 284, 335. ♀ ♂.
- hyalina* Cresson, changed status. (*Cockerellia*)
  - Perdita albipennis hyalina* Cresson. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 397).
- ignota crawfordi* Cockerell, changed status. Colo., Nebr., Kans., Okla., Mo. On flowers of *Grindelia*, *Heterotheca*, *Isopappus*, *Prionopsis*, *Sideranthus*, *Chrysopsis*. (*Hexaperdita*)

- Perdita crawfordi* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 262, figs. 195, 196, 300).
- ignota ignota* Cockerell, changed status. Colo., Ariz., Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua). On flowers of *Erigeron*, *Heterotheca*, *Chrysopsis*, *Solidago*, *Baccharis*. (*Hexaperdita*)
- Perdita ignota* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 262).
- ignota isopappi* Timberlake, changed status. East. Tex., La. On flowers of *Isopappus*, *Chrysopsis*, *Heterotheca*, *Aster*, *Chrysanthemum*, *Aphanostephus*, *Xanthisma*, *Prionopsis*, *Grindelia*, *Helenium*. (*Hexaperdita*)
- Perdita isopappi* Timberlake. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 263).
- \**inflexa* Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Eschscholtzia*. (*Pygoperdita*)
- Perdita inflexa* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 298, figs. 237, 238, 345, 346. ♂.
- interrupta interrupta* Cresson, changed status. Calif. (Los Angeles, Riverside and San Bernardino Counties). On flowers of *Eschscholtzia*, *Cryptantha*. (*Pygoperdita*)
- Perdita interrupta* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 292, figs. 229, 230, 316, 341).
- \**interrupta kernensis* Timberlake. Calif. (Kern Co.). On flowers of *Cryptantha*. (*Pygoperdita*)
- Perdita interrupta kernensis* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 293. ♀ ♂.
- \**interrupta vernalis* Timberlake. Calif. (San Diego Co.). (*Pygoperdita*)
- Perdita interrupta vernalis* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 293. ♀ ♂.
- isopappi* Timberlake. A subsp. of *ignota* Cockerell.
- lacteipennis canadensis* Crawford. Utah. (*Cockerellia*)
- lacteipennis indianensis* Cockerell. A subsp. of *bequaerti* Viereck.
- lacteipennis lacteipennis* Swenk and Cockerell, changed status. Tex., Kans., N. Dak., Colo., Wyo. Remove *Perdita pallidipennis*, a valid subsp., from syn. (*Cockerellia*)
- lacteipennis pallidipennis* Graenicher, changed status. Wis., Ill., east. Kans., and Nebr. (*Cockerellia*)
- Perdita lacteipennis lacteipennis* Swenk and Cockerell of Catalog, in part. *Perdita pallidipennis* Graenicher a valid subsp. of *lacteipennis*, not a syn. of typical *lacteipennis* (*teste* Timberlake, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 978).
- larreae* Cockerell. South. Calif.; Mexico (Baja Calif., Coahuila, Chihuahua). On flowers of *Tamarix*, *Pectis*, *Euphorbia*, *Eriogonum*, *Croton*, *Dicraurus*, *Asclepias*. (*Perditella*)
- Perdita larrearum* Cockerell (syn. by Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 268, figs. 203, 204, 304).
- larrearum* Cockerell. Syn. of *larreae* Cockerell.
- \**laticauda* Timberlake. Tex. (Dryden); Mexico (Coahuila). On flowers of *Gilia* and *Chamaesaracha*. (*Cockerellula*)
- Perdita laticauda* Timberlake, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 967. ♂ ♀. Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 356, figs. 15, 16, 123.
- latior* Cockerell. Nev. On flowers of *Sida*. (*Macroteropsis*)
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 359, figs. 23, 24, 127.
- \**layiae excisa* Timberlake. South. Calif. On flowers of *Layia*, *Chaenactis*. (*Pygoperdita*)

*Perdita layiae excisa* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 288.  
 ♀ ♂.

*layiae layiae* Cockerell. (*Pygoperdita*)

*lebachidis lebachidis* Cockerell, changed status. Kans., Tex., Colo., N. Mex. (*Cockerellia*)

*Perdita lebachidis* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 982).

\**lebachidis levifrons* Timberlake. Tex. (Brownsville). (*Cockerellia*)

*Perdita lebachidis levifrons* Timberlake, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 983. ♀ ♂.

\**leucostoma* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). On flowers of *Calochortus*. (*Pygoperdita*)

*Perdita leucostoma* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 300, figs. 241, 242, 321, 348. ♀ ♂.

\**lobata* Timberlake. Tex. (Hidalgo Co.). On flowers of *Opuntia*. (*Cockerellula*)

*Perdita lobata* Timberlake, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 967. ♂.  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 356, figs. 17, 18, 124.

*lutzi* Cockerell. Syn. of *callicerata* Cockerell.

*macrostoma* Cockerell. (*Pygoperdita*)

*maculigera bilineata* Timberlake, changed status. Ill.

*Perdita maculipennis bilineata* Timberlake. A subsp. of *maculigera*, not of *maculipennis* (*teste* Timberlake, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 204).

*maculigera maculigera* Cockerell, changed status.

*Perdita maculigera* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 204).

*maculigera maculipennis* Graenicher, changed status.

*Perdita maculipennis maculipennis* Graenicher. A subsp. of *maculigera* Cockerell (*teste* Timberlake, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 204).

\**malacothricis* Timberlake. South. Calif. deserts, Nev. On flowers of *Malacothrix*, *Chaenactis*, *Stephanomeria*, *Larrea*, *Aster*. (*Pygoperdita*)

*Perdita malacothricis* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 289, figs. 225, 226, 314, 339. ♀ ♂.

\**mandibularis* Timberlake. South. Calif. On flowers of *Geraea*, *Chaenactis*, and *Dalea*. (*Pentaperdita*)

*Perdita mandibularis* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 411, figs. 107, 108, 169. ♀ ♂.

*marcialis* Cockerell. West. Tex. to south. Calif., Nev.; Mexico (Coahuila, Sonora). On flowers of *Aloysia*, *Chrysanthemum*, *Eriogonum*. (*Perditella*)

*melanochlora* Cockerell. Calif., Nev. On flowers of *Encelia*, *Bebbia*, *Viguiera*, *Sphaeralcea*, *Baileya*. (*Pentaperdita*)

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 408, figs. 97, 98, 164. ♀ ♂.

\**mellea* Timberlake. Ariz., Calif.; Baja Calif. On flowers of *Euphorbia*. (*Macroterella*)

*Perdita mellea* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 364, figs. 33, 34, 132. ♂ ♀.

*mellina* Cockerell. N. Mex., Tex. (*Hexaperdita*)

\**micheneri micheneri* Timberlake. South. Calif. On flowers *Rhamnus*, *Cryptantha*, *Ceanothus*. (*Pygoperdita*)

*Perdita micheneri micheneri* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 294, figs. 231, 232, 317, 342. ♀ ♂.

- \**micheneri rhamnophila* Timberlake. Calif. (Rock Creek in San Gabriel Mts.) On flowers of *Rhamnus*. (*Pygoperdita*)  
*Perdita micheneri rhamnophila* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 295. ♂.
- minima* Cockerell. Mexico (Baja Calif.). (*Perditella*)
- mitchelli* Timberlake. Ala. On flowers of *Cyrilla*. (*Alloperdita*)
- \**mohavensis* Timberlake. South. Calif. deserts. On flowers of *Eschscholtzia*, *Larrea*, *Chaenactis*, *Monardella*, *Hyptis*, *Salvia*. (*Pygoperdita*)  
*Perdita mohavensis* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 306, figs. 255, 256, 325, 355. ♀ ♂.
- monardae* Viereck. A subsp. of *gerhardi* Viereck.
- \**montereyensis* Timberlake. Calif. (Monterey Co.). On flowers of *Eschscholtzia*, *Calochortus*, *Eriogonum*. (*Pygoperdita*)  
*Perdita montereyensis* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 302, figs. 245, 246, 350. ♀ ♂.
- \**mormonica* Timberlake. Utah (Tooele Co.). On flowers of *Sphaeralcea*. (*Pygoperdita*)  
*Perdita mormonica* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 311. ♀.
- \**mortuaria* Timberlake. South. Calif., Ariz. On flowers of *Eucnide* and *Eschscholtzia*. (*Macroterella*)  
*Perdita mortuaria* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 362, figs. 27, 28, 129. ♂ ♀.
- \**mucronata* Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Eschscholtzia*. (*Pygoperdita*)  
*Perdita mucronata* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 297, figs. 235, 236, 318, 344. ♂.
- \**namatophila* Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Nama*. (*Epimacroterea*)  
*Perdita nematophila* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 379, figs. 57, 58, 145. ♂.
- \**nevadensis culbertsoni* Timberlake. Calif. (Tulare, Santa Cruz Counties, Yosemite Natl. Pk.). (*Pygoperdita*)  
*Perdita nevadensis culbertsoni* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 318. ♀ ♂.
- \**nevadensis molina* Timberlake. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.). (*Pygoperdita*)  
*Perdita nevadensis molina* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 318, figs. 278, 274, 364. ♀ ♂.
- nevadensis nevadensis* Cockerell, changed status. North. Calif., Oreg., Wash. On flowers *Eriogonum*. (*Pygoperdita*)  
*Perdita nevadensis* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 316, figs. 271, 272, 332, 363).  
*Perdita nigricollis* Timberlake (syn. by Timberlake, *loc. cit. supra*).
- \**nigrella* Timberlake. South. Calif. On flowers of *Phacelia*. (*Macroterella*)  
*Perdita nigrella* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 362, figs. 29, 30, 130. ♂ ♀.
- nigricollis* Timberlake. Syn. of *nevadensis nevadensis* Cockerell.
- \**nigrifacies* Timberlake. Ariz. (Safford). (*Pentaperdita*)  
*Perdita nigrifacies* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 406. ♀.
- \**nigrocaerulea* Timberlake. Calif. (Oro Grande Wash). On flowers of *Salazaria*. (*Epimacroterea*)  
*Perdita nigrocaerulea* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 382, figs. 65, 66, 149. ♂.
- \**nigroviridis* Timberlake. Tex. (Bexar and Live Oak Counties). (*Pentaperdita*)  
*Perdita nigroviridis* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 407, figs. 95, 96, 163. ♀ ♂.

- \**nitens* Timberlake. Calif. (Stanislaus, Santa Clara, and Mendocino Counties). On flowers of *Phacelia*, *Eschscholtzia*, *Eriogonum*. (*Pygoperdita*)  
*Perdita nitens* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 295, figs. 233, 234, 343. ♀ ♂.
- novae-angliae* Viereck. N. C. (*Alloperdita*)
- obscurata* Cresson. On flowers of *Sarracenia*. (*Alloperdita*)
- \**opacella* Timberlake. Ariz. (Marble Canyon). (*Macroterella*)  
*Perdita opacella* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 324. ♀.
- \**optiva* Timberlake. Calif. (Colo. Desert). On flowers of *Coldenia*. (*Heteroperdita*)  
*Perdita optiva* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 371, figs. 47, 48, 139. ♂ ♀.
- opuntiae* Cockerell. S. Dak. (*Cockerellula*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 355, figs. 9, 10, 120.
- \**pallida* Timberlake. Calif., Ariz. On flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Xerophasma*)  
*Perdita pallida* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 349. ♀ ♂.
- \**peculiaris* Timberlake. Tex. (Terrell Co.) On flowers of *Chamaesaracha*. (*Epimacroterta*)  
*Perdita peculiaris* Timberlake, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 970. ♂.  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 384, figs. 71, 72, 152.
- pelargoides* (Cockerell). On flowers of *Navarretia*. (*Glossoperdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 373, figs. 49, 50, 140. ♂.
- perpallida citrinella* Graenicher, changed status.  
*Perdita citrinella* Graenicher. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 204).
- perpallida perpallida* Cockerell, changed status.  
*Perdita perpallida* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 54: 204).
- \**perpulchra flavidior* Timberlake. Kans., Tex. On flowers of *Heterotheca*, *Aphanostephus*, *Rudbeckia*. (*Cockerellia*)  
*Perdita perpulchra flavidior* Timberlake, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 975. ♀.
- perpulchra perpulchra* Cockerell, changed status. Ariz., Tex. On flowers of *Erigeron*. (*Cockerellia*)  
*Perdita perpulchra* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 975. ♀).
- Perdita baileyae* Cockerell (syn. by Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 327).
- \**perpulchra punctissima* Timberlake. Tex. (Bexar, Wood, Robertson, Lamar Counties). On flowers of *Heterotheca*. (*Cockerellia*)  
*Perdita perpulchra punctissima* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 327. ♀ ♂.
- platyura* Cockerell. A subsp. of *cambarella* Cockerell.
- \**polycarpae* Timberlake. South. Calif.; Baja Calif. On flowers of *Euphorbia* and *Pectis*. (*Epimacroterta*)  
*Perdita polycarpae* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 381, figs. 61, 62, 147. ♂ ♀.
- \**polygonellae* Timberlake. N. C. (Holly Shelter). On flowers of *Polygonella*.  
*Perdita polygonellae* Timberlake, 1954. Ent. News 65: 12. ♀ ♂.
- \**portalis* Timberlake. Ariz. (Portal). On flowers of *Sphaeralcea*. (*Macroteropsis*)  
*Perdita portalis* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 357, figs. 19, 20, 125. ♂ ♀.

- pratti** Cockerell. Okla., Kans. On flowers of *Helianthus*, *Heterotheca*, *Prionopsis*. (*Hexaperdita*)  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 252, figs. 173, 174, 289. ♂.
- \***pulchella** Timberlake. Tex. (Carizzo Springs). (*Cockerellia*)  
*Perdita pulchella* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 393. ♀.
- \***purpurascens** Timberlake. Tex. (Fedor). (*Cockerellia*)  
*Perdita purpurascens* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 328. ♂.
- pyrifera** Cockerell. (*Hesperoperdita*)  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 376, fig. 142. ♂.
- \***quadrisignata** Timberlake. Calif. (Santa Cruz, San Benito, and Stanislaus Counties). On flowers of *Baccharis*. (*Pygoperdita*)  
*Perdita quadrisignata* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 296. ♀.
- \***rhodogastra** Timberlake. Calif. (Colo. Desert). On flowers of *Coldenia*, *Heliotropium*, *Pluchea*, *Pectis*. (*Heteroperdita*)  
*Perdita rhodogastra* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 367, figs. 35, 36, 133. ♀ ♂.
- \***robustula** Timberlake. South. Calif. On flowers of *Prosopis*, *Eschscholtzia*, *Agave*, *Argemone*, *Stanleya*. (*Pygoperdita*)  
*Perdita robustula* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 308, figs. 259, 260, 326, 357. ♀ ♂.
- \***ruficauda ornata** Timberlake. North. Calif. On flowers of *Lotus*. (*Hesperoperdita*)  
*Perdita ruficauda ornata* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 377. ♀ ♂.
- ruficauda ruficauda** Cockerell, changed status. South. Calif.; Baja Calif. (*Hesperoperdita*)  
*Perdita ruficauda* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 376, figs. 53, 54, 143).
- \***santaclarensis** Timberlake. Calif. (Santa Clara Co.). (*Pygoperdita*)  
*Perdita santaclarensis* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 314. ♀.
- \***scopata** Timberlake. Gulf Coast of Tex. On flowers of *Coreopsis* and *Helianthus*. (*Cockerellia*)  
*Perdita scopata* Timberlake, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 980. ♀ ♂.  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 401, fig. 88.
- \***sculleni sculleni** Timberlake. Oreg., Wash. (*Pygoperdita*)  
*Perdita sculleni sculleni* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 320, figs. 277, 278, 333, 366. ♀ ♂.
- \***sculleni segona** Timberlake. Utah, Wyo., Nev. On flowers of *Calochortus*. (*Pygoperdita*)  
*Perdita sculleni segona* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 322. ♀ ♂.
- \***sexfasciata** Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Coldenia*. (*Heteroperdita*)  
*Perdita sexfasciata* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 370, figs. 43, 44, 137. ♂.
- \***shinnensi** Timberlake. Tex. On flowers of *Coreopsis*, *Hymenopappus*, *Brazoria*. (*Cockerellia*)  
*Perdita shinnensi* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 326. ♀ ♂.
- solitaria** Cockerell. (*Macroterella*)
- \***stephanomeriae** Timberlake. Calif. (San Diego Co.). On flowers of *Stephanomeria*. (*Procockerellia*)

*Perdita stephanomeriae* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 404. ♀.

*swenki* Crawford. Mich.

*texana* (Cresson). N. Mex. On flowers of *Opuntia*. (*Macroterea*)

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 353, figs. 5, 6, 118.

\**transversa* Timberlake. Oreg. (Jackson Co.). (*Pygoperdita*)

*Perdita transversa* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 287, figs. 312. ♂.

\**tricincta* Timberlake. South. Tex. On flowers of *Helianthus*. (*Cockerellia*)

*Perdita tricincta* Timberlake, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 978. ♀ ♂.

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 400, fig. 86.

\**trifasciata* Timberlake. N. Mex. (White Sands). Mexico (Coahuila). (*Heteroperdita*)

*Perdita trifasciata* Timberlake, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 969. ♂.

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 370, figs. 45, 46, 138. ♀.

*trisignata* Cockerell. (*Hesperoperdita*)

\**tristella* Timberlake. South. Calif. On flowers of *Eriogonum*, *Calochortus*, *Hugelia*, *Sphaeralcea*. (*Macroterella*)

*Perdita tristella* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 363, figs. 31, 32, 131. ♂ ♀.

\**tularensis* Timberlake. Calif. (Alpine, Tuolumne, and Mariposa Counties, south to Tehachapi Pass). On flowers of *Calochortus*. (*Pygoperdita*)

*Perdita tularensis* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 303, figs. 247, 248, 351. ♀ ♂.

\**turgiceps* Timberlake. Calif., Ariz.; Baja Calif. On flowers of *Acacia*, *Cercidium*, *Eriogonum*, *Prosopis*, *Eriodictyon*, *Cryptantha*, *Dalea*, *Larrea*, *Hyptis*, *Cowanía*, *Baeria*. (*Pseudomacroterea*)

*Perdita turgiceps* Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 350, figs. 3, 4, 116, 117. ♂ ♀.

*utahensis* Cockerell. Ariz., Calif. On flowers of *Verbesina*. (*Cockerellia*)  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 974. ♂.—Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 394, figs. 76, 155.

*vagans* Cockerell. (*Hexaperdita*)

\**vandykei* Timberlake. Calif. (Monterey Co.). On flowers of *Taraxacum*. (*Pygoperdita*)

*Perdita vandykei* Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 286. ♀ ♂.

*verbesinæ collaris* Cockerell. A subsp. of *coreopsisidis* Cockerell.

*verbesinæ* Cockerell, changed status. On flowers of *Verbesina*. (*Cockerellia*)

*Perdita verbesinæ verbesinæ* Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank (teste Timberlake, 1954. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 397, fig. 81).

*vespertilio* Cockerell. (*Hexaperdita*)

*xanthismæ* Cockerell, changed status. Kans. On flowers of *Heterotheca*, *Prionopsis*, *Croton*, *Helianthus*. (*Hexaperdita*)

*Perdita xanthismæ xanthismæ* Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank (teste Timberlake, 1956. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 11: 258, figs. 187, 188, 296).

*Perdita xanthismæ sideranthi* Cockerell. (Syn. by Timberlake, loc. cit. supra.)

*xanthismæ sideranthi* Cockerell. Syn. of *xanthismæ* Cockerell.

## Genus PANURGINUS Nylander, pp. 1097-1098

*melanocephalus* (Cockerell).

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1036, figs. 86-88 (larva).

## PSEUDOPANURGUS subgenus PSEUDOPANURGUS Cockerell, p. 1098

*aethiops* (Cresson). Ariz.

## PSEUDOPANURGUS subgenus HETEROSARUS Robertson, pp. 1098-1101

*abdominalis tricolor* (Cockerell). N. C.

## Genus NOMADOPSIS Ashmead, pp. 1101-1102

\**barbata* Timberlake. South. Calif. On flowers of *Phacelia* and *Cryptantha*.

*Nomadopsis barbata* Timberlake, 1952. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 107.  
♂ ♀.

\**callosa* Timberlake. Tex. (El Paso Co.)

*Nomadopsis callosa* Timberlake, 1952. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 110. ♂.

*euphorbiae* (Cockerell).

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1036, figs. 99, 106-108 (larva).

\**foleyi* Timberlake. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.). On flowers of *Larrea*.

*Nomadopsis foleyi* Timberlake, 1952. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 112.  
♀ ♂.

\**fracta* Rozen. Calif. (Palm Springs). On flowers of *Eriodictyon* and *Cryptantha*.

*Nomadopsis fracta* Rozen, 1952. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 25: 144, 4 figs.  
♂ ♀.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1036, figs. 92-98 (larva).

*hesperia equina* (Cockerell). Nev.

\**larreae* Timberlake. Calif. (Thousand Palms). On flowers of *Larrea*.

*Nomadopsis larreae* Timberlake, 1952. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 111. ♀.

\**mellipes* Timberlake. South. Calif. On flowers of *Lotus*, *Encelia*, *Oenothera*.

*Nomadopsis mellipes* Timberlake, 1952. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 109.  
♂ ♀.

\**nigromaculata* Timberlake. South. Calif. On flowers of *Euphorbia*, *Pectis*, *Eriogonum*.

*Nomadopsis nigromaculata* Timberlake, 1952. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 115. ♀ ♂.

\**phaceliae* Timberlake. Calif. (Cartago). On flowers of *Phacelia*.

*Nomadopsis phaceliae* Timberlake, 1952. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 116. ♂.

\**trifolii* Timberlake. Calif. On flowers of *Trifolium* and *Mimulus*.

*Nomadopsis trifolii* Timberlake, 1952. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 45: 113.  
♀ ♂.

## CALLIOPSIS subgenus CALLIOPSIS Smith, p. 1103

*andreniformis* Smith.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1038, figs. 100-105 (larva).

## \*Genus XENOPANURGUS Michener

*Xenopanurgus* Michener, 1952. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 25: 24.

Type: *Xenopanurgus readioi* Michener. Orig. desig.

Place in Panurginae after *Hypomacroter* Cockerell and Porter, p. 1104.

\**readioi* Michener. Ariz. (Huachuca Mts.).

*Xenopanurgus readioi* Michener, 1952. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 25: 25,  
5 figs. ♂.

## Family HALICTIDAE

### **HALICTUS subgenus SELADONIA Robertson, p. 1105**

**tripartitus** Cockerell.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1027, figs. 60, 61, 66, 67 (larva).

### **LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus EVYLAEUS Robertson, pp. 1107-1110**

**amicum** (Cockerell). Calif.

**arcuatum** arcuatum (Robertson). Kans.

**arizonense** (Crawford). Calif.

**cooleyi** (Crawford). Tex.

**gulosum** (Cockerell). Mass.

**hammondi** (Cockerell). South. Calif.

**kineaidii** (Cockerell).

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1025, figs. 48-53 (larva).

**miguelense** (Cockerell). South. Calif.

**pectoraloides** (Cockerell). Calif.

**peraltum** (Cockerell). Wash.

**truncatum** (Robertson). Kans.

### **LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus SPHECODOGASTRA Ashmead, p. 1111**

**aberrans** (Crawford). Calif.

**texanum** (Cresson).

Biology: Graenicher, 1911. Pub. Mus. City Milwaukee, Bul. 1: 222-225.

### **LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus CHLORALICTUS Robertson, pp. 1111-1119**

**brevibase** (Cockerell). Place before **bruneri** (Crawford).

**graenicheri** (Ellis). Kans.

**hyalinum** (Crawford). Ariz., Calif., Wash.

**inconspicuum** (Smith).

*Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) stultum* (Cresson), n. syn. (*teste* T. B. Mitchell based on exam. of types).

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1027, figs. 54-56 (larva).

**kunzei** (Cockerell). Calif.

**mesillense** (Cockerell). Calif., Nev.; Mexico (Hidalgo).

**nevadense** (Crawford). Ariz.

**pallidellum** (Ellis). Calif.

**perparvum** (Ellis). Calif. deserts.

**reticulatum** (Robertson).

*Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) rhododactylum* (Dalla Torre), n. syn. (*teste* T. B. Mitchell, based on type exam. of *fulvipes* Smith).

**rhododactylum** (Dalla Torre). Syn. of **reticulatum** (Robertson).

**sedi** (Sandhouse). Calif., Oreg., Colo.

*Halictus sedi* Sandhouse. Erroneously placed as a syn. of **veganum** (Cockerell) (*teste* P. H. Timberlake, *in litt.*).

**stultum** (Cresson). Syn. of **inconspicuum** (Smith).

**veganum** (Cockerell). Delete **sedi** Sandhouse from syn. and Colo. from range.

Genus **SPHECODES** Latreille, pp. 1120-1123

*arvensiformis* Cockerell. Host: *Halictus farinosus* Sm.

*arvensis* Patton. Syn. of *dichrous* Smith.

\**atlantis* Mitchell. Vt. and Mass. south to Fla., west to Tex., Ark., Tenn., Mich., Minn. On flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Batodendron*, *Hydrangea*. *Sphecodes atlantis* Mitchell, 1956. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 72: 221. ♀ ♂.

\**australis* Mitchell. Conn., N. Y., Va., N. C., Mich. On flowers of *Daucus*, *Ceanothus*, *Aruncus*.

*Sphecodes australis* Mitchell, 1956. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 72: 213.

\**autumnalis* Mitchell. Ont., Mich., N. Y., N. C. On flowers of *Chrysopsis*, *Haplopappus*.

*Sphecodes autumnalis* Mitchell, 1956. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 72: 209. ♀ ♂.

\**brachycephalus* Mitchell. N. C., Fla. Visiting flowers of *Asclepias*. Host: ? *Calliopsis andreniformis* Sm.

*Sphecodes brachycephalus* Mitchell, 1956. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 72: 207. ♀ ♂.

\**canadensis* Mitchell. Que., Ont., N. C.

*Sphecodes canadensis* Mitchell, 1956. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 72: 218. ♂.

\**carolinus* Mitchell. Maine to N. C., Tenn., Mich., Minn. On flowers of *Rubus*, *Chrysanthemum*, *Ceanothus*, *Acer*, *Aruncus*, *Hydrangea*.

*Sphecodes carolinus* Mitchell, 1956. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 72: 219. ♀.

\**coronus* Mitchell. Mass. to N. C., Mich., Minn. On flowers of *Daucus*, *Solidago*, *Rhus*, *Hydrangea*, *Ceanothus*.

*Sphecodes coronus* Mitchell, 1956. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 72: 215. ♂.

\**crawfordi* Mitchell. N. C. (Bryson City).

*Sphecodes crawfordi* Mitchell, 1956. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 72: 217. ♀.

*dichrous* Smith.

*Sphecodes arvensis* Patton, n. syn. (*teste* T. B. Mitchell, based on exam. of types).

*Sphecodes laetus* Lovell and Cockerell, n. syn. (*teste* T. B. Mitchell, based on type exam.).

*Sphecodes macfarlandi* Viereck, n. syn. (*teste* T. B. Mitchell, based on type exam.).

*distolus* Lovell. Syn. of *pimpinellae* Robertson.

\**exaltus* Mitchell. N. C. (Southern Pines).

*Sphecodes exaltus* Mitchell, 1956. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 72: 217. ♀.

\**fattigi* Mitchell. Fla. (Gainesville).

*Sphecodes fattigi* Mitchell, 1956. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 72: 220. ♂.

*heterus* Lovell. Syn. of *mandibularis* Cresson.

\**hydrangeae* Mitchell. Conn., N. C. On flowers of *Hydrangea*.

*Sphecodes hydrangeae* Mitchell, 1956. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 72: 214. ♂.

*lautus* Lovell and Cockerell. Syn. of *dichrous* Smith.

*macfarlandi* Viereck. Syn. of *dichrous* Smith.

*mandibularis* Cresson.

*Sphecodes nephelotus* Lovell and Cockerell, n. syn. (*teste* T. B. Mitchell, based on exam. of types).

*Sphecodes heterus* Lovell, n. syn. (*teste* T. B. Mitchell, based on exam. of type).

\**morsei* Mitchell. Vt., Minn.

*Sphecodes morsei* Mitchell, 1956. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 72: 213. ♀.

*nephelotus* Lovell and Cockerell. Syn. of *mandibularis* Cresson.

\**nigricorpus* Mitchell. Conn. (Colebrook).

*Sphecodes nigricorpus* Mitchell, 1956. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 72: 220. ♂.

\**packardi* Mitchell. Vt., N. H., Minn.

*Sphecodes packardi* Mitchell, 1956. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 72: 216. ♂.

*pimpinellae* Robertson.

*Sphecodes distolus* Lovell, n. syn. (*teste* T. B. Mitchell, based on exam. of types).

\**texana* Cresson. Tex.

*Sphecodes texana* Cresson, 1872. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 4: 249. ♀ ♂.

\**townesi* Mitchell. N. Y., N. C., Mich.

*Sphecodes townesi* Mitchell, 1956. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 72: 212. ♀.

\**wheeleri* Mitchell. Conn., N. C. On flowers of *Leucanthemum*, *Hydrangea*.

*Sphecodes wheeleri* Mitchell, 1956. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 72: 210. ♀ ♂.

#### Genus AGAPOSTEMON Guérin-Méneville, pp. 1123-1125

Taxonomy: Fischer, 1950. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 23: 76-78 (distribution, flower preferences and seasonal flight range of Kansas spp.).

*angelicus angelicus* Cockerell. Wash.

*cockerelli* Crawford. Ariz.

*melliventris melliventris* Cresson. Reared from abandoned cells of *Sceliphron*.

*texanus californicus* Crawford. Cismontane Calif.; Baja Calif.

#### Genus AUGOCHLORA Smith, p. 1125

This group, considered a subgenus in the Catalog, was raised to generic rank by Michener, 1954 (Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 104: 59).

*pura* (Say).

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1028, figs. 57-59, 64 (larva).

#### Genus AUGOCHLORELLA Sandhouse, pp. 1125-1126

*Pereirapis* Moure, 1943. Rev. d'Ent. 14: 461.

Type: *Pereirapis rhizophila* Moure. Orig. desig.

This group, considered a subgenus in the Catalog, was raised to generic rank and *Pereirapis* placed as a synonym by Michener, 1954 (Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 104: 55). Place parentheses around all author's names in the specific and subspecific headings.

*aurata* (Smith). N. Y. (L. I.).

*pomoniella pomoniella* (Cockerell). Reared from abandoned cells of *Sceliphron*.

#### Genus AUGOCHLOROPSIS Cockerell, p. 1126

\**Augochloropsis* subg. *Pseudaugochloropsis* Schrottky, 1906. Ztschr. System. Hym. Dipt. 6: 313.

Type: *Augochloropsis sthena* Schrottky. Desig. by Sandhouse, 1943.

\**Augochlora* subg. *Glyptobasis* Moure, 1940. Arq. Zool. Estado São Paulo 2: 48. Preocc.

Type: *Augochlora (Glyptobasis) chloëra* Moure. Orig. desig.

\**Glyptobasia* Moure, 1941. Arq. Mus. Paranaense 1: 98. N. name.

The categories listed above are synonyms or subgenera of *Augochloropsis* (*teste* Michener, 1954. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 104: 84).

### NOMIA subgenus EPINOMIA Ashmead, p. 1127

*nevadensis* *nevadensis* Cresson.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1029, figs. 68, 71, 72, 76 (larva).

### NOMIA subgenus ACUNOMIA Cockerell, pp. 1127-1128

*melanderi* *melanderi* Cockerell. Correct spelling in sp. heading to emended form.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1031, figs. 69, 70, 73-75 (larva).

Biology: Bohart and Cross, 1955. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 48: 403-406, 3 figs.

*nortoni* Cresson. Change spelling from *plebia* to *plebeia* in orig. cit.

### \*Genus PROTODUFOUREA Timberlake

*Protodufourea* Timberlake, 1955. Pan-Pacific Ent. 31: 105.

Type: *Protodufourea wasbaueri* Timberlake. Orig. desig.

Place before *Micralictoides* Timberlake, p. 1130.

\**parca* Timberlake, Calif. (Riverside Co.).

*Protodufourea parca* Timberlake, 1955. Pan-Pacific Ent. 31: 106. ♂.

\**wasbaueri* Timberlake, Calif. (San Benito Co.). On flowers of *Emmenanthe*.

*Protodufourea wasbaueri* Timberlake, 1955. Pan-Pacific Ent. 31: 107. ♂ ♀.

## Family MELITTIDAE

### MELITTA subgenus MELITTA Kirby, p. 1134

*wilmattae* Cockerell. Calif.

### HESPERAPIS subgenus HESPERAPIS Cockerell, p. 1134

*rufipes* (Ashmead).

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1040, figs. 281-287 (larva).

### HESPERAPIS subgenus PANURGOMIA Viereck, p. 1135

*larreae* Cockerell. Calif. deserts.

*rhodocerata* (Cockerell). Calif. deserts.

### MACROPIS subgenus MACROPIS Panzer, p. 1136

*longilingua* Provancher. Change spelling in sp. heading and in orig. cit. from *longilinguis* to *longilingua*.

## Family MEGACHILIDAE

### LITHURGE subgenus LITHURGOPISIS Fox, pp. 1136-1137

*bruesi* (Mitchell) Ill.

### Genus TRACHUSA Panzer, p. 1137

*perdita* Cockerell.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1042, figs. 109-113, 117 (larva).

**ANTHIDIUM subgenus ANTHIDIUM Fabricius, pp. 1139-1143**

*paroselae* Cockerell. Calif. deserts.

*permaculatum* *permaeulatum* Cockerell. Calif.

**Genus DIANTHIDIUM Cockerell, pp. 1143-1145**

*concinnum* (Cresson).

Biology: Fischer, 1951. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 24: 46, figs. 1, 2.

*curvatum* *sayi* Cockerell. East. Calif.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1045, figs. 130-133 (larva).

Biology: Fischer, 1951. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 24: 47-49.

*platyurum* *platyurum* Cockerell. Delete from Catalog; occurs only in Baja Calif. (*teste* P. H. Timberlake, *in litt.*).

*simile* (Cresson). Reared from partly rotted log.

*subparvum* *subparvum* Swenk. Calif.

**Genus ANTHIDIELLUM Cockerell, p. 1146**

*ehrhorni* (Cockerell).

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1045, figs. 119, 123, 124, 127 (larva).

*notatum robertsoni* (Cockerell).

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1046, figs. 121, 122, 128 (larva).

Biology: Leech, 1947. Ent. Soc. Brit. Col. Proc. 44: 39, 2 figs.

**STELIS subgenus MICROSTELIS Robertson, p. 1147**

*lateralis* Cresson. Calif. Host. *Hoplitis pilosifrons* (Cr.).

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1048, figs. 114-116, 118 (larva).

Biology: Michener, 1955. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 28: 83-86.

*montana* Cresson. Calif.

**Genus DIOXYS Lepeletier and Serville, pp. 1150-1151**

*aurifuseus* Titus). Change sp. heading from *aurifusca* to *aurifuseus*.

*pacificus* Cockerell. Change sp. heading from *pacifica* to *pacificus*.

*productus* (Creson). Change sp. heading from *producta* to *productus*.

**Tribe MEGACHILINI**

Taxonomy: Hurd and Michener, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 3: 1-248, 141 figs., 112 maps (Calif. spp. except of *Osmia*, *Megachile*, and *Coelioxys*).

**Genus CHELOSTOMA Latreille, p. 1151**

*cockerelli* Michener, changed status.

*Chelostoma minutum cockerelli* Michener. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Hurd and Michener, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 3: 32).

*incisulum* Michener, changed status. U. Sonor. Zone of cent. Calif. On flowers of *Phacelia*.

*Chelostoma minutum incisulum* Michener. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Hurd and Michener, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 3: 36).

\**marginatum incisuloides* Michener. Cent. Calif. On flowers of *Phacelia* and *Cryptantha*.

*Chelostoma marginatum incisuloides* Michener, 1954. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 27: 69. ♂ ♀.

**marginatum marginatum** Michener, changed status. South Calif.

**Chelostoma minutum marginatum** Michener. The typical subsp. of **marginatum** (*teste* Hurd and Michener, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 3: 37).

**minutum** Crawford, changed status. Nev., Utah. Principally on flowers of *Phacelia*.

**Chelostoma minutum minutum** Crawford. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Hurd and Michener, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 3: 34).

**minutum cockerelli** Michener. Raised to sp. rank.

**minutum incisulum** Michener. Raised to sp. rank.

**minutum marginatum** Michener. A subsp. of **marginatum** Michener. *phaceliae* Michener. Nev.

#### Genus PROCHELOSTOMA Robertson, p. 1152

**philadelphi** (Robertson). Kans.

#### HERIADES subgenus NEOTRYPTES Robertson, p. 1152

Taxonomy: Michener, 1954. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 27: 68-69 (rev. key to spp.).

**leavitti crawfordi** Graenicher. N. C. (New River).

**leavitti leavitti** Crawford. Ill., Nebr., Wyo., Tex.

\***micropthalma** Michener. Deserts of west. Tex., N. Mex., Ariz., Utah.

**Heriades micropthalma** Michener, 1954. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 27: 66, 2 figs. ♀ ♂.

**variolosa variolosa** (Cresson). Nests in twigs of sumac.

Biology: Fischer, 1955. Canad. Ent. 87: 33-36.

#### HERIADES subgenus PHYSOSTETHA Michener, pp. 1152-1153

**carinata** Cresson. In reference to Biology, change p. 1 to pp. 39-40.

**cressoni** Michener. Nebr.

**gracilior** Cockerell. South. Nev. and south. Calif. On flowers of *Opuntia* and *Convolvulus*.

**timberlakei** Michener. Colo., Nev. On flowers of *Euphorbia*.

#### Genus ASHMEADIALLA Cockerell, pp. 1153-1156

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1051, figs. 134, 138, 139, 141 (larva).

#### ASHMEADIALLA subgenus ASHMEADIALLA Cockerell, pp. 1153-1155

**altadenae** Michener. On flowers of *Lotus* and *Adenostoma*.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1954. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 27: 75. ♀.

**aridula aridula** Cockerell, changed status. Nev., Utah, Wyo. Visiting many flowers.

**Ashmeadiella (Ashmeadiella) meliloti aridula** Michener. A subsp. of **aridula** (*teste* Hurd and Michener, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 3: 183).

**aridula astragali** Cockerell, changed status. Oreg., ? Wyo. Visiting many flowers.

**Ashmeadiella (Ashmeadiella) meliloti astragali** Michener. A subsp. of **aridula** Cockerell (*teste* Hurd and Michener, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 3: 184).

**arizonensis** Michener. Syn. of **opuntiae** (Cockerell).

**bigeloviae** (Cockerell). Nev.; north. Mexico. Visiting many flowers.

**cactorum** **cactorum** (Cockerell). Mont., Wyo. On flowers of *Nama*, *Cryptantha*, *Dalea*, *Pentstemon*, *Asclepias*.

**Ashmeadiella (Ashmeadiella) cactorum echinocerei** Cockerell (syn. by Hurd and Michener, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 3: 160).

- cactorum echinocerei* Cockerell. Syn. of *cactorum cactorum* (Cockerell).  
*californica californica* (Ashmead). Idaho, Nev. Visiting many flowers.  
*californica florissantensis* Michener. Idaho.
- californica sierraensis* Michener. On flowers of *Aster*, *Solidago*, *Helianthus*.  
*difugita difugita* Michener, changed status. South. Calif. On flowers of  
*Eriodictyon*, *Verbena*, *Eriogonum*, *Phacelia*, *Gilia*, *Chrysopsis*.  
*Ashmeadiella (Ashmeadiella) difugita* Michener of Catalog, in part.  
 Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Michener, 1951. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 24: 53).
- \**difugita emarginatula* Michener. Cent. and north. Calif., Oreg., Idaho, Nev.  
 On flowers of *Eriogonum* and *Grindelia*.  
*Ashmeadiella difugita emarginatula* Michener, 1951. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 24: 53. ♀.
- femorata* (Michener). Nev. On flowers of *Dalea*, *Larrea*, *Cercidium*.
- foveata* Michener. Ariz., Nev., Utah. On flowers of *Dalea*, *Phacelia*,  
*Erigeron*, *Monardella*, *Collinsia*, *Prosopis*, *Heliotropium*, *Helianthus*, *Lotus*, *Diplacus*.  
 Taxonomy: Michener, 1954. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 27: 74. ♂.
- \**gillettei cismontanica* Michener. Calif. (Riverside, Fresno, Contra Costa Cos.). On flowers of *Heliotropium*, *Cryptantha*, *Melilotus*.  
*Ashmeadiella (Ashmeadiella) gillettei cismontanica* Michener, 1951. Pan-Pacific Ent. 27: 67. ♀.  
 Taxonomy: Michener, 1954. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 24: 52. ♂.
- gillettei gillettei* Titus. S. Dak., Nebr. On flowers of *Sedum*.
- \**gillettei rubra* Michener. Tex., N. Mex. On flowers of *Dalea*.  
*Ashmeadiella (Ashmeadiella) gillettei rubra* Michener, 1951. Pan-Pacific Ent. 27: 67. ♀ ♂.
- gillettei rufiventris* Michener. Baja Calif. On flowers of *Heliotropium* and *Malacothrix*.
- haematopoda* Cockerell. Syn. of *rufipes* Titus.
- leucozona* Cockerell. Ariz. On flowers of *Teuerium* and *Cercidium*.
- meliloti aridula* Cockerell. A subsp. of *aridula* Cockerell.
- meliloti astragali* Michener. A subsp. of *aridula* Cockerell.
- meliloti meliloti* (Cockerell). Visiting many flowers. Another subsp., *m. crassa* Cockerell, occurs in Baja Calif.
- occipitalis* Michener. Mexico (Sonora, Baja Calif.).
- opuntiae* (Cockerell). Utah. On flowers of *Echinocactus*, *Echinocereus*, *Viguiera*.  
*Ashmeadiella (Ashmeadiella) arizonensis* Michener (syn. by Hurd and Michener, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 3: 192).
- prosopidis* (Cockerell). Tex. Visiting many flowers.  
*Ashmeadiella (Ashmeadiella) schwarzi* Titus (syn. by Hurd and Michener, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 3: 161).
- \**rhodopus* Michener. Syn. of *rufipes* Titus.
- rufipes* Titus. Baja Calif., northwest. Mexico. Visiting flowers of *Dalea*, *Heliotropium*, *Petalonyx*, *Pectis*, *Palafoxia*, *Cryptantha*.  
*Ashmeadiella haematopoda* Cockerell (syn. by Hurd and Michener, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 3: 175).  
 \**Ashmeadiella rhodopus* Michener, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent. 12: 59. ♂ ♀.  
 (Syn. by Hurd and Michener, loc. cit. supra.)
- rufitarsis* Michener. On flowers of *Eriogonum*.
- schwarzi* Titus. Syn. of *prosopidis* (Cockerell).
- sonora* Michener. Ariz., Utah; Baja Calif. On flowers of *Baileya*, *Asclepias*, *Olneya*, *Hugelia*, *Euphorbia*, *Eriogonum*, *Pectis*.

*titusi* Michener. On flowers of *Lotus*, *Phacelia*, *Helianthus*.

\**truncativentris* Michener. Tex. (Sanderson). On flowers of *Dalea*.

*Ashmeadiella (Ashmeadiella) truncativentris* Michener, 1951. Pan-Pacific Ent. 27: 68. ♀ ♂.

#### ASHMEADIILLA subgenus TITUSSELLA Cockerell, p. 1155

*biscopula* Michener. On flowers of *Prosopis*.

*cubiceps clypeata* Michener. On flowers of *Encelia*, *Melilotus*, *Stenotopsis*, *Chaenactis*, *Sphaeralcea*, *Haplopappus*.

*pronitens* (Cockerell). Wyo.

#### ASHMEADIILLA subgenus AROGOCHILA Michener, pp. 1155-1156

*australis* (Cockerell). Nev., Utah. On flowers of *Monardella*, *Solidago*.

*cazieri* Michener. On flowers of *Dalea*, *Cercidium*.

*clypeodentata clypeodentata* Michener, changed status. On flowers of *Delea*, *Prosopis*, *Cercidium*, *Phacelia*.

*Ashmeadiella (Arogochila) clypeodentata* Michener. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Michener, 1951). Pan-Pacific Ent. 27: 70.

\**clypeodentata simplicior* Michener. Tex., Ariz. On flowers of *Prosopis*.

*Ashmeadiella (Arogochila) clypeodentata simplicior* Michener, 1951. Pan-Pacific Ent. 27: 70. ♀.

*erema* Michener. Ariz., Tex. On flowers of *Dalea*.

*eurynorhyncha* Michener. On flowers of *Dalea*.

*foxiella* Michener. On flowers of *Pentstemon* and *Phacelia*.

*lutzi* (Cockerell). Utah. On flowers of *Phacelia*.

*salviae* Michener. On flowers of *Dalea*, *Rhamnus*, *Brassica*.

*stenognatha* Michener. On flowers of *Phacelia*.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1954. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 27: 77. ♂.

*timberlakei solidia* Michener. Cent. and north. Calif., Oreg., Nev. On flowers of *Lotus*, *Trifolium*, *Nama*, *Astragalus*, *Phacelia*, *Solidago*.

*timberlakei timberlakei* Michener. Restricted to south. Calif. On flowers of *Phacelia*, *Cryptantha*, *Chaenactis*, *Eriodictyon*, *Lupinus*.

#### ASHMEADIILLA subgenus CORYTHOCHILA Michener, p. 1156

*breviceps* Michener. Mexico (Baja Calif., Sonora). On flowers of *Larrea*, *Hyptis*, *Stephanomeria*, *Cryptantha*, *Dipetalia*, *Prosopis*.

*inyoensis* Michener. On flowers of *Dalea*.

#### ASHMEADIILLA subgenus CHILOSIMA Michener, p. 1156

*rhodognatha* Cockerell. Nev., Tex. On flowers of *Pluchea*, *Prosopis*, *Heliotropium*, *Dalea*, *Cercidium*, *Cryptantha*, *Melilotus*.

#### ASHMEADIILLA subgenus CUBITOGNATHA Michener, p. 1156

*xenomastax* Michener. Mexico (Sonora). On flowers of *Dalea*, *Eriogonum*, *Phacelia*, *Chaenactis*, *Lupinus*.

#### HOPLITIS subgenus FORMICAPIS Sladen

(= *Formicapis* Sladen, p. 1156)

Reduced to subgeneric rank (*teste* Hurd and Michener, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 3: 44).

*clypeata* Sladen. Calif. On flowers of *Taraxacum*.

**HOPLITIS subgenus ROBERTSONELLA Titus**  
 (= *Robertsonella* Titus, p. 1157)

Reduced to subgeneric rank (*teste* Hurd and Michener, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 3: 44).

**HOPLITIS subgenus HOPLITINA Cockerell, p. 1157**

**bullifacies** Michener. On flowers of *Phacelia*. Change ♀ ♂ to ♀ (♂ misdet.) in orig. cit.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 37. ♂.

**howardi** (Cockerell). Occasionally on flowers of *Cryptantha* and *Salvia*.

\***mazourka** Michener. Calif. (Inyo Co.). On flowers of *Cryptantha*.

*Hoplitis mazourka* Michener, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 38. ♂.

**mojavensis** Michener. On flowers of *Phacelia* and *Cryptantha*.

**HOPLITIS subgenus ALCIDAMEA Cresson, pp. 1157-1158**

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1051, figs. 142-145, 149 (larva).

**brachyodonta** (Cockerell). On flowers of *Heliotropium* and *Chaenactis*.

**colei** (Crawford). On flowers of *Eriodictyon*.

**grinnelli septentrionalis** Michener. Idaho, Utah. On flowers of *Linum*, *Pentstemon*, *Phacelia*.

**pilosifrons** (Cresson).

Biology: Michener, 1955. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 28: 81-83.

**producta gracilis** (Michener). Nev.

**truncata mescalerium** Cockerell. Ariz. Many flower records.

**truncata truncata** (Cresson). Nebr., Wyo.

**HOPLITIS subgenus CYRTOSMIA Michener, p. 1158**

**hypocrita** (Cockerell). Ariz., Nev., Utah, Mont., Idaho, Oreg. Many flower records.

**HOPLITIS subgenus DASYOSMIA Michener, p. 1158**

**biscutellae** (Cockerell). Tex., Nev., Utah.

**HOPLITIS subgenus ACROSMIA Michener, p. 1159**

**laevibullata** (Michener). Utah. Principally on flowers of *Nemophila* and *Phacelia*.

*Anthocopa (Eremosmia) laevibullata* Michener. Transf. from *Anthocopa* subg. *Eremosmia* (*teste* Michener, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 40).

**Hoplitis (Acrosmia) perissocera** Michener (syn. by Michener, loc. cit. supra).

**perissocera** Michener. Syn. of *laevibullata* (Michener).

**plagiostoma** Michener. Oreg.

\***rufina** Michener. Calif., Oreg., Utah. On flowers of *Nemophila* and *Viola*.

*Hoplitis rufina* Michener, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 40. ♀ ♂.

**HOPLITIS subgenus MONUMETHA Cresson, p. 1159**

**Chlorosmia** Sladen of Catalog. Syn. by Hurd and Michener, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 3: 81.

**albifrons argentifrons** (Cresson). Nebr. (Sioux Co.).

**louisae** (Cockerell). Utah.

## Genus PROTERIADES Titus, p. 1160

*Anthocopa* subg. *Xerosmia* Michener, 1943. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 36: 81.

Type: *Osmia xerophila* Cockerell. Orig. desig.

Revision: Timberlake and Michener, 1950. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 33: 387-440, 16 figs.

*Xerosmia* synonymized under *Proteriades* by Timberlake and Michener (*op. cit.*, p. 391) and component species transferred to *Proteriades*. In citation of type of subgenus *Cephalapis*, change *jacintinum* to *jacintanum*.

\**basingeri* Timberlake and Michener. Calif. (Riverside Co.).

*Proteriades basingeri* Timberlake and Michener, 1950. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 33: 413. ♂ ♀.

\**bidenticauda* Timberlake and Michener. Calif. (Inyo Co.).

*Proteriades bidenticauda* Timberlake and Michener, 1950. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 33: 420, figs. 4, 11. ♂ ♀.

\**boharti* Timberlake and Michener. Calif. (Carryville, Trinity Co.).

*Proteriades boharti* Timberlake and Michener, 1950. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 33: 429, figs. 2, 14. ♂.

\**caudex* Timberlake and Michener. Calif. (San Jacinto Mts.).

*Proteriades caudex* Timberlake and Michener, 1950. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 33: 418, figs. 3, 15. ♂ ♀.

\**cryptanthae* Timberlake and Michener. South. Calif.

*Proteriades cryptanthae* Timberlake and Michener, 1950. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 33: 416. ♂ ♀.

\**deserticola* Timberlake and Michener. South. Calif.

*Proteriades deserticola* Timberlake and Michener, 1950. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 33: 430. ♂ ♀.

\**hamulicornis* Timberlake and Michener. Calif. (Inyo Co.).

*Proteriades hamulicornis* Timberlake and Michener, 1950. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 33: 425, figs. 5, 13. ♂ ♀.

*incanescens incanescens* (Cockerell), changed status.

*Proteriades incanescens* (Cockerell). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake and Michener, 1950. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 33: 399).

\**incanescens nevadensis* Timberlake and Michener. Nev., Calif.

*Proteriades incanescens nevadensis* Timberlake and Michener, 1950. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 33: 399. ♀.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1954. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 27: 71. ♂.

\**incanescens tota* Michener. Calif. (Tuolumne Co.).

*Proteriades incanescens tota* Michener, 1954. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 27: 72. ♀.

*jacintana* (Cockerell). Oreg.

\**nanula nanula* Timberlake and Michener. South. Calif. lowlands.

*Proteriades nanula nanula* Timberlake and Michener, 1950. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 33: 409. ♂ ♀.

\**nanula sparsa* Timberlake and Michener. Centr. Calif., south. Calif. mts.

*Proteriades nanula sparsa* Timberlake and Michener, 1950. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 33: 410. ♂ ♀.

\**nigra* Timberlake and Michener. Syn. of *palmarum* (Cockerell).

\**nigrella attonita* Michener. Calif. (Inyo Co.).

*Proteriades nigrella attonita* Michener, 1954. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 27: 73. ♀ ♂.

\**nigrella nigrella* Michener. South. Calif.

*Proteriades nigrella nigrella* Michener, 1954. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 27: 73. ♀.

- palmarum** (Cockerell). Transf. from *Anthocopa* subg. *Xerosmia*, p. 1162.  
 \**Proteriades nigra* Timberlake and Michener, 1950. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 33: 405. ♀. (Syn. by Hurd and Michener, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 3: 139.)  
 Taxonomy: Michener, 1954. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 27: 71. ♂.
- \***pygmaea** Timberlake and Michener. South. Calif.  
*Proteriades pygmaea* Timberlake and Michener, 1950. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 33: 411, figs. 6, 16. ♂ ♀.
- \***reducta** Timberlake and Michener. Calif. (Riverside Co.).  
*Proteriades reducta* Timberlake and Michener, 1950. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 33: 414. ♂ ♀.
- \***seminigra seminigra** Timberlake and Michener. South. Calif.  
*Proteriades seminigra seminigra* Timberlake and Michener, 1950. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 33: 403. ♂ ♀.
- \***seminigra yosemitensis** Timberlake and Michener. Cent. Calif.  
*Proteriades seminigra yosemitensis* Timberlake and Michener, 1950. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 33: 404. ♂ ♀.
- semirubra** (Cockerell). Coastal south. and cent. Calif.
- \***similis** Timberlake and Michener. Calif. (Riverside).  
*Proteriades similis* Timberlake and Michener, 1950. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 33: 406. ♀.
- \***truicauda** Timberlake and Michener. Calif. (San Jacinto Mts.).  
*Proteriades truicauda* Timberlake and Michener, 1950. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 33: 423. ♂ ♀.
- xerophila** (Cockerell). Transf. from *Anthocopa* subg. *Xerosmia*, p. 1162.  
 Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1055, figs. 146-148, 150 (larva).

#### ANTHOCOPA subgenus ATOPOSMIA Cockerell, pp. 1160-1161

- abjecta abjecta** (Cresson), changed status. Calif. (Mono Co.), Utah, Wyo.  
*Anthocopa (Atoposmia) abjecta* (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Hurd and Michener, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 3: 99).  
*Hoplitis mesae* Cockerell (syn. by Michener, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 43).  
*Anthocopa (Atoposmia) nigrior* Michener (syn. by Michener, *loc. cit. supra*).
- abjecta alta** (Michener), changed status. Calif. (Sierra Mts.).  
*Anthocopa (Atoposmia) alta* (Michener). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Hurd and Michener, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 3: 99).
- alta** (Michener). A subsp. of *abjecta* (Cresson).
- anthodyta anthodyta** Michener, changed status. Oreg., Idaho; Baja Calif.  
*Anthocopa (Atoposmia) anthodyta* Michener. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Michener, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 42).
- \***anthodyta bequaerti** Michener. Ariz. (Santa Rita Mts.).  
*Anthocopa anthodyta bequaerti* Michener, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 42. ♂ ♀.
- \***arizonensis** Michener. Ariz.  
*Anthocopa arizonensis* Michener, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 43. ♀.
- elongata** (Michener). Wash., Mont., Colo.
- \***hebitis** Mitchener. Calif. (Tulare Co.).  
*Anthocopa hebitis* Michener, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 44. ♀ ♂.
- mesae** (Cockerell). Syn. of *abjecta abjecta* (Cresson).
- nigrior** Michener. Syn. of *abjecta abjecta* (Cresson).
- oregona** Michener. Calif. (Sierra Nevada).
- shastensis** (Cockerell). A subsp. of *triodonta* (Cockerell).

**triodontata shastensis** (Cockerell), changed status.

*Anthocopa (Atoposmia) shastensis* (Cockerell). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Hurd and Michener, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 3: 106).

#### ANTHOCOPA subgenus EREMOSSMIA Michener, pp. 1161-1162

*Anthocopa* subg. *Phaeosmia* Michener. Syn. by Hurd and Michener, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 3: 107.

\***beamери** Michener. Tex. (Big Bend Natl. Park, Marathon). On flowers of *Phacelia* and *Nama*.

*Anthocopa (Eremosmia) beamери* Michener, 1951. Pan-Pacific Ent. 27: 64. ♀ ♂.

\***daleae** Michener. Tex. (Big Bend Natl. Park, Sanderson). On flowers of *Phacelia* and *Dalea*.

*Anthocopa (Phaeosmia) daleae* Michener, 1951. Pan-Pacific Ent. 27: 62. ♀ ♂.

**enceliae enceliae** (Cockerell), changed status. On flowers of *Encelia*.

*Anthocopa (Phaeosmia) enceliae* (Cockerell). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Hurd and Michener, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 3: 119).

**enceliae mortua** (Cockerell), changed status. Nev. On flowers of *Encelia*.

*Anthocopa (Phaeosmia) mortua* (Cockerell). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Hurd and Michener, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 3: 119).

*Anthocopa (Phaeosmia) mallognatha* Michener (syn. by Hurd and Michener, *loc. cit. supra*).

**hemizoniae** (Cockerell). On flowers of *Hemizonia* and *Helianthus*.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 50. ♂.

\***hurdiana** Michener. Calif. (Panamint Mts.). On flowers of *Dalea*.

*Anthocopa hurdiana* Michener, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 47. ♀ ♂.

**hypostomalis** Michener. On flowers of *Dalea*, *Cryptantha*.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 49. ♂.

**laevibullata** Michener. Transf. to *Hoplitis* subg. *Acrosmia*, p. 1159.

**mallognatha** Michener. Syn. of *enceliae mortua* (Cockerell).

**maryae** Michener. On flowers of *Dalea*.

\***mirifica** Michener. Calif. (Inyo Co.). On flowers of *Encelia* and *Chenactis*.

*Anthocopa mirifica* Michener, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 51. ♀ ♂.

**mortua** (Cockerell). A subsp. of *enceliae* (Cockerell).

\***namatophila** Michener. On flowers of *Nama*.

*Anthocopa namatophila* Michener, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 47. ♀.

**nitidivitta** Michener. On flowers of *Astragalus* and *Dalea*.

**robustula** (Cockerell). Nev. On flowers of *Dalea*, *Cercidium*, *Palafoxia*, *Astragalus*.

\***rubrella macswaini** Michener. Calif., Nev.

*Anthocopa rubrella macswaini* Michener, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 45. ♀ ♂.

**rubrella rubrella** Michener, changed status. On flowers of *Dalea*.

*Anthocopa (Phaeosmia) rubrella* Michener. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Michener, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 45).

\***rubrella rubrior** Michener. South. Calif. On flowers of *Dalea*.

*Anthocopa rubrella rubrior* Michener, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 46. ♀ ♂.

**rupestris** (Cockerell). On flowers of *Phacelia*, *Larrea*, *Eriodictyon* and *Nama*. Change orig. cit. to read p. 47, not p. 46.

\***segregata** Michener. Calif. (Inyo Co.). On flowers of *Parosela*.

*Anthocopa segregata* Michener, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 48. ♀.

**timberlakei** (Cockerell). On flowers of *Astragalus*.

*viguierae* (Cockerell). On flowers of *Viguiera*, *Hyptis*, *Enceliopsis*, *Encelia*.

**ANTHOCOPA subgenus HEXOSMIA Michener, p. 1162**

*albomarginata* (Cockerell). A subsp. of *copelandica* (Cockerell).

*arefacta* (Cockerell). A subsp. of *copelandica* (Cockerell).

*copelandica albomarginata* (Cockerell), changed status. Calif., west. Oreg.  
On flowers of *Phacelia*, *Collinsia*, *Nemophila*.

*Anthocopa (Hexosmia) albomarginata* (Cockerell). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Hurd and Michener, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 3: 125).

*copelandica arefacta* (Cockerell), changed status. On flowers of *Phacelia*, *Cryptantha*, *Malacothrix*.

*Anthocopa (Hexosmia) arefacta* (Cockerell). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Hurd and Michener, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 3: 125).

*copelandica copelandica* (Cockerell), changed status. Colo., Utah, Wyo., Mont., Idaho, east. Oreg., Wash., B. C.

*Anthocopa (Hexosmia) copelandica* (Cockerell). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Hurd and Michener, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 3: 123).

*phaceliarum* (Cockerell). On flowers of *Phacelia*.

**ANTHOCOPA subgenus XEROSMIA Michener, p. 1162**

Synonymized under *Proteriades* Titus, p. 1160, and component species transferred to that genus. Correct *Xerosimia* to *Xerosmia* in orig. cit.

**Genus DICERATOSMIA Robertson, p. 1162**

*subfasciata punctata* (Michener). Syn. of *subfasciata subfasciata* (Cresson).

*subfasciata subfasciata* (Cresson). Visits many flowers.

*Diceratosmia subfasciata punctata* (Michener) (syn. by Hurd and Michener, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 3: 215).

**OSMIA subgenus OSMIA Panzer, p. 1163**

*lignaria lignaria* Say.

Biology: Bohart, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 203-204.

*lignaria propinqua* Cresson.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1054, figs. 135-137, 140 (larva).

**OSMIA subgenus CHALCOSMIA Schmiedeknecht, pp. 1163-1164**

*coerulescens* (Linnaeus). Change Syst. Ent. to Syst. Nat. in orig. cit. of *Apis coerulescens*.

*coloradensis* Cresson. Nesting in pine cone.

Biology: Ruckes, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 122, 1 fig.

**OSMIA subgenus CEPHALOSMIA Sladen, p. 1164**

*californica* Cresson.

Biology: Bohart, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 203-204.

**OSMIA subgenus MELANOSMIA Schmiedeknecht, pp. 1164-1165**

*hendersoni* Cockerell. Transf. from *Osmia* subg. *Acanthosmioides*, p. 1165 (*teste* White, 1952. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 221).

*kenoyerii* Cockerell. Transf. from *Osmia* subg. *Acanthosmioides*, p. 1165 (*teste* White, 1952. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 221).

**OSMIA subgenus ACANTHOSMIOIDES Ashmead, pp. 1165-1166**

Revision: White, 1952. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 219-307, pls. 39-44.

\**calcarata* White. Calif. (Sonora Pass in Sierra Nevada Mts.).

*Osmia calcarata* White, 1952. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 245, pl. 39, fig. 15; pl. 40, fig. 11; pl. 41, fig. 9; pl. 42, fig. 9; pl. 43, fig. 11; pl. 44, fig. 15. ♂ ♀.

*crenulaticornis* Michener. Syn. of *physariae* Cockerell.

*depressa* Michener. Syn. of *unca* Michener, not *nifoata* Cockerell.

*enixa* Sandhouse. Transf. to *Osmia* subg. *Nothosmia*, p. 1168.

\**francisconis* White. Calif. (San Francisco).

*Osmia francisconis* White, 1952. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 269, pl. 40, fig. 2. ♀.

*giliarum* Cockerell. Wyo. Delete Oreg. On flowers of *Gilia* and *Pentstemon*.

*hendersoni* Cockerell. Transf. to *Osmia* subg. *Melanosmia*, p. 1165.

\**hurdi* White. Calif., B. C. On flowers of *Allium*.

*Osmia hurdi* White, 1952. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 273, pl. 39, fig. 7. ♀.

*integra* Cresson, changed status. Calif. to B. C., east to Man., south to Ariz., N. Mex., Tex. On flowers of *Lotus*.

*Osmia (Acanthosmioides) integra* *integra* Cresson. Raised to sp. rank (teste White, 1952. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 290).

*Osmia (Acanthosmioides) integra nigrigena* Michener (syn. by White, loc. cit. supra).

*integra nigrigena* Michener. Syn. of *integra* Cresson.

*kenoyeri* Cockerell. Transf. to *Osmia* subg. *Melanosmia*, p. 1165.

*lanei* Sandhouse. Delete Wash., Oreg. from range.

*lupinicola* Cockerell. Correct range to South. Calif. Mts. On flowers of *Lupinus*, *Lotus*, *Nolina*.

*lutzi* Michener. Syn. of *sedula* Sandhouse, not of *pellax* Sandhouse.

*melanopleura* Cockerell. Transf. to *Osmia* subg. *Nothosmia*, p. 1169. N. b., *pinorum* Cockerell is a syn. of *Osmia (Acanthosmioides) physariae* Cockerell, not of *melanopleura*.

*nifoata* Cockerell. Remove *sladeni* Sandhouse from syn. (a valid sp.) and *depressa* Michener from syn. (a syn. of *unca* Michener). Calif. and Wash. to Colo. and Idaho.

*Osmia pellax* Sandhouse (syn. by White, 1952. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 261).

*nigrifrons* Cresson, changed status. Wash. to Calif. east to Wyo., Colo., Utah. On flowers of *Vicia* and *Astragalus*.

*Osmia (Acanthosmioides) nigrifrons* *nigrifrons* Cresson. Raised to sp. rank (teste White, 1952. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 271).

*Osmia nigrifrons casta* Cockerell (syn. by White, loc. cit. supra).

*nigrifrons casta* Cockerell. Syn. of *nigrifrons* Cresson.

*nigrobarbata* Cockerell. Wash.

\**obliqua* White. Calif., Oreg., B. C. On flowers of *Astragalus*.

*Osmia obliqua* White, 1952. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 238, pl. 40, fig. 7; pl. 41, fig. 5; pl. 42, fig. 2; pl. 43, fig. 9; pl. 44, figs. 1, 5. ♂.

*odontogaster* Cockerell. Calif.

*pellax* Sandhouse. Syn. of *nifoata* Cockerell. N. b., *lutzi* Michener is a syn. of *sedula* Sandhouse, not of *pellax*.

*physariae* Cockerell. South. Calif. mts. to B. C., east to Sask., Colo., Utah, Nev. On flowers of *Lotus*, *Allium*, *Trifolium*, *Iris*.

*Osmia pinorum* Cockerell not a syn. of *melanopleura* Cockerell but of *physariae* (teste White, 1952. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 251).

*Osmia crenulaticornis* Michener (syn. by White, loc. cit. supra).

**pinorum** Cockerell. Syn. of **physariae** Cockerell, not of **melanopleura** Cockerell.

**sedula** Sandhouse. Calif., B. C., Wyo.

**Osmia lutzi** Michener not a syn. of **pellax** Sandhouse but of **sedula** (*teste* White, 1952. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 265).

**sladeni** Sandhouse. B. C., Alta., Wyo., Utah.

**Osmia nifoata** Cockerell of Catalog, in part. **O. sladeni** not a syn. (*teste* White, 1952. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 249).

**titusi** Cockerell. Transf. from **Osmia** subg. **Nothosmia**, p. 1171 (*teste* White, 1952. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 280). On flowers of *Lupinus* and *Astragalus*.

**trifoliama** Sandhouse. On flowers of *Trifolium*.

**unca** Michener. Oreg., Wash., B. C., Mont., Colo., Utah.

**Osmia depressa** Michener not a syn. of **nifoata** Cockerell but of **unca** (*teste* White, 1952. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 251).

#### **OSMIA** subgenus **NOTHOSMIA** Ashmead, pp. 1167-1171

**enixa** Sandhouse. Transf. from **Osmia** subg. **Acanthosmioides**, p. 1165 (*teste* White, 1952. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 221).

**melanopleura** Cockerell. Transf. from **Osmia** subg. **Acanthosmioides**, p. 1166 (*teste* White, 1952. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 221). N. b., **pinorum** Cockerell, rec. as syn. of **melanopleura** in Catalog, is syn. of **Osmia** (**Acanthosmioides**) **physariae** Cockerell.

**seclusa** Sandhouse. Utah. On flowers of *Pentstemon*, *Astragalus*, *Lupinus*, *Medicago*.

Biology: Bohart, 1955. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 57: 235-236.

**titusi** Cockerell. Transf. to **Osmia** subg. **Acanthosmioides**, p. 1166.

#### **MEGACHILE** subgenus **LITOMEGACHILE** Mitchell, p. 1172

**brevis** **brevis** Say, changed status.

**Megachile** (**Litomegachile**) **brevis** Say. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1663).

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1057, figs. 151-158, 157 (larva).

Biology: Michener, 1953. *Op. cit.*, pp. 1659-1748, 31 figs.

**brevis** **onobrychidis** Cockerell, changed status. Intergrading with typical **brevis** Say in a wide area from Nebr. and Tex. to Pacific.

**Megachile** (**Litomegachile**) **onobrychidis** Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1663).

**mendica** Cresson. Reared from rose canes.

**onobrychidis** Cockerell. A subsp. of **brevis** Say.

**texana** Cresson. Nests in soil.

Biology: Krombein, 1953. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 55: 84-85.

#### **MEGACHILE** subgenus **MEGACHILE** Latreille, p. 1173

**inermis** Provancher. Nesting in decaying poplar.

Biology: Stephen, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 98-101.

#### **MEGACHILE** subgenus **EUTRICHARAEA** Thomson, p. 1174

\***argentata** (Fabricius). Calif., Okla.; presumably introduced from Europe or Asia. On flowers of *Centromadia*, *Heliotropium*, *Medicago*.

*Apis argentata* Fabricius, 1793. Ent. Syst. 2: 336.

*Apis albiventris* Panzer, 1798. Faun. Ins. German. 5: Heft 56, pl. 19.

**Megachile Leachella** Curtis, 1828. Brit. Ent. 5: 218.

**rotundata** (Fabricius). Pa., Kans., Mo., Tex., Calif. On flowers of *Centromadia*, *Cosmos*, *Solidago*, *Euphorbia*, *Polygonum*.

**MEGACHILE subgenus DELOMEGACHILE Viereck, pp. 1174-1175**

**frigida** *frigida* Smith. Nesting in decaying poplar. *Transf. vidua* Smith to syn. of *Megachile (Xanthosarus) latimanus* Say, p. 1179. *Biology*: Stephen, 1956. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 32: 95-98.

**MEGACHILE subgenus MEGACHILOIDES Mitchell, p. 1175**

**oenotherae** (Mitchell). Nesting in loam.  
Biology: Sivik, 1954. *Ent. News* 65: 256.

**MEGACHILE subgenus XEROMEGACHILE Mitchell, pp. 1176-1178**

**rubi** Mitchell. Nesting in sandy loam.  
Biology: Sivik, 1954. *Ent. News* 65: 255-256.

**MEGACHILE subgenus ARGYROPILE Mitchell, p. 1179**

**parallela** *parallela* Smith. Nests in ground.  
Biology: Fischer, 1951. *Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 24: 49-50.

**MEGACHILE subgenus XANTHOSARUS Robertson, pp. 1179-1180**

\***armata** Smith. Syn. of *comata* Cresson.

**comata** Cresson.

\**Megachile armata* Smith, 1879. *Descr. New Species Hym. Brit. Mus.*, p. 80. ♂. N. syn. (*teste* T. B. Mitchell, based on type exam.).

**latimanus** Say.

*Megachile vidua* Smith, n. syn. Not a syn. of *Megachile (Delomegachile) frigida* *frigida* Smith, p. 1174 (*teste* T. B. Mitchell, based on type exam.).

**MEGACHILE subgenus CHELOSTOMOIDES Robertson, pp. 1182-1183**

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. *Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul.* 35: 1059, figs. 162-164 (larva.)—Mitchell, 1956. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 32: 134-138 (revised key to spp.).

**angelarum** Cockerell. B. C. Visiting many flowers.

**chilopsisidis** Cockerell. On flowers of *Acacia*, *Cercidium*, *Chilopsis*, *Olneya*, *Prosopis*.

*Megachile (Chelostomoides) longula* (Fox). Orig. cit. for *Lithurgus longulus* should read \**Lithurgus oblongus*, preocc.

*Megachile longula* Fox, 1902. *Ent. News* 13: 137. N. name.

*Megachile (Chelostomoides) pratti* Cockerell of Catalog, in part. *Megachile pratti* is the opposite sex of *chilopsisidis* and *M. discorrhina* Cockerell is a valid. sp. (*teste* Mitchell, 1956. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 32: 129-130).

**davidsoni** Cockerell. On flowers of *Pentstemon*.

**discorrhina** Cockerell. Calif., Ariz.; Baja Calif. On flowers of *Acacia*, *Cercidium*, *Larrea*, *Medicago*, *Melilotus*, *Prosopis*. A valid sp., not a syn. of *pratti* Cockerell (*teste* Mitchell, 1956. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 32: 131).

**duplexa** Mitchell. Syn. of *odontostoma* Cockerell.

**lobatifrons** Cockerell. On flowers of *Cercidium*, *Prosopis*.

**longula** (Fox). Syn. of *chilopsisidis* Cockerell.

\***oblongus** (Fox). Syn. of *chilopsisidis* Cockerell.

**occidentalis** Fox. Nesting in adobe wall. On flowers of *Lotus*, *Cercidium*, *Medicago*, *Tamarix*, *Nolina*, *Chilopsis*.

**odontostoma** Cockerell. On flowers of *Acacia*, *Melilotus*, *Prosopis*, *Senecio*.

*Megachile (Chelostomoides) duplexa* Mitchell (syn. by Mitchell, 1956. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 32: 131).

**pratti** Cockerell. Syn. of *chilopsisidis* Cockerell; n. b., *discorrhina* Cockerell is a valid sp., not a syn.

- spinotulata** Mitchell. On flowers of *Eriogonum*, *Cryptantha*, *Robinia*, *Eriodictyon*.
- subexilis** Cockerell. On flowers of *Salvia*, *Phacelia*, *Vicia*, *Lotus*, *Lathyrus*, *Trifolium*.
- \***texensis** Mitchell. Tex. (Southmost in Cameron Co.). On flowers of *Parkinsonia*.  
**Megachile (Chelostomoides) texensis** Mitchell. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 132. ♀.
- \***tucsonensis** Mitchell. Ariz. (Tucson).  
**Megachile (Chelostomoides) tucsonensis** Mitchell, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 133. ♀.

#### \*MEGACHILE subgenus ARCHIMEGACHILE Alfken

**Megachile** subg. *Archimegachile* Alfken, 1933. Konowia 12: 56.

Type: *Megachile flavipes* Spinola. Orig. desig.

Place after *Megachile* subgenus *Chelostomoides* Robertson, p. 1183.

- \***lanata** (Fabricius). Fla. (Miami); an Indian species, probably introduced into U. S. from Cuba, where it is also adventive. Builds clay cells in cavities.  
*Apis lanata* Fabricius, 1775. Systema Ent., p. 385.  
*Apis purpurea* Christ, 1791. Naturgesch. Insekt. Bienen, Wespen u. Ameisengeschl., p. 168, pl. 13, fig. 7.  
*Megachile Martindalei* Fox, 1891. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 18: 344. ♀ ♂.  
 Biology: Horne, 1870. Zool. Soc. London Trans. 7: 176-177, pl. 19, figs. 11, 11a, 11b.

#### Genus COELIOXYS Latreille, pp. 1183-1186

- 8-dentata** Say. Host: *Megachile (Litomegachile) brevis brevis* Say.  
 Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1060, figs. 159-161, 165, 166 (larva).  
 Biology: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1737-1742, figs. 24-26.
- porterae** Cockerell. Host: *Megachile (Megachile) relativa* Cr.  
**sayi** Robertson. Host: *Megachile (Litomegachile) mendica* Cr.

#### Family APIDAE

#### EXOMALOPSIS subgenus EXOMALOPSIS Spinola, p. 1187

- solani** Cockerell. Mexico (Zacatecas).  
 Biology: Linsley, MacSwain and Smith, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 263-264.

#### EXOMALOPSIS subgenus ANTHOPHORULA Cockerell, pp. 1187-1188

**euphorbiae** Timberlake. Calif.

- sidae** Cockerell. Ariz., south Calif.; Baja Calif. On flowers of *Sida*, *Sphaeralcea*, *Gossypium*.

#### Genus NOMADA Scopoli, pp. 1189-1206

- Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1069, figs. 187-189 (larva).

#### NOMADA subgenus NOMADA Scopoli, pp. 1189-1194

**fowleri** Cockerell. Syn. of **obscurella** Fowler.

**obscurella** Fowler. Host: *Andrena complexa* Vier.

*Nomada (Nomada) fowleri* Cockerell (syn. by Linsley and MacSwain, 1955. Canad. Ent. 87: 440).

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1955. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 13: 275, pl. 1, fig. 4.

**NOMADA** subgenus **GNATHIAS** Robertson, pp. 1194-1196

\**debilis* Timberlake. Calif. On flowers of *Potentilla*, *Ceanothus*, *Salix*, *Montia*, *Nemophila*, *Arctostaphylos*.

*Nomada (Gnathias) debilis* Timberlake, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 135.  
♀ ♂.

*Nomada (Gnathias) debilis* var. *a* Timberlake, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 136. ♀.

*maculata* Cresson.

*Nomada (Gnathias) volatilis* Smith, n. syn. (*teste* T. B. Mitchell, based on exam. of types).

\**opacella* Timberlake. Calif. On flowers of *Ranunculus*. Hosts: *Andrena complexa* Vier., *A. suavis* Timb.

*Nomada (Gnathias) opacella* Timberlake, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 133. ♀ ♂.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1955. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 13: 256-270, pl. 1, fig. 1; pls. 2 and 3.

*volatilis* Smith. Syn. of *maculata* Cresson.

**NOMADA** subgenus **HOLONOMADA** Robertson, pp. 1200-1201

*edwardsii* *edwardsii* Cresson. Host: *Andrena perimelas* Ckll.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1955. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 13: 270-274. pl. 1, fig. 6; pls. 4 and 5.

**NOMADA** subgenus **MICRONOMADA** Cockerell and Atkins, pp. 1202-1204

*heiligbrodtii* Cresson. Fla.

*suavis* Cresson. Wash., Idaho. Host: *Nomia (Acunomia) m. melanderi* Ckll.

**Genus NEOPASITES** Ashmead, pp. 1208-1209

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1067, figs. 180-185 (larva).

**NEOPASITES** subgenus **NEOPASITES** Ashmead, p. 1208

An undescribed species has been reared from *Dufourea (Halictoides) trochantera* Bohart.

**Tribe TOWNSENDIELLINI**

Footnote <sup>70</sup> was omitted. It should read <sup>70</sup> By E. Gorton Linsley, University of California.

**NEOLARRA** subgenus **NEOLARRA** Ashmead, pp. 1209-1210

*congregata* Crawford. N. Mex.

*pruinosa* Ashmead. Calif.

**Genus OREOPASITES** Cockerell, pp. 1210-1211

*vanduzeei* Cockerell.

Taxonomy: Rozen, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 203-207, 6 figs. (larva).

**Tribe PROTEPEOLINI**

Footnote <sup>82</sup> was omitted. It should read <sup>82</sup> By E. Gorton Linsley, University of California.

**Genus EPEOLUS** Latreille, pp. 1211-1213

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1072, figs. 195, 196, 198 (larva).

\**pilosulus* Provancher. Canada (Cap Rouge).

*Epeolus pilosulus* Provancher, 1888. Addit. Corr. Faune Ent. Canada Hym., p. 426. ♀.

*scutellaris* Say. In orig. cit. change 1924 to 1824.

**Genus TRIEPEOLUS Robertson, pp. 1213-1218**

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1070, figs. 190-194, 197 (larva).

**\*Genus PTILOTHRIX Smith**

(= *Emphor* Patton, p. 1218)

\**Ptilothrix* Smith, 1853. Cat. Hym. Brit. Mus., v. 1, p. 131.

Type: *Ptilothrix plumatus* Smith. By monotypy.

\**Ptilothryx* Marschall, 1873. Nomenclator Zoologicus, p. 269. Emend.

\**Energoponus* Holmberg, 1903. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires An. (3) 2: 406. Type: (*Energoponus strenuus* Holmberg) = *Ptilothrix plumatus* Smith. Desig. by Sandhouse, 1943.

*Emphor* Patton is a synonym or subgenus of *Ptilothrix* Smith (*teste* Moure, 1947. Soc. Ent. Argentina Rev. 13: 240).

*bombiformis bombiformis* (Cresson), n. comb.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1075, figs. 212-218 (larva).

*bombiformis fuscojubatus* (Cockerell), n. comb.

**Genus DIADASIA Patton, pp. 1219-1220**

\**Leptometria* Holmberg, 1903. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires An. (3) 2: 409. Type: *Leptometria pereyrae* Holmberg. Desig. by Brèthes, 1910.

\**Diadasina* Moure, 1950. Dusenia 1: 392.

Type: *Melitoma paraënsis* Ducke. Orig. desig.

\**Diadasiana* (!) Michener, 1954. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 104: 129.

The categories listed above are synonyms or subgenera of *Diadasia* (*teste* Michener, 1954. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 104: 129).

*bituberculata* (Cresson). On flowers of *Convolvulus*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1952. Pan-Pacific Ent. 28: 131-135.

*consociata* Timberlake. Collecting pollen of *Sida*, and visiting many flowers for nectar.

Biology: Linsley, MacSwain and Smith, 1952. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 9: 267-290, 6 pls.

*enavata* (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1075, figs. 206-211 (larva).

*friesei* Cockerell. Ariz.

*sphaeralcearum sphaeralcearum* Cockerell. Ariz.

\**vestita* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Rio Puerco in Bernalillo Co.).

*Diadasia vestita* Timberlake, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 91. ♂.

**Genus PEPONAPIS Robertson, p. 1221**

The specific name of genotype is *pruinosa*, not *prinosa*.

**Genus XENOGLOSSA Smith, p. 1221**

*fulva* Smith. On flowers of *Cucurbita*.

Biology: Linsley, MacSwain, and Smith, 1955. South. Calif. Acad. Sci. 54: 128-141, 3 pls.

**Genus ANTHEDONIA Michener, p. 1222**

*compta* (Cresson). N. J. and Ga. west to Utah and N. Mex.; Mexico (Durango).

Taxonomy: LaBerge, 1955. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 28: 132, fig. 1. ♂ ♀.

*nevadensis* (Cresson). Tex. west to Calif.; Mexico (Durango). On flowers of *Oenothera*.

*Melissodes smithii* (Dalla Torre) not a valid sp. in *Melissodes* but a syn. of *nevadensis* (*teste* LaBerge, 1955. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 28: 134, fig. 2. ♀ ♂).

\*Genus **GAESISCHIA** Michener, LaBerge and Moure

Place in Eucerini before *Melissodes* Latreille, p. 1222.

\***GAESISCHIA** subgenus **GAESISCHIA** Michener, LaBerge and Moure

*Gaesischia* Michener, LaBerge and Moure, 1955. Dusenia 6: 220.

Type: *Svastra fulgorans* Holmberg. Orig. desig.

The typical subgenus occurs only in South America.

\***GAESISCHIA** subgenus **GAESISCHIANA** Michener, LaBerge and Moure

*Gaesischia* subg. *Gaesischiana* Michener, LaBerge and Moure, 1955. Dusenia 6: 224.

Type: *Gaesischia (Gaesischiana) exul* Michener, LaBerge and Moure. Orig. desig.

\**exul* Michener, LaBerge and Moure. Ariz. to Guatemala.

*Gaesischia (Gaesischiana) exul* Michener, LaBerge and Moure, 1955. Dusenia 6: 224. ♂.

Genus **MELISSODES** Latreille, pp. 1222-1229

*Ecplectica* Holmberg, 1884. Acad. Nac. Cienc. Córdoba Actas 5: 123.

Type: *Ecplectica tintinnans* Holmberg. By monotypy.

*Melissodes* subg. *Tachymelissodes* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1170.

Type: *Melissodes dagosa* Cockerell. Orig. desig.

*Melissodes* subg. *Heliomelissodes* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1172.

Type: *Melissodes desponsa* Smith. Orig. desig.

*Melissodes* subg. *Psilomelissodes* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1173.

Type: *Melissodes intorta* Cresson. By monotypy and orig. desig.

*Melissodes* subg. *Apomelissodes* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1175.

Type: *Melissodes fimbriata* Cresson. Orig. desig.

*Melissodes* subg. *Eumelissodes* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1177.

Type: *Melissodes agilis* Cresson. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1073, figs. 199-205 (larva).—LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1032-1194, 129 figs. (Pt. I of a gen. rev. of North and Centr. Amer. spp.).—LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 38: 533-578, 13 figs. (Pt. II of a gen. rev. treating the subgenera *Tachymelissodes*, *Apomelissodes*, *Psilomelissodes*, *Heliomelissodes*.)

Remove *Epimelissodes* Ashmead from synonymy and transfer to \**Svastra* Holmberg as a valid subgenus. In citation of Robertson's revision in Catalog, change 1895 to 1905.

*agilis* Cresson. Remove *agilis* var. *parksii* Cockerell from syn. and transf. to *Xenoglossodes*, p. 1230, as a valid sp. (*Eumelissodes*)

\**albocincta* Cockerell. Syn. of *opuntiella* Cockerell.

*alopex* Cockerell. A subsp. of *communis* Cresson.

*apicata* Lovell and Cockerell. Maine to Fla. Oligolectic on *Pontederia*; visiting also flowers of *Melilotus*, *Stachys*, *Hydrocotyle* for nectar. (*Apomelissodes*)

*atripes* Cresson. Transf. to *Svastra* subg. *Epimelissodes*.

\**aurescens* Cockerell. Syn. of *tepaneca* Cresson.

*baileyi* Cockerell. Tex. (Fedor). (*Apomelissodes*)

*bimaculata bimaculata* (Lepeletier). Maine west to east. N. Dak. and Colo., south to north Fla. and east. Tex. On many flowers. (*Melissodes*)

*Melissodes melanosoma* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1105).

\**bimaculata nulla* LaBerge. South. Fla. and Keys. On flowers of *Lythrum*. (*Melissodes*)

*Melissodes (Melissodes) bimaculata nulla* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1109. ♂ ♀.

*bishoppi* Cockerell. Transf. to *Xenoglossodes*, p. 1230.

\**blanda* LaBerge. Tex., Okla. On flowers of *Opuntia*, *Borrachia*, *Gaillardia*, *Sphaeralcea*. (*Melissodes*)

*Melissodes (Melissodes) blanda* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1084. ♂ ♀.

*brevicornis* Cresson. Transf. to *Svastra* subg. *Brachymelissodes*.

*bruesi* Cockerell. Syn. of *tepaneca* Cresson.

*caliginosa* Cresson. Transf. to *Svastra* subg. *Epimelissodes* as a subsp. of *obliqua* (Say).

*calloleuca* Cockerell. Syn. of *dagosa* Cockerell.

*cnici* Robertson. Syn. of *desponsa* Smith.

*comanche* Cresson. Transf. to *Svastra* subg. *Epimelissodes*.

*communis alopex* Cockerell, changed status. South. Calif. to B. C., east to Alta. and Utah. On many flowers. (*Melissodes*)

*Melissodes alopex* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1059).

*communis communis* Cresson. Southeastern Ariz., north through eastern Colo. and Wyo. to N. Dak. and east through Ill. and Ind. in the north and through Tex. in the south to the Atlantic. On many flowers. (*Melissodes*)

*Melissodes hortiragans hortiragans* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1053).

*Melissodes martini* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, *loc. cit. supra*).

*Melissodes xanthopteralis* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, *loc. cit. supra*).

*Melissodes manni* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, *loc. cit. supra*).

*Melissodes hortiragans melanotica* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, *loc. cit. supra*).

\**communis gratori* Cockerell. Syn. of *paroselae* Cockerell.

*comptoides* Robertson. N. J. to Fla., west to S. Dak., Colo., Ariz. On many flowers. (*Melissodes*)

*Melissodes hitei* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1087).

*dagosa* Cockerell. Idaho and Wash. to Calif. and Colo. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Cirsium*, *Medicago*, *Melilotus*, *Norta*, *Sphaeralcea*, *Thelypodium*. (*Tachymelissodes*)

*Melissodes calloleuca* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 38: 535).

*desponsa* Smith. N. S. to N. C., Ala., west to N. Dak. and Okla. Visiting many flowers. (*Heliomelissodes*)

*Melissodes nigripes* Smith (syn. by LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 38: 562).

*Melissodes cnici* Robertson (syn. by LaBerge, *loc. cit. supra*).

*desponsiformis* Cockerell. Syn. of *rivalis* Cresson.

*duplocincta* Cockerell. Transf. to *Idiomelissodes*.

- \**elusa* LaBerge. ? Ariz. (Huachuca Mts.); Mexico (Chihuahua, Durango, Jalisco, Zacatecas, Puebla, Michoacan, Oaxaca). On flowers of *Gutierrezia, Asclepias*. (*Melissodes*)
- Melissodes (Melissodes) elusa* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1061. ♂ ♀.
- epicharina* Cockerell. Syn. of *gilensis gilensis* Cockerell.
- festonata* Provancher. Change *festinata* in sp. heading and in orig. cit. to *festonata*.
- fimbriata* Cresson. Va. to Ga., west to Tex., Kans. On flowers of *Oenothera, Kneiffia, Helianthus*. (*Apomelissodes*)
- galvestonensis* Cockerell. Syn. of *tepaneca* Cresson.
- georgica* Cresson. Transf. to *Svastra* subg. *Epimelissodes* as a subsp. of *atripes* Cresson.
- gilensis gilensis* Cockerell, changed status. Ariz., N. Mex., Colo. On many flowers. Another subspecies occurs in northern Mexico. (*Melissodes*)
- Melissodes gilensis* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ., Sci. Bul. 37: 1147).
- Melissodes epicharina* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, *loc. cit. supra*).
- grandissima* Cockerell. Transf. to *Svastra* subg. *Epimelissodes*.
- habilis* Cockerell. Syn. of *rivalis* Cresson.
- heleneae* Cockerell. Syn. of *paroselae* Cockerell.
- helianthelli* Cockerell. Transf. to *Svastra* subg. *Epimelissodes*.
- hexacantha* Cockerell. Syn. of *rivalis* Cresson.
- hitei* Cockerell. Syn. of *comptoides* Robertson.
- hortivagans hortivagans* Cockerell. Syn. of *communis communis* Cresson.
- hortivagans melanotica* Cockerell. Syn. of *communis communis* Cresson.
- intorta* Cresson. Kans., Tex. On flowers of *Asclepias, Callirhoe, Gaillardia, Rorippa*. (*Psilomelissodes*)
- Melissodes wickhami* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 38: 558).
- kallstroemiae* Cockerell. Syn. of *thelypodii thelypodii* Cockerell.
- loena* Cockerell. Syn. of *tepaneca* Cresson.
- machaerantherae* Cockerell. Transf. to *Svastra* subg. *Epimelissodes*.
- \**maesta* LaBerge. Tex. On flowers of *Monarda*. (*Melissodes*)
- Melissodes (Melissodes) maesta* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1095. ♂ ♀.
- manni* Cockerell. Syn. of *communis communis* Cresson.
- martini* Cockerell. Syn. of *communis communis* Cresson.
- masuca* Cockerell. Syn. of *tepaneca* Cresson.
- melanosoma* Cockerell. Syn. of *bimaculata bimaculata* (Lepeletier).
- \**mitchelli* LaBerge. N. C., Ga., Fla. On flowers of *Opuntia*. (*Apomelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Apomelissodes) mitchelli* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 38: 556, fig. 7. ♂ ♀.
- mysops* Cockerell. Syn. of *rivalis* Cresson.
- nigripes* Smith. Syn. of *desponsa* Smith.
- nigrosignata* Cockerell. Syn. of *rivalis* Cresson.
- obliqua* (Say). Transf. to *Svastra* subg. *Epimelissodes*.
- opuntiella* Cockerell. Utah, Calif., Ariz., Tex.; Mexico (Coahuila). Visiting many flowers. (*Tachymelissodes*)

\**Melissodes albocincta* Cockerell, 1919. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2: 119.  
 ♀. (Syn. by LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 38: 539.)

*paroselae* Cockerell. South. Calif. to southwest. Tex.; Mexico (Baja Calif., Sonora, Chihuahua, Nayarit). On many flowers. (*Melissodes*)

*Melissodes helena* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1151).

\**Melissodes communis gratior* Cockerell, 1923. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 12: 85. ♀. (Syn. by LaBerge, loc. cit. supra.)

*perplexa* Cresson.

Biology: Mathewson and Daly, 1955. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 28: 120.

*petalostemonis* Robertson. Syn. of *tepaneca* Cresson.

*petulca* Cresson. Transf. to *Svastra* subg. *Epimelissodes*.

*petulciformis* Cockerell. Transf. to *Svastra* subg. *Brachymelissodes* as a syn. of *brevicornis* Cresson.

*pimella* Cockerell. Transf. to *Xenoglossodes*, p. 1230.

*rivalis* Cresson. B. C. and Calif. east to Man., Minn., south to Ariz., N. Mex. and Tex. Visiting many flowers. (*Heliomelissodes*)

*Melissodes desponsiformis* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 38: 568).

*Melissodes mysops* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, loc. cit. supra).

*Melissodes hexacantha* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, loc. cit. supra).

*Melissodes nigrosignata* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, loc. cit. supra).

*Melissodes habilis* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, loc. cit. supra).

*rustica* (Say). In orig. cit. of *rustica* change 1837 to 1837.

*sabinensis* Cockerell. Transf. to *Svastra* subg. *Epimelissodes*.

*smithii* (Dalla Torre). Transf. to *Anthedonia* as a syn. of *nevadensis* (Cresson), p. 1222.

*sphaeralceae* Cockerell. Ariz., N. Mex., Tex.; Mexico (Dist. Fed.). On flowers of *Monarda*, *Sphaeralcea*. (*Tachymelissodes*)

*spissa* Cresson. Transf. to *Xenoglossodes*, p. 1230.

*suavis* Cresson. Transf. to *Tetralonia*, p. 1233.

*suffusa* Cresson. Transf. to *Svastra* subg. *Epimelissodes* as a subsp. of *petulca* Cresson.

\**tepaneca aschenborniana* Cockerell. Syn. of *tepaneca* Cresson.

\**tepaneca* Cresson. Kans., Ill. and N. C. south through Tex and Mexico to Panama. On many flowers. (*Melissodes*)

*Melissodes tepaneca* Cresson, 1878. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. 30: 210.  
 ♀ in part (♂ misdet.).

*Melissodes petalostemonis* Robertson (syn. by LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1130).

*Melissodes galvestonensis* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, loc. cit. supra).

*Melissodes bruesi* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, loc. cit. supra).

*Melissodes loena* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, loc. cit. supra).

*Melissodes masuca* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, loc. cit. supra).

\**Melissodes tepaneca aschenborniana* Cockerell, 1912. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 10: 28. ♂. (Syn. by LaBerge, loc. cit. supra.)

\**Melissodes aurescens* Cockerell, 1949. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 98: 462.  
 ♀. (Syn. by LaBerge, loc. cit. supra.)

*tepidia tepida* Cresson, changed status. North. Utah to Calif. (Sierra Nevada Mts.), north to south. Idaho and northwest. Oreg. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Astragalus*, *Glycyrrhiza*, *Helianthus*, *Medicago*, *Melilotus*, *Mentha*, *Trifolium*. (*Melissodes*)

*Melissodes tepida* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1123).

**tepida timberlakei** Cockerell, changed status. South. Calif. northeast to Sierra Mts., north to southern Oreg. west of Sierras. On many flowers. (*Melissodes*)

*Melissodes timberlakei* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1125).

\***tepida yumensis** LaBerge. Southeast. Calif., south. Nev., southwest. Utah, Ariz.; Mexico (Baja Calif.). On flowers of *Aster*, *Cercidium*, *Chilopsis*, *Citrullus*, *Gossypium*, *Lippia*, *Medicago*, *Melilotus*, *Salix*, *Sida*, *Sphaeralcea*. (*Melissodes*)

*Melissodes (Melissodes) tepida yumensis* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1128. ♂ ♀.

\***tessellata** LaBerge. South. coastal Calif.; Mexico (Baja Calif., Jalisco). On many flowers. (*Melissodes*).

*Melissodes (Melissodes) tessellata* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1157, figs. 101-103. ♂ ♀.

**texana texana** Cresson. Transf. to *Svastra* subg. *Epimelissodes*.

**thelypodii thelypodii** Cockerell, changed status. West Tex. to southeast. Calif.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila, Durango). On many flowers. (*Melissodes*)

*Melissodes thelypodii* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1071).

*Melissodes kallstroemiae* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, *loc. cit. supra*).

*Melissodes thurberiae* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, *loc. cit. supra*).

**thurberiae** Cockerell. Syn. of *thelypodii thelypodii* Cockerell.

**timberlakei** Cockerell. A subsp. of *tepida* Cresson.

**townsendi** Cockerell. Transf. to *Svastra* subg. *Epimelissodes* as a syn. of *petulca suffusa* Cresson.

**wickhami** Cockerell. Syn. of *intorta* Cresson.

**xanthopteralis** Cockerell. Syn. of *communis communis* Cresson.

#### \*Genus **SVASTRA** Holmberg

Taxonomy: Michener, LaBerge and Moure, 1955. Dusenia 6: 219-220.— Moure and Michener, 1955. Dusenia 6: 294-298.

Place before *Xenoglossodes* Ashmead, p. 1229. The subgenera *Brachymelissodes* LaBerge and *Epimelissodes* Ashmead, placed in *Melissodes* Latreille by LaBerge, 1956 (Univ. Kans. Sci. Bul. 37: 926-1032), actually belong to *Svastra* Holmberg. *Epimelissodes* was assigned to *Svastra* by Michener, LaBerge and Moure, 1955, and W. E. LaBerge (in litt.) states that *Brachymelissodes* also belongs in *Svastra*.

#### \***SVASTRA** subgenus **SVASTRA** Holmberg

**Svastra** Holmberg, 1884. Acad. Nac. Cienc. Córdoba Actas 5: 127.

Type: *Svastra bomibilans* Holmberg. Orig. desig.

The typical subgenus does not occur in North America.

#### \***SVASTRA** subgenus **BRACHYMELISSODES** LaBerge

*Melissodes* subg. *Brachymelissodes* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 926.

Type: (*Eucera cressonii* Dalla Torre) = *Melissodes brevicornis* Cresson. Orig. desig.

**brevicornis** (Cresson), n. comb. South. Nebr. and east. Colo. south to Tex.; Mexico (Durango). On flowers of *Helianthus*, *Cardia*, *Vernonia*, *Polygonum*, *Euphorbia*. Transf. from *Melissodes*, p. 1223.

*Melissodes petulciformis* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 928).

**SVASTRA subgenus EPIMELISSODES Ashmead**  
**(= *Melissodes* Latreille, in part, pp. 1222-1229)**

- \***aegis** (LaBerge). Tex. to Fla., north to N. C. On flowers of *Aster*, *Gailardia*, *Helenium*, *Helianthus*, *Vernonia*.  
*Melissodes (Epimelissodes) aegis* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 959. ♂ ♀.
- \***atripes atrimitra** (LaBerge). N. J. south to Fla., Ala., Miss. Visiting many flowers.  
*Melissodes (Epimelissodes) atripes atrimitra* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 949. ♂ ♀.
- atripes atripes** (Cresson), changed status. N. Mex. and Colo. east to Ill., Mo., La. Visiting many flowers.  
*Melissodes atripes* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 948) and transf. from *Melissodes*, p. 1223. N. b., *atripes* var. *acomanche* Cockerell is a syn. of *grandissima* Cockerell, not of *atripes*.
- atripes georgica** (Cresson), changed status. East coast of Fla., Ga.  
*Melissodes georgica* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 951) and transf. from *Melissodes*, p. 1225.
- comanche** (Cresson). On flowers of *Ximenesia encelioides*. Transf. from *Melissodes*, p. 1224.
- grandissima** (Cockerell). Southeast. Tex. On flowers of *Ximenesia encelioides*.  
*Melissodes atripes* var. *acomanche* Cockerell. A syn. of *grandissima* not of *atripes atripes* (*teste* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 954) and transf. from *Melissodes*, p. 1225.
- helianthelli** (Cockerell). Calif., Ariz., Tex., Kans.; Mexico (Baja Calif.). On flowers of *Helianthus*. Transf. from *Melissodes*, p. 1225.
- machaeantherae** (Cockerell). Tex. (El Paso); Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila, Sonora). On flowers of *Machaearanthera*, *Cucurbita*, *Asclepias*, *Helianthus*, *Verbesina*, *Wislizenia*. Remove *obliqua* var. *expurgata* Cockerell from syn. and place it as a subsp. of *obliqua* (Say). Transf. from *Melissodes*, p. 1226.
- obliqua caliginosa** (Cresson), changed status. N. J. to Ga. On flowers of *Borreria*, *Helenium*, *Helianthus*, *Vernonia*.  
*Melissodes caliginosa* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 984) and transf. from *Melissodes*, p. 1227.
- obliqua expurgata** (Cockerell), changed status. Wash. and Idaho south to Calif., Colo. and Ariz.; Mexico (Baja Calif.). On many flowers.  
*Melissodes machaeantherae* Cockerell of Catalog, in part. *M. obliqua* var. *expurgata* Cockerell is a subsp. of *obliqua* not a syn. of *machaeantherae* (*teste* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 991).
- obliqua obliqua** (Say), changed status. Southern Ont. and eastern Mont., south to N. Mex. and N. J.; west of the Appalachians to Fla.; Mexico (Tamaulipas, Coahuila). On many flowers.  
*Melissodes obliqua* (Say). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 986) and transf. from *Melissodes*, p. 1227.
- petulca petulca** (Cresson), changed status. Eastern Tex. north through Kans. to Ill., east to Fla., and north along coast to N. J. On many flowers.  
*Melissodes petulca* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1012) and transf. from *Melissodes*, p. 1227.

**petulca suffusa** (Cresson), changed status. Tex. and Kans. west to Colo. and Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Nuevo Leon, Tamaulipas). On many flowers.

**Melissodes suffusa** Cresson of Catalog, in part. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1015) and transf. from *Melissodes*, p. 1227. N. b., *suffusa* var. *laterufa* Cockerell is a subsp. of *sabinensis* Cockerell, not a syn. of *suffusa*.

**Melissodes townsendi** Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, *loc. cit. supra*).

**sabinensis laterufa** (Cockerell), changed status. Tex., N. Mex., ? Ariz.; Mexico (Coahuila, Durango).

**Melissodes suffusa** Cresson of Catalog, in part. *M. suffusa* var. *laterufa* Cockerell is a subsp. of *sabinensis*, not a syn. of *suffusa* (*teste* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1021). Transf. from *Melissodes*, p. 1228.

\***sabinensis nubila** (LaBerge). South. Calif.; Baja Calif. On flowers of *Gutierrezia*, *Helianthus*, *Encelia*, *Heterotheca*, *Senecio*, *Chrysanthemum*, *Corethrogynne*, *Hemizonia*, *Coreopsis*, *Stephanomeria*, *Isocoma*, *Bebbia*.

**Melissodes (Epimelissodes) sabinensis nubila** LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1024. ♂ ♀.

**sabinensis sabinensis** (Cockerell), changed status. Ariz., N. Mex. On many flowers.

**Melissodes sabinensis** Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1023) and transf. from *Melissodes*, p. 1228.

\***sila** (LaBerge). Ariz., Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua). On flowers of *Psilosstrope*, *Baileya*, *Kallstroemia*.

**Melissodes (Epimelissodes) sila** LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1002. ♂ ♀.

\***texana eluta** (LaBerge). Deserts of south. Calif., Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila). On flowers of *Asteraginus*, *Helianthus*, *Heterotheca*.

**Melissodes (Epimelissodes) texana eluta** LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1000. ♂ ♀.

**texana texana** (Cresson). Kans., Okla., N. Mex. Delete Miss. from range. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Flaveria*, *Helianthus*, *Prionopsis*. Transf. from *Melissodes*, p. 1229.

#### \*Genus IDIOMELISSODES LaBerge

**Melissodes** subg. *Idiomelissodes* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1027.

Type: ***Melissodes duplocincta*** Cockerell. By monotypy and orig. desig.

W. E. LeBerge, 1957 (Amer. Mus. Novitates 1837: 23-25), raises *Idiomelissodes* to generic rank. Place before *Xenoglossodes* Ashmead, p. 1229.

**duplocincta** (Cockerell), n. comb. Calif. (Colorado Desert); Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila). On flowers of *Cevalia*, *Eriogonum*, *Gossypium*, *Sphaeralcea*, *Echinocactus*. Transf. from *Melissodes*, p. 1224.

#### Genus XENOGLOSSODES Ashmead, pp. 1229-1230

**arizonica** Cockerell. Calif. (Imperial Co.).

**bishoppii** (Cockerell). Transf. from *Melissodes*, p. 1223 (*teste* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1179).

**parksi** (Cockerell). Transf. from *Melissodes*, p. 1222, where it was placed as a syn. of *agilis* Cresson (*teste* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1179).

**pimella** (Cockerell). Transf. from *Melissodes*, p. 1228 (*teste* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1179).

**spissa** (Cresson). Transf. from *Melissodes*, p. 1228 (*teste* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1178).

**Genus TETRALONIA Spinola, pp. 1230-1233**

**suavis** (Cresson). Transf. from *Melissodes*, p. 1228 (*teste* LaBerge, 1956. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 37: 1178).

**ANTHOPHORA subgenus ANTHOPHORA Latreille, pp. 1233-1237**

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 51-62 (key to western spp.).

**abrupta** Say.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1080, figs. 232, 233 (larva).

**affabilis** Cresson. Utah.

**bomboides neomexicana** Cockerell. Calif. (Mono Co.).

**bomboides stanfordiana** Cockerell.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1007 and 1078, figs. 7-15, 219-222, 225 (larva).

**californica californica** Cresson. Add ♂ after orig. cit. of *5-fasciata* Provancher.

\***cryptognatha** Timberlake. Ariz., Calif. On flowers of *Lycium*, *Lantana*, *Dalea*, *Prosopis*.

*Anthophora cryptognatha* Timberlake, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 54. ♂ ♀.

**edwardsii edwardsii** Cresson, changed status.

*Anthophora (Anthophora) edwardsii* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 62).

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1080, figs. 228, 234, 235 (larva)..

**edwardsii gohrmanae** Cockerell, changed status.

*Anthophora gohrmanae* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 62).

**forbesi** Cockerell. Calif.; Baja Calif.

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59:59. ♂.

\***fulvicollis** Timberlake. Calif., Ariz.

*Anthophora fulvicollis* Timberlake, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59:59. ♂. *gohrmanae* Cockerell. A subsp. of *edwardsii* Cresson.

**linsleyi** Timberlake.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1082, figs. 227, 236, 237 (larva).

**occidentalis** Cresson. Ariz.

Biology: Porter, 1951. Iowa State Coll. Jour. Sci. 26: 23-30, 19 figs.

**pacificia infernalis** (Dalla Torre). Change *Podalirius pacifica infernalis* Dalla Torre to *Podalirius infernalis* Dalla Torre.

\***perniciis** Timberlake. Ariz., Nev. On flowers of *Ribes*.

*Anthophora perniciis* Timberlake, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 58. ♂.

**phenax** (Cockerell). Transf. to subg. *Micranthophora*, p. 1239.

\***platti** Timberlake. South. Calif. On flowers of *Lantana* and *Salix*.

*Anthophora platti* Timberlake, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 60. ♂ ♀.

**pyralitarsis** Dours. Syn. of *ursina ursina* Cresson.

**urbana urbana** Cresson.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1080, figs. 223, 224, 226 (larva).

**ursina simillima** Cresson. Calif.

**ursina ursina** Cresson.

*Anthophora pyralitarsis* Dours. (syn. by Timberlake, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 57).

\**vannigera* Timberlake. Calif., Ariz. On flowers of *Phacelia*, *Lycium*, *Isomeris*.

*Anthophora vannigera* Timberlake, 1951. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 59: 56. ♂.

#### ANTHOPHORA subgenus CLISODON Patton, p. 1237

*furcata syringae* (Cockerell).

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1082, figs. 229-231 (larva).

#### ANTHOPHORA subgenus MICRANTHOPHORA Cockerell, pp. 1238-1239

\**estebana* Cockerell. South. Calif. deserts; Baja Calif.

*Anthophora estebana* Cockerell, 1923. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. (4) 12: 81. ♂.

*phenax* (Cockerell). Calif. Transf. from subg. *Anthophora*, p. 1236.

#### Genus EMPHOROPSIS Ashmead, pp. 1239-1240

*birkmanni* Cockerell. Change heading Taxonomy to read Taxonomy and Biology.

*miserabilis* (Cresson). Wash.; Baja Calif.

*rugosissima* Cockerell. Calif.

#### Genus HEMISIA Klug, pp. 1240-1241

\**Xanthemisia* Moure, 1945. Rev. de Ent. 16: 401.

Type: *Centris bicolor* Lepeletier. Orig. desig.

\**Paremisia* Moure, 1945. Rev. de Ent. 16: 406.

Type: *Centris lineolata* Lepeletier. Orig. desig.

\**Hemisiella* Moure, 1945. Rev. de Ent. 16: 407.

Type: *Apis lanipes* Fabricius. Orig. desig.

\**Centris* subg. *Wagenknechta* Moure, 1950. Dusenia 1: 389.

Type: *Centris cineraria* Smith. Orig. desig.

\**Centris* subg. *Penthemisia* Moure, 1950. Dusenia 1: 390.

Type: *Hemisia Chilensis* Spinola. Orig. desig.

\**Centris* subg. *Trichocentris* Snelling, 1956. Pan-Pacific Ent. 32: 4.

Type: *Centris rhodoleuca* Cockerell. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1951. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 24: 1-11 (subg. grouping).

*aterrima* (Smith). (*Penthemisia*)

*atrides atrides* (Mocsáry). (*Penthemisia*)

*birkmannii* (Friese). (*Penthemisia*)

*caesalpiniae* (Cockerell). (*Penthemisia*)

*californica* (Timberlake). (*Penthemisia*)

*hoffmanseggiæ davidsoni* (Cockerell). (*Penthemisia*)

*hoffmanseggiæ hoffmanseggiæ* (Cockerell). (*Penthemisia*)

*lanosa lanosa* (Cresson). (*Penthemisia*)

*Hemisia subhyalina* (Fox). The opposite sex of *I. lanosa* (teste P. H. Timberlake, *in litt.*).

*lanosa resoluta* (Cockerell). (*Penthemisia*)

*morsei* (Cockerell). (? *Trichocentris*)

*pallida* (Fox). (*Penthemisia*)

*rhodoleuca* (Cockerell). (*Trichocentris*)

*rhodomelas* (Timberlake). (*Penthemisia*)

*rhodopus* (Cockerell). (*Penthemisia*)

*subhyalina* (Fox). Syn. of *lanosa lanosa* (Cresson).

*tiburonensis* (Cockerell). (*Penthemisia*)

*versicolor* (Fabricius). (*Hemisia*)

### Tribe MELECTINI

Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1951. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 1: 119-140, 1 pl., 5 maps (Calif. spp.).

#### MELECTA subgenus MELECTA Latreille, p. 1242

*atlantica* Linsley. A subsp. of *pacifica* Cresson.

*fulvida* Cresson. A subsp. of *pacifica* Cresson.

*pacifica atlantica* Linsley, changed status. Kans., Mo., Ala.

*Melecta (Melecta) atlantica* Linsley. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Michener, 1954. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 27: 66).

*pacifica fulvida* Cresson, changed status. Utah. Host: *Anthophora pacifica infernalis* (D. T.).

*Melecta (Melecta) fulvida* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Hurd and Linsley, 1951. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 1: 128).

*pacifica pacifica* Cresson, changed status.

*Melecta (Melecta) pacifica* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Hurd and Linsley, 1951. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 1: 127).

*sierrae* Linsley. Syn. of *thoracica* Cresson.

*thoracica* Cresson. Wash., Oreg., Calif., Wyo., Utah, Nebr., Kans. Host: *Emphoropsis cineraria* (Sm.)

*Melecta (Melecta) sierrae* Linsley (syn. by Hurd and Linsley, 1951. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 1: 126).

#### MELECTA subgenus MELECTOMIMUS Linsley, p. 1242

*edwardsii* Cresson. Baja Calif.

#### Genus XEROMELECTA Linsley, p. 1243

Raised to generic rank (*teste* Hurd and Linsley, 1951. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 1: 119). Contains two subgenera, *Xeromelecta* Linsley and *Melectomorpha* Linsley.

#### XEROMELECTA subgenus MELECTOMORPHA Linsley, p. 1243

*californica* (Cresson), changed status.

*Melecta (Melectomorpha) californica californica* Cresson. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Hurd and Linsley, 1951. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 1: 128).

*Melecta (Melectomorpha) californica miranda* Fox (syn. by Hurd and Linsley, *loc. cit. supra*).

*Melecta (Melectomorpha) pasadenensis* (Cockerell) syn. by Hurd and Linsley, *loc. cit. supra*.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1083, figs. 238-242 (larva).

*californica miranda* (Fox). Syn. of *californica* (Cresson).

*interrupta* (Cresson). Mexico (Chihuahua, Durango, Zacatecas).

*Melecta (Melectomorpha) rociadensis* Cockerell (syn. by Hurd and Linsley, 1951. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 1: 133).

*pasadenensis* (Cockerell). Syn. of *californica* (Cresson).

*rociadensis* (Cockerell). Syn. of *interrupta* (Cresson).

#### Genus ZACOSMIA Ashmead, p. 1243

*maculata maculata* (Cresson). Utah, Wyo. Host: *Anthophora (Micranthophora) arthuri* Ckll.

**\*Genus MESOPLIA Lepeletier**

*Mesopia* Lepeletier, 1841. Hist. Nat. Ins. Hym., v. 2, p. 457.

Type: *Mesocheira azurea* Lepeletier and Serville. By monotypy.

\**Melissa* Smith, 1854. Cat. Hym. Brit. Mus. 2: 279.

Type: *Mesocheira azurea* Lepeletier and Serville. Desig. by Sandhouse, 1943.

Place in Ericrocini after *Ericrocis* Cresson, p. 1244.

\**dugesi* (Cockerell), n. comb. South. Ariz.; Mexico.

*Mesonychium dugesi* Cockerell, 1917. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 19: 477. ♂.

**CERATINA subgenus CERATINA Latreille, p. 1244**

The typical subgenus is Palaearctic.

**\*CERATINA subgenus CERATINULA Moure**

*Ceratinula* Moure, 1941. Mus. Paranaense Arg. 1: 78.

Type: *Ceratina lucidula* Smith. Orig. desig.

The North American forms placed in the subgenus *Ceratina* in the Catalog belong in *Ceratinula*.

**CERATINA subgenus ZADONTOMERUS Ashmead, pp. 1244-1245**

*dupla* Say.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1063, figs. 173-179 (larva).

\**punctigena* Cockerell. Calif. (Los Angeles and San Diego Cos.).

*Ceratina neomexicana punctigena* Cockerell, 1916. Pomona Jour. Ent. Zool. 8: 62. ♀.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1936. Amer. Mus. Novitates 844: 5. ♀ ♂.

**Genus XYLOCOPA Latreille, pp. 1245-1246**

*Xylocopa* subg. *Xylocopoides* Michener, 1954. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 104: 155.

Type: *Apis virginica* Linnaeus. Orig. desig.

*Xylocopa* subg. *Neoxylocopa* Michener, 1954. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 104: 157.

Type: *Apis brasiliatorum* Linnaeus. Orig. desig.

*Xylocopa* subg. *Notoxylocopa* Hurd, 1956. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1776: 2.

Type: *Xylocopa tabaniformis* Smith. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Hurd, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 4: 35-72, 4 pls., 4 maps (Calif. spp., key to U. S. spp.).

\**artifex* Smith. Mts. of south. Ariz. to Argentina. (*Neoxylocopa*)

*Xylocopa artifex* Smith, 1874. Ent. Soc. London Trans., p. 289. ♀.

\**Xylocopa erratica* Smith, 1874. Ent. Soc. London Trans., p. 293. ♂.

*brasiliatorum brasiliatorum* (Linnaeus). (*Neoxylocopa*)

*brasiliatorum varipuncta* Patton. (*Neoxylocopa*)

*californica arizonensis* Cresson. (*Xylocopoides*)

*californica californica* Cresson. (*Xylocopoides*)

\**californica diamesa* Hurd. Cent. and south. coast ranges of Cismont. Calif.; Baja Calif. (*Xylocopoides*)

*Xylocopa californica diamesa* Hurd, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent. 30: 202. ♂ ♀.

\**loripes* Smith. Southeast. Ariz.; Mexico. (*Schönherria*)

*Xylocopa loripes* Smith, 1874. Ent. Soc. London Trans., p. 298. ♂.

\**Xylocopa formosa* Smith, 1874. Ent. Soc. London Trans., p. 299. ♀.

*micans* Lepeletier. (*Schönherria*)

*orpifex androleuca* Michener. A subsp. of *tabaniformis* Smith.

*orpifex orpifex* Smith. A subsp. of *tabaniformis* Smith.

*tabaniformis androleuca* Michener, changed status. (*Notoxylolocopa*)

*Xylocopa orpifex androleuca* Michener. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste Hurd*, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 4: 58).

*tabaniformis orpifex* Smith, changed status. (*Notoxylolocopa*)

*Xylocopa orpifex orpifex* Smith. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste Hurd*, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 4: 58).

*tabaniformis parkinsoniae* Cockerell. (*Notoxylolocopa*)

*texana* Cresson. A subsp. of *virginica* (Linnaeus).

*virginica texana* Cresson, changed status. (*Xylocopoides*)

*Xylocopa texana* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste Hurd*, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 4: 51).

*virginica virginica* (Linnaeus), changed status. Delete ref. to *Apis griseo-collis* Degeer, a valid sp. of *Bombus* subg. *Separatobombus*, p. 1248. (*Xylocopoides*)

*Xylocopa virginica* (Linnaeus). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste Hurd*, 1955. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 4: 50).

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1062, figs. 167-172 (larva).

### Tribe BOMBINI

Taxonomy: Ritcher, 1933. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 26: 53-63, 33 figs. (larvae).

#### BOMBUS subgenus SEPARATOBOMBUS Frison, p. 1248

*crotchii crotchii* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *\*Crotchiibombus* Franklin.

*crotchii* var. *nigricaudus* (Frison). Transf. to subg. *\*Crotchiibombus* Franklin.

*crotchii semisuffusus* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *\*Crotchiibombus* Franklin.

#### \*BOMBUS subgenus CROTCHIIBOMBUS Franklin

*Bombus* subg. *Crotchiibombus* Franklin, 1954. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 80: 51.

Type: *Bombus crotchii* Cresson. Orig. desig.

Place after subgenus *Separatobombus* Frison, p. 1248.

*crotchii crotchii* Cresson. Transf. from subg. *Separatobombus*, p. 1248.

*crotchii* var. *nigricaudus* (Frison). Transf. from subg. *Separatobombus*, p. 1248.

*crotchii semisuffusus* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Separatobombus*, p. 1248.

#### BOMBUS subgenus FERVIDOBOMBUS Skorikov, p. 1249

*americanorum* (Fabricius).

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1087, figs. 248-253 (larva).

#### \*BOMBUS subgenus PYROBOMBUS Dalla Torre

(= *Pratobombus* Vogt, pp. 1250-1253)

\**Bombus* subg. *Pyrobombus* Dalla Torre, 1880. Der Naturhistoriker 2: 40.

Type: *Apis hypnorum* Linnaeus. By monotypy.

\**Bombus* subg. *Poecilobombus* Dalla Torre, 1882. Naturw.-med. Ver. Innsbruck Ber. 12: 28.

Type: *Bombus sitkensis* Nylander. Desig. by Sandhouse, 1943.

\**Bombus* subg. *Pyrrhobombus* Dalla Torre, 1882. Naturw.-med. Ver. Innsbruck Ber. 12: 28. Emendation of *Pyrobombus* Dalla Torre.

This subgeneric name replaces Subgenus *Pratobombus* Vogt, pp. 1250-1253, which is a synonym (*teste* Michener, 1954. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 104: 163).

\**impatiens* var. *deayi* Chandler. Ind., Mo.

*Bombus impatiens* var. *deayi* Chandler, 1956 (1955). Ind. Acad. Sci. Proc. 65: 116. ♀.

*vosnesenskii* Radoszkowski.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1089, fig. 254 (larva).

#### BOMBUS subgenus ALPINOBOMBUS Skorikov, pp. 1253-1254

*arcticus* Kirby. Arctic America.

*Bombus (Alpinobombus) hyperboreus* Schönherr of Catalog, in part. A valid sp., not a syn. of *hyperboreus* (*teste* Richards, 1931. Tromsø Mus. Arshefter 50, no. 6, p. 10).

\**arcticus* var. *groenlandicus* Smith. N. W. T., Greenland.

*Bombus Groenlandicus* Smith, 1854. Cat. Hym. Brit. Mus., v. 2, p. 393. ♀.

*arcticus* var. *polaris* Curtis. N. W. T. A var. of *arcticus*, not a syn. of *balteatus* Dahlbom (*teste* Yarrow, 1955. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 8: 152).

*balteatus* Dahlbom. Delete *polaris* Curtis from syn., a var. of *arcticus* Kirby.

\**hyperboreus clydensis* Yarrow. N. W. T. (Baffin Is.).

*Bombus (Alpinobombus) hyperboreus clydensis* Yarrow, 1955. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 8: 150. ♀ ♂.

\**hyperboreus eskimo* Skorikov. Syn. of *hyperboreus natvigi* Richards.

\**hyperboreus eskimo* mod. *henrikseni* Skorikov. Syn. of *hyperboreus natvigi* Richards.

*hyperboreus hyperboreus* Schönherr, changed status. Arctic America and west. Arctic Europe. Delete *arcticus* Kirby, a valid sp., from syn.

*Bombus hyperboreus* Schönherr of Catalog, in part (*teste* Yarrow, 1955. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 8: 151).

\**hyperboreus natvigi* Richards. Greenland.

*Bombus hyperboreus* var. *natvigi* Richards, 1931. Tromsø Mus. Arshefter 50, no. 6, p. 9. ♂.

\**Alpinibombus* (!) *hyperboreus eskimo* Skorikov, 1937. Ent. Meddel. 20: 57. ♂. N. syn. (Skorikov considered *natvigi* to be a modification of *eskimo*.)

\**Alpinibombus* (!) *hyperboreus eskimo* mod. *henrikseni* Skorikov, 1937. Ent. Meddel. 20: 57. ♂. N. syn.

#### Unplaced Species in Genus *Psithyrus*, p. 1255

\**dorsalis* (Provancher). Canada (Ottawa).

*Apathus dorsalis* Provancher, 1888. Addit. Corr. Faune Ent. Canada Hym., p. 343. ♀.

#### Genus APIS Linnaeus, p. 1255

*mellifera* Linnaeus.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1953. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1094, figs. 275-280 (larva).

Morphology: Snodgrass, 1956. Anatomy of the Honey Bee, 334 pp., 107 figs.

General: Ribbands, 1953. The Behaviour and Social Life of Honeybees, 352 pp., 9 pls., 66 figs.—Butler, 1954. The World of the Honeybee, 226 pp. 40 pls.—von Frisch, 1955. The Dancing Bees (Amer. ed.), 183 pp., 30 pls., 61 figs.

## CORRECTIONS TO THE CATALOG INDEX

This section was prepared as follows: Symphyta and Chalcidoidea by B. D. Burks; Ichneumonoidea and Proctotrupoidea by C. F. W. Muesebeck; and Cynipoidea and Aculeata by Miss Irmgard Muller.

Throughout, Girault should be abbreviated Grlt. rather than Gir.; the latter has prior usage for Giraud. Walley should be abbreviated Wly. rather than Wall. De Geer should be abbreviated De G. rather than Deg.

- p. 1258 *Aderason* Tow. & Tow. Change to *Aderaeon*.  
*Aglaojoppidea* Vier. Change to *Aglaojoppidea*.
- p. 1259 *Antillaemyrmex* Mann. Change to *Antillaemyrmex*.
- p. 1260 *Arrhenoclavus* Doutt. Change to *Arrhenoclavus*.
- p. 1261 *Brachistes* Wesm. Change to *Brachistes*.  
*Brachysticha*. Change Hal. to Foerst.
- p. 1262 *Callitriche*. Change Nees to Agassiz.  
*Calyptus* Hal. Change to *Calyptus*.
- p. 1263 *Chamerpes* Foerst. Change p. 248 to 247.  
*Chasmias* Ashm. Change to *Chasmias*.  
*Cimbex* Oliv. Add p. 18.  
*Cotyledon* Brad. Change to *Cotyledon*.  
*Crematogaster* Lund. Add p. 808.
- p. 1264 *Cryptapanteles* Vier. Change to *Cryptapanteles*.  
*Ctenopelma* Holmb. Change to *Holmg.*  
*Cryptocheilus* Panz. Change p. 911 to 912.
- p. 1266 *Encyrtinae*. Change p. 474 to 475.  
*Epihosoma* Cress. Change to *Eiphosoma*.
- p. 1267 add *Eubadizus* Nees . . . . p. 112.  
*Eubazus* Nees. Change to *Eubazus*.
- p. 1268 *Gamosecus* Prov. Change to *Gamosecus*.
- p. 1268 *Habrolepistia* Mercet. Change to *Habrolepistia*.  
*Harmolita*. Change D. T. to Mots.  
*Harmolyta*. Change Mots. to D. T.
- p. 1270 *Joppinae*. Change to *Joppinae*.  
*Lagarotis* Thoms. Change to *Lagarotus*.  
*Lampretatus* Wlkr. Change to *Lampretatus* Wlkr.  
add *Lathrolestus* Thoms. . . . . p. 328.
- p. 1271 *Limonethe* Tow. Change to *Limonethe*.  
add *Lionotulus* Blüth. . . . . p. 897.  
*Lisitheria* Cam. Change to *Lisitheria*.  
add *Lycaotella* Ross . . . . p. 62.  
*Macroneura*. Change Wlkr. to Blanch.
- p. 1272 *Megalorismus*. Change Wlkr. to Schulz.  
*Mehelyella* Mocz. Change p. 598 to 898.
- p. 1273 *Microplectron* Foerst. Change p. 320 to 230.  
*Monotropis*. Change Thoms. to Schulz.  
*Mnioes* Tow. Change to *Mnioes*.  
*Morodora* Gah. Change p. 554 to 544.  
add *Mymar* Amer. auctt. . . . . p. 418.  
*Neocrema* Sants. Change to *Neocrema*.
- p. 1274 *Omalocerus* Giraud. Change to *Omaloceros*.  
*Omorga* Thoms. Change to *Omorga*.

- p. 1275 *Oxystoglossa* Sm. Change p. 125 to 1125.  
*Paralaelius* Kief. Change to *Paralaelius*.
- p. 1276 *Patasson*. Change Hal. to Wlkr.  
*Pentarthrum*. Change Pack. to D. T.
- p. 1277 *Platyterma* Wlkr. Change to *Platyterma* Wlkr.
- p. 1278 *Proaspicera* Kief. Change to *Prosaspicera*.  
*Pseudacriasioides* Grlt. Change to *Pseudacriasioides*.
- p. 1279 *Rhysapis* Tischb. Change to *Rhysaspis*.
- p. 1280 *Sympiezus*. Change Foerst. to Thoms.
- p. 1281 add *Syzeucta* Thoms. . . . . p. 315.
- p. 1282 *Tetraspilus* Kief. Change to *Tetrapspilus*.  
*Thymaridini*. Change to *Thymaridini*.  
*Trichocalymma* Foerst. Change p. 221 to 222.
- p. 1283 *Urogaster* Ashm. Change to *Urogaster*.  
*Xeris* Costa. Change to *Xeris* Costa.
- p. 1284 *Zagrammatosoma*. Change Ashm. to Schulz.  
add *Zaphleges* Foerst. . . . . p. 248.  
*Zatypota* Foerst. Change p. 193 to 194.
- p. 1285 *abundans* Kinsey. Change to *abundans*.  
*accentus* (Sandh.). Change to *accentum*.
- p. 1286 *acmaea* Vier. Change p. 256 to 756.  
*aegyptium* L. Change p. 918 to 978.
- p. 1287 *aethiops* Nees. Change p. 101 to 102.  
*affabilis* Cress., *Nomada*. Add [s].  
*agnathus* Cuss. Change to *agnatus*.  
*ainos* (Shen.). Change to *aionos*.
- p. 1288 *albihirta* (Ashm.), *Proaspicera*. Change to *Prosaspicera*.  
*albitarsis* Cress., *Helconidea*. Change to *Helcon*.
- p. 1289 *alium* (Sandh.). Change to *aliud*.  
*alticola* (Ashm.), *Banchus*. Place before *alticola* (Ashm.), *Isdromas*.
- p. 1292 *angustior* (Ckll.), *Lasioglossum*. Change to *angustius*.  
add *anograe* Ckll., *Perdita* . . . . . p. 1095.
- p. 1293 *aphidivora* Ashm. Change to *aphidivora* Ashm.  
*apiarium* Weld. Change to *apiaria*.
- p. 1294 *arcticus* (Roman). Change to *arctica*.  
*argentifrons* Cress., *Bembex*. Change p. 988 to 998.  
*arizonensis* Ckll., *Ceratina*. Add [s].
- p. 1295 *arizonica* Ckll., *Sphaerophthalma*. Add [v].  
*arizonicus* (Perk.), *Hesperodryinus*. Add p. 1034.  
*ashmeadii* Bass., *Andricus*. Change to *ashmeadii*.
- p. 1297 *aureicorpus* (Grlt.). Change *Eupelmus* to *Arachnophaga*.
- p. 1298 *australiensis* Gir., *Tetranemella*. Change to *Tetracnemella*.  
*baccharapidis* Ashm. Change to *baccharaphidis*.  
*bakeri* Cwfd., *Conanthalictus*. Change p. 1299 to 1129.
- p. 1299 *balabetei* Roh. Add [v].  
*ballabetei* Brad. Add [v].  
add *batatoides* Pack., *Cynips* q. . . . . p. 648.  
*beaulieu* Vier. Change to *beaulieu*.
- p. 1300 *bellone* Lep. Change to *bellone*.
- p. 1301 *biglumnis* Hal. Change to *biglumis*.  
*bilineatus* MacG., *Tenthredo*. Delete p. 75.  
*bimaculata* (Lep.), *Melissodes*. Add [s].

- p. 1302 *biplagistus* Cress. Change to *biplagiatus*.  
*bisexualis* Kinsey. Add [f].
- p. 1303 *brassicae* Pack. Change to *brassicae* Pack.  
*brevicornis* Prov. Add p. 233.
- p. 1304 *brunnea* (Cress.). Change (Cress.) to Cress.
- p. 1306 *california* Vier., *Melitta*. Change to *californica*.  
*californicus* Ashm., *Andricus*. Change p. 631 to 632.  
add *californicus* Bass., *Cynips* q. . . . . p. 632.
- p. 1307 add *cameronii* D. T., *Chelonus* . . . . . p. 145  
*canadensis* Sm., *Harpagoxenus*. Change p. 722 to 822.  
*candidus* (Cress.). Change to *candida*.
- p. 1308 *carinata* Stev., *Hesperapis*. Add [s].  
*carolina* Ashm., *Isochyoroc nemis*. Change to *Ischyroc nemis*.  
add *carrugis* Maidl & Klima, *Gorytes* . . . . . p. 992.
- p. 1309 *castaneae* (Roh.), *Caliroa*. Change p. 22 to 29.  
*castaneus* (Latr.), *Camponotus*. Add [s].  
add *catesbeii* D. T., *Decatoma* . . . . . p. 580.
- p. 1311 *citerior* (Vach.). Change to *citerius*.
- p. 1311 add *citriformi* Ashm., *Callimome* . . . . . p. 524.  
*citrinus* (Cwf.), *Aspidiotiphagus* [s]. Add p. 438.
- p. 1312 *clavatus* Cress. Delete p. 232.  
add *coarctata* Latr., *Formica* . . . . . p. 786.  
add *coccidis* Grlt., *Eupelmus* . . . . . p. 510.
- p. 1313 *coccophagus* Foerst. Change p. 699 to 669.  
*cochise* Pate. Change p. 1013 to 1031.  
*cockerelli* Cwf., *Perdita*. Change to *cockerelli*.
- p. 1314 *coloradensis* Whrl., *Lasius* [s]. Change to Whrl.  
*communis* Cress., *Melissodes*. Add [s].
- p. 1315 *comptanae* Vier. Change p. 613 to 136.
- p. 1318 add *cresoni* (Aaron), *Diplorrhos* . . . . . p. 719.
- p. 1319 *curta* Prov., *Anthophora*. Add [s].  
add *curtus* (Nort.), *Gravenhorstia* . . . . . p. 397.
- p. 1320 *cyanescens* Prov. Change to *cyanescens*.  
*daeckei* Roh., *Thyreopus*. Change p. 1021 to p. 1020.
- p. 1321 *defensator* Davis. Change *Tromatobia* to *Pimpla*.  
*delta* Vier., Change p. 1046 to 1064.
- p. 1322 *deprini* Kinsey. Add [f].  
*desertorum* Whrl., *Odontomachus* [s]. Change p. 781 to 787.  
add *desmodioides* Walsh, *Nematus* . . . . . p. 55.  
*despectus* (Kief.), *Cinetus*. Change p. 1085 to 682.  
*desponsa* Sm., *Andrena*. Change p. 1224 to 1085.  
*desponsiformis* Ckll., *Melissodes*. Change p. 47 to 1224.  
*destructus* (MacG.), *Nematus*. Change p. 811 to 47.  
*destructor* (Jerd.), *Monomorium*. Change p. 651 to 811.
- p. 1322 *destructor* (Kinsey), *Callirhytis* [v]. Change p. 547 to 651.  
*destructor* (Say), *Merisus*. Change p. 835 to 547.  
*detecta* Sm., *Formica*. Change p. 111 to 835.  
*dichlocera* (Harr.). Change to *dichlocerus*.
- p. 1323 *dionnei* (Prov.). Change to *dionnei*.  
*dispar* (Strickl.). Change p. 270 to 240.  
*diversipilosa* Whrl. Change p. 821 to 801.  
*diversipilosus* Sm. Change p. 801 to 821.
- p. 1324 *dolichoptera* Nowicki, *Krygeriola*. Change p. 421 to 422.  
add *duricoria* Mayr, *Holcaspis* . . . . . p. 639.

- p. 1325 *dysphagae* Ashm. Change to *dysphagae* Grlt.  
*eleganta* Gir. Place after *elegans* Wold.
- p. 1326 *elongata* (Davis), *Barylypa*. Change p. 963 to 396.  
*elongatus* Ashm., *Ormyrus*. Change to *elongatus*.  
*ensifera* Kief., *Proaspicera*. Change to *Prosaspicera*.  
*epicus* (Cress.). Change p. 156 to 158.
- p. 1327 *erichsoni* (Htg.). Change to *erichsonii*.  
*erigeniae* Robt. Add p. 1065.  
*erythrogasterum* Roh., *Aphilodycium*. Change to *erythrogasterum*.  
*essigi* Sm., *Camponotus*. Change p. 884 to 844.  
*euchroa* Ckll. Add [v].
- p. 1328 *falsicornis* Gomes. Change *Compperia* to *Comperia*.
- p. 1329 *fartus* (Vach.), *Lasioglossum*. Change to *fartum*.  
*fasciata* Sm., *Morphota*. Change p. 940 to 941.  
add *fasciipennis* Kief., *Ibalia* . . . . p. 595.  
*fascipennis* Cress., *Exetastes*. Delete p. 316.
- p. 1330 *filicornis* Kief., *Tetraspilus*. Change to *Tetrapsilus*.  
*filirhina* Brown. Change to *filirrhina*.
- p. 1331 *finni* Roh. Add [s].  
add *flavicornis* Harris, *Odynerus* . . . . p. 993.  
*flavipes* Ashm., *Megastigmus*. Change p. 532 to 527.  
add *flavipes* Ashm., *Megastigmus* . . . . p. 532.  
second column. Align last digits of page numbers.
- p. 1332 *flavopicta* Criech. Change author to Kriegh.  
*flavosignata* Cress. Change p. 770 to 776.
- p. 1333 *floridanus* (Buckl.), *Camponotus* [s]. Change p. 884 to 844.  
add *formosa* Bass., *Cynips* q. . . . . p. 634.  
*forticornis* Walsh, *Biorhiza*. Change to *forticornis*.
- p. 1334 *frugalis* Cress. Add [s].
- p. 1335 *fulgidus* Hal. Change p. 151 to 153.  
*fulvis* (Nort.), *Monocetus*. Change p. 81 to 18.
- p. 1336 *galvestonensis* (Vier.). Change p. 322 to 382.  
*gaspesianus* Prov., *Phaeogenes*. Change p. 337 to 277.  
*gaspesianus* (Prov.), *Syndipnus*. Change p. 277 to 337.
- p. 1338 *gonager* Lep. & Br. Change to *gonager*.
- p. 1340 *helianthi* Brodie, *Torymus*. Add p. 521.
- p. 1341 *hesperina* Ckll., *Nomada*. Add [s].  
*heterorhimum* (Ckll.). Change to *heterorhinum*.
- p. 1342 *hirticeps* Sm. Change p. 1053 to 1068.  
*hopkinsi* Ashm., *Paururus*. Change to *hopkinsi* Ashm.  
*hopkinsii* (Vier.), *Cosmophorinus*. Change (Vier.) to (Ashm.)  
*hortorum* Brues. Change to *hortorum*.
- p. 1342 delete *howardi* (Ashm.), *Polynema*.
- p. 1343 *hubbardi* How., *Goniozus*. Place after *hubbardi* Cwfd. on p. 1342.  
*hyacinthus* MacG. Change to *hyacinthus*.  
*hyalina* (Blake), *Photopsis*, and *hyalina* Brues, *Pristocera*. Place before *hyalina* Cress.
- p. 1344 delete *ignotus* Bass., *Andricus*.  
add *ilicifoliae* Bass., *Cynips* q. . . . . p. 631.  
*imitatrix* Wasm. Change author to Wasm.  
*imitatus* (Cress.), *Agathus*. Change to *Agathis*.  
*inaron*. Add Wlkr.
- p. 1345 *indicatus* (Kinsey), *Besbicus*. Change to *indictus*.  
*indotata* (Davis). Change p. 327 to 328.  
*inimicus* Gah., *Cirrospilus*. Change p. 498 to 458.

- p. 1346 add *insolens* Brues, *Pezomachus* . . . . p. 240.
- p. 1348 *junci* Ashm. Change p. 166 to 167.
- p. 1349 *laetatorius* (F.). Place before *laetum* Wlkr.  
*laetus* (Bt.). Change to *laetus* (Br.).
- p. 1350 *landerensis* Viereck. Change *Tromatobia* to *Pimpla*.  
*largo* Vier. Change p. 371 to 376.
- p. 1352 add *levis* D. T., *Perilampus* . . . . p. 594.  
*limitus* Cush. Change to *limitis*.
- p. 1353 *longipes* Perk., *Pheidole* [s]. Change author to Perg.
- p. 1354 *luteicollis* Lep. & Br. Change to *luteicollis*.
- p. 1355 *macer* Tow. & Tow. Change p. 255 to 225.  
*macswaini* Timb., *Dianthidium*. Change to *macswaini*.
- p. 1356 *maevius* Gir. Change to *maevius* Grlt.
- p. 1356 *magdalena* Strandt. Change to *magdalena* and change p. 1007 to 1002.  
maidaphidis Ashm. Change to *maidaphidis*.  
maidaphidis Garman. Change to *maidaphidis*.  
add *mamma* Walsh, *Cynips* q. . . . . p. 639.  
add *mammula* Bass., *Cynips* q. . . . . p. 643.
- p. 1357 add *marcidus* Brad., *Brachycistellus* . . . . p. 745.  
*marginatorius* F. Add p. 229.  
add *mariae* Riley, *Chalcis* . . . . p. 591.  
add *marilandii* Grlt., *Neomyrmec* [s] . . . . p. 418.  
add *marilandica* Grlt., *Carlyleia* . . . . p. 465.  
*marilandica* Gir., *Lamprotatus*. Change to *marilandica* Grlt.,  
Miscogaster.  
insert entries "marlatti Roh., Nysson" to "marylandicus (Gir.),  
*Encyrtus* [s]" p. 1358, after marlatti Roh., *Hoplocampa*.
- p. 1358 *marylandia* Gir., *Omphalopsis*. Change to *marylandia* Grlt.
- p. 1359 *melanderi* Ckll., *Nomia*. Add [s].  
*melanochroa* Ckll. Add [s].  
*melanomerus* Vier., *Campoplex*. Change to *melanomerus*.  
add *mellea* Grlt., *Stenomesioidea* . . . . p. 460.
- p. 1360 *melligera* Llave. Add p. 856.  
*mensae* Ckll. Change p. 1215 to 1216.  
*mentalis* (Davis). Change *Polyoncus* to *Lathrolestes*.  
*metacomet* Vier. Change p. 246 to 247.
- p. 1361 *metallica* Gah. Place authors name in parentheses.  
*mexicanus* Wesm., *Myrmecocystus*. Add p. 856.  
*miamensis* Roh. Add [s].
- p. 1361 *micans* How. Change to *micans*.  
*microcosmus* Gir. Change to *microcosmus* Grlt.
- p. 1362 *minuta* Cush., *Hythobia*. Change to *Nythobia*.  
*minuta* Say, *Myrmica*. Change to *minuta*.  
*minutissima* Mayr, *Crematogaster*. Add [s].  
*minutus* Mayr, *Cyphomyrmex*. Add p. 829.  
*mirabilis* Vier. Change to *mirabilis*.
- p. 1363 *modestus* Amer. auct. Add *Coccophagus*.
- p. 1364 *munitis* Cress. Change to *munitus*.
- p. 1365 *murdifeltiae* Marl. Change to *murtfeldtiae*.  
*nebulosa* Mick., *Timulla*. Add [s].
- p. 1366 *neglectus* (Morl.). Change to *neglectum*.  
*nemorosus* MacG., *Dolerus*. Change to *nemorosus*.  
*neutralis* (Cress.). Change p. 300 to 299.  
*nicaraguanum* Kohl. Change to *nicaraguanum*.

- p. 1367 *niger* Fullaw., Ceroptres. Delete p. 653.  
 add *nigrae* O. S., Cynips q. . . . . p. 650.  
 add *nigriclavus* Grlt., Scelioencyrtus . . . . . p. 502.
- p. 1368 *nigripennis* Fox, Notogonia. Change p. 945 to 954.
- p. 1369 *nigriventris* (Curr.), Nematus. Change to *nigriventris* Curr., Pteronidea.
- p. 1370 *nitschei* D. T. Change to *nitschei*.  
 add *nodus* Walsh, Euura . . . . . p. 50.  
*nomadooides* Spin. Change to *nomadooides*.  
*nonstylatus* Grlt., Trigonoderus. Change p. 545 to 546.
- p. 1370 *nortoni* Cress., Nomia. Add p. 1128.  
 add *notha* O. S., Cynips q. . . . . p. 646.  
*nova* (Nort.). Change Selandria to Adelesta.  
 add *nubila* Bass., Cynips q. . . . . p. 641.  
 add *nubila* Mayr, Dryophanta . . . . . p. 641.
- p. 1371 add *obscuripostica* Vier., Andrena . . . . . p. 1074.  
 add *obscurissimus* Perkins, Neogonatopus . . . . . p. 1038.  
 add *obscuriventris* Mayr [s] . . . . . p. 870.  
*obtusa* Klug, Tenthredo. Change p. 28 to 82.
- p. 1372 add *obtusilobae* Karsch, Cynips q. . . . . p. 614.  
*occidentalis* Cress., Ephialtes. Change p. 182 to 189.  
*occidentalis* (Emery), Aphaenogaster [s]. Change p. 794 to 797.
- p. 1373 *odontandroplax* End. Change Rhynachophion to Rhynchophion.
- p. 1374 *orgyiae* (Fitch), Eulophus. Change p. 403 to 430.  
*ornatus* Grav. Change p. 269 to 237.  
*ornatus* Prov., Cryptus. Change p. 267 to 269.  
*orpifex* Sm. Add [s].  
 add *osten sackenii* Bass., Cynips q. . . . . p. 635.
- p. 1375 add *ovulum* Walsh, Euura . . . . . p. 50.  
 add *ovrum* Walsh, Euura . . . . . p. 50.  
*pacifica* Prov. Change Snyairema to Synairema.  
*acificus* McC. & Egb., Synergus. Change p. 616 to 612.  
*palachei* (Ashm.). Change Anoployda to Pamphilus.  
*pallide-fulva*. Change L. to Latr. and p. 558 to 858, 859.
- p. 1376 *pallidimucula* D. T. Change to *pallidimacula*.  
*pallipennis* Prov., Hemiteles. Change to *pallipennis*.  
*pallipes* Nees. Add p. 112.  
*paludicola* D. T., Halictus. Change p. 1151 to 1115.
- p. 1376 add *palustris* Mayr, Cynips q. . . . . p. 646.  
 add *palustris* O. S., Cynips q. . . . . p. 646.
- p. 1377 *parenosas* Pate, Diodontus. Add [s].  
*parradesi* Sauss. Change to *parredesi*.  
*partiaeniceps* Gir. Change to *partiaeneiceps* Grlt.  
*parvus* Robt., Calliopsis. Change to *parvus* and add p. 1100.
- p. 1378 *pectorale* Ashm. Change Astiptomma to Astiphromma.  
*pectotorarius* (Thunb.). Change p. 389 to 349.  
 add *pegasus* Harris, Crabro . . . . . p. 1016.
- p. 1379 *perilampoides* Gir. Change to *perilampoides* Grlt.
- p. 1380 add *petiolicola* Bass., Cynips q. . . . . p. 635.
- p. 1381 *picea* (Riley), Arachnophaga. Add p. 512.  
*pictus* Davis. Change Mesoleptua to Mesoleptus.  
*pieridis* Prov. Change to *pieridis*.  
*pikei* Roh. Change to *pikei*.  
*pilicornis* (Holmgr.). Change Sphacophilus to Sofus.

- p. 1382 *pinguidorsum* Dyar. Change to *pinguidorsum*.  
*pini* Tay., Eupelmus. Change p. 510 to 511.  
*add pisum* Walsh, Nematus . . . . p. 51.  
*placida* Sm., Andrena. Add [s].  
*plenus* Robt., Gnathias [f]. Change p. 1169 to 1196.  
*plesius* Fen., Epigonatopus. Change to *plesuis*.
- p. 1383 *add podagrae* Walsh, Cynips q. . . . . p. 652.  
*politus* Say, Philanthus [s]. Change p. 1001 to 1002.  
*transf. polygraphi* (Ashm.), Cecidostiba and *polygraphi* (Ashm.),  
Eurytoma to follow *Polygoni* Vier. & Ckll., and delete duplicate  
entry *Polygraphi* (Ash.), Eurytoma.
- p. 1383 *add pomiformis* Bass., Cynips q. . . . . p. 651.  
*add pomum* Walsh, Nematus . . . . . p. 49.
- p. 1384 *popa* Grlt., Eupelmus. Change p. 510 to 511.  
*poppigii* (Brisch. & Zadd.). Change to *pöppigii*.  
*populi* (Marl.), Nematus. Add p. 48.  
*primus* Cwfd. Change *Eridontomerus* to *Eridontomerus*.
- p. 1385 *pruni* Robt. Change p. 1077 to 1078.  
*prunicola* Ckll. Change p. 1077 to 1078.  
*prunifloris* Ckll. Change p. 1077 to 1078.  
*add prunus* Mayr, Amphibolips . . . . p. 681.  
*add prunus* Walsh & Riley, Cynips q. . . . . p. 631.
- p. 1386 *pteronidea* (Roh.). Change to *pteronideae*.  
*pudicum* (Sandh.), LasioGLOSSUM. Change p. 1116 to 1117.  
*pumilis* (Cress.), Eriplanus. Change to *pumilus*.
- p. 1387 *add punctata* Bass., Cynips q. . . . . p. 652.  
*punctifacies* Gir. Change to *punctatifacies* Grlt.
- p. 1388 *quadricarinatus* Grlt., Ooconus. Change p. 410 to 411.  
*quercus* Gir., Eupelmus. Change author to Ashm. and p. 510 to 511.  
*quercus* Knw. Change to *quercus*.
- p. 1389 *refractaria* MacG. Change to *refractaria*.
- p. 1390 *rileyanus* Vier. Change p. 124 to 134.  
*add rileyi* Bass., Cynips q. . . . . p. 623.  
*add rileyi* Mayr, Neuroterus . . . . p. 623.
- p. 1391 *robertsonii* D. T., Colletes. Add [s].  
*robusta* Brisch. Change Dimorpha to Dimophora.  
*rohweri* Schwarz, Anthidium. Change p. 142 to 1142.
- p. 1392 *rubricus* Prov. Change Allanthus to Allantus.  
*ruficornis* Davis, Hadrodactylus. Change p. 933 to 339.
- p. 1392 *ruficornis* F., Larra. Change p. 339 to 993.
- p. 1393 *ruficoxalis* Vier., Campoplex. Change p. 375 to 378.  
*add ruficoxus* Prov., Mesostenus . . . . p. 253.
- p. 1394 *rugosolum* Fouts. Change to *rugosulum*; correct p. 732.
- p. 1395 *rustica* Cress., Osmia. Change p. 1165 to 1163.  
*salicicola* Ashm., Limneris. Change to Limneria.  
*sambornii* (Blake), Pseudomethoca. Change to *sanbornii*.
- p. 1396 *sanguineum* (Prov.), Cternopelma. Change to Ctenopelma.  
*scaevoella* (Ckll. & Casad). Change to *scaevoella*.  
*schoberi* (D. T.). Change p. 255 to 256.
- p. 1397 *add scitula* Bass., Cynips q. . . . . p. 652.  
*scorppides* Mues. & Walkl. Change to *scorpoides*.
- p. 1399 *septentronialis* (Schlett.). Change to *septentrionalis*, and place  
before *septentrionalis* (Brues) on p. 1398.

- p. 1400 *similis* (Ashm.), Proaspicera. Change to Prosaspicera.  
 add *similis* Bass., Cynips q. . . . . p. 652.  
*similis* (Nort.), Dolerus. Add [s].  
*simulans* Cress., Colletes. Add [s].  
 add *singularis* Bass., Cynips q. . . . . p. 636.  
*sitkaënsis* Perg. Change p. 850 to 851.
- p. 1401 *smerinthi* Riley. Change to smerinthi.  
*solitaris* (Dyar). Change to solitaris.
- p. 1402 *spiloptera* Ckll. Change to spiloptera.  
 add *spinosa* Ashm., Rhodites . . . . . p. 618.  
*spongifica* (O. S.). Add p. 631.
- p. 1404 *subfulvus* (Cress.). Place before *subfuscus* (Kief.).  
*sunconnexus* Ellis. Change to *subconnexus*.
- p. 1405 *subtilis* Sm., Andrena. Add [s].  
 add *succinctus* Cress., Crabro . . . . . p. 1016.
- p. 1406 add *suttoni* Bass., Cynips q. . . . . p. 652.  
 add *suttoni* Mayr, Andricus . . . . . p. 652.  
*sylvarum* Curt. Change p. 408 to 407.  
*tarsalis* (Ashm.), Trigonura. Change to *tarsalis* Ashm., Chalcis.  
*tarsata* (D. T.), Trigoneura. Change to Trigonura.  
*tegularis* (Cress.), Brachymeria. Change p. 587 to 588.
- p. 1407 *teritus* Gir. Change to *tertius* Grlt.  
*testaceicornis* (Cam.), Dicaelotus. Change p. 290 to 280.  
*testudinea* (Klug). Change Tenthredo to Hoplocampa.
- p. 1408 *texana* Cress., Mutilla. Add [v].  
*texanus* How., Blepyrus. Change to *texanus*.
- p. 1409 *thomsoni* Fyles. Change to *thomsoni*.  
*tischeriae* Vier. Change to *tischeriae*.
- p. 1410 *tortricola* Ashm. Change to *tortricola*.
- p. 1411 *triseulcatus* Prov. Change to *trisulcatus*.
- p. 1412 *undata* Klug. Change p. 744 to 774.  
*unguttus* Grlt., Trigonoderus. Change p. 545 to 546.
- p. 1413 add *utricula* Bass., Cynips q. . . . . p. 636.
- p. 1414 *variicornis* How. Change author to D. T.
- p. 1415 add *ventricosus* Bass., Cynips q. . . . . p. 653.  
*verbesinae* Ckll., Perdita. Add [s].  
*versatilis* (Bridw.). Add [s].  
*vestita* Prov. Add p. 1053.
- p. 1416 *vidua* Walsh. Change Tromatobia to Pimpla.  
*vincula* Say, Nomada [s]. Add p. 1201.
- p. 1417 *viridaeneus* (Prov.). Change Euplectrus to Elachertus.  
*vitis* (Harr.), Erythraspides. Change p. 69 to 68.  
*vulpinus* Szép. Change p. 304 to 305.
- p. 1418 *westwoodii* Shipp. Change to *westwoodii*.  
*wheeleri* Graen., Andrena. Add [s].  
 add *wheeleri* Grlt., Pheidoloxenus . . . . . p. 506.  
*wickhami* (Ashm.). Change Torymus to Erimerus.  
 add *xanthochrous* Handl., Stizus . . . . . p. 994.
- p. 1419 *zabriskiei* How. Change to *zabriskiei*.  
*zonata* Cress., Polistiphaga. Change author to Cush.

## INDEX TO NEW NAMES PROPOSED IN THE SUPPLEMENT

apiculatus Wlk., <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	50	Exidechthis Wlk.	59
aquilonaris Wlk., <i>Mesoleius</i>	56	exobscurus Wlk., <i>Tryphon</i>	62
aquilonia Mues., <i>Aclista</i>	91	exrufum Wlk., <i>Anomalon</i>	62
armillatus Wlk., <i>Cubocephalus</i>	45	galbipennis Wlk., <i>Opheltes</i> [s]	54
congener Wlk., <i>Mesoleius</i>	56	montanus Wlk., <i>Exochus</i>	59
consimilis Mues., <i>Aclista</i>	91	nigriculus Wlk., <i>Ichneumon</i>	52
ebeninus Wlk., <i>Atractodes</i>	45	perkinsi Wlk., <i>Platylabus</i>	48
ecoxalis Wlk., <i>Campoplex</i>	59	pictilis Wlk., <i>Exochus</i>	59
eleucopus Wlk., <i>Crytus</i>	46	pisinnus Wlk., <i>Phygadeuon</i>	45
epallidus Wlk., <i>Ophion</i>	62	provancheri Wlk., <i>Phygadeuon</i>	45
eruficinctus Wlk., <i>Campoplex</i>	59	townesi Wlk., <i>Tryphon</i>	41
excubitalis Wlk., <i>Enicosipilus</i>	62	tricircularis Wlk., <i>Ischnus</i> [s]	46

# INDEX

The following index contains both superspecific and trivial names. Super-generic names are given in capital letters; valid names are shown in roman, synonyms in italic type.

Two entries are given to denote transfer of a form from one genus to another genus, the generic name from which transfer occurred appears in italics:

- |   |    |
|---|----|
| albiclava Grlt., <i>Eurydinotelooides</i> ..... | 79 |
| albiclavus (Grlt.), <i>Zatropis</i> .....       | 78 |

The same procedure is used for the entry of transfers from "Unrecognized Forms", "Uncertain Disposition", "Nomina Dubia" or "Nomina Nuda" to a genus or subgenus.

To denote transfer of a form from one subgenus to another in the same genus one entry is given with two page numbers where necessary. The same procedure is used to denote transfer of a form from a genus or subgenus to "Unrecognized Forms", "Uncertain Disposition", "Nomina Dubia" or "Nomina Nuda".

abbotii (Leach), <i>Neodiprion</i> .....	9	Acunomia Ckll. ....	233
abbreviatus Tow., <i>Priocnemis</i> .....	173	acuta Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i> [s] .....	80
abdita (Wess. & Wess.), <i>Smithistruma</i> .....	186	acuticarinatus (Cam.), <i>Pachodynerus</i> .....	164
abditive Martin, <i>Triaspis</i> .....	24	acuticollis Cam., <i>Heimbra</i> .....	82
abdominal Baker, <i>Oxybelus</i> .....	200	acutirostris Whlr., <i>Camponotus</i> .....	142, 143
<i>abdominalis</i> Ashm., <i>Melophron</i> .....	44	acutulus Martin, <i>Aliolus</i> .....	23
abdominalis (Mues.), <i>Agathis</i> .....	26	acutus Baker, <i>Oxybelus</i> .....	204
aberrans Ckll., <i>Colletes</i> .....	204	adamsi Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [s] .....	160
aberrans (Cwf.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> .....	230	adelae Vier., <i>Andrena</i> .....	212
aberrans Vier., <i>Opius</i> .....	32	Adelencyrtus Ashm. ....	71
abies Roh., <i>Orussus</i> .....	17	Adelius Hal. ....	27
abjecta (Cress.), <i>Anthocopa</i> [s] .....	240	ADELOGNATHINAE .....	40
abjectus Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	49	ADELOGNATHINI .....	40
abnormis (Ashm.), <i>Eurytoma</i> .....	80	Adelpha Schulz .....	97
abnormis Prov., <i>Strongylogaster</i> .....	14	Adelphe Mocs. ....	96
abrupta Say, <i>Anthophora</i> .....	256	adelphiae Sandh., <i>Trypoxyylon</i> .....	189
absona Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i> [s] .....	80	ADELPHINAE .....	96
ACANHITINI .....	39	Aderaeon Tow. & Tow. ....	41
Acanthochalcis Cam. ....	83	Adleria Roh. & Fag. ....	87
Acanthocnema Costa .....	8	aetis (Fox), <i>Pseudomethoca</i> [s] .....	108
Acantholyda Costa .....	8	aegeria Roh., <i>Macrocentrus</i> .....	20
Acanthomyops Mayr .....	150	aegis (LaBerge), <i>Svastra</i> .....	254
acanthopus Cam., <i>Odynerus</i> .....	169	aemulus Ratz., <i>Pteromalus</i> .....	76
acanthopus (Cam.), <i>Stenodynerus</i> .....	167	aenea (Wlk.), <i>Halticoptera</i> .....	75
Acanthosmioides Ashm. ....	242	aeneoviridis (Grlt.), <i>Catolaccus</i> .....	78
Acanthostichus Mayr .....	110	aeneus (Prov.), <i>Trimorus</i> .....	92
acarigaster Bohart, <i>Stenodynerus</i> .....	167	Aenigmostomus Ashm. ....	25
acarophorus Bohart, <i>Stenodynerus</i> .....	167	aequalis Fox, <i>Crabro</i> .....	198
acaodus (Prov.), <i>Apanteles</i> .....	27	aequalis (Fox), <i>Motes</i> .....	188
accepta (Cress.), <i>Ageniella</i> .....	175	aqualis Prov., <i>Pimpla</i> .....	38
acerbus (Cress.), <i>Cratichneumon</i> [s] .....	49	aequatus (Say), <i>Acronicus</i> [s] .....	47
Achrysocharis Grlt. ....	68	aequiroris Martin, <i>Triaspis</i> .....	24
aciculata (Ashm.), <i>Agathis</i> .....	26	aerarium Patt., <i>Chlorion</i> .....	191
aciculatus (Ashm.), <i>Apanteles</i> .....	27	aestivalis Patt., <i>Colletes</i> .....	204
aciculatus (Cress.), <i>Rogas</i> .....	35	aethiops (Cress.), <i>Peripe</i> .....	58
aciculatus Prov., <i>Phygadeuon</i> .....	45	aethiops (Cress.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i> .....	229
acidus (MacG.), <i>Dolerus</i> [s] .....	12	aethiops (Cress.), <i>Tachysphex</i> .....	188
Aclista Foerst. ....	91	aethiops Curt., <i>Pimpla</i> .....	38
acmaeodera Weld, <i>Kiefferiella</i> .....	85	aethiops (Nees), <i>Microctonus</i> .....	20
Acmpolynema Oglob. ....	63	aethus Burks, <i>Perilissus</i> .....	55
acolhuus (Sauss.), <i>Leptochilus</i> .....	165	affabilis Cress., <i>Anthophora</i> .....	256
acomanche Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> [v] .....	254	affinis Ashm., <i>Hadrodactylus</i> .....	56
aconia (Fox), <i>Photopsis</i> .....	102	affinis (Ashm.), <i>Mesoleius</i> .....	55
Acordulecera Say .....	9	affinis (Fall.), <i>Halidamia</i> .....	15
Acraspis Mayr .....	86	affinis Mues., <i>Macrocentrus</i> .....	20
Acrasis Foerst. ....	36	affinis (Roh.), <i>Soliarella</i> .....	187
acrobasisd (Cush.), <i>Agathis</i> .....	26	africana Comp., <i>Tropidophryne</i> .....	72
Aeromymrex Mayr .....	138	AGAONIDAE .....	73
acronyctae Riley, <i>Apanteles</i> .....	27	AGAONTIDAE .....	73
Acroricius Ratz. ....	47	Agapostemon Guér. ....	232
Acrosmia Mich. ....	238	Agathisia Westw. ....	25
Acrotomus Holmg. ....	41	Agathis Latr. ....	26

Ageniella Bks.	175	alopex Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> [s]	250
ageniooides (Fox), <i>Ageniella</i>	175	alpestriformis Vier., <i>Ichneumon</i>	51
Agenioideus Ashm.	180	<i>Alphanisus</i> MacG.	15
agilis (Cress.), <i>Agathis</i>	18	<i>alpina</i> Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [s]	160
agilis Cress., <i>Melissodes</i>	249	<i>Alpinobombus</i> Skor.	261
<i>aglaspidula</i> Mel. & Br., <i>Parnopes</i>	96	<i>alpinus</i> Cush., <i>Exochus</i>	59
agrifoliae Ashm., <i>Synergus</i>	85	<i>alta</i> (Mich.), <i>Anthocopa</i> [s]	240
agrili (Ashm.), <i>Iphiaulax</i>	33	<i>altdenae</i> Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i>	235
Agrothereutes Foerst.	46	<i>alticola</i> (Ashm.), <i>Apanteles</i>	27
Agrypon Foerst.	61	<i>alticola</i> (Ashm.), <i>Banchus</i> [s]	54
<i>ainos</i> Shen., <i>Cremnops</i>	25	<i>alticola</i> Ashm., <i>Hypolepus</i> (!)	57
<i>ainsliei</i> Cwf., <i>Perdita</i>	217, 218	<i>alticola</i> Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [s]	158
<i>ainos</i> Shen., <i>Cremnops</i>	25	<i>altipetens</i> Whlr., <i>Formica</i>	154
ais Pate, <i>Ectemnius</i> [s]	199, 200	<i>altiscutum</i> How., <i>Pachyneuron</i>	74
<i>akhursti</i> Nort., <i>Lophyrus</i>	10	<i>altivolans</i> Evans, <i>Disomphalus</i>	98
<i>akhursti</i> (Nort.), <i>Neodiprion</i>	9	<i>alumna</i> (MacG.), <i>Profenus</i>	13
alabamensis Mocs., <i>Chrysis</i>	95	<i>Alysia</i> Latr.	32
alabamensis Whlr. & Whlr., <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [v]	119	<i>Alysson</i> Panz.	192
<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Agyron</i>	61	<i>amabilis</i> (Ckll.), <i>Ptinobius</i>	79
<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Apanteles</i>	27	<i>amabilis</i> Evans, <i>Allaporus</i>	179
<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	61	<i>Amauronematus</i> Knw.	14
<i>alaskensis</i> Ashm., <i>Rhyssa</i>	39	<i>amauropus</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	51
<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	57	<i>ambiguus</i> (Dahlb.), <i>Crossocerus</i>	198
<i>alaskensis</i> Tow., <i>Priocnemis</i> [s]	174	<i>ambiguus</i> Emery, <i>Leptothorax</i> [s]	131
<i>albertensis</i> Ckll., <i>Colletes</i> [s]	207	<i>Amblynotus</i> Htg.	85
<i>albertensis</i> Dreis., <i>Streptosella</i>	180	<i>amblychila</i> Whlr., <i>Solenopsis</i> [s]	129
<i>albescens</i> Cress., <i>Colletes</i>	205	<i>amblyteles</i> Wesm.	50
<i>albiceps</i> Schus., <i>Ephuta</i>	104	<i>AMBLYTELINI</i>	48
<i>albiclava</i> Grlt., <i>Eurydinotelooides</i>	79	<i>ambulatorius</i> F., <i>Ichneumon</i>	51
<i>albiclavus</i> Ashm., <i>Hoplocrepis</i>	68	<i>Ameragenia</i> Bks.	175
<i>albiclavus</i> (Grlt.), <i>Zatropis</i>	78	<i>americana</i> (Ashm.), <i>Acrisis</i>	36
<i>albicomus</i> Weld., <i>Andricus</i>	87	<i>americana</i> Ashm., <i>Lophocomodia</i>	84
<i>albicoxis</i> Ashm., <i>Prometheus</i>	57	<i>americana</i> (Brues), <i>Bruesopria</i>	89
<i>albidovariata</i> (Nort.), <i>Craterocercus</i>	13	<i>americana</i> Cress., <i>Zaraea</i>	9
<i>albifrons</i> (Nort.), <i>Dolerus</i> [s]	12	<i>americana</i> Emery, <i>Myrmecina</i>	130
<i>albihirta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	218	<i>americana</i> Grlt., <i>Asaphes</i>	74
<i>albilineatus</i> (Walsh), <i>Smicroplectrus</i>	43	<i>americana</i> Grlt., <i>Tomocerodes</i>	76
<i>albilineatus</i> (Walsh), <i>Novomessor</i>	119	<i>americana</i> Robt., <i>Notoglossa</i>	201
<i>albiventris</i> Panz., <i>Apis</i>	244	<i>americana</i> Weber, <i>Myrmica</i> [s]	113
<i>albivestis</i> (Bohart), <i>Rygzium</i> [s]	163	<i>americanorum</i> (F.), <i>Bombus</i>	260
<i>albofasciata</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	252	<i>americanus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Bracon</i>	33
<i>albocozalis</i> Ashm., <i>Polysphincta</i>	37	<i>americanus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Cinetus</i>	91
<i>albofoveata</i> (Graen.), <i>Andrena</i>	212	<i>americanus</i> Ashm., <i>Syntomopus</i>	74
<i>albolacteus</i> Beg., <i>Ancistrocerus</i> [s]	164	<i>americanus</i> (Emery), <i>Harpagoxenus</i>	134
<i>albomaculata</i> (Mick.), <i>Oxybelus</i>	204	<i>americanus</i> Emery, <i>Lasius</i> [v]	147
<i>albomaculata</i> (Nort.), <i>Macrophya</i>	16	<i>americanus</i> Gah., <i>Epteromalus</i>	77
<i>albomarginata</i> (Ckll.), <i>Anthocopa</i> [s]	242	<i>americanus</i> Gah., <i>Pseudocatolaccus</i>	79
<i>albomarginata</i> (Sauss.), <i>Symmorphus</i>	164	<i>americanus</i> Gah., <i>Ooconus</i>	62
<i>albonotata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	217, 218	<i>americanus</i> Leach, <i>Lophyrus</i>	9
<i>albopicta</i> Cress., <i>Ceropales</i> [s]	177	<i>americanus</i> Mayr, <i>Camponotus</i>	142
<i>albopictus</i> Ashm., <i>Aphelopus</i>	100	<i>americanus</i> Pack., <i>Stigmus</i>	190
<i>albopictus</i> Bohart., <i>Pseudomasaris</i>	163	<i>americanus</i> Prov., <i>Iphiaulax</i>	33
<i>albopictus</i> (Davis), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	57	<i>americanus</i> (Weed), <i>Oncophanes</i>	35
<i>albosectus</i> Prov., <i>Strongylogaster</i>	16	<i>americensis</i> Grlt.	76
<i>albosignatus</i> Sm., <i>Oxybelus</i>	204	<i>Ametastegia</i> Costa	14
<i>albotinctus</i> Bohart., <i>Pterocheilus</i> [s]	169	<i>Amicoplidea</i> Ashm.	33
<i>albovittata</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	218	<i>amicum</i> (Ckll.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	230
<i>albovittatum</i> (Bohart), <i>Rygchium</i> [s]	163	<i>AMISEGINAE</i>	96
<i>Alcidamea</i> Cress.	238	<i>Amitus</i> Hald.	94
<i>alcione</i> (Banks), <i>Campsoscolia</i>	107	<i>Ammatomus</i> Cam.	193
<i>aldrichi</i> Brad., <i>Caenocephus</i>	18	<i>ammonia</i> (Sauss.), <i>Stenodynerus</i> [s]	166
<i>aldrichi</i> (Fox), <i>Pseudepipona</i> [s]	163	<i>Ammophila</i> Kby.	191
<i>aldrichi</i> (Whlr.), <i>Manica</i>	113	<i>AMMOPHILINI</i> of Cat.	191
<i>aletiae</i> Riley, <i>Apanteles</i>	27	<i>Ammoplatus</i> Gir.	190
<i>Aleurodiphagus</i> Nowicki	64	<i>Ammosphe</i> Wilcke	184
<i>aleurodis</i> Forbes., <i>Elaptus</i>	94	<i>amoena</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	218
<i>algarobiae</i> Ckll., <i>Colletes</i>	205	<i>Ampelophilus</i> Reinh.	87
<i>algida</i> Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [s]	157	<i>ampliceps</i> Krom., <i>Spilomena</i>	190
<i>alienatus</i> (Sm.), <i>Calicurgus</i> [s]	174	<i>amplificata</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	212
<i>alieno-americanus</i> Whlr., <i>Lasius</i> [v]	147	<i>amplus</i> Ashm., <i>Opius</i>	32
<i>aliens</i> (Foerst.), <i>Lasius</i>	147	<i>Ampulex</i> Jur.	186
<i>Alious</i> Say	22	<i>AMPULICIDAE</i>	186
<i>Allaporus</i> Bks.	179	<i>Amydraulax</i> Cush.	44
<i>Alloccharae</i> Bks.	186	<i>Anabrolepis</i> Timb.	71
<i>alloceus</i> Mues., <i>Opius</i>	32	<i>anacardivora</i> (Roh.), <i>Stenodynerus</i> [s]	168
<i>allographae</i> Ashm., <i>Pachyneuron</i>	74	<i>Anacrabro</i> Pack.	197
<i>Allotropa</i> Foerst.	94	<i>Anacyphonyx</i> Bks.	170
<i>alogus</i> Vier., <i>Photomorphus</i>	102	<i>Anagrus</i> Hal.	63
<i>ALOMYINI</i>	48	<i>Anagyrus</i> How.	69
		<i>analisis</i> (André), <i>Iridomyrmex</i> [s]	140
		<i>analisis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Cinetus</i>	91
		<i>Anarthronota</i> Schmied.	53
		<i>Anastatus</i> Mots.	72
		<i>Anathrix</i> Burks	70
		<i>anator</i> (F.), <i>Barichneumon</i>	49
		<i>Ancistrocerus</i> Wesm.	164

Aneylandrena Ckll.	216	aphidicola Ashm., Stenomesius?	84
ancylivorus Roh., Macrocentrus	20	aphidicola (Walsh), <i>Lasius</i> [v]	150
ancyroneura Cam., Ophion	62	aphidioperra Roh., Stigmus	190
andrei (Emery), Neivamyrmex	109	aphidiphagus Ashm., <i>Entedon</i>	69
andrei (Mayr), Veromessor	119	aphidiphagus (Ashm.), Pediobius	69
Andrena F.	212	aphidis Grlt., Tridymus	76
ANDRENIDAE	212	Aphidius Nees	18
andreniformis Sm., Calliopsis	229	aphidivorus Foerst., Pteromalus	74
andrewsi Ckll., Colletes	205	Aphidiolyctum Ashm.	14
Andrieus Htg.	87	Aphytus Mayr	70
androleuca Mich., Xylocopa[s]	260	Aphytis How.	65
Anellaria Bakkendorf	66	apiarium Weld., Liodora	87
Anergates Forel	130	apicalis (Cress.), <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	50
anergismus Cole, Pogonomyrmex	114	apicalis (Say), <i>Sericopompilus</i>	181
Aneugmenus Htg.	11	apicalis Sm., Gorytes	194
Aneurhynchus Westw.	90	apicalis Wlkr., Pteromalus	77
aneurus Walkl., Aulacus	88	apicata Lvl. & Ckll., Melissodes	249
anfracta Cole, Pheidole[s]	123	apicatus Prov., Bracon	33
angelarum Ckll., Megachile	245	apicatus Prov., Pompilus	185
angelesia Timb., Andrena	212	apicatus (Prov.), <i>Smicroplectrus</i>	43
angelicus Ckll., Agapostemon[s]	232	apicatus Sm., Oxybelus	203
angelicus Ckll., Colletes	205	apiculatum Mayr., Liometopum	139
angularis (Bks.), Pompilus[s]	184	apiculatus Wlkr., <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	50
angulata (Sm.), Smithistruma	135	APIDAE	246
angulifera (Nort.), Tenthredo	15	Apis L.	261
angustatus (Cress.), Sericopompilus	180	APOCRITA	18
angusticeps Tow., Priocnemoides	171	Apocremnius Leclercq	199
angustimarginata Vier., Pepsis	170	apogona Kohl., Haploneura	173
angustinodus Cole, Leptocephalus	133	APOIDEA	204
angustipennis Mues., Meteorus	19	Apomelessodes LaBerge	249
Anicetus How.	72	Aporinellus Bks.	185
anisotae Mues., Apanteles	27	APORINI	178
anna Ckll., Colletes[s]	205	Aporus Spin.	178
annectens (Sauss.), Rygchium	163	appalachincola (Vier.), Heterospilus	36
annectens Whlr., Leptocephalus[s]	132	appalachincola (Vier.), <i>Opius</i>	32
annelus Thoms., Rhopalicus	77	apricus (Nort.), Dolerus[s]	12
annulatus (Say), Passaloecus	190	Aprostocetus Westw.	67
annulatus Timb., Anicetus	72	Apterencyrtus Ashm.	71
annulipes (Cress.), Agathis	26	Apteroelaps Ashm.	74
annulipes (Cress.), Smicroplectrus	43	APTESINI	45
annulipes (Moos.), Chrysis	95	aquia (Buckl.), <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [s]	117
anogaea Ckll., Andrena	212	aquia Buckl., <i>Myrmica</i>	138
ANOMALINI	61	aquila Lucas, <i>Pepsis</i>	170
Anomalon Panz.	61	aquila Martin, <i>Triaspis</i>	24
anomalus Dreis., Dipogon[s]	172	aquilonaris Dreis., <i>Allaporus</i>	179
anomalus (Dreis.), Pompilus[s]	184	aquilonaris Wlkr., Mesoleius	56
Anopedioides Foerst.	94	aquilonia Cress., <i>Pimpla</i>	38
Anoplus Duf.	183	aquilonia Mues., <i>Aclista</i>	91
Anoplochaetes Bks.	185	aquilonia Tow., <i>Ceropales</i> [s]	177
Anoplonyx Marl.	13	aquigranensis Foerst., <i>Crataepus</i>	67
anormiformis (Vier.), Stenodynerus	166	Arachnophaga Ashm.	72
antennalis Bks., Pseudagenia	174	Arachnophroncus How.	181
antennata (Cress.), Callidiotes	56	Arachnospila Kinc.	185
Anteris Foerst.	93	araeus Burks, <i>Perilissus</i>	55
Anthedonia Mich.	248	arapaho Pate, <i>Euphilis</i>	198
antheus (Cam.), Stenodynerus[s]	166	aratus Tow., <i>Priocnemoides</i>	171
Anthidiellum Ckll.	234	arborea Buckl., <i>Oecodoma</i>	126
Anthidium F.	234	arcana (Cress.), <i>Spilochalcis</i>	83
Anthocopa Lep.	240	arescilia Pate	193
anthodyta Mich., Anthocopa[s]	240	archboldi Sm., <i>Formica</i>	153
anthonom (Cwfld.), Microdontomerus	73	Archemonus How.	64
Anthophora Latr.	256	Archimegachile Alfken	246
anthophorae (Ashm.), Photopsis	102	architectus (Say), <i>Auplopus</i> [s]	174
Anthophorula Ckll.	246	architis Mick., <i>Cercuris</i>	197
anthracina (Ashm.), Fedtschenkia	107	arcticus Kby., <i>Bombus</i>	261
anthracina (Fox), Pseudomethoca	103	arcuata (Bks.), <i>Ageniella</i>	176
antilope (Panz.), <i>Ancistrocerus</i> [s]	164	arcuatum (Robt.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> [s]	230
antipae Pack., Entedon	84	artetus Cress., <i>Pompilus</i>	185
Antistrophus Walsh	86	arefacta (Ckll.), <i>Anthocopa</i> [s]	242
antoninae Timb., Anagyrus	69	arenaria Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	218
Antron Kinsey	87	arenetra Holmg.	53
Anuroptropus Cush.	44	arenicola Ckll., Colletes	207
anuroptropus Cush.	44	arenicolus Bohart, <i>Leptochilus</i>	165
Anusia Foerst.	70	arenivaga (Whlr.), <i>Paratrechina</i> [s]	146
Aoplus Tischb.	49	arenivagus Krom., <i>Pluto</i>	189
apache Boh., Stenodynerus	166	arenosus Bohart, <i>Stenodynerus</i> [s]	168
apache Creigh., Pseudomyrmex	112	Arge Schr.	9
apache Whlr., Pogonomyrmex	114	argemones Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	218
apacheorum Timb., Colletes	211	argentarius Mick., <i>Oxybelus</i>	201
Apanteles Foerst.	27	argentata (F.), Megachile	244
Apechthis Foerst.	38	argentata (Palis.), <i>Motes</i>	188
aperitus Kief., Dissomphalus	98	argentea Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [v]	155
Aphaenogaster Mayr	117	argenteohippum Cam., <i>Oxybelus</i>	200
Aphanisus MacG.	15	argenticeps Schus., <i>Ephuta</i>	104
Aphelinus Dalman	65	argentifrons (Cress.), <i>Campoplectis</i>	60
Aphelopus Dalm.	100	argentifrons (Cress.), <i>Hoplitis</i> [s]	238

argentipilis (Prov.), <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	102	atramentarius (Dahlb.), <i>Anoplius</i> [s]	181
argentipilis (Prov.), <i>Podalonia</i>	192	atramontensis Bks., <i>Cerceris</i>	197
argentipilis Prov., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> (!)	107	atratulus (Schenck), <i>Anergates</i>	130
ARGIDAE	9	atratum (Lep.), <i>Chlorion</i>	191
argyphenum Bohart & Schlinger, Oxybelus	200	atratus Mues., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	21
argyrias Perk., <i>Chalcogonatopus</i>	99	atratus Tow., <i>Dipogon</i> [s]	173
argyrocomus (Comp.), <i>Aphyucus</i>	70	atricauda Mick., <i>Dasymutilla</i>	103
Argyropile Mitch.	245	atriceps (Brues), <i>Deinodryinus</i>	100
argyrotaeniae Johan., <i>Meteorus</i>	19	atriceps (Cress.), <i>Ischnus</i> [s]	46
argyrus Burks, <i>Anathrix</i>	70	atricollaris (Wash.), <i>Ischnus</i> [s]	46
Aridelus Marsh.	19	atricollis Ashm., <i>Bracon</i>	33
aridula Ckll., <i>Ashmeadiella</i> [s]	235	atricornis Pack., <i>Gorytes</i>	194
aridus Stephen, <i>Colletes</i>	205	atrimitra (LaBerge), <i>Svastra</i> [s]	254
aristoteliae Vier., <i>Apanteles</i>	27	atripennis Tow., <i>Priocnemiooides</i> [s]	171
arizonense (Cwf.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	230	atripes Cress., <i>Melissodes</i>	250
arizonense Whlr., <i>Ecton</i>	109	atripes (Cress.), <i>Svastra</i> [s]	254
arizonensis Cwf., <i>Urosigalpus</i>	22	atripes (Mocs.), <i>Hemisia</i> [s]	257
arizonensis Cress., <i>Xylocopa</i> [s]	259	atripes (Prov.), <i>Doryctes</i>	36
arizonensis Drei., <i>Psorthaspis</i> [s]	179	atripes (Roh.), <i>Odontocolon</i>	39
arizonensis Mich., <i>Anthocopa</i>	240	atrox Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	51
arizonensis Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i>	236	atrox (Dahlb.), <i>Anoplius</i>	181
arizonensis Snelling, <i>Polistes</i> [s]	162	atta F.	138
arizonensis Stephen, <i>Colletes</i>	205	attenuatum Bks., <i>Cryptochaeilus</i>	172
arizonica (Bks.), <i>Agenia</i> [s]	176	attomyrma Emery	117
arizonica Bks., <i>Pepsis</i>	170	attonita Mich., <i>Proteriades</i> [s]	239
arizonica Ckll., <i>Xenoglossodes</i>	255	Augochlora Sm.	232
arizonica Sants., <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	124	Augochloropsis Ckll.	232
arizonica Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	218	augustae Whlr., <i>Cerapachys</i>	110
arizonica Whlr., <i>Prenolepis</i> [s]	147	<i>Aulacostethus</i> Mues. & Walkl.	88
arizonicus Mason, <i>Eudiaborus</i> [s]	42	<i>Aulacostethus</i> Philippi	88
arizonicus Tow., <i>Notocyphus</i> [s]	177	<i>Aulacus</i> Jur.	88
armata Sm., <i>Megachile</i>	245	<i>Aulocostethus</i> Ashm.	179
armatus Ashm., <i>Urosigalpus</i>	22	<i>Auplopus</i> Spin.	174
armatus Patt., <i>Colletes</i> [s]	209	<i>aurantia</i> (Fox), <i>Larropsis</i>	188
armatus (Prov.), <i>Psammaecius</i>	193	<i>auranum</i> (Cam.), <i>Rygchium</i> [s]	163
armifera (Say), <i>Pristocera</i>	97	<i>auraria</i> (Blake), <i>Photopsis</i>	102
armillatus Wlk., <i>Cubocephalus</i>	45	<i>aurata</i> Park., <i>Microbembex</i>	196
arnaudi Drei., <i>Anopompilinus</i>	184	<i>aurata</i> (Sm.), <i>Augochlorella</i>	232
Arogochila Mich.	237	<i>aurata</i> (Ashm.), <i>Lamprotatus</i>	74
Arotes Grav.	39	<i>aurea</i> Whlr., <i>Solenopsis</i> [s]	129
Arrenoclytus Doult.	70	<i>aureola</i> (Cress.), <i>Dasymutilla</i>	103
artaceae (How.), <i>Epiencyrtus</i>	70	<i>aureovittata</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	218
artemis (Vier.), <i>Ichneumon</i>	51	<i>auricrescens</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	252
artemisaphis Sm., <i>Praon</i>	18	<i>aureus</i> Isely, <i>Eumenes</i>	163
artemisia Cole, <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	122	<i>auricapitis</i> Schus., <i>Ephuta</i>	104
artifax Sm., <i>Xylocopa</i>	259	<i>auriculatus</i> Martin, <i>Aliolus</i>	23
arvense (Sauss.), <i>Rygchium</i> [s]	163	<i>aurifer</i> Sauss., <i>Polistes</i> [s]	162
arvensiformis Ckll., <i>Sphecodes</i>	231	<i>aurifluous</i> (Hal.), <i>Cteniscus</i>	41
arvensis Patton, <i>Sphecodes</i>	231	<i>aurifuscus</i> (Titus), <i>Dioxys</i>	284
Asaphes Wlk.	74	<i>auripes</i> Fern., <i>Chlorion</i>	191
aschenborniana Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> [s]	252	<i>auripes</i> Prov., <i>Bracon</i>	34
asclepiadii Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	217	<i>aurivillii</i> Roman, <i>Ichneumon</i>	52
Ascogaster Wasm.	31	<i>auropunctata</i> (Roger), <i>Wasmannia</i>	135
aserva Forel, <i>Formica</i> [s]	160	<i>australis</i> (Ckll.), <i>Ashmeadiella</i>	237
ashmeadii Cusk, <i>Atractodes</i>	45	<i>australis</i> Mitch., <i>Sphecodes</i>	231
ashmeadii Emery, <i>Aphaenogaster</i>	117	<i>austrinus</i> (Bks.), <i>Priocnemiooides</i> [s]	171
ashmeadii (Kief.), <i>Aclista</i>	91	<i>autographae</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	27
ashmeadii Kief., <i>Gonatopus</i>	100	<i>autographae</i> Mues., <i>Meteorus</i>	19
ashmeadii Mayr	125	<i>autumnalis</i> (Bks.), <i>Anoplius</i> [s]	181
ashmeadii Mues. & Walkl., <i>Aclista</i>	91	<i>autumnalis</i> Mitch., <i>Sphecodes</i>	231
Ashmeadiella Ckll.	235	<i>aviingrata</i> (Dyar), <i>Megaxyela</i>	8
ashmeadii D. T., <i>Cenocoelius</i>	21	<i>axilaris</i> Mitchell, <i>Acrociricus</i> [s]	47
asignus Drei., <i>Evagetes</i>	180	<i>azteca</i> Cam., <i>Pepsis</i>	170
asperatus Fox, <i>Gorytes</i>	194	<i>aztecum</i> Forel, <i>Ecton</i>	109
Aspidiotiphagus How.	65	<i>aztecus</i> (Sauss.), <i>Chlorion</i>	191
aspidiscae Ashm., <i>Mirax</i> .	27	<i>azurea</i> Lep. & Serv., <i>Mesocheira</i>	259
Astata Latr.	186	<i>azureus</i> (Cress.), <i>Allochares</i>	186
Astatus Jur.	18		
asteris Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	218		
Astiphromma Foerst.	62		
astragali Ckll., <i>Ashmeadiella</i> [s]	235	baboquivari Evans, <i>Aporinellus</i> [s]	186
atalantae (Pack.), <i>Apanteles</i>	27	baboquivari Schus., <i>Ephuta</i>	104
Atanycolimorphus Vier.	33	backi Sandh., <i>Trypoxylon</i>	189
Atanycolus Foerst.	33	badia (Bass.), <i>Holocynips</i>	88
ater Prov., <i>Phygadeuon</i>	49	badius (Latr.), <i>Pogonomyrmex</i>	114
ater (Wlk.), <i>Cryptopyrina</i>	75	Baeus Hal.	92
atterima (Sm.), <i>Hemisia</i>	257	baihai (Forel), <i>Pheidole</i>	120
atterimus Whlr., <i>Dolichoderus</i> [v]	139	baihai Forel, <i>Tetramorium</i>	188
atlantica Linsl., <i>Melecta</i> [s]	258	baileyae Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	226
atlanticus Vier., <i>Plenoculus</i> [s]	187	baileyi Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	250
atlantis Mitch., <i>Sphecodes</i>	231	bakeri Cook & Davis, <i>Meteorus</i>	19
Atoposmia Ckll.	240	bakeri (How.), <i>Copidosoma</i> [s]	70
atra Buckl., <i>Formica</i>	145, 161	bakeri (Mues.), <i>Agathis</i>	26
atra Klug, <i>Pristocera</i>	97	bakeri Mues., <i>Microgaster</i>	29
Atractodes Grav.	45	bakeri (Whlr.), <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [s]	117

balteatus Dahlb., <i>Bombus</i>	261	bicoloripes Ashm., <i>Zootrephe</i> s	57
<b>BANCHINAE</b>	53	<i>Biconomyrma</i> Kusnezov	140
<b>BANCHINI</b>	53	bicornis Martin, <i>Aliolus</i>	23
<i>Banchus</i> F.	54	bicornis (Robt.), <i>Stenodynerus</i> [s]	167
<i>bancrofti</i> (Dng.), <i>Psaenythia</i>	217	bicornuta Guér., <i>Cerceris</i> [s]	197
<i>banksi</i> Beq., <i>Aporinellus</i>	186	<i>bicristatus</i> Grlt., <i>Cheiloneuroides</i>	71
<i>banksi</i> Dreis., <i>Anoplus</i>	188	<i>Bicyrtes</i> Lep.	195
<i>banksi</i> (Roh.), <i>Ectemnius</i> [s]	199	<i>bidens</i> (Sauss.), <i>Rygchium</i>	163
<i>banksi</i> Swenk, <i>Colletes</i>	205	<i>bidenticauda</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	219
<i>banksianae</i> Roh., <i>Neodiprion</i> [s]	9, 10	<i>bidenticauda</i> Timb. & Mich., <i>Proteriades</i>	239
<i>barbata</i> Timb., <i>Nomadopsis</i>	229	<i>bifasciata</i> (Say), <i>Macrophy</i>	15
<i>barbata</i> Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i>	120	<i>bifasciatipennis</i> (Grlt.)[s]	63
<i>barbatus</i> (Sm.), <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> [s]	114	<i>bifasciatus</i> Ashm., <i>Aphidius</i>	18
<i>barbatus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Grypocentrus</i>	40	<i>bifasciatus</i> Ashm., <i>Aulocostethus</i>	179
<i>barberi</i> Cwf., <i>Urosigalpus</i>	22	<i>bifasciatus</i> Grlt., <i>Metacolus</i>	76
<i>barberi</i> Evans, <i>Dissomphalus</i>	98	<i>bifoveolata</i> Ashm., <i>Ceratopria</i>	90
<i>barberi</i> Krom., <i>Nitelopterus</i> [s]	187	<i>bifoveolata</i> (Ashm.), <i>Trichopria</i>	90
<i>Barichneumon</i> Thos.	49	<i>bifoveolatus</i> Br., <i>Ophion</i>	62
<i>barnesi</i> Sm., <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> [s]	115	<i>bifurcus</i> (Robt.), <i>Stenodynerus</i> [s]	168
<i>barnstoni</i> Morl., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	52	<i>bigeloviae</i> (Ckll.), <i>Ashmeadiella</i>	235
<i>Baryconus</i> Foerst.	93	<i>biguttatus</i> (F.), <i>Epyrisron</i> [s]	181
<i>Baryconus</i> Foerst. of Cat.	93	<i>bilineatus</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	224
<i>basalis</i> Bks., <i>Aporinellus</i>	185	<i>bilineatus</i> Ashm., <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	57
<i>basalis</i> Dreis., <i>Anoplus</i>	183	<i>bilineatus</i> Thoms., <i>Anteris</i>	93
<i>basalis</i> Woll., <i>Telenomus</i>	92	<i>bilobata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	219
<i>Basaly</i> Westw.	90	<i>bimaculata</i> (Lep.), <i>Melissodes</i> [s]	250
<i>basilicus</i> Davis, <i>Epachtes</i> (!)	41	<i>bimaculata</i> Whlr., <i>Cardiocondyla</i> [s]	125
<i>basingeri</i> Timb. & Mich., <i>Proteriades</i>	239	<i>bimaculatus</i> Prov., <i>Odynerus</i>	169
<i>basirufous</i> (!) Dreis., <i>Pompilinus</i>	182	<i>bimarginata</i> (Wess. & Wess.), Smithistruma	136
<i>basirufous</i> Dreis., <i>Pompilinus</i>	182	<i>bimembris</i> Prov., <i>Ichneumon</i>	51
<i>Bassettia</i> Ashm.	87	<i>bimembris</i> Prov., <i>Ichneumon</i> [s]	51
<i>Bathyplectes</i> Foerst.	60	<i>binominata</i> Mues., <i>Agathis</i>	26
<i>battlei</i> Brad., <i>Ephuta</i> [s]	105	<i>binotata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	219
<i>beameri</i> Mich., <i>Anthocopa</i>	241	<i>bioculata</i> (Cress.), <i>Dasymutilla</i>	103
<i>beameri</i> Mick., <i>Dasytilla</i>	104	<i>bioculatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Aoplus</i> [s]	49
<i>beameronum</i> Stephen, <i>Colletes</i>	205	<i>bioculatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Stenichneumon</i> [s]	50
<i>beata</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	219	<i>Biologya</i> Schmid.	60
<i>bebbiae</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	219	<i>bipartition</i> Fox, <i>Pemphredon</i>	189
<i>Bebelus</i> Gistel	93	<i>bipunctitus</i> Handl., <i>Gorytes</i>	194
<i>bechteli</i> Bohart, <i>Leptochilus</i>	165	<i>bipunctata</i> Cress., <i>Andrena</i>	215
<i>bedardi</i> Prov., <i>Erromenus</i>	41	<i>bipunctata</i> (Say), <i>Ochleroptera</i>	193
<i>bedeguaris</i> L. <i>Ichneumon</i>	73	<i>bipunctatum</i> Oliv., <i>Oxybelus</i>	200
<i>bedelliae</i> Vier., <i>Apaneles</i>	27	<i>bipunctatus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	51
<i>belangeri</i> Cress., <i>Amblyteles</i>	50	<i>biramosa</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	102
<i>belangeri</i> (Cress.), <i>Limerodops</i> [s]	50	<i>birkmanni</i> (Bks.), <i>Agenioideus</i>	180
<i>belangeri</i> (Prov.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	57	<i>birkmanni</i> Ckll., <i>Emphoropsis</i>	257
<i>belfragei</i> (Ashm.), <i>Ethelurgus</i>	44	<i>birkmanni</i> Roh., <i>Pisonopsis</i>	186
<i>belfragei</i> Cress., <i>Andrena</i>	215	<i>birkmanni</i> Swenk <i>Colletes</i>	205
<i>belfragei</i> Cress., <i>Bembix</i>	196	<i>birkmannii</i> (Fr.), <i>Hemisia</i>	257
<i>belfragei</i> Cress., <i>Eumenes</i> [s]	163	<i>bisalicis</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	212
<i>belfragei</i> Cress., <i>Tachysphex</i>	188	<i>biscupula</i> Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i>	237
<i>bellula</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	219	<i>biscutellae</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hoplitis</i>	238
<i>bellulus</i> (Cress.), <i>Leptochilus</i>	165	<i>bishoppi</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	250
<i>Belyta</i> Jur.	91	<i>bishoppi</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	219
<b>BELYTINAE</b>	91	<i>bishoppi</i> (Ckll.), <i>Xenoglossodes</i>	255
<i>Bembecinus</i> Costa	195	<i>spinipata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	219
<i>Bembex</i> (!), F.	196	<i>bituberculata</i> (Cress.), <i>Diadasia</i>	248
<i>Bembix</i> Latr.	196	<i>bizonarius</i> (Grav.), <i>Diplazon</i>	57
<i>Bembya</i> (!) F.	196	<b>BLACINAE</b>	22
<i>beneficum</i> Gah., <i>Eumicrosoma</i>	92	<b>BLACINI</b>	22
<i>bequaerti</i> Mich., <i>Anthocopa</i> [s]	241	<i>blaiddelli</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	212
<i>bequaerti</i> Vier., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	219	<i>blaiddelli</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	220
<i>bequaertiana</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	219	<i>blakeei</i> (Fox), <i>Photopsis</i>	102
<i>berberidis</i> Sm., <i>Aphidius</i>	18	<i>blanda</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	250
<i>Berecyntiscus</i> Ghess.	70	<i>blandus</i> Timb., <i>Andrena</i>	213
<i>bergi</i> Riegel, <i>Chorebidella</i>	31	<i>Blastophagus</i> Gray.	73
<i>bernardina</i> Linsl., <i>Andrena</i> [s]	214	<i>blatchleyi</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	220
<b>BETHYLIIDAE</b>	97	<i>blattae</i> Burks, <i>Syntomosphyrum</i>	67
<b>BETHYLOIDEA</b>	94	<i>blattidarum</i> Ferrière, <i>Anastatus</i>	72
<i>Bethylus</i> Latr.	98	<i>Blepharipus</i> Lep. & Br.	198
<i>betulae</i> Mues., <i>Oncophanes</i>	35	<i>blepharus</i> Bohart, <i>Stenodynerus</i>	166
<i>beutenmülleri</i> Fox, <i>Bembix</i> [s]	196	<i>boharti</i> Evans, <i>Hesperopompilus</i>	183
<i>beutenmülleri</i> Whlr., <i>Dolichoderus</i> [v]	139	<i>boharti</i> Timb. & Mich., <i>Proteriades</i>	239
<i>bexar</i> (Blake), <i>Dasytilla</i> [s]	103	<i>boharti</i> Wms., <i>Soliarella</i>	187
<i>bicarinata</i> Mayr, <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	120	<i>bohartorum</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	220
<i>bicolor</i> Ashm., <i>Aphidius</i>	18	<i>bollii</i> Cress., <i>Eumenes</i> [s]	163
<i>bicolor</i> (Cress.), <i>Mesoleptus</i>	55	<i>boltoniae</i> (Robt.), <i>Perdita</i> [s]	220
<i>bicolor</i> (Cress.), <i>Perilissus</i>	55	<i>bombiformis</i> (Cress.), <i>Ptilothrix</i> [s]	248
<i>bicolor</i> (Cress.), <i>Signalpus</i>	31	<i>bombilans</i> Holmb., <i>Svastra</i>	253
<i>bicolor</i> How., <i>Archenenus</i>	65	<b>BOMBINI</b>	260
<i>bicolor</i> Kief., <i>Anteris</i>	93	<i>Bombus</i> Latr.	260
<i>bicolor</i> Lep., <i>Centris</i>	257	<i>borealis</i> Cress., <i>Glypta</i>	53
<i>bicolor</i> (Prov.), <i>Agathis</i>	26	<i>borealis</i> (Prov.), <i>Leptopygus</i>	61
<i>bicolor</i> Timb., <i>Psaenythia</i>	217		
<i>bicolor</i> Whlr., <i>Dorymyrmex</i> [s]	140		
<i>bicoloripes</i> (Ashm.), <i>Scambus</i>	36		

borealis Thoms., Rogas	35	Burksia Full.	68
<i>borealis</i> Whlr., Aphaenogaster[s]	118	burrus (Cress.), Rogas	35
boreo-orientalis (Beq.), Rygchium[s]	164	burrus (Cress.), Tachypompilus[s]	181
boscii (Lep.), Rygchium[s]	163	bushnelli Mues., Apanteles	27
Bothriothorax Ratz.	70	buttricki (Vier.), Agathis	26
Bothynostethus Kohl	186	byrdiae Heinr., Ichneumon	51
boulderensis Sm., Aphaenogaster[s]	117	byrdiops Heinr., Ichneumon	51
brachycephala Timb., Perdita[s]	222	Bythandrena Lanham	212
brachycephalus Mitch., Sphecodes	231		
brachycerus Kief., Dryinus	99	caberatae Mues., Apanteles	27
Brachycistis Fox	101	cacoeciae Riley, Apanteles	27
Brachycyrta Kriech.	43	Cacotropa Foerst.	46
BRACHYCYRTINI	39, 43	cactorum (Ckll.), Ashmeadiella[s]	235
Brachycyrtomorpha Blanch.	44	caementarium (Dru.), Sceliphron	192
Brachycyrtomorpha Kreib.	43	Caenocephus Knw.	18
Brachymelissodes LaBerge	253	Caenocrepis Thoms.	78
Brachymeria Westw.	83	caenosia Tow., Ceropales[s]	178
Brachymyrmex Mayr	141	caerulescens (Dahlb.), Auplopus[s]	174
brachydonta (Ckll.), Hoplitis	238	caeruleum (Nort.), Hedychrifidium	94
Brachyponera Emery	111	caeruleus Cress., Ichneumon	52
brachyurus Ashm., Bracon	33	caesalpiniae (Ckll.), Hemisia	257
Bracon F.	33	caespitum (L.), Tetramorium	184
BRACONIDAE	18	calcarata (Cress.), Agathis	26
bradleyana Timb., Perdita	220	calcarata White, Osmia	243
bradleyi Bohart, Pterocheilus	169	calcarea Bugbee, Eurytoma[s]	81
bradleyi Mitch., Colletes	205	calcatorius (Thunb.), Coelichneumon	52
bradleyi Mues., Microplitis	30	calcitrator (Grav.), Collyria	39
bradleyi Vier., Andrena	213	calderoni Forel, Leptothorax[v]	184
bradleyi Whlr., Formica	152	Calicurgus Lep.	174
bradleyi Whlr., Leptothorax	131	calidus (Prov.), Xorides	39
brasiliannorum (L.), Xylocopa[s]	259	californiae Evans, Anoplus	182
brasiliensis (Hempel), Prospaltella	65	californica (Ashm.), Ashmeadiella[s]	236
brassicae Mues., Microplitis	30	californica Brown, Smithistruma	136
brevibase (Ckll.), LasioGLOSSUM	230	californica Cress., Anthophora[s]	256
breviceps Emery, Polyergus[s]	161	californica Cress., Cerceris	197
breviceps Krom., Perisierola	98	californica Cress., Osmia	242
breviceps Mich., Ashmeadiella	237	californica (Cress.), Perdita	220
brevicinctor (Say), Melanichneumon	49	californica (Cress.), Xeromelecta	258
brevicinctus (Prov.), Amydraulax	44	californica Cress., Xylocopa[s]	259
brevicorne (Mayr.), Stenamma	116	californica Emery, Crematogaster	125
brevicornis (Ashm.), Saphonecrus	85	californica (How.), Moranila	75
brevicornis Ashm., Synergus	85	californica (Kief.), Hexacola	85
brevicornis Cress., Melissodes	250	californica Mayr, Pheidole[s]	120
brevicornis (Cress.), Svastra	253	californica (Mues.), Agathis	26
brevicornis Emery, Lasius[s]	148	californica Schus., Ephuta	104
brevicornis (Grav.), Scambus	37	californica Timb., Andrena[s]	213
brevicornis Mues., Syntretus	20	californica (Timb.), Hemisia	257
brevicornis Patt., Ceropales	177	californica Whlr., Formica[s]	160
brevicornis Prov., Cryptus	44	californica Whlr., Prenolepis[s]	147
brevicornis Ratz., Pteromalus	79	californica Wms., Pisonopsis[s]	187
brevihirtus Timb., Colletes	206	californicum Bohart & Schlinger, Oxybelus	200
brevinodis Emery, Myrmica[s]	113	californicum Cook, Proceratum	111
brevis (Cress.), Dipogon[s]	172	californicum (Cress.), Therion	62
brevis Morl., Ephialtes	37	californicum Grlt., Pachyneuron	74
brevis Say, Megachile[s]	244	californicum (Sauss.), Cahylion	192
brevisetosa (Sm.), Smithistruma	136	californicus Ashm., Aphidius	18
brevispinosa Whlr., Myrmica[s]	113	californicus (Ashm.), Chalcogonatopus	99
bridewelli Evans, Aporinellus	185	californicus Ashm., Chorinaeus	58
brimleyi Mitch., Colletes	205	californicus Cinetus	91
bromi (How.), Eurytoma	80	californicus (Ashm.), Epyris	97
bromi (How.), Harmolita	79	californicus Cole, Myrmecocystus[s]	151
brooksi Brooks, Stiboscopus	44, 48	californicus Cwfld., Agapostemon[s]	232
bruchi Cwf., Urosigalpus	22	californicus (Cress.), Smicroplectrus	43
bruchi Vier., Heterospilus	36	californicus (Cress.), Xorides	39
Bruchophagus Ashm.	82	californicus Cress., Proterops	31
bruesi Ckll., Melissodes	252	californicus (Mayr), Neivamyrmex	109
bruesi (Mitch.), Lithurge	233	californicus Mues., Apanteles	27
bruesi Whlr., Camponotus	146	californicus Prov., Colletes	205
bruesii (Whlr.), Paratrechina	146	californicus Tow., Priocnemoides[s]	172
Bruesopria Wing	89	californicus (Whlr.), Acanthomyops[s]	150
brunnea Cress., Lissonota	53	californiensis Cuss., Iseropus	37
brunnea (Doutt), Patasson	63	caliginosa Cress., Melissodes	250
brunneri Vier., Coeloidea	33	caliginosa (Cress.), Svastra[s]	254
brunnescens Whlr., Leptothorax[s]	132	caliginosus Cress., Ichneumon	51
brunneus Full., Andricus	87	calipterus (Say), Dipogon[s]	172
brunneus Prov., Caccophagus(!)	84	Cairos Costa	12
brunnipes (Cress.), Triclistus	58	callicerata Ckll., Perdita	220
bryanti Timb., Colletes	205	Callidiotes Foerst.	56
buccalis Whlr., Pheidole[s]	120	CALLIDIOTINI	56
bucculariticus (Ashm.), Bucculatriplex	35	Calliphiales Ashm.	37
Bucculatriplex Vier.	35	calligaster (Vier.), Oxybelus	200
bucculentus Martin, Aliolus	23	Callimome Spin.	73
bulbotibialis Stephen, Colletes	205	Calliopsis Sm.	229
bulmosus Whlr., Camponotus[s]	143, 144	calliptera Say, Microgaster	30
bulifacies Mich., Hoplitis	238	Callirhytis Foerst.	88
bunki Brown, Smithistruma	136	Callitula Spin.	76

<i>caloleuca</i> Ckll., <i>Melissoches</i>	250	<i>Cecidostiba</i> Thoms.	78
<i>callosa</i> Timb., <i>Nomadopsis</i>	229	<i>cellularis</i> "Say," Kief., <i>Parasierola</i>	98
<i>calochorti</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	220	<i>Cemonus</i> Panz.	189
<i>calviceps</i> Cole, <i>Formica</i>	154	<i>Cenocoelius</i> Westw.	21
<i>calyptoides</i> Martin, <i>Aliolus</i>	23	<i>centralis</i> (Cam.), <i>Ectemnius</i>	199
<i>cambarella</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	220	<i>centrata</i> Say, <i>Sapyga</i>	107
<i>campanulata</i> H.-S., <i>Entomia</i>	91	<i>Cephalaplis</i> Ckll.	239
<i>campestris</i> Vier., <i>Meteorus</i>	19	<i>Cephalcia</i> Panz.	8
<i>campestris</i> Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i> [v]	124	<i>Cephalonomia</i> Westw.	97
<i>Campoplecis</i> Foerst.	60	<i>Cephalosmia</i> Slad.	242
<i>camponoticeps</i> Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [s]	160	<i>cephalotes</i> (Cress.), <i>Perdita</i>	217, 220
<i>Camponotus</i> Mayr	142	<i>cephalotes</i> Holmg., <i>Ephialtes</i>	37
<b>CAMPPOLEGINI</b>	59	<i>cephalotes</i> Schus., <i>Ephuta</i>	105
<i>Campoplex</i> Grav.	59	<b>CEPHIDAE</b>	18
<i>Campsomeris</i> Guén.	107	<b>CEPHOIDEA</b>	18
<i>Campsoscolia</i> Betrem	107	<i>Cephus</i> Latr.	18
<i>canadensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Cinetus</i>	91	<i>cerambidiphagus</i> (Mues.), <i>Bracon</i>	33
<i>canadensis</i> Ashm., <i>Histeromerus</i>	36	<b>CERAPACHYINAE</b>	110
<i>canadensis</i> Ashm., <i>Spathius</i>	34	<i>Cerapachys</i> Sm.	110
<i>canadensis</i> Cwfd., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	223	<i>Ceraphron</i> Jur.	89
<i>canadensis</i> Cress., <i>Arenetra</i>	53	<b>CERAPHRONIDAE</b>	89
<i>canadensis</i> (Cress.), <i>Chalcis</i>	83	<i>cerasi</i> (Fitch), <i>Crematogaster</i>	125
<i>canadensis</i> Mitch., <i>Sphecodes</i>	231	<i>Ceratina</i> Latr.	259
<i>canadensis</i> Mues., <i>Microgaster</i>	30	<i>Ceratinula</i> Moure	259
<i>canadensis</i> (Prov.), <i>Aliolus</i>	23	<i>Ceratochrysis</i> Cooper	95
<i>canadensis</i> Prov., <i>Exenterus</i>	43	<i>ceratomiae</i> Riley, <i>Microplitis</i>	30
<i>canadensis</i> Prov., <i>Leptothorax</i> [s]	134	<i>Ceratoneura</i> Ashmead	66
<i>canadensis</i> Prov., <i>Selandria</i>	16	<i>Ceratopheidole</i> Perg.	125
<i>canadensis</i> (Prov.), <i>Triaspis</i>	24	<i>Ceratopria</i> Ashm.	90
<i>canadensis</i> (Sauss.), <i>Symmorphus</i>	164	<i>Ceratopria</i> Ashm.	90
<i>canaliculata</i> Say, <i>Ampulex</i>	186	<i>Ceratoteleia</i> Kief.	93
<i>canaliculatus</i> Pack., <i>Gorytes</i>	194	<i>cerberulus</i> Emery, <i>Camponotus</i>	145
<i>canalis</i> Bohart & Schlinger, <i>Oxybelus</i>	201	<i>cerberus</i> Lucas, <i>Pepsis</i> [s]	170
<i>canescens</i> (Grav.), <i>Exidechthis</i>	59	<i>Cerceris</i> Latr.	197
<i>capitatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Laphyroskopus</i>	55	<i>Cerchyrius</i> Westw.	70
<i>capitatus</i> Smulyan, <i>Perilampus</i>	73	<i>cercidii</i> Timb., <i>Colletes</i>	205
<i>capitis</i> Burks, <i>Zatropis</i>	78	<i>cerebrosior</i> Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i>	121
<i>capitis</i> (Huber), <i>Torymus</i>	73	<i>ceres</i> Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i>	121
<i>caraganae</i> (Nikolskaja), <i>Bruchophagus</i>	82	<i>Ceropales</i> Latr.	177
<i>carbonaria</i> Perg., <i>Pheidole</i>	124	<b>CEROPALINAE</b>	176
<i>barbonarius</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pseudosobrachium</i>	97	<b>CEROPALINI</b>	177
<i>Cardiochiles</i> Nees	30	<i>certus</i> Mitch., <i>Hylaeus</i>	211
<i>Cardiocondyla</i> Emery	125	<i>ceruranea</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	27
<i>Cardiogaster</i> Mots.	64	<i>cessatorops</i> Heinr., <i>Ichnemon</i>	51
<i>carinata</i> Cress., <i>Heriades</i>	235	<i>ceyx</i> (Fox), <i>Photopsis</i>	102
<i>carinata</i> Pack., <i>Apanteles</i>	30	<i>Chalcaaspis</i> How.	70
<i>carinatus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Doryctes</i>	36	<i>Chalcedectes</i> Ashm.	83
<i>carinatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Chorinaeus</i>	58	<b>CHALCEDECTIDAE</b>	83
<i>carinifrons</i> Cwfd.	73	<b>CHALCEDECTINAE</b>	83
<i>Carinodes</i> Hancock	48	<i>Chalcedectus</i> Wlkr.	83
<i>carlini</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	213	<i>chalcis</i> Burks, <i>Zatropis</i>	78
<i>carlylei</i> Grlt., <i>Diaulinus</i>	64	<b>CHALCIDIDAE</b>	83
<i>carnifex</i> (F.), <i>Polistes</i> [s]	162	<b>CHALCIDOIDEA</b>	62
<i>carolina</i> (F.), <i>Stictia</i>	196	<i>Chalcochares</i> Bks.	180
<i>carolina</i> Roh., <i>Podium</i>	192	<i>Chalcoconatopus</i> Perk.	99
<i>carolina</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	220	<i>chalcopyga</i> Mocs., <i>Chrysis</i>	95
<i>carolinense</i> (Sm.), <i>Stenamma</i>	116	<i>Chalecosmia</i> Schmid.	242
<i>carolinensis</i> (Emery), <i>Neivamyrmex</i>	109	<i>chalybii</i> Ashm., <i>Melittobia</i>	67
<i>carolinensis</i> Forel, <i>Solenopsis</i>	129	<i>Chalybion</i> Dahlb.	192
<i>carolinensis</i> Whlr., <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [s]	118	<i>chamaesarachae</i> Ckll., <i>Colletes</i>	205
<i>carolinus</i> Bks., <i>Oxybelus</i>	202	<i>chamberlini</i> (Whlr.), <i>Veromessor</i>	119
<i>carolinus</i> Mitch., <i>Colletes</i>	206	<i>Charips</i> Marsh.	85
<i>carolinus</i> Mitch., <i>Sphecodes</i>	231	<i>charus</i> (Riley), <i>Atanycolus</i>	33
<i>carpatus</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i>	66	<i>chattahoochei</i> Brad., <i>Dasmuytilla</i>	103
<i>caryae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Glyptodoryctes</i>	36	<i>Cheiloneuroides</i> Grlt.	71
<i>caryae</i> (Fitch), <i>Camponotus</i> [s]	145	<i>Cheiloneurus</i> Westw.	71
<i>Casinaria</i> Holmg.	59	<i>Cheiulus</i> Brad.	171
<i>casta</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	243	<i>Cheirapodus</i> Westw.	79
<i>castanea</i> Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i> [v]	120	<i>chelidonii</i> Kollar., <i>Aleurodiphasus</i>	64
<i>castanea</i> Whlr., <i>Solenopsis</i> [v]	130	<i>Chelonus</i> Panz.	31
<i>castaneum</i> Borg., <i>Eciton</i> [s]	109	<i>Chelostoma</i> Latr.	234
<i>castaneum</i> Kief., <i>Bethylus</i>	98	<i>Chelostomoides</i> Robt.	245
<i>castaneus</i> (Latr.), <i>Camponotus</i>	142, 143	<i>chico</i> Weld, <i>Andricus</i>	87
<i>castaneus</i> Whlr. & Creigh., <i>Veromessor</i> [s]	119	<i>chioensis</i> Sm., <i>Veromessor</i> [s]	120
<i>Catolaccus</i> Thoms.	78	<i>chilensis</i> Spin., <i>Hemisia</i>	257
<i>catskill</i> (Sauss.), <i>Ancistrocerus</i> [s]	164	<i>chilcotti</i> Heinr., <i>(Eutanyacra)</i>	50
<i>caudatus</i> Say, <i>Proctotrupes</i>	89	<i>Chiloneurinus</i> Merce.	71
<i>caudex</i> Timb. & Mich., <i>Proteriades</i>	239	<i>chilospidis</i> Ckll., <i>Megachile</i>	245
<i>caulicola</i> (Gah.), <i>Bracon</i>	33	<i>chilosima</i> Mich.	237
<i>cauponarius</i> Ckll., <i>Colletes</i>	207	<i>chiricahuae</i> Bohart, <i>Stenodynerus</i>	167
<i>Cautolasius</i> Wilson	148	<i>chirodamus</i> Hal.	170
<i>cavatus</i> Bohart, <i>Leptochilus</i>	165	<i>chlamidatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Labrorychus</i>	61
<i>cavigena</i> Gah., <i>Sisyridivora</i>	75	<i>chloëra</i> Moure, <i>Augochlora</i>	233
<i>cazieri</i> Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i>	237	<i>Chloralcitus</i> Robt.	230
<i>ceanothi</i> (Roh.), <i>Stenodynerus</i> [s]	167	<i>Chlorion</i> Latr.	190, 191
<i>Ceballosia</i> Giner	190		

CHLORIONINII	190	Clinocentrus Hal.	35
chlorogaster Vier., <i>Andrena</i> [s]	213	clio (Blake), <i>Dasymutilla</i> [v]	103
<i>Chlorosmia</i> Slad.	238	clisiocampae Ashm., <i>Apanteles</i>	27
chorebidella Riegel	31	Clisodon Patt.	257
<i>Chorinaeus</i> Holmg.	58	clivia Creigh, <i>Formica</i> [s]	158
<i>Chryseida</i> Spin.	80	Closterocerus Westw.	68
CHRYSIDIDAE	94	cloydii Pfitzer, <i>Smithistruma</i>	136
CHRYSIDOIDEA	94	clidei Gregg, <i>Phiedole</i>	125
<i>Chrysis</i> L.	95	clydensis Yarrow, <i>Bombus</i> [s]	261
<i>Chrysocaris</i> Foerst.	68	cypeata (Bks.), <i>Minagenia</i>	176
<i>Chrysocurgus</i> Haupt	170	cypeata Dahlb., <i>Cerceris</i>	197
<i>Chrysogona</i> Foerst.	95	cypeata (Fox), <i>Mimesa</i>	189
<i>Chrysolampus</i> Spin.	74	cypeata Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i> [s]	237
chrysopelidicola (Ashm.), <i>Andricus</i>	87	cypeata Murr., <i>Podalonia</i>	192
<i>chrysopae</i> (Crawf.), <i>Tetrastichus</i>	66	cypeata (Roger), <i>Smithistruma</i>	136
<i>chrysopae</i> Wal., <i>Brachycyrtus</i>	44	cypeata Slad., <i>Hoplitis</i>	237
<i>chrysophila</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	220	cypeatum Ashm., <i>Pyracmon</i>	54
<i>Chrysoplatycerus</i> Ashm.	71	cypeatus Mues., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	21
<i>chrysoprasinus</i> Sm., <i>Parnopes</i>	96	cypeodentata Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i> [s]	237
<i>chrysopina</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	220	cypeonitens Swenk, <i>Colletes</i>	206
<i>chrysothemis</i> Lucas, <i>Pepsis</i> [s]	170	clystera (Bks.), <i>Anoplus</i>	182
<i>Chrysura</i> Dahlb.	95	clyteneatra (Fox), <i>Pseudomethoca</i>	103
<i>Christolia</i> Br.	46	Clytochrysus Mor.	199
<i>Chthonolasius</i> Ruz.	149	coachellai Enzm., <i>Crematogaster</i> [s]	127, 139
<i>ciliata</i> F., <i>Tiphia</i>	107	coahuilensis Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	221
<i>ciliatoidea</i> Stephen, <i>Colletes</i>	205	coalingensis Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	221
<i>ciliatus</i> Patt., <i>Colletes</i>	206	coaretata Mayr., <i>Crematogaster</i>	126
<i>cimbicivorus</i> (!) Cush., <i>Spilocryptus</i> (!)	46	coccidis Grlt., <i>Eupelmus</i>	72
<i>Cimbex</i> Oliv.	9	coccinea (F.), <i>Arge</i>	9
CIMBICIDAE	9	coccineohirta (Blake), <i>Dasymutilla</i>	103
<i>cimbicivorus</i> (Cush.), <i>Agrothereutes</i>	46	Coccophagus Westw.	66
<i>cincta</i> (Cress.), <i>Agathis</i>	26	<i>Coccyonimus</i> Sauss.	38
<i>cinctella</i> (Fox.), <i>Lestica</i>	200	cochisei Pate, <i>Oxybelus</i>	201
<i>cincticornis</i> (Cress.), <i>Aoplus</i>	49	cochisensis (Vier.), <i>Stenodynerus</i>	166
<i>cincticornis</i> (Cress.), <i>Stenichneumon</i> [s]	50	cockrelli (André), <i>Novomessor</i>	119
<i>cincticornis</i> Prov., <i>Platylabus</i>	45	cockrelli Baker, <i>Oxybelus</i>	208
<i>cinctipes</i> (Prov.), <i>Crossocerus</i>	198	cockrelli Cwfld., <i>Agapostemon</i>	232
<i>cinctitarsis</i> Prov., <i>Ichneumon</i>	51	cockrelli (Dng.), <i>Psaenynthia</i> [s]	217
<i>cinctitarsis</i> Prov., <i>Ichnemon</i> [s]	51	cockrelli Fox, <i>Plenoculus</i>	187
<i>cinctiventris</i> (Ashm.), <i>Xenoschesis</i>	54	cockrelli Graen., <i>Andrena</i>	214
<i>cinctus</i> Prov., <i>Opius</i>	32	cockrelli Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	28
<i>cineraria</i> Sm., <i>Centris</i>	257	cockrelli Timb., <i>Colletes</i>	205
<i>cinerea</i> Handl., <i>Bembix</i>	196	cockrelli Whlr., <i>Leptothorax</i> [v]	132
<i>cinereum</i> Fern., <i>Chlorion</i>	191	cockrelli Whlr., <i>Phidole</i>	121
CINETINAE	91	coeca Buckl., <i>Myrmica</i>	110
<i>Cinetus</i> Jur.	91	coecus (Latr.), <i>Labidus</i>	108
<i>Cinetus</i> Jur. of Cat.	91	Coelichneumon Thoms.	52
<i>cingillae</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	27	Coelioxys Latr.	246
<i>cingillae</i> Mues., <i>Meteorus</i>	19	Coeloides Wesm.	33
<i>cingulatus</i> (Pack.), <i>Crabro</i>	198	Coelopisthia Foerst.	77
<i>cingulatus</i> Ruthe, <i>Aphidius</i>	18	coeruleans F., <i>Chrysis</i>	95
<i>cinici</i> Robt., <i>Melissodes</i>	250	coerulescens (L.), <i>Osmia</i>	242
<i>Cintus</i> Curt.	91	coeruleum (Nort.), <i>Hedychridium</i> , of Cat.	94
<i>cismontanica</i> Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i> [s]	236	Colastes Hal.	35
<i>cismontanus</i> Timb., <i>Colletes</i> [s]	211	coldeniae Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	221
<i>cistella</i> Weld, <i>Callirhytes</i>	88	colei (Cwfld.), <i>Hoplitis</i>	238
<i>citatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Tricholabus</i>	51	Coleocentrus Grav.	39
<i>ctypes</i> Krom., <i>Dienoplus</i>	198	collaris (Brues), <i>Aliolus</i>	23
<i>citifrons</i> (Ashm.), <i>Eudiaborus</i> [s]	42	collaris (Brues), <i>Triaspis</i>	24
<i>citrinella</i> Graen., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	226	collaris Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	221
<i>citrinus</i> Comp., <i>Aphytis</i>	65	collaris (Prov.), <i>Cubocephalus</i>	45
<i>citridonus</i> (Crawf.), <i>Aspidiotiphagus</i> [s]	65	Colletes Latr.	204
<i>cladothricis</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	220	COLLETIDAE	204
<i>clandestina</i> Vier., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	102	colletina Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	213
<i>clandestinus</i> (Vier.), <i>Photomorphus</i>	102	Colyria Schiödte	39
clara Mayr, <i>Crematogaster</i>	126	COLLYRIINAE	39, 56
<i>clarigaster</i> Whlr., <i>Camponotus</i> [v]	142, 143	colon Cress., <i>Odynerus</i>	168
<i>claripennis</i> Brues, <i>Hormiopterus</i>	36	colon (L.), <i>Cheiropachus</i>	79
<i>claripennis</i> (Brues), <i>Rhaconotus</i>	36	Colobopsis Mayr	145
<i>claripennis</i> Comp., <i>Microterys</i>	70	coloradella Schus., <i>Ephuta</i>	105
<i>claripennis</i> Whlr., <i>Lasius</i> [s]	149	coloradensis (Ashm.), <i>Perilissus</i>	55
<i>clarus</i> Roger, <i>Odontomachus</i> [s]	112	coloradensis Ashm., <i>Praron</i>	18
<i>clavata</i> Prov., <i>Camptotela</i> (!)	84	coloradensis Ashm., <i>Vipio</i>	32
<i>clavata</i> Wlkrr., <i>Coruna</i>	74	coloradensis Baker, <i>Oxybelus</i>	208
<i>clavatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Baeus</i>	92	coloradensis (Cress.), <i>Brachymeria</i>	83
<i>clavatus</i> Prov., <i>Trichasius</i>	92	coloradensis Cress., <i>Eumenes</i> [s]	163
<i>Clavellarius</i> Oliv.	9	coloradensis Cress., <i>Osmia</i>	242
<i>clavicornis</i> Cam., <i>Philippson</i>	67	coloradensis Emery, <i>Phiedole</i> [s]	122
<i>clavicornis</i> Nort., <i>Eciton</i>	109	coloradensis (Whlr.), <i>Acanthomyops</i> [s]	150
<i>claviger</i> (Roger), <i>Acanthomyops</i> [s]	150	coloradensis Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [s]	156
<i>clavigeroides</i> (Buren), <i>Acanthomyops</i>	151	coloradensis Whlr., <i>Prenolepis</i> [s]	147
Clémontais Mich.	58	Colpomeria Holmg.	37
cleora (Bks.), <i>Anoplus</i>	181	columbiana (How.), <i>Brachymeria</i>	83
CLEPTINAE	96	comalensis Whlr., <i>Cyphomyrmex</i> [v]	137
cleri Ashm., <i>Eupelmus</i>	72		
clibrichellus (Cam.), <i>Pachynematus</i>	13		

- comanche (Blake), *Dasymutilla*[s] ..... 104  
 comanche Cress., *Melissodes* ..... 250  
 comanche (Cress.), *Svastra* ..... 254  
*comanche* Whlr., *Pheidole*[v] ..... 121  
 comanche Whlr., *Pogonomyrmex*[s] ..... 115  
 comata Cress., *Megachile* ..... 245  
 comata Park., *Bembix* ..... 196  
 comata Weld., *Liodora* ..... 87  
 comatus Whlr., *Myrmecocystus* ..... 151  
*communis* (Cress.), *Meteorus* ..... 19  
*communis* (Mayr., *Pheidole*[v] ..... 121  
*commutata* Leach., *Eciton* ..... 109  
*compar* (Leach.), *Neodiprion* ..... 9  
*Comperia* Gomes ..... 70  
*completus* Bks., *Aporinellus* ..... 185  
*complexa* Vier., *Andrena* ..... 213  
*compressa* Ashm., *Asyncrita* ..... 45  
*compressiventris* Mues., *Apanteles* ..... 28  
*compilariæ* (Cwf.), *Brachymeria* ..... 83  
*Compsobracon* Ashm. ..... 33  
*Compsocryptus* Ashm. ..... 46  
*compta* (Cress.), *Anthonedonia* ..... 248  
*comptoides* Robt., *Melissodes* ..... 250  
*comptoniæ* (Vier.), *Horogenes* ..... 60  
*comptula* Whlr., *Formica*[s] ..... 158  
*comptus* Cress., *Metopius* ..... 58  
*comptus* (Lep. & Br.), *Crabro* ..... 199  
*comstocki* (Morr.), *Cremnops* ..... 25  
*comstocki* Ashm., *Idiogramma* ..... 40  
*comstockii* (Cress.), *Calliphialtes* ..... 37  
*conanachetorum* Vier., *Apanteles* ..... 28  
*conchate* Mick., *Ephuta* ..... 105  
*concinnum* (Cress.), *Dianthidium* ..... 234  
*concolor* (Cress.), *Odontophotopsis* ..... 108  
*concolor* (Cress.), *Perilissus* ..... 55  
*concolor* Say, *Pemphredon* ..... 189  
*concolor* Tow., *Ageniella*[s] ..... 176  
*conferta* (Doutt), *Patasson* ..... 63  
*conflicta* Bks., *Ageniella* ..... 175  
*confluens* (Sm.), *Hylaeus* ..... 211  
*confluenta* (Say.), *Campsomeris*[s] ..... 107  
*confusa* Schus., *Ephuta*[s] ..... 105  
*confusus* Ashm., *Cratichneumon* ..... 49  
*congener* Wlk., *Mesoleius* ..... 56  
*congregata* Cwf., *Neolarra* ..... 247  
*congregatus* (Say.), *Apanteles* ..... 28  
*congressus* (Vier.), *Leptochilus* ..... 165  
*congrua* (Cress.), *Minagenia* ..... 176  
*conica* Br., *Chrysis* ..... 95  
*connectens* Beq., *Polistes*[s] ..... 162  
*connectens* Enzm., *Woitkowskia* ..... 108  
*connecticutensis* Buckl., *Formica* ..... 161  
*conneexus* Fox., *Pomilus* ..... 184  
*conocephala* Brad., *Psorthaspis*[s] ..... 179  
*conomeli* Bakkendorf., *Anellaria* ..... 66  
*Conomyrma* Forel ..... 140  
*conquistor* (Say.), *Itoplectis* ..... 38  
*consimilis* Ashm., *Limneria* ..... 60  
*consimilis* Mues., *Aclista* ..... 91  
*consimilis* Vier., *Apanteles* ..... 28  
*consobrina* (Sauss.), *Vespula*[s] ..... 162  
*consobrina* Timb., *Perdita*[s] ..... 221  
*consociata* Timb., *Diadasia* ..... 248  
*consors* Cress., *Colletes*[s] ..... 206  
*conspersus* Wlk., *Pteromalus* ..... 78  
*conspicua* (Wesm.), *Agathis* ..... 26  
*constrictus* (Prov.), *Pulverro* ..... 189  
*continentis* Forel, *Camponotus*[v] ..... 146  
*contortae* Ross., *Neodiprion*[s] ..... 10  
*contortae* Tow. & Tow., *Idiogramma* ..... 40  
*contortionis* Davis., *Lamachus* ..... 56  
*contracta* (Blake), *Photopsis* ..... 102  
*contracta* (Blake), *Sphaeropthalma* ..... 102  
*contracta* Westw., *Scleroderma* ..... 97  
*convallis* Patt., *Sphecius* ..... 193  
*convivialis* Whlr., *Leptocephalus*[v] ..... 134  
*cooki* (How.), *Prodecatomata* ..... 80  
*cooleyi* (Cwf.), *Lasioglossum* ..... 230  
*copano* (Blake), *Ephuta* ..... 105  
*copelandica* (Ckll.), *Anthocopa*[s] ..... 242  
*Copidosoma* Ratz. ..... 70  
*coptognatha* Timb., *Anthophora* ..... 256  
*coquilletti* (Prov.), *Poecilopompilus*[s] ..... 181  
*coquilletti* Riley, *Entedon* ..... 84  
*coquillettei* Roh., *Pseudomasaris* ..... 163  
*coracinus* Steph., *Dolerus* ..... 11  
*coreopsis* Ckll., *Perdita*[s] ..... 221  
*coriacetus* Dahlb., *Priocnemis* ..... 173  
*coriarius* Dahlb., *Priocnemis* ..... 173  
*corizi* Wms., *Soliarella* ..... 187  
*cornelli* Vier., *Andrena* ..... 216  
*cornica* (Say), *Priocnemis* ..... 173  
*corniger* Nort., *Pachyneurus* ..... 13  
*cornuta* Cam., *Wroughtonia* ..... 21  
*cornutum* Robt., *Oxybelus* ..... 201  
*cornutus* Panz., *Psilus* ..... 90  
*coronus* Mitch., *Sphecodes* ..... 231  
*corrugis* (Bass.), *Callirhytis* ..... 88  
*corrugis* Bass., *Dryophanta* ..... 87  
*corrugis* (Mick.), *Gorytes* ..... 194  
*Coruna* Wlk. ..... 74  
*coryli* (Dyar), *Empria* ..... 14  
*Coryna* Foerst. ..... 74  
*Corynopria* Hal. ..... 90  
*Corynopus* Lep. & Br. ..... 198  
*Corythochila* Mich. ..... 237  
*Cosmaphorinus* Vier. ..... 36  
*Cosmophorus* Ratz. ..... 36  
*costalis* (Cress.), *Poecilognathus* ..... 100  
*costalis* (Cress.), *Psammacaeus* ..... 193  
*costalis* Gah., *Arachnophaga* ..... 72  
*cotti* Bohart., *Stenodynerus* ..... 167  
*covilleae* Timb., *Colletes* ..... 206  
*cowniae* Timb., *Perdita* ..... 221  
*coxalis* (Cush.), *Campoplex* ..... 59  
*coxalis* How., *Elachertus* ..... 68  
*crabilli* Martin., *Aliolus* ..... 23  
*Crabro* F. ..... 198  
*Crabro* Geoff. ..... 9  
*crandalli* Bohart. & Schlinger, *Oxybelus* ..... 201  
*crassicalcarata* Vier., *Zele* ..... 21  
*crassiceps* Ckll., *Perdita* ..... 221  
*crassiceps* Gah., *Opius* ..... 32  
*crassicornis* Emery, *Proceratum* ..... 111  
*crassicornis* Emery, *Pheidole*[s] ..... 121  
*crassicornis* Mues., *Apanteles* ..... 28  
*crassicornis* (Shuck.), *Evagetas*[s] ..... 180  
*crassicornis* (Sm.), *Nomamyrmex* ..... 108  
*crassicornis* Wasm., *Ecitopria* ..... 97  
*crassidens* Tow. & Tow., *Grypocentrus* ..... 40  
*crassiformis* (Vier.), *Idemum* ..... 44  
*crassigaster* (Prov.), *Eubadizon* ..... 22  
*crassihiarta* (Vier.), *Andrena* ..... 213  
*crassipes* Martin., *Aliolus* ..... 23  
*crassipes* Mues., *Macrocentrus* ..... 21  
*crassipilis* Whlr., *Leptocephalus* ..... 133  
*crassisculptus* Cush., *Urosigalpus* ..... 22  
*Crassomicroodus* Ashm. ..... 25  
*Crataeopus* Foerst. ..... 67  
*Craterocercus* Roh. ..... 13  
*Cratichneumon* Thoms. ..... 49  
*Cratocryptus* Thoms. ..... 45  
*crawfordi* Ckll., *Perdita*[s] ..... 222  
*crawfordi* Graen., *Heriades*[s] ..... 235  
*crawfordi* Mitch., *Sphecodes* ..... 231  
*crawfordi* Swenk., *Colletes*[s] ..... 210  
*creightoni* Gregg., *Pheidole* ..... 121  
*creightoni* (Sm.), *Smithistruma* ..... 136  
*creightoni* Whlr., *Crematogaster*[s] ..... 127  
**CREMASTINI** ..... 60  
*Cremastus* Grav. ..... 61  
*Crematogaster* Lund ..... 125  
*Cremnops* Foerst. ..... 25  
*Creptius* Wlk., *Urocerus* ..... 87  
*crenulaticornis* Mich., *Osmia* ..... 243  
*crenulatus* Patton, *Proctotrypes* ..... 89  
*cressonii* (Banks), *Priocnemioidea*[s] ..... 172  
*cressonii* Brad., *Psorthaspis*[s] ..... 179  
*cressonii* (Ckll.), *Hylaeus*[s] ..... 211  
*cressonii* Mason, *Eudiaborus*[s] ..... 42  
*cressonii* Mich., *Heriades* ..... 235  
*cressonii* Nort., *Urocerus* ..... 16  
*cressonii* D. T., *Euera* ..... 253  
*cressonii* Robt., *Oxybelus* ..... 201  
*creusa* (Cress.), *Dasymutilla* ..... 103  
*crinimera* Cole., *Aphaenogaster*[s] ..... 117  
*Crioscolia* Brad. ..... 107  
*crispocornis* Bohart., *Pterocheilus* ..... 169  
*cristatus* (Sauss.), *Symmorphus*[s] ..... 165  
*crocatum* Krom., *Oxybelus*[s] ..... 203  
*croceum* (Roger), *Proceratum* ..... 111

crossi	Blanch.	Brachycyrtomorpha	44	decipiens	Prov., <i>Gonatopus</i>	100
Crossocerus	Lep. & Br.		198	declinatus	Bohart, <i>Stenodynerus</i>	167
crothii	Cress.	<i>Bombus</i> [s]	260	decoratus	(Cress.), <i>Perilissus</i>	55
Crotchii	bombus	Franklin	260	decoratus	Prov., <i>Nematus</i>	16
crucis	Ckll.	<i>Colletes</i>	205	decorosum	(Mick.), <i>Oxybelus</i>	201
Cryptandrena	Lanham		212	decorus	Cress., <i>Pterocheilus</i> [s]	169
Cryptandrena	Pittioni		212	defectus	Ckll. & Baker, <i>Oxybelus</i> [v]	202
cryptanthae	Timb.	<i>Andrena</i>	213	deficiens	Krom., <i>Epyris</i>	97
cryptanthae	Timb. & Mich.	<i>Proteriades</i>	239	Deinodryinus	Perk.	100
crypticus	Wilson	<i>Lasius</i>	148	deleoni	Ross, <i>Neodiprion</i>	10
CRYPTINAE			43	delicata	Bks., <i>Ageniella</i> [s]	175
CRYPTINI			46	delicate	Cole, <i>Formica</i> [s]	153
Cryptochelus	Panz.		172	delicatum	(Cress.), <i>Rygchium</i>	163
cryptognathae	Grlt.	<i>Tripolycystus</i>	77	delicatus	Cress., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	21
Cryptoprymna	Foerst.		75	delicatus	Doz., <i>Anagrus</i>	63
Cryptopymnus	Thoms.		75	delicatus	Mick., <i>Oxybelus</i>	203
Cryptoserphus	Kief.		89	Delomegachile	Vier.	245
Cryptus	Jur.		9	dema	Burks, <i>Spirochalcis</i>	84
Cryptus	F.		46	demooides	Ross, <i>Neodiprion</i>	10
crystallina	(Whlr.)	<i>Trachymyrmex</i> [v]	138	dendroctoni	Ashm., <i>Cecidostiba</i>	78
CTENISCINI			41	dendroctoni	Cush., <i>Coeloides</i>	33
Cteniscus	Hal.		41	Dendrosoter	Wesm.	36
Ctenopyga	Ashm.		110	densiventris	Vier., <i>Formica</i>	155
cubanus	Whlr.	<i>Xenomyrmex</i> [s]	128	dentata	Mayr, <i>Pheidole</i>	121
cubitalis	(Mrol.)	<i>Enicospilus</i>	62	denticulatus	Martin, <i>Aliolus</i>	23
Cubitognatha	Mich.		237	denticulatus	(Pack.), <i>Psammaecius</i>	193
Cubocephalus	Ratz.		45	dentigula	Sm., <i>Pheidole</i>	121
culbertsoni	Timb.	<i>Perdita</i> [s]	225	dentinodis	Forel, <i>Crematogaster</i>	126
cultriformis	(Davis)	<i>Syrphoctonus</i>	57	dentipes	(Dalm.), <i>Monodontomerus</i>	73
cuniculus	Wly.	<i>Macrocentrus</i>	21	denverensis	Roh., <i>Oxybelus</i>	203
cuprepes	Kief.	<i>Chalegonatopus</i>	99	depilis	Emery, <i>Brachymyrmex</i>	141
cuprepoides	Kief.	<i>Chalegonatopus</i>	99	depilis	Forel, <i>Myrmecocystus</i> [v]	151
curculionis	(Fitch.)	<i>Aliolus</i>	23	depilis	Whlr., <i>Crematogaster</i>	126
curculionis	(Fitch.)	<i>Triaspis</i>	24	depressa	Mich., <i>Osmia</i>	244
curculionis	(Thoms.)	<i>Bathyplectes</i>	60	deserticola	Bks., <i>Anoplus</i>	183
curtus	(Prov.)	<i>Bracon</i>	33	deserticola	Timb., <i>Andrena</i>	213
curvavena	Bugbee	<i>Eurytoma</i> [s]	82	deserticola	Timb., <i>Colletes</i>	206
curvispinosus	Cole	<i>Pogonomyrmex</i> [s]	114	deserticola	Timb. & Mich., <i>Proteriades</i>	239
curvispinosus	Mayr	<i>Leptothorax</i>	131	desertorum	Bohart, <i>Pterocheilus</i>	169
cushmani	(Cwfd.)	<i>Eupelmus</i>	72	desertorum	Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i>	121
cyaneus	Ashm.	<i>Stinoplus</i>	84	desertorum	Whlr., <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> [s]	114
cyanus	F.	<i>Sirex</i>	16	designatus	Cress., <i>Odynerus</i>	163
cyaniridis	Riley	<i>Apanteles</i>	28	desponsa	Sm., <i>Melissodes</i>	249, 250
cyanoides	Burks	<i>Catolaccus</i>	78	desponsiformis	Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	252
Cyanopterus	Hal.		33	Deuteragenia	<i>Sustera</i>	172
Cyathomyrmex	Creigh.		135	devius	Mason, <i>Eudiaborus</i>	42
cylindricus	(Cress.)	<i>Anoplus</i>	182	diabliensis	Wms., <i>Diplolectron</i>	186
Cymodusa	Holmg.		59	Diaborus	Auctt.	42
CYNIPIDAE			85	Diaborus	Foerst.	41
CYNIPODEA			84	diacrisiae	Gah., <i>Apanteles</i>	28
Cyphanza	Cam.		54	Diadasia	Patt.	248
Cyphomyrmex	Mayr		137	Diadasiana	(!) Mich.	248
cypris	(Blake)	<i>Dasymutilla</i>	103	Diadasina	Moure	248
cyrene	(Wlkr.)	<i>Callitula</i>	76	Diaeretus	Foerst.	19
cyrene	(Wlkr.)	<i>Pseudomicromelus</i>	76	diamesa	Hurd, <i>Xylocopa</i> [s]	259
Cyrtosmia	Mich.		238	Dianthidium	Ckll.	234
Daenusa	Hal.		32	DIAPRIIDAE		89
daetynoplia	(Ashm.)	<i>Thysanus</i>	69	diapidiocola	Silv.	65
daekei	Vier.	<i>Nysson</i>	192	diatraeae	Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	28
daggyi	(Murr.)	<i>Chlorion</i>	191	Dibrachoides	Kurdj.	77
dagosa	Ckll.	<i>Melissodes</i>	249, 250	Diceratosmia	Robt.	242
dahlbomi	Cress.	<i>Larrada</i>	188	Dichothorax	Emery	133
Dahlbominus	Hincks		64	dichrous	Roh., <i>Odynerus</i> [v]	167
dakota	(Cress.)	<i>Priocnemus</i>	171	dichrous	Sm., <i>Sphecodes</i>	231
dakota	(Dreis.)	<i>Pompius</i>	184	Dichrysia	Licht.	95
dakotensis	Emery	<i>Formica</i> [s]	154	diecki	Emery, <i>Stenamma</i>	116
dakotensis	Whlr. & Whlr.	<i>Leptothorax</i> [s]	132	Dienoplus	Fox	193
daleae	Ckll.	<i>Colletes</i>	206	dietrichi	Schus., <i>Ephuta</i> [s]	105
daleae	Mich.	<i>Anthocopa</i>	241	dietrichi	(Sm.), <i>Smithistruma</i>	136
danaus	(Blake)	<i>Odontophotopsis</i>	103	difficilis	Emery, <i>Formica</i>	155
danaus	(Blake)	<i>Photopsis</i>	102	difficilis	(Mues.), <i>Agathis</i>	26
Dasymutilla	Ashm.		103	diffugita	Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i> [s]	236
Dasyosmyia	Mich.		238	digiticornis	Bohart, <i>Rygchium</i>	163
Dasyoscolia	Brad.		107	Diglochis	Foerst.	77
davidsoni	(Ckll.)	<i>Hemisia</i> [s]	257	dignus	Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	28
davidsoni	Ckll.	<i>Megachile</i>	245	dialectus	Sauss., <i>Odynerus</i>	163
davidsoni	(Ashm.)	<i>Gelis</i>	44	Dilophogaster	How.	75
davisi	Fox	<i>Plenoculus</i> [s]	187	dimitus	Baker, <i>Oxybelus</i>	201
davisi	Whlr.	<i>Dolichoderus</i> [s]	139	dimidiata	Say, <i>Myrmica</i>	113, 138
davisi	Whlr.	<i>Formica</i> [v]	155	dimidiatum	(Say), <i>Hedychridium</i>	94
davisi	Whlr.	<i>Leptothorax</i> [s]	133	dimidiatus	(Ashm.), <i>Hypsotter</i>	60
dealbatus	Comp.	<i>Aphytis</i>	65	dimidiatus	(Ashm.), <i>Opius</i>	32
deayi	Chandler	<i>Bombus</i> [v]	261	dimidiatus	(Cress.), <i>Meteorus</i>	19
debilis	Timb.	<i>Nomada</i>	247	dimidiatus	Westw., <i>Pteroptrix</i>	64, 65
decipiens	(Prov.)	<i>Bethylus</i>	98	dimmocki	Whlr., <i>Bothriomyrmex</i>	141
				Dimorphopteryx	Ashm.	15

dinognatha Ckll.	Perdita[s]	218	<i>duplexa</i> Mitch., Megachile	245
Diodontus Curt.		189	<i>duplicatus</i> (Say), Cratichneumon	49
Dioxys Lep. & Serv.		234	<i>duplicatus</i> Tow., Dipogon[s]	172
Diplazon Nees		57	<i>duplicincta</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	250
DIPLAZONINAE		57	<i>duplicincta</i> (Ckll.), <i>Svastra</i>	255
Diplolepis Fourcroy		86	<i>duplonotata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	221
Diplolepis Geoff.		86	<i>duplonotata</i> Timb., <i>Psaenynthia</i>	217
Diploplectron Fox		186	<i>Dusona</i> Cam.	60
Diplorhoptrum Mayr		129	<i>dyari</i> Roh., <i>Neodiprion</i>	9, 10
Dipogon Fox		172	<i>dynastes</i> Foerst., <i>Pteromalus</i>	77
Diprion Schr.		11		
diprioni Roh., Lagarotis		56	<i>Earinus</i> Wesm.	25
DIPRIONIDAE		9	<i>Earobia</i> Tow. & Tow.	41
Dirhinus Dalm.		83	<i>ebeninus</i> Wlk., <i>Atractodes</i>	45
discoideum (Cress.)	<i>Pelecyystoma</i>	35	<i>eburneus</i> Mason, <i>Smicroplectrus</i>	43
discolor (Cress.)	<i>Agathis</i>	26	<i>ecalcarata</i> (Emery), <i>Apheognathus</i> [v]	118
discontinus Weber	<i>Myrmica</i> [s]	113	<i>ecarinata</i> Schus., <i>Ephuta</i> [s]	105
discordans Bugbee	<i>Eurytoma</i>	81	<i>edytolophae</i> Mues., <i>Microgaster</i>	30
discorrhina Ckll.	<i>Megachile</i>	245	<i>echinocacti</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	222
Discothyrea Roger		111	<i>echinocerei</i> Ckll., <i>Ashmeadiella</i> [s]	235
discreta Gah., <i>Brachymeria</i>		83	<i>echo</i> (Perk.), <i>Chalcogonatopus</i>	99
discreta Timb., <i>Perdita</i>		221	<i>echthroides</i> Tow., <i>Amydraulax</i>	44
discretoides Gah.	<i>Brachymeria</i>	83	<i>ecitonodora</i> Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i> [v]	122
Disema Foerst.		78	<i>Ectopria</i> Wasm.	97
Disemiscus Ghiesq.		78	<i>ECLYTINI</i>	40
dispar (Brues.)	<i>Hormius</i>	35	<i>ecoaloxis</i> Wlk., <i>Campoplex</i>	59
dispar Prov.	<i>Microodus</i>	26	<i>Ecleptica</i> Holmb.	249
disseptus Timb.	<i>Colletes</i> [s]	205	<i>Ectatomma</i> Sm.	110
dissimilans Timb.	<i>Andrena</i>	213	<i>Ectemnius</i> Dahlb.	199
dissitus (Cress.)	<i>Atanycolimorpha</i>	33	<i>eduliculus</i> Ross., <i>Neodiprion</i>	10
Dissomphalus Ashm.		97	<i>edwardsii</i> Br., <i>Sirex</i>	16
distans Nort.	<i>Strongylaster</i>	11	<i>edwardsii</i> (Cress.), <i>Acrocircus</i> [s]	47
distinctus Cress.	<i>Colletes</i>	206	<i>edwardsii</i> Cress., <i>Anthophora</i> [s]	256
distinctus Fox	<i>Bothynostethus</i>	186	<i>edwardsii</i> Cress., <i>Melecta</i>	258
distinctus (Prov.)	<i>Camptoletis</i>	60	<i>edwardsii</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i> [s]	247
distinguenda (Kief.)	<i>Perisierola</i>	98	<i>edwardsii</i> (Cress.)	96
distolus Lvl.	<i>Sphecodes</i>	232	<i>edwardsii</i> (Cress.), <i>Pseudomasaris</i>	163
distrupica Timb.	<i>Perdita</i>	221	<i>egawai</i> Uchida, <i>Tylocoenoides</i>	58
Ditremops Tow.		49	<i>ehrhorni</i> (Ckll.), <i>Anthidiellum</i>	234
diversa (Mues.)	<i>Agathis</i>	26	<i>ejuncidum</i> Say, <i>Anomalon</i>	61
diversa (Nort.)	<i>Dusona</i>	60	<i>Elachertus</i> Spin.	68
diversa Timb.	<i>Perdita</i>	221	<i>Elampus</i> Spin.	94
Diversinervus Silv.		71	<i>elaphidiovorus</i> Whlr., <i>Odontobracon</i>	36
diversipilosa Whlr.	<i>Pheidole</i> [v]	121	<i>Elapthus</i> Forbes	94
diversipilosus Sm.	<i>Leptothorax</i>	133	<i>ELASMIDAE</i>	69
divina Grlt.	<i>Achyrosocharis</i>	68	<i>Elasmosoma</i> Ruthe	27
divinator (Rossi)	<i>Perithous</i>	37	<i>Elasmus</i> Westw.	69
divisa (Wlk.)	<i>Chalcis</i>	83	<i>elderi</i> Kinc., <i>Dolerus</i>	12
divisus (Cress.)	<i>Crassomicrodus</i>	25	<i>eldoradensis</i> Whlr., <i>Leptothorax</i> [s]	131
divisus Sm.	<i>Gorytes</i>	194	<i>eleaphilus</i> Silv., <i>Coccophagus</i>	66
Dolerus Panz.		11	<i>electrae</i> Vier., <i>Apanteles</i>	28
DOLICHODERINAE		139	<i>elegans</i> (Cress.), <i>Syzeuctus</i>	53
Dolichoderus Lund		139	<i>elegans</i> Grav., <i>Bassus</i>	57
Dolichodynerus Bohart		168	<i>elegans</i> Lep., <i>Pepsis</i> [s]	170
dolichosoma Vier.	<i>Ephiates</i>	37	<i>elegans</i> Park., <i>Steniolia</i>	195
doliccephalus Mues.	<i>Apanteles</i>	28	<i>elegans</i> Silv., <i>Diversinervus</i>	71
Doliopria Kief.		90	<i>elegans</i> (Sm.), <i>Chlorion</i>	191
dolosa Whlr.	<i>Formica</i> [s]	153	<i>legantulus</i> (Sm.), <i>Gorytes</i>	194
domingensis Leclerc.	<i>Ectemnius</i>	199	<i>eleodis</i> (Viereck), <i>Microctonus</i>	20
dorothyae Krom.	<i>Gorytes</i> [s]	194	<i>eleucopis</i> Wlk., <i>Cryptus</i>	46
dorsale F.	<i>Rygchium</i> [s]	163	<i>ellipticus</i> (Kby.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	211
dorsalis (Cress.)	<i>Eudiaborus</i>	42	<i>ellopia</i> Hgtn., <i>Pimpla</i>	38
dorsalis Cress.	<i>Notocyphus</i> [s]	177	<i>elongata</i> (Buckl.), <i>Leptogenys</i>	112
dorsalis (Prov.)	<i>Psithyrus</i>	261	<i>elongata</i> Doz., <i>Prospaltella</i>	65
dorsalis Say	<i>Acordulecera</i>	9	<i>elongata</i> (Mich.), <i>Anthocopa</i>	240
Doryctes Hal.		36	<i>elongatus</i> Brisch., <i>Amblyteles</i>	50
DORYLINEAE		108	<i>elongatus</i> (Davis), <i>Pseuderipternus</i>	60
Dorymyrmex Mayr		140	<i>elongatus</i> Dreis., <i>Anoplus</i>	183
downesi Gah.	<i>Opius</i>	32	<i>elongatus</i> (Grlt.), <i>Thysanus</i>	69
druso (Wlk.)	<i>Dibrachoides</i>	77	<i>elongatus</i> (Mayr.), <i>Pseudomyrmex</i>	112
DRYINIDAE		98, 204	<i>elongatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Prometheus</i>	57
Dryocosmus Gir.		88	<i>elusa</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	251
dryophantae (Ashm.)	<i>Torymus</i>	73	<i>eluta</i> (LaBerge), <i>Svastra</i> [s]	255
dryophila Krom.	<i>Tiphia</i>	101	<i>emarginatula</i> Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i> [s]	236
dryorhizoxeni (Ashm.)	<i>Lariophagus</i>	77	<i>emarginatum</i> Say, <i>Oxybelus</i>	201
Dryudella Spin.		186	<i>emersoni</i> (Grlt.), <i>Telenomus</i>	92
dubitatus Cress.	<i>Mesoleptus</i>	60	<i>emersoni</i> Gregg, <i>Monomorium</i> [s]	128
dubitatus (Nort.)	<i>Hemitaxonus</i>	11	<i>emersoni</i> Whlr., <i>Leptothorax</i> [s]	134
dubius Ashm.	<i>Pachycrepoideus</i>	75	<i>emeriana</i> Creigh., <i>Crematogaster</i> [s]	126
dubois Timb.	<i>Andrena</i>	213	<i>emeriana</i> Forel, <i>Myrmica</i> [s]	113
dufouri Donisth.	<i>Tapinoma</i>	141	<i>emerita</i> Whlr., <i>Formica</i>	160
dugesii (Ckll.)	<i>Mesoplia</i>	259	<i>eminentia</i> Mick., <i>Dasymutilla</i>	103
dugesianus Lec.	<i>Lindenius</i>	198	<i>emmiae</i> (Emery), <i>Quadrirstruma</i>	137
duloticus Wess.	<i>Leptothorax</i>	134	<i>Emphor</i> Patt.	248
dumetorum Whlr.	<i>Camponotus</i> [s]	144	<i>Emphoropsis</i> Ashm.	257
dupla Say	<i>Ceratina</i>	259	<i>emprectiae</i> Vier., <i>Apanteles</i>	28

Empria Lep.	14	etrocaulus Mason, <i>Smicroplectrus</i> [s]	43
enavata (Cress.), <i>Diadasia</i>	248	Eubadizon Nees	22
<i>encasta</i> Cress., <i>Smicra</i>	83	eubule (Cress.), <i>Spilochalcis</i>	84
<i>enceliae</i> (Ckll.), <i>Anthocopa</i> [s]	241	Eucereris Cress.	197
ENCYRTIDAE	69	Euceros Grav.	54
Endasys Foerst.	44	euchaetis Ashm., <i>Apanteles</i>	28
<i>Energonopus</i> Holmb.	248	EUCHARITIDAE	72
<i>Eneria</i> Donisth.	135	Eudecatoma Ashm.	82
enhuycki Cooper, <i>Chrysis</i>	95	<i>Euderomphale</i> Grlt.	64
<i>Enicospilus</i> Steph.	62	Eudiaborus Kerrich	42
enixa Sandh., <i>Osmia</i>	243, 244	eulophi Robt., <i>Colletes</i>	206
Enizemum Foerst.	58	EULOPHIDAE	64
ensenadana Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	216	<i>Eulophus</i> Geoff.	64
ensenadensis Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	216	<i>Eulophus</i> Oliv.	64
ensiger (Say), <i>Apanteles</i>	28	Eumayria Ashm.	88
Entedon Dalm.	69	Eumelissodes LaBerge	249
Entomacis Foerst.	90	Eumenes Latr.	163
<i>Entomia</i> H.-S.	91	Eumicrosoma Gah.	92
<i>Entomius</i> Hal.	91	<i>Eunotomyia</i> Masi	75
<i>Epochatus</i> Thoms.	54	Euophthalma Creigh.	129
epagoges Gah., <i>Microgaster</i>	30	EUPELMIDAE	72
epallidus Wlk., <i>Ophion</i>	62	<i>Eupelmus</i> Dalm.	72
Epanusia Grlt.	72	Euperilampus Wlkr.	72
Epeorus Latr.	247	euphorbiae (Ckll.), <i>Nomadopsis</i>	229
Ephedomyrmex Whlr.	115	euphorbiae Timb., <i>Exomalopsis</i>	246
Ephedrus Hal.	18	euphorbiae Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	222
<i>Ephialtes</i> auctt.	38	euphorbiae Timb., <i>Psaenythia</i>	217
<i>Ephialtes</i> Grav.	37	euphorbiae (Vier.), <i>Ageniella</i>	175
<i>Ephialtes</i> Schrank	38	Euphoriella Ashm.	20
EPHIALTINI	36	Euphorus Nees	20
EPHIALTINI	38	Euphilis Riso	198
<i>Ephialtomorpha</i> Ashm.	37	Euponera Forel	111
Ephuta Say	104	euprepes Perk., <i>Chalcogonatopus</i>	99
<i>Epibembex</i> Mink.	196	euprepoides Perk., <i>Chalcogonatopus</i>	99
<i>epicharina</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	241	Eupteronotus Kurdj.	77
Epicrossocerus Ashm.	198	eurus Mason, <i>Smicroplectrus</i> [s]	43
epicus (Cress.), <i>Iphiaulax</i>	23	Eurydinoteloides Grlt.	79
Epiencyrtus Ashm.	70	<i>Eurygnathus</i> Schus., <i>Ephuta</i>	105
Epimacroterea Timb.	217	eurynorhyncha Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i>	237
Epimelissodes Ashm.	249, 254	EURYPROCTINI	56
Epinomia Ashm.	233	Eurytoma Ilig.	80
epinota (Say), <i>Macrophya</i>	16	EURYTOMIDAE	79
<i>epinotalis</i> Buren, <i>Lasius</i> [s]	150	Eutanyacra Cam.	50
epinotiae Vier., <i>Apanteles</i>	28	eterpe (Blake). Timulla	104
Epinysson Pate	193	Eutricharaea Thoms.	244
<i>Epileurotropis</i> Grlt.	69	EUTRICHOSOMATIDAE	69
Epistenia Westw.	79	Eutrichosoma Ashm.	69
Episyrion Schiödte	181	Euura Newm.	14
Epyris Westw.	97	Evagetes Lep.	180
equina (Ckll.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s]	229	evagetoides Evans, <i>Pompilus</i>	184
Eragenia Bks.	176	evanidus Martin, <i>Aliolus</i>	23
Erebomyrma Whlr.	130	EVANIIDAE	88
erema Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i>	237	evansi Tow., <i>Ageniella</i>	175
Eremosmia Mich.	241	evetriae Cush., <i>Glypta</i>	53
ergatandria Forel, <i>Ponera</i>	112	Evylaeus Robt.	230
ergatogyna Whlr., <i>Monomorium</i> [s]	128	exaltus Mitch., <i>Sphecodes</i>	231
erigeniae Robt., <i>Andrena</i>	213	exartemae Wly., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	21
erigenoides (Vier.), <i>Andrena</i>	213	excarinatus CUSH., <i>Simophion</i>	62
erigenoides (Vier.), <i>Andrena</i>	213	excavatus (Fox), <i>Ectemnius</i> [s]	199
eriogoni Ckll., <i>Colletes</i>	210	excelsus (Cress.), <i>Acoricnus</i> [s]	47
eriogoni Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	222	excessarius Davis, <i>Chorinaeus</i>	58
eritreensis Comp., <i>Coccophagus</i>	66	excisa Donisth., <i>Eneria</i>	135
errabunda Mick., <i>Dasytilla</i>	108	excisa Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	223
erratica Cress., <i>Glypta</i>	58	excitans Roh., <i>Neodiprion</i>	10
erratica Perr., <i>Chrysis</i>	95	exclamans Vier., <i>Oxybelus</i>	201
erratica Sm., <i>Xylocopa</i>	259	exclamans Vier., <i>Polistes</i> [s]	162
Erromenus Holmg.	41	excoetus Tow., <i>Calicurgus</i> [s]	174
erubescens (Bohart). <i>Leptochillus</i>	165	exubitalis Wlk., <i>Enicospilus</i>	62
erucarum (Cush.), <i>Bracon</i>	33	EXENTERINAE	41
eruficinctus Wlk., <i>Campoplex</i>	59	exenterus Htg.	43
erryngis (Lep.), <i>Pachodynerus</i>	164	Exetastes Grav.	53
erythrogaster Nort., <i>Nematus</i>	13	Exidechthis Wlk.	59
erythronii Robt., <i>Andrena</i>	213	exiguæ (Vier.), <i>Hyposoter</i>	60
erythropleura Ashm., <i>Polysphincta</i>	40	exiguus (Cress.), <i>Phygadeuon</i>	45
erythrus (Vier.), <i>Iphiaulax</i>	33	exilis Prov., <i>Ischnus</i>	46
erythrus Vier., <i>Vipio</i>	33	eximius Mason, <i>Eudiaborus</i>	42
essenbeckii (Westw.), <i>Eciton</i>	108	eximius (Steph.), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	52
essenbeckii Westw., <i>Nomanymrex</i>	108	exobscurus Wlk., <i>Tryphon</i>	62
eskimo Skorikov, <i>Alpinibombus</i> (!)[s]	261	Exochus Grav.	59
essigi Timb., <i>Andrena</i>	214	exoglyphum (Bohart), <i>Rygchium</i> [s]	164
estebana Ckll., <i>Anthophora</i>	257	exogyrus Vier., <i>Chelonus</i>	31
estebanius Perg., <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> [s]	114	Exomalopsis Spin.	246
estellina (Bks.), <i>Anoplus</i>	182	exornatum (Fern.), <i>Chlorion</i>	191
esurus (Riley), <i>Syntomosphyrum</i>	67	explorator (Say), <i>Cardiochiles</i>	30
Ethelurgus Foerst.	44	expulsus Schulz, <i>Pompilus</i>	184
etiellae Vier., <i>Apanteles</i>	28	expurgata (Ckll.), <i>Svastra</i> [s]	254

exrufum Wlkl., Anomalon	62	flavifrons Cress., Philanthus	197
exsectoides Forel, Formica	155	flavimedia (How.), Pteroptrix	64
extensorius L., Ichneumon	51	flavipennis Cress., Trogus	53
externa (Say), Macrophyia	16	flavipennis (Prov.), Opheltes[s]	54
exul Mich., LaBerge & Moure, Gaeschia	249	flavipes (Ashm.), Aclista	91
ezra (Pate), Mimesa	189	flavipes (Nort.), Aneugmenus	11
fabricii Leach, Lophyrus	9, 10	flavipes Spin., Megachile	246
fabricii Mocs., Chrysis	96	flavitarsis (Sauss.), Mischocyttarus[s]	162
faceta Aaron, Chrysis	95	flavobalteatus Cam., Pterocheilus	169
facetosa Weed, Microgaster	30	flavocincta Cress., Eucereris	197
fauchilli Bks., Priocnemis	176	flavopectus Sm., Dorymyrmex[s]	140
faisonensis (Forel), Paratrechina[v]	146	flavopicta (Ashm.), Polycyrtidea	47
faisonica Forel, Pheidole[v]	121	flavopictus Ashm., Scopiorus	54
fallax Borg., Neivamyrmex	109	flavus (F.), Lasius	148
fallax Wilson, Lasius	148	flavus McCook, Dorymyrmex[v]	140
fallugiae Timb., Perdita	222	flavus Sm., Leptocephalothorax[s]	133
fartus (Prov.), Doryctes	36	flavus Whlr. & Creigh, Veromessor[s]	119
fasciata (Nort.), Neurotoma	8	flebilis (Cress.), Chalcis	83
fasciata Prov., Phanerotoma	31	flemingi Sm., Aphaenogaster	117
fasciata Tow., Ageniella	175	fletcheri Bod., Hedychrismus	94
fasciata Grlt., Metacolus	76	fletcheri (Cwf.), Asaphes	74
fasciatus (Grlt.), Thysanus	69	fletcherii Ashm., Crataepus	68
fasciatus Prov., Semiotellus	84	floricola (Jerd.), Monomorium	128
fasciatus (Sm.), Aporinellus	185	floridae (Grlt.), Aprostocetus	67
fascipennis (Br.), Compsocryptus	46	floridae (Grlt.), Tetrastrichus	66
fascipennis (Roh.), Adelius	27	floridaens Sm., Aphidius	18
fastigatus Mick., Sphecodes	204	florida Ashm., Bassettia	87
fattigi Mitch., Sphecodes	231	florida (Ashm.), Ceratopria	90
fattigi Schus., Ephuta[s]	106	florida (Ashm.), Trichopria	90
fedorense Ckll., Perdita	222	florida (Mues.), Agathis	26
Fedtschenkia Sauss.	107	florida (Prov.), Pseudosiobla	15
feltiae Vier., Apanteles	28	florida Robt., Tipha	101
femoralis Cress., Ceropales	178	florida Schus., Ephuta[s]	105
femoralis Mues., Microgaster	.....	floridanus Sm., Aphaenogaster	117
feomorata (Mich.), Ashmeadiella	236	floridanus Ashm., Baryconus	93
feomoratus Cwf., Urosigalpus	22	floridanus (Ashm.), Horismenus	68
femur-aureus Driesi, Dipogon	172	floridanus (Bks.), Auplopus[s]	174
feria (Davis), Monoblastus[s]	41	floridanus (Buckl.), Camponotus[s]	145
ferruginea (Brues), Helconidea	21	floridanus Emery, Leptocephalothorax[s]	133
ferrugineipes (Huber), Torymus	73	floridanus Emery, Xenomyrmex[s]	128
ferrugineus (F.), Camponotus	142	floridanus Fox, Gorytes	195
ferrugineus Gah., Opius	32	floridanus Robt., Oxybelus	202
ferrugineus Olsen, Pogonomyrmex[s]	115	floridanus (Robt.), Stenodynerus[s]	166
ferrugineus (Say), Tachypompilus[s]	181	floridanus Roth & Willis, Anastatus	72
ferrugineus Swenk, Colletes[s]	207	floridanus Tow., Dipogon[s]	172
ferrum-equinum (Walsh & Riley), Messatoporus	48	floridensis Driesi, Ceropales	177
Fervidobombus Skorikov	260	floridensis Timb., Perdita	222
festinata Prov., Melissodes	251	florissantensis Mich., Ashmeadiella[s]	236
festinatus (Buckl.), Camponotus[s]	144	florissantensis Roh., Proctotrupes	89
festiva Evans, Tastiotenia	180	fodiens (Handl.), Bicyrtes	195
festiva Mues., Agathis	26	Fnœus F.	89
festivus Hobbs, Torymus	73	foersteri Gah., Opius	32
festonata Prov., Melissodes	251	foleyi Timb., Nomadopsis	229
festus Cress., Ichneumon	51	foraminatum (Sauss.), Rygchium[s]	164
ficticia Whlr., Formica[s]	160	forbesi Ckll., Anthophora	256
fidelis Bks., Anacyphonix	170	forbesi Martin, Urosigalpus	22
fidum (Cress.), Aphelinus	14	forbesi Wee, Cremastus	61
fieldi Timb., Perdita	222	forbesi Robt., Andrena	214
Figitæ Latr.	85	foreliana Whlr., Formica	159
FIGITIDAE	85	Formica L.	154
filirrhina Brown, Smithistruma	136	Formicapis Slad.	237
filitalpa Brown, Smithistruma	136	FORMICIDAE	108
fimbriata Cress., Melissodes	249, 251	FORMICINAE	141
fisheri Vier., Aridelus	19	formicoïdes Prov., Bethylus	97, 98
fiskei (Roh.), Aliolius	23	formicoïdes (Prov.), Epyris	97
fiskei Roh., Triaspis	24	formidolosus Whlr., Leptocephalothorax[s]	134
fiskei Vier., Apanteles	28	formosa Krom., Methocha	101
flamminneiventris (Grlt.), Eudecatoma	107	formosa (Say), Pepsis[s]	170
flandersi Timb., Andreana	214	formosa Sm., Xylocopa	259
flaveolatum Grav., Ophion	61	forticorne (O. S.), Xanthoteras	86
flavescentis Grundmann, Brachymyrnex[s]	141	fortinodis Mayr., Leptocephalothorax	132
flaviceps Ashm., Ascogaster	31	fossata (Metz.), Hylaeus	212
flaviceps Whlr., Myrmecocystus	151	fossor Roh. & Ckll., Oxybelus	201
flavicapus Mason, Eudiaborus	42	fossorius (L.), Amblyteles	50
flavicippeus (Vier.), Olesicampe	60	foveata Mich., Ashmeadiella	236
flavicornis (F.), Urocerus	16	foveata Timb., Perdita[s]	222
flavircurensa Bugbee, Eurytoma	81	foveatus Sm., Leptocephalothorax[s]	131
flavidion Timb., Perdita[s]	221	foveolatus (Brown & Cheng), Dissomphalus	98
flavidipes Kief., Pantoclis	91	fowleri Ckll., Nomada	246
flavidulus (Sm.), Pseudomyrmex	112	foxi (Ckll.), Dasymutilla	103
flavifrons Ashm., Amerolytus(!)	59	foxiella Mich., Ashmeadiella	237
flavifrons Ashm., Atrometus	61	foxi Ckll., Andrena	214
flavifrons (Ashm.), Chalcogonatopus	99	fracta Rozen, Nomadopsis	229
		fracticincta Timb., Perdita	222

fracticornis Emery, <i>Myrmica</i> [s] .....	113	gaudialis Ckll., <i>Collettes</i> [s] .....	207
fragariae (Roh.), <i>Catolpus</i> .....	78	gautschii D. T., <i>Mutilla</i> .....	152
fragariae (Roh.), <i>Heterolaccus</i> .....	78	gavilanica Timb., <i>Andrena</i> [s] .....	213
francisconis White, <i>Osmia</i> .....	243	gavisicolor Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	51
franklini Gah., <i>Phanerotoma</i> .....	31	gelechiae Ashm., <i>Bracon</i> .....	34
fraserae Swenk, <i>Collettes</i> .....	207	gelechiae How., <i>Parapsilosphys</i> .....	70
fraterculus (Prov.), <i>Ischnus</i> [s] .....	46	gelida Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [s] .....	157
fraterculus (Prov.), <i>Ischnus</i> [s] .....	47	GELINAE .....	43
fraterna Sm., <i>Ceropales</i> [s] .....	178	GELINI .....	44
fraternus (Bks.), <i>Anoplus</i> .....	182	Gelis Thunb. .....	44
fraternus Say, <i>Stigmus</i> [s] .....	190	geminata (F.), <i>Solenopsis</i> [s] .....	129
fraternus Tow. & Tow., <i>Idiogramma</i> .....	40	geminata (Say), <i>Netelia</i> .....	40
frazieri Bohart, <i>Stenodynerus</i> [s] .....	168	gemina Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i> [s] .....	80
frequens Perk., <i>Chalcogonatopus</i> .....	99	geniculata Foerst., <i>Systole</i> .....	82
friedlandi Creigh, <i>Anergates</i> .....	130	georgica Cress., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	241
friesei Ckll., <i>Diadasia</i> .....	248	georgica (Cress.), <i>Svastra</i> [s] .....	254
frigida Sm., <i>Andrena</i> .....	214	georgica Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	222
frigida Sm., <i>Megachile</i> [s] .....	245	geraeae Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	218
frigida (Sm.), <i>Pseudomethocha</i> [s] .....	103	geraei (Mues.), <i>Bracon</i> .....	24
frigidus Sm., <i>Crabro</i> .....	199	geranii Robt., <i>Andrena</i> .....	214
frigidus (Ashm.), <i>Mesoleius</i> .....	56	gerardi Hickok, <i>Pteromalus</i> .....	67
frisoni Ross, <i>Dolerus</i> .....	12	germania (Cress.), <i>Priocnemis</i> .....	173
frontale Robt., <i>Oxybelus</i> .....	201	gerriphagus (March.), <i>Tiphoidites</i> .....	92
frontalis Ashm., <i>Polylistus</i> .....	59	gerrisophaga (Doutt), <i>Patasson</i> .....	63
frontalis Latr., <i>Sparasion</i> .....	93	gessneri Andre, <i>Dolerus</i> .....	12
frontosus (Davis), <i>Mesoleius</i> .....	56	gibboceps Bohart, <i>Leptochilus</i> .....	165
frontosus (Davis), <i>Perilissus</i> .....	55	gibbosus (Say), <i>Agathis</i> .....	26
fulgidus Swenk, <i>Collettes</i> [s] .....	206	gigas L., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	16
fulgurans Holmb., <i>Svastra</i> .....	249	gigas Walsh, <i>Ephialtes</i> .....	37
fuliginosa (Dahlb.), <i>Motes</i> .....	188	gilensis Ckll., <i>Collettes</i> .....	206
fulva (Mayr), <i>Paratrechina</i> .....	146	gilensis Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> [s] .....	241
fulva Roger, <i>Aphaenogaster</i> .....	117	giliae Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	222
fulva Sm., <i>Xenoglossa</i> .....	248	giliarum Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> .....	243
fulviceps Cam., <i>Myzinum</i> [s] .....	101	gillaspyi Evans, <i>Anoplus</i> [s] .....	182
fulvicollis Thoms., <i>Opius</i> .....	52	gillettei (Roh.), <i>Neodiprion</i> .....	10
fulvicollis Timb., <i>Anthophora</i> .....	256	gillettei Titus, <i>Ashmeadiella</i> [s] .....	226
fulvicornis (Cress.), <i>Priocnemoides</i> .....	171	gilva (Roger), <i>Euponera</i> .....	111
fulvida Cress., <i>Melecta</i> [s] .....	258	gilvescens Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [v] .....	160
fulvipennis Sm., <i>Andrena</i> .....	214	gilvescens Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i> .....	122
fulvipes Cress., <i>Ceropales</i> .....	178	glabrus Whlr., <i>Leptothorax</i> [v] .....	132
fulvipes Fox, <i>Stigmus</i> .....	190	glaber (Ashm.), <i>Cinetus</i> .....	91
fulvipes Robt., <i>Oxybelus</i> [s] .....	202	glabrata (Fall.), <i>Ametastegia</i> .....	14
fulvhirta (Cress.), <i>Dasmuntilla</i> .....	104	glacialis (Ashm.), <i>Apanteles</i> .....	28
fumator Nort., <i>Macrophysa</i> .....	15	glacialis Whlr., <i>Leptothorax</i> [s] .....	134
fumiferanae Vier., <i>Apanteles</i> .....	28	glauconotatus Harris, <i>Crabro</i> .....	200
fumiferanae (Vier.), <i>Glypta</i> .....	53	genensis Sm., <i>Oxybelus</i> .....	203
fumipennis Mues., <i>Meteorus</i> .....	19	globus Weld, <i>Amphibolips</i> .....	87
fumipennis (Nort.), <i>Phymatocera</i> .....	15	glomeratus (L.), <i>Apanteles</i> .....	28
fumipennis (Prov.), <i>Nictula</i> .....	54	gloriose (Sauss.), <i>Dasmuntilla</i> .....	104
fundatiformis (Robt.), <i>Stenodynerus</i> [s] .....	166	glutiniatus (Roman), <i>Eudiaborus</i> .....	42
fundatus (Cress.), <i>Stenodynerus</i> .....	166	Glypta Grav. ....	53
funereus (Lep.), <i>Paracyphononyx</i> .....	185	Glyptobasis Moure .....	233
furva Weld, <i>Callirhytis</i> .....	58	Glyptobasis Moure .....	233
furvescens Whlr., <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [v] .....	118	Glyptodoryctes Ashm. ....	36
fusca L., <i>Formica</i> .....	155	Gnaphodion Hal. ....	32
fusacata Emery, <i>Formica</i> [v] .....	153	Gnathias Robt. ....	247
fuscatus Emery, <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> [s] .....	114	gnava Buckl., <i>Formica</i> [s] .....	159
fuscatus Tow., <i>Priocnemoides</i> [s] .....	171	gobryas Wlkr., <i>Eulophus</i> .....	84
fuscipennis Br., <i>Chrysis</i> .....	95	gothmanae Ckll., <i>Anthophora</i> [s] .....	256
fuscipennis Tow., <i>Ageniella</i> .....	176	GONATOPODINI .....	99
fuscipennis (Whlr.), <i>Neivamyrmex</i> .....	103	Gonatopus Ljungb. ....	100
fuscipennis (Zett.), <i>Dahlbominus</i> .....	64	goodi Cwfd., <i>Halticoptera</i> .....	75
fusciptes (Cress.), Zanysson .....	193	Gorytes Latr. ....	194
fuscitarsus (Prov.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i> .....	57	gossypiae Gah., <i>Coccophagus</i> .....	66
fuscoiventris Mots., <i>Cardiogaster</i> .....	64	gracile Prov., <i>Eubadizon</i> .....	22
fuscoiventris Whlr., <i>Polyergus</i> [v] .....	161	graciliformis (Vier.), <i>Rhaconotus</i> .....	36
fuscojubatus (Ckll.), <i>Ptilothrix</i> [s] .....	248	gracilior Ckll., <i>Heriades</i> .....	235
fuscosericina Schus., <i>Ephuta</i> [s] .....	105	gracilipes Cusk., <i>Pseuderipternus</i> .....	60
Gaeischiana Mich., LaBerge & Moure .....	249	gracilis Cress., <i>Mesostenus</i> .....	46
Gaeischiana Mich., LaBerge & Moure .....	249	gracilis F., <i>Formica</i> .....	112
gahani Mues., <i>Opius</i> .....	22	gracilis (Mich.), <i>Hoplitis</i> [s] .....	238
Gahaniola Erdös .....	79	gracilis (Nees), <i>Dacnusa</i> .....	32
gaigei Dreis., <i>Anoplus</i> .....	182	gracilis (Prov.), <i>Hoplocryptus</i> .....	46
galbipennis Wlkr., <i>Opheletes</i> [s] .....	54	graenicheri Bls., <i>Dipogon</i> [s] .....	173
Galeopsomopsis Grlt. ....	66	graenicheri (Ellis), <i>Lasioglossum</i> .....	230
galesiformis Westw., <i>Aneurhynchus</i> .....	90	graenicheri Mitch., <i>Hylaeus</i> .....	211
Galesus Curt. ....	90	graenicheri Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	222
Galesus Hal. ....	90	graenicheri Vier., <i>Habrocyrtus</i> .....	46
galvestonensis Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	252	grandiflexionis Evans, <i>Anoplus</i> .....	182
Ganaspidium Weld .....	85	grandior Ckll., <i>Andrena</i> .....	215
gandalias Ckll., <i>Collettes</i> .....	207	grandis Ashm., <i>Odontobracon</i> .....	36
GASTERUPTIIDAE .....	88	grandis (Brues), <i>Deinodryinus</i> .....	100
Gasteruption Latr. ....	89	grandis Nees, <i>Platygaster</i> .....	94
gastroideae Ashm., Bracon .....	33	grandis (Say), <i>Sphecius</i> .....	193
gastron Wlkr., Encyrtus .....	84		

grandis Wly., Casinaria	60	hayesi Sm., Pheidole	120
grandissima Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	241	heathi Whlr., Stenamma	116
grandissima (Ckll.), Svastra	254	heathii Whlr., Leptothorax[s]	132
grandula (Forel), Paratrechina[v]	147	hebescens Whlr., Formica[v]	160
graphicus Cress., Rogas	35	hebetor Say, Bracon	34
grapholithae (Cress.), Calliephialtes	37	hebitis Mich., Anthocopa	240
grapholithae Mues., Phanerotoma	31	hebrus (Cress.), Phaeogenes	48
gratior Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> [s]	252	Hedychridium Perr.	94
Gravenhorstia Boie	61	Hedychrum Latr.	95
gravensis Hal., Pompilus	173	heiligbrodtii Cress., Nomada	247
gravitarsis Mues., Macrocentrus	21	Heimbra Cam.	82
griffini Vier., Apanteles	28	Helcon Nees	21
grisea Brad., Ephuta[s]	105	Helconidea Vier.	21
grisea Tow., Ageniella	175	Helcostizus Foerst.	47
griseo-collis DeG., Apis	260	heleneae Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	252
groenlandicus Sm., Bombus[v]	261	helianthelli Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	241
grotei (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	50	helianthelli (Ckll.), Svastra	254
grumatus Weld., Dryocosmus	88	helianthi Ckll., Perdita[v]	218
grundeli Linsl., Andrena[s]	214	Heliomelissodes LaBerge	249
grundmanni Sm., Pheidole	125	heliofila Ckll., Perdita	222
GRYPOCENTRINI	40	helveloa Cook, Lasius	149
Grypocentrus Ruthe	40	helvipes (Cress.), Melanichneumon	49
guadaloupensis (Full.), <i>Acraspis</i>	86	hemerocampae Grlt., Trithepit	77
guadaloupensis (Full.), <i>Paracraspis</i>	86	Hemilexis Foerst.	90
guineense (F.), Tetramorium	135	Hemilexis Foerst. of Catalog	90
gulosum (Ckll.), Lasioglossum	230	Hemilexes Ashm.	90
guttatipennis Grlt., Sympesis	64	Hemipepsis Dahlb.	170
guttatum Weld., Zopheroteras	87	hemipterus (Wlk.), Eupteronotus	77
Gymnochares Bks.	180	Hemisia Klug	257
gymnonma Whlr., Formica[s]	158	Hemisiella Moure	257
gyponacinus Roh., Gorytes	194	Hemitaxonus Ashm.	11
gyponae (Wms.), Dienoplus	193	Hemiteles Grav.	44
gyponae Wms., <i>Harpactus</i>	195	HEMITELINI	44
gypsicolens Ckll., Colletes	207	Hemitrichus Thoms.	79
Gyrolasia Foerst.	64	hemizoniae (Ckll.), Anthocopa	241
habenum (Say), Chlorion	190	hendersoni Ckll., Osmia	242, 243
habilis Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	252	henrici Krom., Synothyreopus	198
Habritius Thoms.	79	henriksoni Skorkov, Alpinibombus(?)	
Habritys Thoms.	79	[mod.]	261
Hadroactylus Foerst.	56	henshawi (Ashm.), Deinodryinus	100
Hadronotellus Kief.	93	herbarum Perk., Chalcogonatopus	99
Hadronotus Foerst.	93	herbertii Ashm., Apanteles	28
haematopoda Ckll., Ashmeadiella	236	herculeanus (L.), Camponotus[s]	142
haemorrhoidalis Emery, Formica[s]	156	heriades Spin.	235
hageni Vier., Parnopes	96	hermes Brad., Aporus	179
hagenowii (Ratz.), Tetrastichus	66	hermione (Banks), Campsoscolia[s]	107
hagermani Cole, Pheidole[v]	120	heros Dahlb., Pepsis	171
HALICTIDAE	230	Hesperapis Ckll.	233
Halictus Latr.	230	hesperia Whlr., Formica[v]	155
Halidamia Benson	15	hesperius Swenk, Colletes[s]	206
halidayi Martin, Triaspis	24	Hesperoperdita Timb.	217
halisidotae Mues., Apanteles	28	Hesperopompilus Evans	183
hallii (Pack.), Apanteles	23	Heterolaccus Masi	78
Haltichella Spin.	83	heterolepis Ckll., & Baker, Oxybelus	202
HALTICHELLINAE	83	Heteromorpha (Ckll.), Psaenythia	217
Halticoptera Spin.	75	Heteroperdita Timb.	217
hamatus (Handl.), Psammaecius	193	Heterosaros Robt.	229
hammari (Cwfd.), Brachymeria	83	Heterospilus Hal.	36
hammondi (Ckll.), Lasioglossum	230	heterothecae Ckll., Perdita	222
hamulata Weber, Myrmica[s]	113	heterus Lvl., Sphecodes	232
hamulicornis Timb. & Mich., Proteriades	239	hetricki Ross, Neodiprion	10
Haplasis Tow.	44	hewitti Whlr., Formica	156
Haploneura Kohl	173	hexacantha Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	252
Haploneurion Kohl	173	Hexacola Foerst.	85
hariolus (Cress.), Phaeogenes	48	Hexaperdita Timb.	217
Harmolita Mots.	79	Hexosmia Mich.	242
harnedi Whlr., Aphaenogaster[s]	117	hilarella Mason, Eudiaborus[s]	43
Harnedia Sm.	135	hindleyi Forel, Pogonomyrmex	115
haroldi Timb., Andrena	214	hinei Prkr., Bembix	196
Harpactostigma Ashm.	193	hirsuta Salman, Pepsis	170
Harpagoxenus Forel	134	hirsutus Baker, Oxybelus	203
harpalyce (Fox), Pseudomethoca	103	hirsutus (Bks.), Aporus	179
harpax (F.), Pachycondyla	111	hirsutifemur (Bks.), Chalcochares	180
harpax Krom., Chalcogonatopus	99	hirsutipennis Bohart, Pterochelius	169
harpax Patt., Tachytes	187	hirticornis Emery, Leptothorax	134
harpoides Brad., Hyptia	83	hirtiploris Whlr., Leptothorax[s]	134
harringtoni (Kief.), Aclista	92	hispa (Harr.), Scambus	37
harringtonii (Fox), Crossocerus	198	hispidulus Dreis., Anoplus	183
harris Fern., Chlorion	191	Histeromerus Wesm.	36
harrisinae (Ashm.), Pelecyystoma	35	histrio (Lep.), Stenodynerus	168
harrisinae Mues., Apanteles	28	histrionalis (Robt.), Stenodynerus[s]	166
harti Fern., Sphecius	192	hitei Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	250
hatoda Brim., Ceropalae	178	hoffmannsegiae (Ckll.), Hemisia[s]	257
havanensis (Cam.), Carinodes	49	Holocynips Kief.	88
hawaiensis Timb., Coccophagus	66		

Holonomada Robt.	247	Idiolispa Foerst.	46
Holopticus Brad.	163	Idiomelissodes LaBerge	255
<i>Homocidus</i> Morl.	57	ignipennis Cress., Pompilus	171
<i>Homoporus</i> Thoms.	57	ignipes Davis, Diaborus	42
<i>Homotropus</i> Foerst.	57	ignobilis Bugbee, Eurytoma[s]	81
hopkinsi (Ashm.), Xenarcha	35	ignota Ckll., Perditas[.]	217, 223
hopkinsi Roh., Orussus	17	ilicis Mitch., Colletes	205
hopkinsi Weld, Callirhytis	88	illinoensis (Robt.), Anoplus	183
hoplisivora Roh., Nysson	193	illinoensis (Robt.), Stenodynerus[.]	167
Hoplismenus Grav.	48	illinoensis (Robt.), Hylaeus	211
Hoplisoides Grib.	193	imbecillus (Bks.), Pompilus[.]	184
Hoplitina Ckll.	238	imbellis Bks., Anoplus	183
Hoplitis Klug	237	imberbiculus Whlr., Pogonomyrmex	116
Hoplocampa Hartig	13	imbrasus Wlkr., Entedon	84
Hoplcrepis Ashm.	68, 84	imbreus Wlkr., Entedon	68
Hoplcryptus Thoms.	46	imitata (Cress.), Agathis	26
<i>Hoploteelia</i> Ashm.	93	imitatrix Full., Pseudopteroptrix	64
Horismenus Wlkr.	68	immaculata (Gah.), Agathis	26
Hormius Nees	35	immigrans Wms., Astata	186
Horogenes Foerst.	60	imminuta Bugbee, Eurytoma	81
hortideorum McCook, Myrmecocystus[s]	152	impar Forel, Stenamma	116
hortivagans Ckll., Melissodes[s]	250	imparis (Say), Prenolepis[.]	147
howardi Bréthes, Prospaltoides	65	impatiens Say, Figites	85
howardi (Ckll.), Hoplitis	238	imperator Kriech., Ephialtes	37
howardii Ashm., Chrysoplatycerus	71	impexa Whlr., Formica	156
huachucana Creigh., Aphaenogaster[s]	117	impexa Whlr., Pheidole[.]	122
huachucana Sm., Pheidole[v]	120	impressatus Prov., Strongylogaster	11
huachucana Whlr., Solenopsis	129	impressum Emery, Stenamma[s]	116
huachucanum Sm., Stenamma	116	impressus Mues., Macrocentrus	21
huachucanus Whlr., Pogonomyrmex	115	impressus Roger, Camponotus	145
hubbardii Ashm., Cercyphus	70	improvisus (Cress.), Amblyteles	50
hullensis Prov., Emphytus	14	improvisus (Cress.), Eutanyacra	50
humeralis (Beauv.), Arge	9	inaequalis Fox, Brachycistis	101
humeralis (Prov.), Syrphoctonus	57	inaequalis Say, Colletes	207
humeralis Tow. & Tow., Tryphon	41	inartus Martin, Aliolus	23
humilis (Cress.), Agenioideus	180	incanescens (Ckll.), Proteriades[s]	239
humilis (Mayr), Iridomyrmex	140	incavus (Fox), Crossocerus	198
humilis Whlr., Lasius	149	incenta Whlr., Pheidole[v]	120
hunteri (Cwf.), Catolaccus	78	inceps (Cress.), Hadroactylus	56
hunteri (Cwf.), Heterolaccus	78	incerta (Ashm.), Euphorilla	20
hunteri Whlr., Camponotus	145	incerta Emery, Formica[v]	153
hunteri (Whlr.), Manica	113	incerta Full., Eurytoma[s]	81
hurdi Bohart, Pterocheilus	169	incisiloidea Mich., Chelostoma[s]	234
hurdi Timb., Perdita	222	incisulum Mich., Chelostoma	234
hurdi White, Osmia	243	incisura Mick., Notoglossa	203
hurdiana Mich., Anthocopa	241	incita (Banks), Ageniella	175
hyacinthinus (Cress.), Evagetes	180	incompletus Mues., Macrocentrus	21
halina Cress., Perdita	222	incompletus (Prov.), Ephedrus	18
halinata Thoms., Hypocampsis	94	inconspicua (Nort.), Neuromota	8
halinum (Cwf.), Lasioglossum	230	inconspicuum (Sm.), Lasioglossum	230
halinus Prov., Colletes[s]	207	indagator (Riley), Meteorus	19
hatti Emery, Pheidole[s]	122	indecisus (MacG.), Xeris[.]	17
hybrida Whlr., Formica[v]	160	indefensus Riley, Meteorus	176
hydrangeae Mitch., Hylaeus	211	inernalis (D. T.), Anthophora[s]	256
hydrangeae Mitch., Sphecodes	231	inernalis Whlr., Camponotus[v]	145
Hylaeus F.	211	infirma Bugbee, Eurytoma[s]	81
hyperboreus Schönh., Bombus[s]	261	inflata Tow., Pimpla	38
hyphantriae Ashm., Microplitis	30	inflexa Timb., Perdita	223
hyphantriae Riley, Meteorus	19	infuscatus Ashm., Ceratopria	90
hypnorum L., Apis	260	infuscatus (Ashm.), Trichopria	90
<i>Hypocampus</i> Foerst.	94	infuscipennis (Bohart), Leptochilus	165
Hypoclinea Mayr	139	iniquus Bugbee, Eurytoma	81
Hypocrabro Ashm.	199	innotitorum Wl., Macrocentrus	21
hypocrita (Ckll.), Hoplitis	238	inordinatus Fox, Stigmus[s]	190
hypophlaei Cush., Meteorus	19	inornata (Say), Ametastegia	14
Hyposoter Foerst.	60	inornatum (Robt.), Oxybelus	202
hypostomalis Mich., Anthocopa	241	inornatus Whlr., Dolichoderus[v]	139
Hypsiceria Latr.	58	insidiator (Dalm.), Coccophagus	66
Hyptia Ill.	88	insignis Mues., Apanteles	28
hyslopi (Vier.), Brsecon	34	insolens (Bks.), Anoplus	182
<i>Ichneumon</i> auctt.	37	insolens Weld, Acraspis	86
<i>Ichneumon</i> L.	51	insolens (Weld), Paracraspis	86
<i>Ichneumon</i> L.	52	instabilis Emery, Pheidole[s]	124
ichneumoneum (L.), Chlorion[s]	190	instabilis Mues., Macrocentrus	21
ICHNEUMONIDAE	36	instigator F., Ichneumon	38
ICHNEUMONINAE	48	insularis (Cress.), Horagenes	60
ICHNEUMONINI	52	insularis (Cress.), Neodiprion	10
ICHNEUMONOIDEA	18	insularis (Cress.), Xorides	89
ichneumonoides (Prov.), Diplazon	57	insularis Guér., Odontomachus[s]	112
ichthyus Burks, Tetrastichus	67	integra Cress., Osmia	243
<i>Idechthis</i> Foerst.	59		
Idemum Foerst.	44		
Idiasta Foerst.	32		
Idiogramma Foerst.	40, 41		
IDIOPGRAMMATINI	40		

integra Hald., Leucospis	84	Kiefferiella Ashm.	85
integra Nyl., Formica[s]	156	kincaidi Perg., Leptothorax[v]	134
integroides Emery, Formica[s]	156	kincaidi (Ashm.), Colpomeria	37
interior Timb., Colletes[s]	208	kincaidi Ckll., Colletes	207
interjectus (Mayr), Acanthomyops[s]	160	kincaidi (Ckll.), Lasioglossum	230
intermedia Bugbee, Eurytoma[s]	80	kingi André, Pheidole	124
intermedius (Grlt.), Solenotus	64	kingi Timb., Aphycus	71
intermedius Baker, Oxybelus	203	klugii (Gray), Dasymutilla	104
interrupta Banks, Dasymutilla	104	klugii (Ratz.), Tritneptis	77
interrupta Cress., Perdita[s]	217, 223	koebelei Perk., Chalcogonatopus	99
interrupta (Cress.), Xeromelecta	258	koebelei (Perk.), Lymaenon	63
interruptus (Say), Poecilopompilius[s]	181	koebelei Perk., Thaumatodryinus	98
intorta Cress., Melissodes	249, 251	koebelei Timb., Andrena	216
inurbanus Cress., Ichneumon	51	kohlii Fox, Psen[s]	189
invisa Weld, Eumaria	88	konowi MacG., Dolerus[s]	12
inyoensis Mich., Ashmeadiella	237	koreense (Rad.), Pison	189
inyoensis Timb., Colletes[s]	208	Kradibia Saund.	73
Iocrytus Thoms.	45	krockowi Whlr., Solenopsis	129
iowensis Buren, Leptocephalus	131	krombeini Bohart, Stenodynerus	166
Ipniulaux Foerst.	33	krombeini Bohart & Schlinger, Oxybelus	202
Ipideurytoma Boucek & Nowicky	82	krombeini Evans, Anoplus	182
Ipoctonius Hincks	56	Krombeinia Pate	101
ips Wlkr., Philachrya	79	kunzei (Ckll.), Lasioglossum	230
iracundus Tow., Dipogon	172	kurtogaster Martin, Triaspis	24
Irchohaitchelia Cam.	83	kuschei Whlr., Myrmica[s]	113
iridescent French, Macrocentrus	21		
iridescent (Nort.), Omalus	94		
iridipennis Lep. & Serv., Cinetus	91		
Iridomyrmex Mayr	140		
irrorata (Whlr.), Trachymyrmex[v]	138		
ISCHNOJOPPINI	48		
Ischnus Grav.	46		
Iseropus Foerst.	37		
islandicus (Ruthe), Meteorus	19		
Ismarus Hal.	91		
isocomae Timb., Andrena	214		
Isocybus Foerst.	94		
Isodontia Patt.	191		
isopappi Timb., Perdita[s]	223		
Isostasis Foerst.	94		
ithaca (Bks.), Anoplus	183		
Itoplectis Foerst.	38		
jacintana Ckll., Proteriades	239	Labena Cress.	39
jacintium Ckll., Chelostoma	239	LABENINI	39
jacintoensis Evans, Pomphilus	184	Labidus Jur.	108
jaculator L., Ichneumon	89	labradoris Heinr., Ichneumon[s]	51
jamaicensis (André), Trachymyrmex	137	Labryrchus Foerst.	61
japonicus Comp., Coccophagus	66	lacteipennis Swenk & Ckll., Perdita[s]	223
jason (Fox), Odontophotopsis	103	lacticincta (Cress.), Agathis	26
jason (Fox), Photopsis	102	lacustris Swenk, Colletes[s]	207
jaynesi Allen, Tipha	101	lacunus (Fox), Stenodynerus	168
jeannettensis Mues. & Walkl., Aclista	92	Laelius Ashm.	97
jesuita Whlr., Myrmecocystus[v]	152	laetum Say, Oxybelus[s]	202
jocosus Prov., Mesostenus	48	laeve Sm., Pison	188
johnsoni How., Aphycus	70	laevibullata Mich., Anthocopa	241
johnsoni Vier., Mimesa	189	laevibullata (Mich.), Hoplitis	238
juanita Schus., Photomorphus	102	laeviceps Ashm., Apanteles	28
jucundus Br., Ichneumon	51	laeviceps Creigh., Formica	156
jucundus Holmg., Smicroplectrus	43	laevifrons (Sm.), Tachysphex	188
julia (Brim.), Minagenia	177	laevinasis (Sm.), Smithistruma	136
junceus (Cress.), Acrorienus[s]	47	laevinodis Nyl., Myrmica	113
junceus (Cress.), Sphecia	192	laevius (Prov.), Cyanopterus	33
juncicola Ashm., Bracon	34	laevius Prov., Perilampus	84
juniatae Krom., Crabro	198	laevius (Prov.), Pulvero	189
juniperaphidis Gah., Aphidius	18	laevissima (Vier.), Campoplex	59
juvencus (L.), Sirex	16	laeviuscula Emery, Pheidole[s]	120
juxtapus (Cress.), Anoplus[s]	181	laeviuscula Mayr, Crematogaster	126
		Lamachus Foerst.	56
kahlii Ashm., Mesitiopterus	96	lamellidens Mayr, Aphaenogaster	117
kallstroemiae Ckll., Melissodes	253	lamia Whlr., Pheidole	122
kamthaticus Malaise, Dolerus	12	laminiferum (Fox), Harpactostigma	193
kansanus Evans, Disomphalus	98	Lampronota Curt.	53
kansensis (Grlt.), Catolaccus	78	Lamprotatus Westw.	74
kansensis Stephen, Colletes	207	lanata (F.), Megachile	246
kansensis Timb., Perdita[s]	221	lanei Sandh., Osmia	243
Kappa Sauss.	162	lanipes F., Apis	257
kazubazae Heinr., Ichneumon[s]	51	lanosa (Cress.), Hemisia[s]	257
kelloggi Full., Cynips	87	Laphyrosocus Foerst.	55
kelloggii (Morr.), Cremnops	25	lapidarius (Panz.), Ectemnius	199
kennedyi Whlr., Crematogaster	126	lariae (Curt.), Cratichneumon	49
kennicottianus (Sauss.), Stenodynerus[s]	166	Lariopsocus Cwf.	77
kenoyerii Ckll., Osmia	242, 243	lariversi Sm., Veromessor	119
kernensis Timb., Perdita[s]	223	larreae Ckll., Hesperapis	233
kewleyi Mues., Microplitis	30	larreae Ckll., Perdita	223
		larreae Timb., Andrena	216
		larreae Timb., Colletes	207
		larreae Timb., Nomadopsis	229
		larrearum Ckll., Perdita	223
		Larropsis Curt.	188
		Lasioglossum Curt.	230
		lasioides Emery, Formica	152
		Lasius F.	147
		laspeyresiae Vier., Apanteles	28
		lassenii Wms., Solierella	187
		late (Tow.), Minagenia	177
		lateralis Br., Chrysida	96
		lateralis Cress., Stelis	234
		laterufa (Ckll.), Svastra[s]	255
		Lathrolestes Foerst.	55
		laticarinata Martin, Triaspis	24
		laticauda Timb., Perdita	223

<i>laticinctus</i> Cress., Metopius	58	<i>LISSONOTINI</i>	53
<i>laticinctus</i> Timb., Colletes	207	<i>lissosomus</i> (Bohart), <i>Leptochilus</i>	165
<i>latifasciatus</i> Cress., Nematus	13	<i>lithocolletidis</i> Ashm., <i>Mirax</i>	27
<i>latimanus</i> Say, Megachile	245	<i>Lithurge Latr.</i>	233
<i>latior</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	223	<i>Lithurgopsis Fox</i>	233
<i>latipennis</i> (Grlt.), <i>Lymaenon</i>	63	<i>Litomegachile</i> Mitch.	244
<i>latitarsis</i> Robt., <i>Colletes</i>	207	<i>littoralis</i> Cole, <i>Pheidole[s]</i>	123
<i>lativentris</i> Timb., <i>Andrena</i>	214	<i>littoralis</i> (Mall.), <i>Pluto</i>	189
<i>latrus</i> Wallace, <i>Habritys</i>	79	<i>lobata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	224
<i>latus</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Schizotonus</i>	77	<i>lobatifrons</i> Ckll., <i>Megachile</i>	245
<i>lauta</i> Say, <i>Formica</i>	146, 161	<i>lobognathus</i> (Andrews), <i>Veromessor</i>	119
<i>lauta</i> Whlr., <i>Pheidole[s]</i>	121	<i>lobopelta</i> Mayr	112
<i>laetus</i> Lvl. & Ckll., <i>Sphecodes</i>	231	<i>Loderus Knw.</i>	12
<i>layiae</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita[s]</i>	224	<i>loena</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	252
<i>layiae</i> Timb., <i>Andrena</i>	214	<i>Lomachaeta Mick.</i>	104
<i>leachella</i> Curt., <i>Megachile</i>	244	<i>lomaensis</i> Whlr., <i>Myrmecocystus[s]</i>	152
<i>leavitti</i> Cwf., <i>Heriades[s]</i>	235	<i>londianensis</i> Patrizi, <i>Proscopomyrmex</i>	135
<i>lecontei</i> (Fitch), <i>Neodiprion</i>	10	<i>longavena</i> Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i>	81
<i>lecontei</i> Ken. & Den., <i>Formica</i>	155	<i>longicauda</i> Middlekauff, <i>Sirex</i>	16
<i>lectus</i> Gah., <i>Opius</i>	32	<i>longicauda</i> Shen., <i>Atanycolus</i>	33
<i>legata</i> (Cress.), <i>Psorthaspis</i>	179	<i>longicauda</i> Wly., <i>Phanerotoma</i>	31
<i>leibyi</i> (Brim.), <i>Priocnemus</i>	171	<i>longicaudus</i> Prov., <i>Cryptus</i>	45
<i>leionotus</i> (Vier.), <i>Stenodynerus[s]</i>	168	<i>longiceps</i> Ashm., <i>Ceratopria</i>	90
<i>lens</i> Weld, <i>Diplopeltis</i>	86	<i>longiceps</i> (Ashm.), <i>Trichopria</i>	90
<i>leona</i> (Bl.), <i>Timula</i>	104	<i>longiclavata</i> (Doutt), <i>Patasson</i>	63
<i>leonardi</i> (Whlr.), <i>Neivamyrmex</i>	109	<i>longicornis</i> (Bass.), <i>Acraspis</i>	86
<i>lepacchidis</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita[s]</i>	224	<i>longicornis</i> Prov., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	21
<i>lepidia</i> Timb., <i>Perdita[s]</i>	221	<i>longicornis</i> (Prov.), <i>Apanteles</i>	28
<i>lepidia</i> Whlr., <i>Formica[s]</i>	154	<i>longifacies</i> Stephen, <i>Colletes</i>	207
<i>lepidosaphes</i> Comp., <i>Aphytis</i>	65	<i>longigenalis</i> Cush., <i>Cremastus</i>	61
<i>Leptacus</i> Foerst.	94	<i>longilingua</i> Prov., <i>Macropis</i>	233
<i>Leptalea</i> Erichs. of Cat.	112	<i>longinodis</i> Emery, <i>Pogonomyrmex</i>	115
<i>LEPTALEINAE</i> of Cat.	112	<i>longipalpus</i> (Cress.), <i>Aenigmastomus</i>	25
<i>leptias</i> Perk., <i>Chalcogonatopus</i>	99	<i>longipes</i> (Prov.), <i>Therion</i>	62
<i>Leptochilus</i> Sauss.	165	<i>longipes</i> Sm., <i>Ceropales</i>	178
<i>Leptogenys</i> Roger	112	<i>longiplomosus</i> Stephen, <i>Colletes[s]</i>	206
<i>Leptometria</i> Holmb.	248	<i>longispinosus</i> Roger, <i>Leptothorax</i>	181
<i>leptonyx</i> Mason, <i>Eudiaborus</i>	42	<i>longitarsis</i> Ashm., <i>Erigloea</i>	54
<i>Leptopygus</i> Foerst.	61	<i>longula</i> Emery, <i>Pheidole[s]</i>	120
<i>Leptoteleia</i> Kief.	93	<i>longula</i> (Fox), <i>Megachile</i>	245
<i>Leptothorax</i> Mayr	133	<i>Lophocrabro</i> Roh.	199
<i>lecture</i> Mason, <i>Orthomiscus</i>	41	<i>Lophopomilus</i> Rad.	181
<i>Lestica</i> Billb.	200	<i>loriae</i> Emery, <i>Strumigenys</i>	135
<i>leucogramma</i> (Ratz.), <i>Entedon</i>	69	<i>loripes</i> Sm., <i>Xylocopa</i>	259
<i>leucocelmas</i> (Sauss.), <i>Ryghium</i>	164	<i>louisae</i> Ckll., <i>Colletes</i>	207
<i>Leucophorus</i> Tow.	175	<i>louisae</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hoplitis</i>	238
<i>leucoporus</i> Ashm., <i>Cryptus</i>	46	<i>louisii</i> Krom., <i>Sapyga</i>	107
<i>LEUCOSPIDAE</i>	84	<i>louisianae</i> Roger, <i>Strumigenys</i>	135
<i>Leucospis</i> F.	84	<i>louisianus</i> Beg., <i>Polistes[s]</i>	162
<i>leucostoma</i> Kby., <i>Tenthredo</i>	15	<i>lounsburyi</i> How., <i>Aphytis</i>	71
<i>leucostoma</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	224	<i>loxostegei</i> Vier., <i>Meteorus</i>	19, 20
<i>leucozona</i> Ckll., <i>Ashmeadiella</i>	236	<i>lucasi</i> Fox, <i>Pepsis[s]</i>	170
<i>levifrons</i> Timb., <i>Perdita[s]</i>	224	<i>lucayanus</i> Whlr., <i>Xenomyrmex[v]</i>	128
<i>levis</i> Brad., <i>Psorthaspis</i>	179	<i>lucens</i> (Prov.), <i>Mesoleius</i>	56
<i>leviventris</i> (Wesm.), <i>Meteorus</i>	19	<i>lucens</i> Prov., <i>Orthocentrus</i>	56
<i>ligator</i> (Say), <i>Helconidea</i>	21	<i>Luchatema</i> Walki.	61
<i>lignaria</i> Say, <i>Osmia[s]</i>	242	<i>lucida</i> Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma[s]</i>	81
<i>limata</i> (Cress.), <i>Idiolipsa</i>	46	<i>lucidula</i> Sm., <i>Ceratina</i>	259
<i>limata</i> Cress., <i>Polysphincta</i>	37	<i>lucidus</i> Brown & Cheng, <i>Psilobethylus</i>	98
<i>limata</i> Whlr., <i>Formica</i>	153	<i>lucidus</i> Mayr, <i>Polyergus[s]</i>	161
<i>limatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Xenoschesis</i>	54	<i>lucidus</i> (Roh.), <i>Stenodynerus</i>	166
<i>Limerodops</i> Heinr.	50	<i>luctuosum</i> Whlr., <i>Liometopum[s]</i>	140
<i>limitaris</i> (Say), <i>Earinus</i>	25	<i>lugubris</i> Whlr., <i>Myrmecocystus</i>	151
<i>limnanthis</i> Timb., <i>Andrena</i>	214	<i>luminosus</i> Mason, <i>Eudiaborus</i>	42
<i>Lindenius</i> Lep. & Br.	198	<i>lunatus</i> (Pack.), <i>Apanteles</i>	28
<i>linea</i> Stannard, <i>Periclista</i>	15	<i>lupinicola</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	243
<i>linearis</i> Ross, <i>Neodiprion[s]</i>	11	<i>lustrator</i> Hal., <i>Colastes</i>	35
<i>lineata</i> MacG., <i>Calirora</i>	12	<i>lutea</i> Driesi, <i>Minagenia</i>	177
<i>lineatifrons</i> Bohart, <i>Stenodynerus</i>	166	<i>luteangulus</i> Whlr., <i>Camponotus[v]</i>	145
<i>lineator</i> Schiödte, <i>Megastylus</i>	56	<i>luteipes</i> (Cress.), <i>Anoplonyx</i>	13
<i>lineolata</i> Lep., <i>Centris</i>	257	<i>luteopectus</i> (North), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	61
<i>lineolata</i> (Say), <i>Crematogaster[s]</i>	126	<i>luteopicta</i> (Roh.), <i>Scolioneura</i>	13
<i>lingnanensis</i> Comp., <i>Aphytis</i>	65	<i>lutescens</i> Emery, <i>Crematogaster[v]</i>	127
<i>linsleyi</i> Bohart, <i>Pterocheilus</i>	169	<i>lutescens</i> Whlr., <i>Formica[v]</i>	157
<i>linsleyi</i> Bohart & Schlinger, <i>Oxybelus</i>	202	<i>luteus</i> Kief., <i>Psilobethylus</i>	98
<i>linsleyi</i> Timb., <i>Andrena</i>	214	<i>lutzi</i> (Ckll.), <i>Ashmeadiella</i>	237
<i>linsleyi</i> Timb., <i>Anthophora</i>	256	<i>lutzi</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	220
<i>linsleyi</i> Timb., <i>Colletes</i>	207	<i>lutzi</i> Mich., <i>Osmia</i>	244
<i>Liodontomerus</i> Gah.	73	<i>lutzi</i> Timb., <i>Colletes[s]</i>	208
<i>Liodora</i> Foerst.	87	<i>luxus</i> (Bks.), <i>Aporus[s]</i>	178
<i>Liometopum</i> Mayr	139	<i>Lycogaster</i> Shuck.	100
<i>LIOPTERIDAE</i>	85	<i>LYCORININI</i>	39, 53
<i>lissogaster</i> Mues., <i>Bracon</i>	34	<i>Lymaenon</i> Hal.	63
<i>lissogaster</i> Shen., <i>Atanycolus</i>	33	<i>Lymeon</i> Foerst.	47
<i>Lissonota</i> Grav.	53	<i>Lysiphlebus</i> Foerst.	19
<i>LISSONOTINAE</i>	58	<i>Lyteba</i> Thoms.	91

macclendoni Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i>	122	margaritae (Forel), <i>Smithistruma</i>	136
maccooki Forel, <i>Camponotus</i>	143, 144	marginalis (Bks.), <i>Anoplus</i>	182
macer Cress., <i>Ephialtes</i>	37	marginalis (Cress.), <i>Pseudomasaris</i>	163
macfarlandi Vier., <i>Sphecodes</i>	231	marginata Middlekauff, <i>Cephalcia</i>	8
macgillivrayi Brad., <i>Xeris</i>	17	marginata Palis., <i>Pepsis</i>	171
machæratheræa Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	251	marginata (Prov.), <i>Nepiera</i>	60
machæratheræa (Ckll.), <i>Svastra</i>	254	marginatum Mich., <i>Chelostoma</i> [s]	235
macoupinensis Robt., <i>Andrena</i>	214	marginatus Martin, <i>Aliolus</i>	23
macra Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	214	marginatus Patt., <i>Elampus</i>	94
Macremphytus MacG.	14	marginatus Prov., <i>Erromenus</i>	41
macrobatus Grav., <i>Cryptus</i>	48	marginatus (Say), <i>Anoplus</i>	182
Macrocentrus Curt.	20	marginata Br., <i>Pimpla</i>	38
Macromischa Roger	130	marginiventris (Cress.), <i>Apanteles</i>	28
Macroneura Szép.	33	marguerita Schus., <i>Ephuta</i> [s]	105
Macrophya Dahlb.	15	mariae (Cress.), <i>Psorthaspis</i>	179
Macropis Panz.	233	mariae Forel, <i>Dolichoderus</i>	139
Macrorileya Ashm.	80	mariapolitanensis Prov., <i>Ichneumon</i>	50
macrospina Sm., <i>Aphaenogaster</i>	117	maricopa Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i> [v]	121
macrostoma Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	224	maricopa Whlr., <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> [s]	115
Macroteleia Westw.	93	Maricopodynerus Vier.	169
Macroterella Timb.	217	maricoporum (Vier.), <i>Maricopodynerus</i>	169
macswaini Bohart & Schlinger, <i>Oxybelus</i>	202	mariposa Whlr., <i>Leptothorax</i> [v]	132
macswaini Mich., <i>Anthocopa</i> [s]	241	maritimus Whlr., <i>Camponotus</i> [v]	145
maculata Cress., <i>Nomada</i>	247	Marlattiella How.	65
maculata (Cress.), <i>Zacosmia</i> [s]	258	marlatti (Ashm.), <i>Ceratoteleia</i>	93
maculatus F., <i>Crabro</i>	199, 200	martindalei Fox, <i>Megachile</i>	246
maculatus Full., <i>Synergus</i>	85	martini (Bohart), <i>Leptochilus</i>	165
maculatus (Prov.), <i>Psammaecius</i>	193	martini Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	250
maculicornis (Masi), <i>Aphytis</i>	65	maryae Mich., <i>Anthocopa</i>	241
maculifer Foerst., <i>Cleonusmus</i>	76	marylandicus Grlt., <i>Cerchyssius</i>	70
maculifrons (Fox), <i>Pseudomasaris</i>	163	masoni Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	52
maculigera Ckll., <i>Perdital</i> [s]	224	masonia Buckl., <i>Formica</i>	140, 141
maculipennis (Ashm.), <i>Euphorus</i>	20	Mastrus Foerst.	44
maculipennis Graen., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	224	mascula Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	252
maculipennis (Sm.), <i>Chirodamus</i>	170	matercula Martin, <i>Triaspis</i>	24
maculiventris (Ashm.), <i>Eudiaborus</i> [s]	42	matura Whlr., <i>Crematogaster</i> [v]	125
maculiventris (Cress.), <i>Orgilus</i>	22	maura Cress., <i>Pimpla</i>	38
madara Roger, <i>Solenopsis</i>	130, 138	mauritanus Masi, <i>Heterlaeacus</i>	78
maderensis Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	219	maurus (Br.), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	52
mederensis Woll., <i>Telenomus</i>	92	maurus (Roh.), <i>Nematus</i>	14
maesta LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	251	maurus Roh., <i>Neodiprion</i>	10
maga Grlt., <i>Eurytoma</i>	81	maurus Stephen, <i>Colletes</i> [s]	209
maga (Grlt.), <i>Prodecatoma</i>	80	mazourka Mich., <i>Hoplitis</i>	238
magnafovea Martin, <i>Triaspis</i>	24	meclayi Bohart, <i>Stenodynerus</i>	168
magnafovea Martin, <i>Triaspis</i>	24	mediata Cress., <i>Microgaster</i>	30
magniceps (Cress.), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	61	medicaginis (Gah.), <i>Tenuipetiolus</i>	80
magnifica Mick., <i>Dasyphutilla</i>	104	medicaginis (Gah.), <i>Eurytoma</i>	81
magnifica Prov., <i>Liris</i>	197	medicaginis Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	28
magnificus (Ashm.), <i>Ptinobius</i>	79	mediorufus Whlr., <i>Leptothorax</i> [v]	132
magnus (Cress.), <i>Priocnemoides</i>	171	megacephala (F.), <i>Pheidole</i>	122
magnus Dyar, <i>Nematus</i> [s]	13	megacephalus Ashm., <i>Telenomus</i>	92
magnus Mao, <i>Cardiochiles</i>	30	Megachile Latr.	244
major (Cress.), <i>Eubadizon</i>	22	MEGACHILIDAE	233
major Dreis., <i>Anoplus</i> [v]	183	MEGACHILINI	234
major Palis., <i>Polistes</i> [s]	162	megachilis Ashm., <i>Cricellius</i>	84
major (Roh.), <i>Solerella</i>	187	megachilis (Pack.), <i>Melittobia</i>	67
major Tow., <i>Minagenia</i>	177	Megachiloidea Mitch.	245
majus Mick., <i>Oxybelus</i>	202	megaera (Lep.), <i>Rygchium</i>	164
malacothricis Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	224	MEGALODONTOIDEA	8
mallognatha Mich., <i>Anthocopa</i> [s]	241	megalomis Burks, <i>Chalcis</i>	83
mamestræ Weed, <i>Microplitis</i>	30	Megaphragma Timb.	63
mandibularis (Cress.), <i>Passaloecus</i>	190	megaplasta Ashm., <i>Ceratopria</i>	90
mandibularis Cress., <i>Rogas</i>	35	megaplasta (Ashm.), <i>Trichopria</i>	90
mandibularis Cress., <i>Sphecodes</i>	231	Megaplectes Foerst.	45
mandibularis Cuss., <i>Exochus</i>	59	Megapterocheilus Bohart	169
mandibularis Gah., <i>Opius</i>	32	Megaspilidea Ashm.	89
mandibularis (Prov.), <i>Haplaspis</i>	44	Megaspilodes Ashm.	89
mandibularis Sm., <i>Colletes</i>	208	Megaspilus Westw.	89
mandibularis (Sm.), <i>Neivamyrmex</i> [s]	109	Megastigmus Dalm.	73
mandibularis Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	224	Megastylus Schiøðte	56
manductor (Panz.), <i>Alysia</i>	32	Megaxyela Ashm.	8
Manica Jur.	113	Megormyrus Ckll.	74, 79
manifestator L., <i>Ichneumon</i>	37	melana Burks, <i>Spilochalcis</i>	84
manifestus Cress., <i>Odynerus</i>	164	melanderi Baker, <i>Photopsis</i>	102
manni Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	250	melanderi Ckll., <i>Nomia</i> [s]	233
manni Roh., <i>Oxybelus</i>	204	melanderi Whlr., <i>Leptothorax</i> [s]	131
manni Whlr., <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [v]	118	melanderi (Whlr.), <i>Paratrechina</i> [s]	146
manni Whlr., <i>Formica</i>	156	Melanichneumon Thoms.	49
Manniella Whlr.	146	Melanips Wlkr.	85
maniosa Whlr., <i>Solenopsis</i> [v]	129	meanocephalum (F.), <i>Tapinoma</i>	141
mansuetor (Grav.), <i>Hypsicera</i>	58	meanocephalus (Ckll.), <i>Panurginus</i>	229
mantha Ross, <i>Tenthredo</i>	15	meanocephalus (Emery), <i>Neivamyrmex</i>	109
marbis (Wlkr.), <i>Crataepus</i>	67	melanochlora Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	224
marcialis Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	224	melanopleura Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	243, 244
marcida Whlr., <i>Formica</i>	156	melanopus Pate, Nysson	192, 193
marfensis Whlr., <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> [v]	114	Melanoselandria Ashm.	15

<i>Melanoselandria</i> MacG.	15	<i>mexicanus</i> Wesm., <i>Myrmecocystus</i> [s]	152
<i>Melanosmia</i> Schmied.	242	<i>miamiana</i> Whlr., <i>Aphaenogaster</i>	117
<i>melanosoma</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	250	<i>miamiensis</i> Mitch., <i>Colletes</i> [s]	209
<i>melanostictus</i> Comp., <i>Aphytis</i>	65	<i>micanus</i> Lep., <i>Xylocopa</i>	259
<i>melanotica</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> [s]	250	<i>michelbacheri</i> Bohart, <i>Leptochilus</i>	165
<i>melanotica</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i> [s]	157	<i>micheneri</i> Stephen, <i>Colletes</i>	208
<i>melanoticus</i> Whlr., <i>Leptocephalus</i> [v]	132	<i>micheneri</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	224
<i>Melecta</i> Latr.	258	<i>michiganensis</i> Dreis., <i>Minagenia</i>	176
<b>MELECTINI</b>	258	<i>michiganensis</i> (Dreis.), <i>Pompilus</i>	184
<i>Melectomimus</i> Linsl.	258	<i>michiganensis</i> Dreis., <i>Streptosella</i>	180
<i>Melectomorpha</i> Linsl.	258	<i>micranthophila</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	212
<i>meilioti</i> (Ckll.), <i>Ashmeadiella</i> [s]	236	<i>Micranthophora</i> Ckll.	257
<i>Melissa</i> Sm.	259	<i>Micrapion</i> Kriech.	84
<i>Melissodes</i> Latr.	249	<i>Microbembex</i> Patt.	196
<i>melittinus</i> (Lvl.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	212	<i>microcellaria</i> Schus., <i>Ephuta</i> [s]	105
<i>Melitta</i> Kby.	283	<i>Microchelonus</i> Szép.	81
<b>MELITTIDAE</b>	233	<i>microchlora</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i> [s]	215
<i>Melittobia</i> Westw.	67	<i>Microcoryptus</i> Thoms.	45
<i>mellea</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	224	<i>Microctonus</i> Wesm.	20
<i>melleus</i> Gah., <i>Opius</i>	82	<i>Microdontomerus</i> Cwf.	73
<i>melleus</i> Say, <i>Alysson</i>	192	<i>Microgaster</i> Latr.	29
<i>mellicornis</i> Ashm., <i>Hemiteles</i>	44	<i>microgyrus</i> Whlr., <i>Formica</i>	156
<i>mellifera</i> L., <i>Apis</i>	261	<i>Micromyrma</i> Duf.	141
<i>melligaster</i> Prov., <i>Microgaster</i>	80	<i>Micronomada</i> Ckll. & Atkins	247
<i>melligaster</i> Forel, <i>Myrmecocystus</i> [s]	151	<i>micropaghus</i> (Mayr), <i>Apterencyrtus</i>	71
<i>mellina</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	224	<i>Microplitis</i> Foerst.	30
<i>mellinus</i> (Prov.), <i>Microctonus</i>	20	<i>microps</i> Borg., <i>Neivamyrmex</i>	109
<i>mellinus</i> (Prov.), <i>Phaeogenes</i>	48	<i>microps</i> Whlr., <i>Lasius</i> [s]	148
<i>mellipes</i> (Ashm.), <i>Clinocentrus</i>	35	<i>Micropterocheilus</i> Bohart	169
<i>mellipes</i> (Prov.), <i>Campyplex</i>	59	<i>microptalma</i> Mich., <i>Heriades</i>	235
<i>mellipes</i> (Say), <i>Auplopus</i> [s]	174	<i>Microstelis</i> Robt.	234
<i>mellipes</i> Timb., <i>Nomadopsis</i>	229	<i>microstictus</i> (Vier.), <i>Stenodynerus</i>	167
<i>mellipectiolata</i> Ashm., <i>Hemilexis</i>	90	<i>Microterys</i> Thoms.	70
<i>mellitor</i> Say, <i>Bracon</i>	34	<i>miguelense</i> (Ckll.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	280
<i>melliventris</i> Cress., <i>Agapostemon</i> [s]	232	<i>mildei</i> Stal., <i>Pepsis</i>	171
<i>melliventris</i> Cress., <i>Andrena</i>	214	<i>militaris</i> (Walsh), <i>Apanteles</i>	29
<i>melvillei</i> Comp., <i>Tropidophryne</i>	72	<i>militarius</i> (Thunb.), <i>Aoplus</i>	49
<i>membranifera</i> (Emery), <i>Trichoscapa</i>	187	<i>militarius</i> (Thunb.), <i>Stenichneumon</i>	50
<i>mendax</i> Whlr., <i>Myrmecocystus</i>	152	<i>militicida</i> Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i>	122
<i>mendica</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i>	244	<i>Mimesa</i> Shuck.	189
<i>mentalis</i> (Davis), <i>Lathrolestes</i>	55	<i>mimica</i> Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i> [s]	81
<i>mentha</i> Bugbee, <i>Tenuipetiolus</i>	80	<i>mimicus</i> Whlr., <i>Myrmecocystus</i>	152
<i>mercreti</i> (Compere), <i>Comperia</i>	70	<i>Mimumesa</i> Mall.	189
<i>meridianus</i> Tow., <i>Auplopus</i> [s]	174	<i>Minagenia</i> Bks.	176
<i>meridionale</i> Sm., <i>Stenamma</i>	116	<b>MINAGENIINI</b>	176
<i>meridionalis</i> Comp., <i>Diversinervus</i>	71	<i>minima</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	225
<i>meridionalis</i> Vier., <i>Symmorphus</i>	165	<i>minima</i> Prov., <i>Ceropales</i>	178
<i>meromyzae</i> Gah., <i>Bracon</i>	84	<i>minimoferus</i> Bohart, <i>Stenodynerus</i>	168
<i>merrilli</i> Mues., <i>Allotropa</i>	94	<i>minimum</i> (Buckl.), <i>Monomorium</i> [s]	128
<i>mertensiae</i> Timb., <i>Colletes</i> [s]	208	<i>minusimus</i> Prov., <i>Semiotellus</i>	84
<i>mesae</i> Ckll., <i>Hoplitis</i>	240	<i>minnesotaensis</i> Cam., <i>Odynerus</i>	169
<i>mescalerium</i> Ckll., <i>Hoplitis</i> [s]	288	<i>minor</i> (Cress.), <i>Neivamyrmex</i>	109
<i>mescalero</i> Pate, <i>Motes</i>	188	<i>minor</i> Mick., <i>Notoglossa</i>	201
<i>messilense</i> (Ckll.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	230	<i>minor</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Earobia</i>	41
<i>Mesiopiatus</i> Ashm.	96	<i>minorata</i> Bks., <i>Priocnemis</i>	173
<b>MESOCHORINAE</b>	62	<i>mintaka</i> Brim., <i>Ageniella</i>	175
<i>mesocopus</i> Swenk, <i>Colletes</i> [s]	206	<i>minuscula</i> (Bks.), <i>Priocnemis</i>	173
<i>Mesocryptus</i> Thoms.	47	<i>minusculus</i> (Bks.), <i>Vagetes</i> [s]	180
<b>MESOLEIIINAE</b>	54	<i>minusculus</i> Weld., <i>Dryocosmus</i>	88
<b>MESOLEIIINI</b>	54	<i>minuta</i> Ashm., <i>Megaspilidea</i>	89
<i>Mesoleius</i> Holmg.	55	<i>minuta</i> Emery, <i>Prenolepis</i> [v]	147
<i>Mesopia</i> Lep.	259	<i>minuta</i> (MacG.), <i>Pareophora</i>	15
<b>MESOSTENINI</b>	46	<i>minutia</i> Schus., <i>Ephuta</i> [s]	106
<i>Mestostenus</i> Grav.	46	<i>minutior</i> Forel, <i>Cardiocondyla</i> [s]	125
<i>Messa</i> Leach	12	<i>minutissimum</i> Pack., <i>Trichogramma</i>	63
<i>Messataporus</i> Cuss.	48	<i>minutissimus</i> (Bohart), <i>Leptochilus</i>	165
<i>Metacolus</i> Foerst.	76	<i>minutum</i> Cwf., <i>Chelostoma</i>	235
<i>Metacrabro</i> Ashm.	199	<i>minutum</i> Riley, <i>Trichogramma</i>	68
<i>metallescens</i> Emery, <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	122	<i>minutus</i> (Cress.), <i>Cardiochiles</i>	30
<i>metallica</i> Kief., <i>Parachrysis</i>	97	<i>minutus</i> Dreis., <i>Pompilinus</i>	182
<i>metallicus</i> (Banks), <i>Auplopus</i> [s]	174	<i>minutus</i> Emery, <i>Lasius</i>	149
<i>meteori</i> Ashm., <i>Elasmus</i>	69	<i>minutus</i> Roh., <i>Tachytes</i>	188
<i>Meteorus</i> Hal.	19	<i>minyas</i> Wlkr., <i>Eulophus</i>	84
<i>Methocha</i> Latr.	101	<i>Miota</i> Foerst.	91
<b>METOPIINAЕ</b>	58	<i>Miotropis</i> Thoms.	68
<i>Metopius</i> Panz.	58	<i>mirabile</i> Ashm., <i>Eutrichosoma</i>	69
<i>metzi</i> Timb., <i>Colletes</i>	208	<i>miranda</i> Fox, <i>Melecta</i> [s]	258
<i>mexicana</i> Grlt., <i>Xenocrepis</i>	77	<i>miranda</i> Sm., <i>Andrena</i>	215
<i>mexicana</i> Lucas, <i>Pepsis</i>	171	<i>mirandus</i> Cress., <i>Pterocheilus</i>	169
<i>mexicana</i> Mocs., <i>Adelpha</i>	96	<i>Mirax</i> Hal.	27
<i>mexicana</i> (Sm.), <i>Atta</i>	188	<i>mirifica</i> Mich., <i>Anthocopa</i>	241
<i>mexicana</i> Whlr., <i>Myrmica</i> [s]	118	<i>Mischocyttarus</i> Sauss.	162
<i>mexicanorum</i> (Ckll.), <i>Psacanthia</i> [s]	217	<i>misella</i> Timb., <i>Andrena</i>	215
<i>mexicanus</i> (Cress.), <i>Aliolus</i>	23	<i>miserabilis</i> Cress., <i>Andrena</i>	215
<i>mexicanus</i> (Perk.), <i>Lymaenon</i>	63	<i>miserabilis</i> (Cress.), <i>Emphoropsis</i>	257
<i>mexicanus</i> (Sm.), <i>Neivamyrmex</i> [s]	109		

mississippiensis Sm., <i>Camponotus</i>	145	mulebris Mues., <i>Opius</i>	32
missouriensis (Ashm.), <i>Horismenus</i>	68	multicinctus Nort., <i>Strongylogaster</i>	11
missouriensis Emery, <i>Crematogaster</i> [s]	125	multicinctus (Roh.), <i>Tomostethus</i>	15
missouriensis (Sm.), <i>Smithistruma</i>	136	multicolor (Nort.), <i>Empria</i>	14
mitchelli LaBerge, <i>Melissoedes</i>	251	multicolor Ratz., <i>Pteromalus</i>	76
mitchelli Stephen, <i>Colletes</i>	208	multicostatus Weld, <i>Andricus</i>	87
mitchelli Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	225	multilineatum (Ashm.), <i>Zagrammosoma</i> [s]	68
mitratus (Dalm.), <i>Prionomitus</i>	70	mundus Roh., <i>Neodiprion</i>	10
modesta (O. S.), <i>Callirhytis</i>	88	muscorum (Nyl.), <i>Leptothorax</i>	134
modesta Schus., <i>Ephuta</i> [s]	105	muspa Pate, <i>Motes</i> [s]	188
modestus (Roh.), <i>Eupilis</i> [s]	198	mutata (Blake), <i>Dasymutilla</i>	104
modestus Roh., <i>Orussus</i>	17	mutica Cush., <i>Glypta</i>	53
modestus Say, <i>Hylaeus</i> [s]	211	mutica (Emery), <i>Manica</i>	113
modoc Whlr., <i>Camponotus</i> [s]	142	MUTILLIDAE	101
Moellerius Forel	138	Mymar Curt.	63
moerens Whlr., <i>Solenopsis</i> [v]	130	MYMARIDAE	62
moesta Sm., <i>Andrena</i>	214	mymaripenne Timb., <i>Megaphragma</i>	63
mohave (Bks.), <i>Evgates</i>	180	Myrafant Sm.	131
mohavensis Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	225	Myrmaphaenus Emery	146
mojave Whlr., <i>Myrmecocystus</i>	152	Myrmecina Curtis	130
mojavensis Linsl. & MacSwain	215	Myrmecocystus Wasm.	151
mojavensis Mich., <i>Hoplitis</i>	238	Myrmecosalius Ashm. of Cat.	173
molefaciens (Buckl.), <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> [v]	114	Myrmentoma Forel	145
molesta (Say), <i>Solenopsis</i> [s]	129	Myrmica Latr.	113
molestum (Sauss.), <i>Rygchium</i>	164	MYRMICINAE	113
molestus Cress., <i>Rogas</i>	35	Myrmobrachys Forel	146
molina Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	225	Myrmosa Latr.	101
mollis Tow., <i>Auplopus</i>	174	Myrmosula Brad.	101
monardae Vier., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	222	Myrmothrix Forel	145
moneduloides (Pack.), <i>Ammatomus</i>	193	mysops Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	252
Monoblastus Foerst.	90	Mythras Br.	90
Monoblastus Htg.	41	Mythras Curt.	90
monochroa Schus., <i>Ephuta</i> [s]	106	Myzium Latr.	101
Monocetus Htg.	9		
monodonta (Say), <i>Microbembex</i>	196		
Monodontomerus Westw.	73		
monolobus Bohart, <i>Leptochilus</i>	165		
Monomorium Mayr	128		
monstrosensis Vier. & Ckll., <i>Andrena</i> [s]	216		
montana Cress., <i>Stelis</i>	234		
montana Emery, <i>Formica</i> [s]	154		
montanus Dahlb., <i>Pemphredon</i>	189		
montanus Robt., <i>Oxybelus</i> [v]	204		
montanus Wlk., <i>Exochus</i>	59		
montereyensis Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	225		
montezumia Sm., <i>Pachycondyla</i> [s]	111		
monticola Ashm., <i>Leptopygus</i>	61		
monticola Ashm., <i>Medophron</i> (!)	45		
monticola Buckl., <i>Formica</i>	151, 161		
monticola Cam., <i>Scolia</i> [s]	107		
monticola (Cush.), <i>Stenomacrus</i>	57		
monticola Kief., <i>Cinetus</i>	91		
monticola (Pack.), <i>Psen</i>	189		
monticola Timb., <i>Colletes</i> [s]	208		
montigena Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [s]	154		
montisdorsa Dreib., <i>Minagenia</i>	177		
montivagus Ashm., <i>Monodontomerus</i>	73		
montivagus Whlr., <i>Polyergus</i> [s]	161		
montowesi (Vier.), <i>Bracon</i>	34		
montrealensis (Morr.), <i>Cremnops</i>	25		
montrosensis Vier. & Ckll., <i>Andrena</i> [s]	216		
Monumetha Cress.	238		
Moranila Cam.	75		
morbia Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [v]	152		
mordax (Santschi), <i>Eciton</i> [s]	108		
mordellistena Vier., <i>Heterospilus</i>	36		
morelios (Sauss.), <i>Rygchium</i>	164		
morio (F.), <i>Therion</i>	62		
mormonica Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	225		
mormonica Emery, <i>Crematogaster</i>	127		
morosa Brad., <i>Psorthaspis</i>	179		
morrisii Forel, <i>Phidole</i> [s]	122		
morrisoni (Cam.), <i>Podalonia</i>	192		
morrisoni (Cress.), <i>Xeris</i> [s]	17		
morsei (Ckll.), <i>Hemisia</i>	257		
morsei Mitch., <i>Sphecodes</i>	232		
morta (Ckll.), <i>Anthocopa</i> [s]	241		
mortalia Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	217, 225		
morulus (Say), <i>Hoplismenus</i> [s]	48		
Motes Kohl	188		
motteensis Mick., <i>Oxybelus</i>	204		
mucescens Whlr., <i>Formica</i>	157		
mucronata Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	225		
mucronatus (Prov.), <i>Endasys</i>	44		
mucronatus (Prov.), <i>Melanichneumon</i>	49		
muesebecki Krom., <i>Motes</i>	188		

neomexicanus Cwfd., <i>Urosigalpus</i>	22	nigripes Ashm., <i>Aphidius</i>	18
neomexicanus Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	29	nigripes Cress., <i>Agathis</i>	26
neomexicanus Whlr., <i>Leptothonax</i> [s]	133	nigripes Cress., <i>Ceropales</i>	178
neoniger Emery, <i>Lasius</i>	148	nigripes Park., <i>Steniolia</i>	195
Neopasites Ashm.	247	nigripes Prov., <i>Nysson</i>	193
Neopolycelis Hincks	78	nigripes Sm., <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [v]	117
Neponera Emery	111	nigripes Sm., <i>Melissodes</i>	250
neorufibarbis Emery, <i>Formica</i> [s]	157	nigripes (Vier.), <i>Campoplex</i>	59
Neotiphia Mall.	101	nigrisoma Nort., <i>Taxonus</i>	14
neotropicalis (Cam.), <i>Sericopompilus</i>	181	nigristigma Prov., <i>Emphytus</i>	16
Neotrypetes Robt.	235	nigriteleus Sm., <i>Aphidius</i>	18
NEOXORIDINI	38	nigrithorax Mues., <i>Crassomicrodus</i>	25
Neoxylocopa Mich.	259	nigritus How., <i>Aphelinus</i>	65
nephelotus Lvl. & Ckll., <i>Sphecodes</i>	231	nigritus (Prov.), <i>Microtonus</i>	20
nephoptericis (Pack.), <i>Apanteles</i>	29	nigriventris Ashm., <i>Monoblastus</i>	55
Nepiera Foerst.	60	nigriventris Mues., <i>Oncophanes</i>	35
nepticulae (Roh.), <i>Gnaptodon</i>	32	nigrobarbata Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	243
neptis Burks, <i>Chalcis</i>	83	nigrocaerulea Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	225
nesotes Timb., <i>Andrena</i> [s]	213	nigrocephalus (Davis), <i>Eudiaborus</i>	42
Nesomyrmex Whlr.	130	nigromaculata Timb., <i>Nomadopsis</i>	229
Netelia Gray	40	nigropilosella Cam., <i>Plesia</i>	107
Neuroterus Htg.	86	nigropyga Shen., <i>Atanycolus</i>	33
Neurotoma Knw.	8	nigroscutum Midd., <i>Neodiprion</i>	10
neutralis Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	52	nigrosignata Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	252
nevadensis (Cwfd.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	230	nigrosternum (Morr.), <i>Cremnops</i>	25
nevadensis Ashm., <i>Bracon</i>	34	nigrosus Ashm., <i>Kleidotoma</i>	88
nevadensis (Cam.), <i>Symmorphus</i> [s]	165	nigrotrochanterica (Vier.), <i>Agathis</i>	26
nevadensis Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	225	nigrum Robt., <i>Oxybelus</i>	202
nevadensis Cole, <i>Lasius</i>	149	nigrovarius Prov., <i>Ophion</i>	62
nevadensis (Cress.), <i>Anthedonia</i>	249	nigroviridis Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	225
nevadensis (Cress.), <i>Lycogaster</i> [s]	100	Nitela Latr.	187
nevadensis Cress., <i>Nomia</i> [s]	233	Nitellopterus Ashm.	187
nevadensis Kief., <i>Aclista</i>	92	nitens Emery, <i>Leptothonax</i> [s]	132
nevadensis (Kief.), <i>Phaenoserphus</i>	89	nitens Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	226
nevadensis Swenk, <i>Colletes</i> [s]	209	nitens Zadd., <i>Dolerus</i>	11
nevadensis Timb. & Mich., <i>Proteriades</i> [s]	239	nitescens Timb., <i>Colletes</i>	208
nevadensis Whlr., <i>Formica</i>	157	nitida F., <i>Sphecius</i>	170
nevadensis Whlr., <i>Leptothonax</i> [s]	132	nitidicaudus Ckll., <i>Colletes</i>	207
Nictula Burks	54	nitidicornis Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	215
nidulans Thoms., <i>Pteromalus</i>	77	nitidiventris Emery, <i>Camponotus</i> [v]	145
nifoata Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	243	nitidiventris Emery, <i>Formica</i> [s]	153
nifoata Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	244	nitidiventris (Fox), <i>Nothocrabro</i>	198
nigelus Emery, <i>Iridomyrmex</i> [s]	140	nitidivitta Mich., <i>Anthocopa</i>	241
niger (Ashm.), <i>Atractodes</i>	45	nitidius Gah., <i>Ephedrus</i>	18
niger (Ashm.), <i>Phygadeum</i>	45	nitratus Cook, <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> [s]	114
niger (Ashm.), <i>Thysanius</i>	69	niveitarsis (Cress.), <i>Meteorus</i>	20
niger (Cress.), <i>Aporus</i>	179	nocticola Brad., <i>Brachycistis</i>	101
niger Fen., <i>Chalcogonatopus</i>	100	noctilio F., <i>Sirex</i>	16
niger (L.), <i>Lasius</i>	148	nocturna Mick., <i>Dasytilla</i>	104
niger Mitch., <i>Acroricnus</i> [s]	47	nogalensis Byars, <i>Trachymyrmex</i>	137
niger Perg., <i>Dorymyrmex</i> [v]	141	Nomada Scop.	246
niger Prov., <i>Crabro</i>	198	Nomadopsis Ashm.	229
nigerimus (Scop.), <i>Anoplus</i>	183	Nomamyrmex Borg.	108
nigra Timb. & Mich., <i>Proteriades</i>	240	Nomia Latr.	233
nigrans Krom., <i>Solierella</i>	187	nortonii Cress., <i>Nomia</i>	233
nigratorius F., <i>Ichneumon</i>	52	nortonii Buckl., <i>Formica</i>	161
nigrella Mich., <i>Proteriades</i> [s]	239	Nothocrabro Pate	198
nigrella Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	225	Nothosmia Ashm.	244
nigrellus (Bks.), <i>Auplopus</i>	174	Notiochares Bks.	181
nigrescens (Cress.), <i>Neivamyrmex</i>	109	NOTOCYPHINI	177
nigrescens Evans, <i>Dissonopalpus</i>	98	Notocyphus Sm.	177
nigrescens Martin, <i>Urosigalpus</i>	22	Notogonius How.	188
nigrescens Whlr., <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> [v]	114	Notoxylocopta Hurd	259
nigricans Cam., <i>Acanthochalcis</i>	83	nova-angliae Buckl., <i>Formica</i>	161
nigricans Tow., <i>Priocnemus</i>	171	nova-angliae Vier., <i>Perdita</i>	226
nigricauda (Vier.), <i>Agathisia</i>	25	novaeboracensis Buckl., <i>Myrmica</i>	127, 139
nigricauda (Fri.), <i>Bombus</i> [v]	260	noveboracensis (Fitch), <i>Camponotus</i>	142
nigriceps Ashm., <i>Apterolelaps</i>	74	novifasciatus (Grlt.), <i>Lymaenon</i>	63
nigriceps Ashm., <i>Prosantaris</i>	93	Novomessor Emery	119
nigricollis Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	225	nubila (LaBerge), <i>Svastra</i> [s]	255
nigricornis F., <i>Sirex</i>	16	nubilipennis (Nort.), <i>Rhadinoeceraea</i>	15
nigricornis Prov., <i>Pteromalus</i>	84	nuda Robt., <i>Andrena</i>	215
nigricorpus Mitch., <i>Sphecodes</i>	232	nuda Tow., <i>Pimpla</i>	38
nigricoxa (Prov.), <i>Agathis</i>	26	nudus Robt., <i>Colletes</i>	208
nigriculus Wlk., <i>Ichneumon</i>	52	nubilineatus(?) Hopk., <i>Hippocephalus</i>	68
nigridens Wesm., <i>Phaeogenes</i>	48	nulla LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> [s]	250
nigridorsis Vier., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	21	nuperus Cress., <i>Bracon</i>	34
nigrifacies Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	225	Nylanderia Emery	146
nigrifemora Ashm., <i>Sympiesis</i>	64	Nysson Latr.	192
nigrifrons Cress., <i>Osmia</i>	243	NYSSONINAE	192
nigrifrons (Prov.), <i>Microbembex</i>	196	Nyeophilus Foerst.	47
nigrifrons Titus, <i>Colletes</i>	208	oahuensis Ashm., <i>Idechthis</i>	59
nigrigena Mich., <i>Osmia</i> [s]	243	obductus Fox, <i>Tachytes</i>	188
nigrior Mich., <i>Anthocopa</i>	240	oblata Weld, <i>Callirhytis</i>	88
nigrior Tow., <i>Dipogon</i> [s]	172	obliqua (Say), <i>Melissodes</i>	251
nigripennis Prov., <i>Anomalon</i>	62		

obliqua (Say), <i>Svastra</i> [s] .....	254	Oncophanes Foerst. ....	35
obliqua White, <i>Osmia</i> .....	243	<i>onnerata</i> Lep., <i>Polistes</i> .....	162
obliquicanthus Cole, <i>Leptothorax</i> .....	132	<i>onobrychidis</i> Ckll., <i>Megachile</i> [s] .....	244
<i>oblongus</i> Fox, <i>Lithurgus</i> .....	245	<i>Ooctonus</i> Hal. ....	62
<i>oblongus</i> Prov., <i>Semiotellus</i> .....	84	<i>opaca</i> Mayr, <i>Crematogaster</i> .....	127
<i>obscura</i> Bks., <i>Ageniella</i> [s] .....	175	<i>opacta</i> (Ashm.), <i>Heimbra</i> .....	82
<i>obscura</i> (Forel), <i>Ectiton</i> [v] .....	109, 110	<i>opaca</i> Ruthe, <i>Platygaster</i> .....	94
<i>obscurata</i> Cress., <i>Perdita</i> .....	226	<i>opacella</i> Timb., <i>Andrena</i> .....	215
<i>obscurella</i> Fwlr., <i>Nomada</i> .....	246	<i>opacella</i> Timb., <i>Nomada</i> .....	247
<i>obscurior</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	221	<i>opacella</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	226
<i>obscurior</i> (Whlr.), <i>Trachymyrmex</i> [s] .....	137	<i>opaciceps</i> Mayr, <i>Ponera</i> .....	112
<i>obscuripes</i> Forel, <i>Formica</i> [s] .....	157	<i>opacior</i> Forel, <i>Ponera</i> [s] .....	112
<i>obscuriventris</i> Mayr, <i>Formica</i> [s] .....	158	<i>opacitas</i> Davis, <i>Chorinaeus</i> .....	58
<i>obscurus</i> Cress., <i>Exetastes</i> .....	53	<i>opacithorax</i> (Emery), <i>Neivamyrmex</i> .....	109
<i>obscurus</i> (Cress.), <i>Tryphon</i> .....	62	<i>opaciventris</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i> .....	158
<i>obscurus</i> McC. & Egb., <i>Synergus</i> .....	85	<i>opacus</i> Ashm., <i>Euperilampus</i> .....	72
<i>obscurus</i> Thoms., <i>Anopedioides</i> .....	94	<i>opacus</i> (Htg.), <i>Melanips</i> .....	85
<i>obturator</i> Whlr., <i>Leptothorax</i> .....	132	<i>Opheltes</i> Holmg. ....	54
<i>obtusilobae</i> Ashm., <i>Eurytoma</i> .....	81	<i>Ophion</i> F. ....	62
<i>obtusiventris</i> Gah., <i>Eurytoma</i> .....	81	<i>Ophionellus</i> Westw. ....	61
<i>occidentale</i> Emery, <i>Liometopum</i> [s] .....	140	<b>OPHIONINAE</b> .....	59
<i>occidentale</i> Sm., <i>Stenamma</i> .....	116	<b>OPHIONINI</b> .....	62
<i>occidentalis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Diglochis</i> .....	77	<i>Opidinus</i> Foerst. ....	45
<i>occidentalis</i> Baker, <i>Fraon</i> .....	18	<i>Opium</i> Wesm. ....	32
<i>occidentalis</i> Beut., <i>Rhodites</i> .....	86	<i>opposita</i> Say, <i>Myrmica</i> .....	118, 139
<i>occidentalis</i> Bohart, <i>Leptochilus</i> .....	165	<i>optiva</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	226
<i>occidentalis</i> Cress., <i>Anthophora</i> .....	256	<i>opulentus</i> (Davis), <i>Parastadus</i> .....	55
<i>occidentalis</i> (Cress.), <i>Heliconides</i> .....	21	<i>opuntiae</i> (Ckll.), <i>Ashmeadiella</i> .....	236
<i>occidentalis</i> Cress., <i>Orussus</i> .....	17	<i>opuntiae</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> .....	226
<i>occidentalis</i> (Cress.), <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> [s] .....	115	<i>opuntiae</i> (Roh.), <i>Chlorion</i> [s] .....	191
<i>occidentalis</i> (Dreis.), <i>Anoplius</i> .....	182	<i>opuntiella</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	251
<i>occidentalis</i> (Dreis.), <i>Pompilus</i> .....	184	<i>orbiceps</i> Whlr., <i>Myrmecocystus</i> [s] .....	151
<i>occidentalis</i> (Emery), <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [s] .....	118	<i>orbiculata</i> Say, <i>Eurytoma</i> .....	84
<i>occidentalis</i> Fox, <i>Megachile</i> .....	245	<i>orbum</i> (Say), <i>Lymeon</i> .....	47
<i>occidentalis</i> Roman, <i>Coelichneumon</i> [s] .....	52	<i>orchesiae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Eubadizon</i> .....	22
<i>occidentalis</i> (Whlr.), <i>Acanthomyops</i> .....	160	<i>oreas</i> Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [s] .....	158
<i>occidentalis</i> Whlr., <i>Leptothorax</i> [s] .....	132	<i>oregon</i> Evans, <i>Episyron</i> .....	181
<i>occidentalis</i> Wms., <i>Pisonopsis</i> [s] .....	187	<i>oregona</i> Bks., <i>Priocnemis</i> .....	173
<i>occidua</i> Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [s] .....	159	<i>oregona</i> Mich., <i>Anthocopa</i> .....	240
<i>occipitalis</i> Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i> .....	236	<i>oregonensis</i> Cush., <i>Ischnus</i> .....	46
<i>occipitalis</i> Cress., <i>Arotes</i> .....	39	<i>oregonensis</i> (Cush.), <i>Pseudischnus</i> .....	47
<i>ocellaris</i> Schus., <i>Ephuta</i> .....	106	<i>oregonensis</i> Timb., <i>Colletes</i> [s] .....	207
<i>ocellatus</i> Pack., <i>Anacrabro</i> [s] .....	197	<i>oregonica</i> Emery, <i>Pheidole</i> [s] .....	120
<i>ocellata</i> Martin, <i>Triaspis</i> .....	24	<i>Oreopasites</i> Ckll. ....	247
<i>Ochleroptera</i> Holmb. ....	193	<i>Orgilus</i> Hal. ....	22
<i>ochraceus</i> Swenk, <i>Colletes</i> .....	208	<i>orientalis</i> (Grlt.), <i>Chrysocaris</i> .....	68
<i>ochreus</i> Tow., <i>Dipogon</i> [s] .....	172	<i>ormenus</i> (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i> .....	50
<i>ochropa</i> (Gmel.), <i>Argo</i> .....	9	<b>ORMYRIDAE</b> .....	74
<i>ochroptera</i> Stal, <i>Hemipepsis</i> [s] .....	170	<i>ornata</i> (Mayr), <i>Smithistruma</i> .....	136
<i>ocreatus</i> Emery, <i>Camponotus</i> .....	143, 144	<i>ornata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	227
<i>oculatus</i> (Davis), <i>Mesoleius</i> .....	56	<i>ornatum</i> (Grav.), <i>Enizemum</i> .....	58
<i>oculatus</i> (Davis), <i>Perilissus</i> .....	55	<i>ornatus</i> Kriech., <i>Brachycyrtus</i> .....	44
<i>oculeus</i> (Robt.), <i>Stenodynerus</i> [s] .....	167	<i>ornatus</i> Mitch., <i>Hylaeus</i> .....	211
<i>8-dentata</i> Say, <i>Coeliocoxys</i> .....	246	<i>ornatus</i> Sauss., <i>Leptochilus</i> [s] .....	165
<i>octo-maculata</i> (Say), <i>Campsoscolia</i> [s] .....	107	<i>ornatus</i> (Walsh), <i>Acrotomus</i> .....	41
<i>octomaculata</i> (Say), <i>Campsoscolia</i> [s] .....	107	<i>ornigis</i> Mues., <i>Xenosternum</i> .....	35
<i>odonaspis</i> Full., <i>Adelencyrtus</i> .....	71	<i>orpheus</i> (Cress.), <i>Coelichneumon</i> .....	52
<i>Odontobracon</i> Cam. ....	36	<i>orpifex</i> Sm., <i>Xylocopa</i> [s] .....	260
<i>odontochila</i> Martin, <i>Triaspis</i> .....	24	<b>ORTHOCENTRINAE</b> .....	56
<i>Odontocolon</i> Cush. ....	39	<i>Orthocentrus</i> Grav. ....	56
<i>odontogaster</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> .....	243	<i>Orthocremna</i> Sants. ....	125
<i>Odontomachus</i> Latr. ....	112	<i>Orthomicus</i> Mason. ....	41
<i>Odontophotopsis</i> Vier. ....	102	<i>Orthopria</i> Kief. ....	90
<i>odontoschius</i> Roh., <i>Odynerus</i> .....	167	<b>ORUSSIDAE</b> .....	17
<i>odontostoma</i> Ckll., <i>Megachile</i> .....	245	<i>Orussus</i> Latr. ....	17
<i>odoratus</i> (Marl.), <i>Nematus</i> .....	14	<i>osecola</i> Whlr., <i>Camponotus</i> [v] .....	144
<i>Odynerus</i> Latr. ....	163	<i>osflavus</i> (Davis), <i>Mesoleius</i> .....	56
<i>oeanthi</i> (Ashm.), <i>Macrorileya</i> .....	80	<i>osflavus</i> (Davis), <i>Perilissus</i> .....	55
<i>oenotherae</i> (Mitch.), <i>Megachile</i> .....	245	<i>oslari</i> Whlr., <i>Ectiton</i> .....	109
<i>oenotherae</i> (Mues.), <i>Bracon</i> .....	34	<i>Osmia</i> Panz. ....	242
<i>oenotherae</i> Timb., <i>Andrena</i> .....	212, 215	<i>osoria</i> (Bks.), <i>Minagenia</i> .....	177
<i>Oetophorus</i> Foerst. ....	55	<i>otomita</i> Sauss., <i>Scolia</i> .....	107
<i>ohioensis</i> (Ken. & Schramm), Smithistruma .....	136	<i>ovicenatus</i> (Leon. & Cros.), <i>Lymaenon</i> .....	63
<i>ohioensis</i> Sm., <i>Aphidius</i> .....	19	<i>ovivora</i> Gah., <i>Systellogaster</i> .....	79
<i>ojibwae</i> Evans, <i>Pompilus</i> [s] .....	184	<i>owyhee</i> Cole, <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> .....	115
<i>oklahomensis</i> Whlr. & Whlr., <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [v] .....	119	<i>Oxybelus</i> Latr. ....	200
<i>Olesicampe</i> Foerst. ....	60	<i>Oxylabis</i> Foerst. ....	91
<i>Oligosita</i> Hal. ....	63	<i>Pachodynerus</i> Sauss. ....	164
<i>Omulus</i> Panz. ....	94	<i>Pachyceras</i> Ratz. ....	73, 76
<i>ominigra</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i> .....	215	<i>Pachycondyla</i> Sm. ....	111
<i>Onagrandrena</i> Linsl. & MacSwain .....	212	<i>Pachycrepis</i> Foerst. ....	74
<i>Onchipterocheilus</i> Bohart .....	169	<i>Pachycrepoideus</i> Ashm. ....	75
<i>oncideridis</i> (Gah.), <i>Aprostocetus</i> .....	67	<i>Pachynematus</i> Knw. ....	13
<i>oncideridis</i> Gah., <i>Tetrastichus</i> .....	67	<i>Pachyneuron</i> Wlkr. ....	74

pachypsyliae (How.), <i>Psyllaephagus</i>	70	Parasyscia Emery	110
pacifica Cress., <i>Melecta</i> [s]	258	Paratrechina Mots.	146
pacifica Mues. & Walkl., <i>Aclista</i>	92	parca Timb., <i>Protodufourea</i>	233
pacifica Prov., <i>Synairema</i>	15	Parectatomma Emery	110
pacifica Roh., <i>Notoglossa</i>	201	Paremisia Mouré	257
pacifica Tow., <i>Ceropales</i>	178	parenosas Pate, <i>Diodontus</i> [s]	189
pacifica Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	123	Paréophora Konow	15
pacificus Ckll., <i>Dioxyx</i>	234	Parholcomyrnex Emery	128
pacificus Cush., <i>Apechthis</i>	38	Paridris Bréth.	92
pacificus F., <i>Polistes</i> [s]	162	parietum (L.), <i>Ancistrocerus</i>	164
pacificus (Prov.), <i>Doryctes</i>	36	parkinsoniae Ckll., <i>Xylocopa</i> [s]	260
packardi Mitch., <i>Hylaeus</i>	212	parksi Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> [v]	249
packardi Mitch., <i>Sphecodes</i>	232	parksi (Ckll.), <i>Xenoglossodes</i>	255
packardii Robt., <i>Oxybelus</i>	202	Parnopes Latr.	96
paenacuceps Bohart, <i>Pterocheilus</i>	169	paroselae Ckll., <i>Anthidium</i>	234
paenemarginatum (Vier.), <i>Oxybelus</i>	202	paroselae Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	252
paenevagus (Vier.), <i>Stenodynerus</i> [s]	166	partita Bks., <i>Ageniella</i>	175
paenulata Mick., <i>Dasytumilla</i>	104	parva (Prov.), <i>Dacnusa</i>	32
paleacritae Riley, <i>Apanteles</i>	29	parvula F., <i>Chrysis</i>	95
palitans Mues., <i>Praon</i>	18	parvula (Mayr), <i>Paratrechina</i>	147
pallescens Prov., <i>Banchus</i>	54	parvulus (Bks.), <i>Pompilus</i> [s]	185
pallicoxus (Prov.), <i>Taxonus</i>	14	parvum Cress., <i>Oxybelus</i>	202
pallida (Fox), <i>Hemisia</i>	257	parvus (Cress.), <i>Evagetes</i>	180
pallida Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	226	parvus Dreis., <i>Pycnopomphilus</i>	185
pallide-fulva Latr., <i>Formica</i> [s]	153	parvus Fox, <i>Tachytes</i>	188
pallidellum (Ellis), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	230	pasadenensis (Ckll.), <i>Melecta</i>	258
pallidicornis Cress., <i>Pompilus</i> [s]	171	pascoensis Ckll., <i>Colletes</i> [s]	206
pallidicoxis Cam., <i>Eutanyaca</i>	50	Passaloecus Shuck.	190
pallidifovea (Vier.), <i>Andrena</i>	215	Patasson Wlk.	63
pallidipennis Graen., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	223	pateti Martin, <i>Aliolus</i>	23
pallidipennis (Vier.), <i>Aoplus</i> [s]	49	patelloides Weld, <i>Acraspis</i>	87
pallidipennis (Vier.), <i>Stenichneumon</i> [s]	50	patroclous Cress.	50
pallidolimbata Lucas, <i>Pepsis</i> [s]	171	patruelis Forel, <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [s]	117
pallidus Ckll., <i>Opion</i>	62	pattoni Bks., <i>Pepsis</i> [s]	170
pallidus Fox, <i>Crabro</i>	198	pattoni Bks., <i>Tachytes</i>	188
pallidus (Say), <i>Proctotrupes</i>	89	paula (Brad.), <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	103
pallidus (Sm.), <i>Pseudomyrmex</i>	112	paula (Brad.), <i>Photomorphus</i>	102
pallipes Cress., <i>Aulacus</i>	88	paupera Prov., <i>Selandria</i>	16
pallipes (Curt.), <i>Euphorus</i>	20	pauxilla Brad., <i>Ephuta</i> [s]	106
pallipes Foerst., <i>Disema</i>	78	pauxillus (Whlr.), <i>Neivamyrmex</i>	109
pallipes (Hald.), <i>Stigmatomma</i> [s]	110	peckhami (Ashm.), <i>Solierella</i>	187
pallipes Prov., <i>Emphytus</i>	14	pectidis Timb., <i>Psaenythia</i>	217
pallipes Prov., <i>Monophadnus</i>	15	pectorale Ashm., <i>Astiphromma</i>	62
pallipes (Prov.), <i>Rhysipolis</i>	35	pectoralis (Leach), <i>Arge</i>	9
pallipes (Spin.), <i>Ametastegia</i>	14	pectoralis Prov., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	21
pallisteri DeGant, <i>Macrocentrus</i>	21	pectoraloides (Ckll.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	230
pallitarsis Thoms., <i>Diaborus</i>	42	pectorous Mick., <i>Oxybelus</i>	201
palliventris (Prov.), <i>Bracon</i>	34	peculiaris Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	226
palidis Tow., <i>Dipogon</i>	173	pedalis Cress., <i>Ichnemon</i>	52
palmarum (Ckll.), <i>Proteriades</i>	240	pedalis Cress., <i>Helcon</i>	21
palmatus Wly., <i>Petalodes</i>	35	pedalis Cress., <i>Pimpla</i>	38
Palmodes Kohl	191	Pediobius Wlk.	68
palpalis Timb., <i>Andrena</i>	215	pegomyiae Gah., <i>Opius</i>	32
PAMPHILIIDAE	8	pelagoidea (Ckll.), <i>Perdita</i>	226
panamintensis Bohart, <i>Pterocheilus</i>	169	Pelecystoma Wesm.	35
panicus Vier., <i>Colletes</i> [s]	208	pellax Sandh., <i>Osmia</i>	243
pantographae Mues., <i>Microgaster</i>	30	pellucidula Aar., <i>Chrysis</i>	96
Panurginus Nyl.	229	Pempredon Latr.	189
Panurginia Vier.	233	pendula Foerst., <i>Wesmaelia</i>	20
paoli Burks, <i>Dirhinus</i>	83	peninsulare Mann, <i>Eciton</i>	109
papago (Bks.), <i>Dipogon</i> [s]	172	peninsulatum Gregg, <i>Monomorium</i> [s]	128
papago Creigh., <i>Camponotus</i>	145	pennsylvanicum Buckl., <i>Atta</i>	125, 139
papagorum (Vier.), <i>Stenodynerus</i> [s]	167	pennsylvanicum Buckl., <i>Ponera</i> [s]	111
papagorum Vier. & Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	215	pennsylvanicum Sauss., <i>Trypoxylon</i>	189
Paraceramius Rad.	188	pennsylvanicus (DeG.), <i>Camponotus</i>	143
Parachrysis Kief.	97	pennsylvanicus Kief., <i>Cinetus</i>	91
paracochise Bohart & Schlinger, <i>Oxybelus</i>	202	pensylvanica (Sauss.), <i>Vespa</i>	162
Paracraspis Weld	86	pensylvanicum (L.), <i>Chlorion</i>	191
Paracryptocerus Emery	135	pensylvanicus (Sauss.), <i>Stenodynerus</i> [s]	168
Paracyphononyx Grib.	186	Penthemisia Mouré	257
paradoxa Ducke, <i>Pseudepyris</i>	96	Peponapis Robt.	248
paradoxicus Ross, <i>Neodiprion</i> [s]	10	PEPSINAE	170
paraensis Ducke, <i>Melitoma</i>	248	Pepsis F.	170
Paragrypon Kief.	92	peraltum (Ckll.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	230
Parahormius Nixon	36	peratipes Grlt., <i>Nasonia</i>	79
paralechia Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	29	peratripes (Grlt.), <i>Tomicobia</i>	76
paraleptias Perk., <i>Chalcogonatopus</i>	100	percampanulatus (Vier.), <i>Stenodynerus</i>	167
parallelia Sm., <i>Megachile</i> [s]	245	perdebilis Perk., <i>Chalcogonatopus</i>	100
Parallelaptera Enoch	63	perdistinctus (Vier.), <i>Campoletis</i>	60
Parancistrocerus Beq.	167	perdita Ckll., <i>Trachusa</i>	233
Paranathyreus Ashm.	198	Perdita Sm.	217
parapedestris Bohart, <i>Stenodynerus</i> [s]	168	Pereirapis Mouré	232
Parapsilophrys How.	70	perrayae Holmb., <i>Leptometria</i>	248
parasiticus (Nort.), <i>Rogas</i>	35	perfasciatus Evans, <i>Pompilus</i>	184
Parastadus Burks	65	perfecta Prov., <i>Agenia</i>	173
parastichtidis Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	29		

perfecta (Prov.), <i>Minagenia</i>	177	physariae Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	243
perfervum Weld, <i>Trichoteras</i>	86	<i>Physostetha</i> Mich.	235
pergandei Ashm., <i>Elasmosoma</i>	27	PHYTODIETINI	40
pergandei Ashm., <i>Polypeza</i>	89	phytophagica (Dyar), <i>Craterocercus</i>	13
pergandei Emery, <i>Formica</i>	160	picea Buckl., <i>Atta</i>	125, 139
pergandei (Emery), <i>Smithistruma</i>	185	picea Emery, <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [s]	118
pergandei (Handl.), <i>Psammaecius</i>	193	piceipctus Vier., <i>Vipio</i>	33
pergandei (Mayr), <i>Veromessor</i>	120	piceipes Dodd, <i>Telenomus</i>	92
PERGIDAE	9	piceocincta (Nort.), <i>Tenthredo</i>	15
Periclista Knw.	15	piceus Cress., <i>Cremastus</i>	62
PERILAMPIDAE	72	picipes Grlt., <i>Polynema</i>	63
Perilampus Latr.	73	picta Emery, <i>Solenopsis</i>	130
perileucus Ckll., <i>Colletes</i>	209	pictilis Wlk., <i>Exochus</i>	59
Perilissus Holmg.	55	pictipes Walsh, <i>Pimpla</i>	38
Periopae Hal.	58	pictus (Fyles), <i>Exochus</i>	59
Perisierola Kief.	98	pileus Weld, <i>Antron</i>	87
perissocera Mich., <i>Hoplitis</i>	238	pilicornis Emery, <i>Formica</i>	158
Perissoompilus Evans	184	pilifera (Roger), <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	123
Perithous Holmg.	87	pilinensis (Forel), <i>Smithistruma</i>	136
perkinsi Full., <i>Pteroptrichoides</i>	64	piliventris (Mor.), <i>Anoplus</i>	183
perkinsi Krom., <i>Thaumatomdryinus</i>	99	pilosa Emery, <i>Crematogaster</i>	127
perkinsi Wlk., <i>Platylobus</i>	48	pilosifrons (Cress.), <i>Hoplitis</i>	238
perlongus Cress., <i>Ephialtes</i>	37	pilosus Prov., <i>Epeorus</i>	247
permaculatum Ckll., <i>Anthidium</i> [s]	234	pilosus Sm., <i>Lasius</i>	150
pernici Timb., <i>Anthophora</i>	256	pilosus Sm., <i>Neivamyrmex</i> [s]	109
peroneae Mues., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	21	pilula Bass., <i>Andricus</i>	87
peroneae Wly., <i>Microgaster</i>	30	pilularis Weld, <i>Andricus</i>	87
perpalpida Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	226	pima Schus., <i>Ephutais</i> [s]	105
parpervum (Ellis), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	230	pima Whlr., <i>Pogonomyrmex</i>	116
perpilosa Whlr., <i>Formica</i>	158	pimella Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	252
perplexa Cress., <i>Melissodes</i>	252	pimella (Ckll.), <i>Xenoglossodes</i>	255
perplexa Sm., <i>Andrena</i>	215	pimpinellae Robt., <i>Sphecodes</i>	232
perpulchra Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	226	Pimpla Auctt.	37
perpulcra (Walsh), <i>Haltichella</i>	83	Pimpla F.	38
perretti Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	52	PIMPLINI	36
persimilis Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	222	PIMPLINI	38
Petalodes Wsem.	35	Pimplopterus Ashm.	53
petalostemonis Robt., <i>Melissodes</i>	252	pinealis Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i>	123
petalostemonis Swenk., <i>Colletes</i>	209	pinetorum Wess. & Wess., <i>Leptothorax</i> [s]	131
petiolaridis (Roh.), <i>Nematus</i>	14	pinetorum Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [v]	155
petiolaris Felt, <i>Pontania</i>	14	pinetorum Whlr., <i>Myrmicas</i> [s]	113
petiolata Ashm., <i>Ceratoneura</i>	66	pinetum (Nort.), <i>Neodiprion</i>	10
petiolata (Mues.), <i>Agathis</i>	26	pinguis (Nort.), <i>Dimorphopteryx</i>	15
petrovae Wly., <i>Apanteles</i>	29	pini Cush., <i>Urosigalpus</i>	22
petulca Cress., <i>Melissodes</i>	252	pini Mues., <i>Agathis</i>	26
petulca (Cress.), <i>Svastra</i> [s]	254	pini (Mues.), <i>Bracon</i>	34
petulciformis Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	252	pini Roh., <i>Orussus</i>	17
petulciformis Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	253	pini-rigidae (Nort.), <i>Neodiprion</i>	10
phaceliae Ckll., <i>Colletes</i>	209	pinorum Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	243
phaceliae Mich., <i>Chelostoma</i>	235	pinorum Timb., <i>Colletes</i> [s]	208
phaceliae Timb., <i>Nomadopsis</i>	229	piperi Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	215
phaceliarum (Ckll.), <i>Anthocopa</i>	242	pisinnus Wlk., <i>Phygadeuon</i>	45
Phaenoserphus Kief.	89	Pison Jur.	188
Phaenotoma Ashm.	31	Pisonopsis Fox	186
Phaeogenes Wsem.	48	pissodis (Ashm.), <i>Cocloides</i>	33
PHAEOGENINI	48	pismum Ashm., <i>Antistrophus</i>	86
Phaeosmia Mich.	241	pitanta Pate, <i>Oxybelus</i>	203
phaleratus Say, <i>Gorytes</i>	195	plagiatus (Mayr), <i>Dolichoderus</i>	139
Phanerotoma Wsem.	31	plagiatus Sm., <i>Notocyphus</i>	177
pharaonis (L.), <i>Monomorium</i>	128	plagiostoma Mich., <i>Hoplitis</i>	238
phegus Burks., <i>Tetrastrichus</i>	67	planata (Fox), <i>Psorthaspis</i>	179
Pheidole Westw.	120	planatus Roger, <i>Camponotus</i>	146
phenacocci (Ashm.), <i>Chalcaspis</i>	70	planifemur Krom., <i>Crossocerus</i>	198
phenax Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	215	planipilis Creigh, <i>Formica</i> [s]	156
phenax (Ckll.), <i>Anthophora</i>	256, 257	planorum Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	219
phigaliae Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	29	platyphenae Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	29
Philachrya Wlk.	79	platti Timb., <i>Anthophora</i>	256
philadelphi (Robt.), <i>Prochelostoma</i>	235	Platygaster Latr.	94
Philanthus F.	197	PLATYGASTERIDAE	94
Philopison Cam.	67	PLATYLARINI	48
phobetri Roh., <i>Apanteles</i>	29	Platylabus Wsem.	48
phoenix Evans, <i>Pomphilus</i>	184, 185	platynotae (Cush.), <i>Bracon</i>	34
phoenix (Fox), <i>Dasymutilla</i>	104	platynotae Cush., <i>Cremastus</i>	61
pholisorae Riley, <i>Apanteles</i>	29	platythreia Roger	110
phorodontis Ashm., <i>Aphidius</i>	19	platyura Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	220
Photomorphina Schus.	101	platyura Mason, <i>Orthomiscus</i>	41
Photomorphus Vier.	101	platyurum Ckll., <i>Dianthidium</i> [s]	234
Photopsis Blake	102	plebeia Ckll., <i>Nomia</i> [v]	233
Phthorima Foerst.	58	plebeia Ckll., <i>Nomia</i> [v]	233
phthorimaeae Gah., <i>Chelonus</i>	31	PLECTISCINAE	56
phthorimaeae Mues., <i>Microgaster</i>	30	Plectraporus Brad.	179
Phthorimus Thoms.	58	Plenoculus Fox	187
Phygadeuon Grav.	45	pleturus Davis, <i>Chorinaeus</i>	58
phyllotachitis (Gah.), <i>Gahaniola</i>	79	pleurale Cress., <i>Eubadizion</i>	22
phyllotachitis Gah., <i>Harmolita</i>	79	pleuralis Ashm., <i>Aperileptus</i>	56
Phymatocera Dahlb.	15	pleuralis (Cress.), <i>Perilissus</i>	55

<i>pleuralis</i> Swenk, <i>Colletes</i>	209	<i>Priocnemella</i> Bks.	176
<i>Pleurotropis</i> Foerst.	68	<i>Priocnemoides</i> Rad.	171
<i>plorabilis</i> Whlr., <i>Camponotus</i> [v]	145	<i>Priocnemis</i> Schiödte	173
<i>plumatus</i> Sm., <i>Ptilothrix</i>	248	<i>Priocnemissus</i> Haupt	173
<i>plumiscopa</i> Timb., <i>Andrena</i>	215	<i>Priocnemissus</i> Bks.	171
<i>plumopilosus</i> (Buren), <i>Acanthomyops</i>	160	<i>Prionomitus</i> Mayr	70
<i>Aphaenogaster</i> [s]	119	<i>Priononyx</i> Dahlb.	191
<i>plutellae</i> Mues., <i>Microplitis</i>	30	<i>Priophanes</i> Bks.	175
<i>Pluto</i> Pate	189	<i>Pristalacus</i> Kief.	88
<b>PODAGRIONIDAE</b>	82	<b>PRISTICERATINI</b>	48
<b>PODAGRIONINAE</b>	73, 82	<i>Pristiphora</i> Latr.	13
<i>Podalonia</i> Spin.	192	<i>Pristocera</i> Klug	97
<i>Podium</i> F.	192	<i>Proceratum</i> Roger	111
<i>podunkorum</i> (Vier.), <i>Bracon</i>	34	<i>procerus</i> (Dahlb.), <i>Sphex</i>	192
<i>Poecilobombus</i> D. T.	260	<i>Prochelostoma</i> Robt.	235
<i>Poecilogonalos</i> Schulz	100	<i>procia</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Aphytis</i>	65
<i>Poecilopompilus</i> How.	181	<i>Procockerellia</i> Timb.	217
<i>Poemenia</i> Holmg.	39	<i>Proctotrupes</i> Latr.	89
<b>POEMENIINI</b>	38	<b>PROCTOTRUPIDAE</b>	89
<i>Pogonomyrmex</i> Mayr	113	<b>PROCTOTRUPOIDEA</b>	88
<i>polaris</i> Curt., <i>Bombus</i> [v]	261	<i>Prodecatoma</i> Ashm.	80
<i>Polistes</i> Latr.	162	<b>PRODRYINUS</b> Kief.	99
<i>Polistiphaga</i> Cuss.	162	<i>productus</i> (Cress.), <i>Dioxyss</i>	234
<i>polita</i> (Ashm.), <i>Diplolepis</i>	47	<i>productus</i> Robt., <i>Colletes</i>	209
<i>polita</i> (Say), <i>Epistenia</i>	79	<i>Profenus</i> MacG.	13
<i>politissima</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	215	<i>Proformica</i> Ruz.	152
<i>politurata</i> Buckl., <i>Formica</i>	161	<i>projectus</i> Weld, <i>Andricus</i>	87
<i>politus</i> Cress., <i>Strongylogaster</i>	11	<i>prolongatus</i> Prov., <i>Bethylus</i>	97, 98
<i>politus</i> (Prov.), <i>Meteorus</i>	20	<i>prolongatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Pseudosobrachium</i>	97
<i>politus</i> Riley, <i>Apanteles</i>	29	<i>promediatus</i> Mason, <i>Eudiaborus</i> [s]	42
<i>poliventris</i> (Cuss.), <i>Bracon</i>	34	<i>Prometheus</i> Foerst.	57
<i>pollenifera</i> (Vier.), <i>Camposcolia</i>	107	<i>Promethus</i> Thoms.	57
<i>poloni</i> Grlt., <i>Megorismus</i>	75	<i>pronitens</i> (Ckll.), <i>Ashmeadiella</i>	237
<i>polycarpae</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	226	<i>Propantolyta</i> Kief.	89
<i>polychrosidis</i> Vier., <i>Apanteles</i>	29	<i>Prophanurus</i> Kief.	92
<i>Polycinetis</i> Foerst.	54	<i>propinquaa</i> Cress., <i>Osmia</i> [s]	242
<i>Polycyrtidea</i> Vier.	47	<i>propinquaa</i> (Cress.), <i>Pseudomethoca</i>	103
<i>Polycyrtus</i> Spin.	46	<i>propinquaa</i> Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [s]	156
<i>Polyergus</i> Latr.	161	<i>propinquus</i> Cress., <i>Gorytes</i>	194
<i>Polygonaphis</i> (Fitch), <i>Aphidius</i>	19	<i>propinquus</i> (Cress.), <i>Triclistus</i>	58
<i>Polygonellae</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	226	<i>propinquus</i> (Wall.), <i>Colastes</i>	35
<i>Polygoni</i> Roh., <i>Oxybelus</i>	201	<i>Prosantanteris</i> Kief.	93
<i>Polygraphi</i> (Ashm.), <i>Eurytoma</i>	81	<i>Proscopomyrmex</i> Patrizi	135
<i>Polygraphi</i> (Ashm.), <i>Ipideurytoma</i>	82	<i>proserpina</i> Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i>	123
<i>Polyrema</i> Hal.	63	<i>Prosodes</i> Wlkr.	75
<i>Polypeza</i> Foerst.	89	<i>prosopidis</i> (Ckll.), <i>Ashmeadiella</i>	236
<i>Polyphincta</i> Grav.	37	<i>Prospigastra</i> Costa	188
<b>POLYSPHINCTINI</b>	37	<i>Prospaltella</i> Ashm.	65
<i>pomilius</i> (Prov.), <i>Spilichneumon</i>	50	<i>Prospaltella</i> How. of Cat.	65
<i>pomoniella</i> (Ckll.), <i>Augochlorella</i> [s]	232	<i>Prosynacra</i> Kief.	91
<b>POMPILIDAE</b>	170	<i>Protandrena</i> Ckll.	216
<b>POMPILINAE</b>	178	<i>Protaphidius</i> Ashm.	18
<b>POMPILINI</b>	180	<i>protopteratis</i> (How.), <i>Elachertus</i>	68
<i>Pompilinus</i> Ashm.	182	<b>PROTEPEOLINI</b>	247
<i>Pompilus</i> F.	183	<i>Proterades</i> Titus	239
<i>Ponera</i> Latr.	111	<i>Proterops</i> Wasm.	31
<b>PONERINAE</b>	110	<b>PROTICHNEUMONINI</b>	52
<i>Pontania</i> Costa	14	<i>Protodufourea</i> Timb.	233
<i>pontanioides</i> (Marl.), <i>Nematinus</i>	13	<i>protuberans</i> Holmg., <i>Orthocentrus</i>	56
<i>populi</i> (Marl.), <i>Nematus</i>	13	<i>provancheri</i> (D. T.), <i>Agyron</i>	61
<i>populi</i> Marl., <i>Scolioneura</i>	12	<i>provancheri</i> D. T. <i>Alysia</i>	32
<i>populifoliella</i> (Townsend), <i>Messa</i>	13	<i>provancheri</i> (D. T.), <i>Atanycolimorpha</i>	33
<i>porcula</i> Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i>	123	<i>provancheri</i> (D. T.), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	61
<b>PORIZONINI</b>	59	<i>provancheri</i> D. T. <i>Idiasta</i>	32
<i>portalis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	226	<i>provancheri</i> D. T., <i>Opius</i>	32
<i>porteriae</i> Ckll., <i>Coelioxys</i>	246	<i>provancheri</i> D. T., <i>Pemphredon</i>	189
<i>portiae</i> (Roh.), <i>Psorthaspis</i> [s]	179	<i>provancheri</i> Emery, <i>Leptothorax</i>	134
<i>posterus</i> (Fox), <i>Episyron</i>	181	<i>provancheri</i> (Huard), <i>Pterochelius</i> [s]	169
<i>postoculata</i> Ken. & Den., <i>Formica</i>	158	<i>provancheri</i> Roh., <i>Capitonius</i>	21
<i>Praron</i> Hal.	18	<i>provancheri</i> Schulz, <i>Chrysis</i>	96
<i>pratensis</i> (L.), <i>Dolerus</i>	12	<i>provancheri</i> (Vier.), <i>Campestris</i>	60
<i>Pratobombus</i> Vogt	260	<i>provancheri</i> (Vier.), <i>Cymodusa</i>	59
<i>pratti</i> Ckll., <i>Megachile</i>	245	<i>provancheri</i> Walkl., <i>Phygadeuon</i>	45
<i>pratti</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	227	<i>provisoreum</i> (Vier.), <i>Ryzchium</i>	164
<i>pratti</i> (Dyar), <i>Neodiprion</i> [s]	9, 10	<i>proximus</i> (Prov.), <i>Taxonius</i>	14
<i>Prenolepis</i> Mayr	147	<i>pruinosa</i> Ashm., <i>Neolarra</i>	247
<i>prescotti</i> Weld, <i>Andricus</i>	87	<i>pruinosa</i> Fox, <i>Bembix</i>	196
<i>pretiosa</i> Bks., <i>Priocnemis</i>	173	<i>pruinosa</i> (Say), <i>Peponapis</i>	248
<i>pretiosus</i> (Bks.), <i>Anoplius</i> [s]	181	<i>pruinosa</i> Whlr., <i>Formica</i>	158
<i>pretiosus</i> Cuss., <i>Brachycyrtus</i>	44	<i>pruinosa</i> (Roger), <i>Iridomyrmex</i> [s]	140
<i>prima</i> Casad., <i>Andrena</i>	216	<i>Psathyntissa</i> Gerst.	216
<i>prima</i> How., <i>Marattiella</i>	65	<i>Psammaeius</i> Lep.	193
<i>primipilaris</i> Whlr., <i>Camponotus</i> [s]	143, 144	<i>psammophila</i> Creigh. & Gregg, <i>Pheidole</i>	123
<i>primus</i> D. T., <i>Odynerus</i>	164	<i>Psen</i> Latr.	189
<i>prinosa</i> (Say), <i>Peponapis</i>	248	<i>Pseneo</i> Mall.	189
		<i>psephenophila</i> Schus., <i>Ephuta</i>	106

psephenophora Schus., <i>Ephuta</i> [s]	106	punctarius (Roman), <i>Horogenes</i>	60
<i>Pseudacriasis</i> Grlt.	68	punctulata Emery, <i>Crematogaster</i>	127
<i>Pseudacriasisoides</i> Grlt.	68	punctulatus (Cress.), <i>Pimplopterus</i>	53
<i>Pseudamblyteles</i> Ashm.	50	punicipes Cress., <i>Pimpla</i>	38
<i>Pseudaugochloropsis</i> Schrottky	232	pura (Say), <i>Augochlora</i>	232
<i>Pseudepipona</i> Sauss.	163	<i>purpurascens</i> Prov., <i>Elampus</i> , of Cat.	94
<i>Pseudepyris</i> Ducke	96	<i>purpurascens</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	227
<i>Pseuderipternus</i> Vier.	60	<i>purpuratus</i> Prov., <i>Elampus</i>	94
<i>Pseudischnus</i> Wlk.	47	<i>purpurea</i> Christ, <i>Apis</i>	246
<i>Pseudisobrachium</i> Kief.	97	<i>pusilla</i> Ashm., <i>Ceratopria</i>	90
<i>Pseudocatolaccus</i> Masi	79	<i>pusilla</i> (Ashm.), <i>Trichopria</i>	90
<i>pseudochromus</i> Perk., <i>Chalcogonatopus</i>	100	<i>pusilla</i> (Say), <i>Spilomena</i>	190
<i>Pseudodenerus</i> Sauss.	163	<i>pusillae</i> Weld, <i>Ganaspidium</i>	85
<i>Pseudomacroterea</i> Timb.	217	<i>pusillus</i> Jakovlev, <i>Dolerus</i>	12
<i>Pseudomasaris</i> Ashm.	163	<i>puse</i> Walsh, <i>Ephialtes</i>	37
<i>Pseudometagea</i> Ashm.	72	<i>pustulatus</i> Mayr, <i>Dolichoderus</i>	139
<i>Pseudometocha</i> Ashm.	103	<i>putnamii</i> Pack., <i>Pteratomus</i>	84
<i>Pseudometopius</i> Davis	58	<i>pyelechus</i> Mason, <i>Eudiaborus</i>	42
<i>Pseudomicromelus</i> Gah. & Fag.	76, 77	<i>pygmaea</i> Duf., <i>Micromyrma</i>	141
<b>PSEUDOMYRMECINAE</b>	112	<i>pygmaea</i> Timb. & Mich., <i>Proteriades</i>	240
<i>Pseudomyrmex</i> Lund	112	<i>pygmaeus</i> Prov., <i>Bracon</i>	34
<i>Pseudopanurgus</i> Ckll.	229	<i>pygmaeus</i> Tow., <i>Dipogon</i>	173
<i>pseudopappus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Dasymutilla</i>	104	<i>pygmaeus</i> Walsh, <i>Ephialtes</i>	37
<i>Pseudoplisis</i> Ashm.	194	<i>Pygoperdita</i> Timb.	217
<i>Pseudopteroptix</i> Full.	64	<i>pyralidiphagus</i> (Mues.), <i>Bracon</i>	34
<i>Pseudosiolba</i> Ashm.	15	<i>pyralidis</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	29
<i>Psilanteris</i> Kief.	93	<i>pyralitarsis</i> Dours, <i>Anthophora</i>	256
<i>Psilobethylus</i> Kief.	98	<i>pyramicus</i> (Roger), <i>Dorymyrmex</i> [s]	140
<i>Psilocera</i> Wlkr.	75, 77	<i>pyramicus</i> Sm., <i>Myrmecocystus</i>	152
<i>Psilodryinus</i> Kief. of Cat.	99	<i>pyraustae</i> Vier., <i>Apanteles</i>	29
<i>Psilomelissodes</i> LaBerge	249	<i>Pyria</i> Lep. & Serv.	96
<i>Psilus</i> Panz.	90	<i>pyrifera</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	227
<i>Psithyrus</i> Lep.	261	<i>Pyrobombus</i> D. T.	260
<i>Psorthaspis</i> Bks.	179	<i>pyrophilae</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	29
<i>Psyllaephagus</i> Ashm.	70	<i>Pyrrohombus</i> D. T.	260
<i>Pterocheilus</i> Klug	169	<i>pyrrhomelas</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Chirodamus</i>	170
<i>Pterocormus</i> Foerst.	51	<i>quadriceps</i> (Ashm.), <i>Phygadeuon</i>	45
<b>PTEROMALIDAE</b>	74	<i>4-cinctus</i> (F.), <i>Metacarabro</i>	199
<i>Pteronidea</i> Roh.	13	<i>4-cingulatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Itoplectis</i>	38
<i>Pteronus</i> Jur.	11	<i>quadricolor</i> Ckll. & Baker, <i>Oxybelus</i>	201
<i>Pteroptrichoides</i> Full.	64	<i>quadridentata</i> Wesm., <i>Ascogaster</i>	31
<i>Pteroptrix</i> How.	64	<i>4-dentatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Microplitis</i>	30
<i>Pteroptrix</i> Westw.	64	<i>quadrifasciata</i> (Say), <i>Bicyrtes</i>	195
<i>Pterothrix</i> Nees	64	<i>quadrinotata</i> (F.), <i>Campsomeris</i>	107
<i>Ptilothrix</i> Sm.	248	<i>quadrinotatum</i> Say, <i>Oxybelus</i> [s]	204
<i>Ptilothryx</i> Marschall	248	<i>quadrisectus</i> (Say), <i>Pseudodynerus</i>	163
<i>Ptinobius</i> Ashm.	79	<i>quadrisignata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	227
<i>pubens</i> (Forel), <i>Paratrechina</i> [s]	146	<i>quadrispinosus</i> Bks., <i>Sophropompilus</i>	180
<i>puberula</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i>	158	<i>Quadristruma</i> Brown	137
<i>pubidorsum</i> (Costa), <i>Chlorion</i>	191	<i>quadri-tuberculata</i> Cam., <i>Chrysis</i>	95
<i>puente</i> Pate, <i>Oxybelus</i>	201	<i>qaestor</i> Grlt., <i>Coccophagus</i>	66
<i>puchella</i> (Emery), <i>Smithistruma</i>	136	<i>quaintancei</i> Vier., <i>Ceropales</i> [s]	178
<i>pulchella</i> (Klug), <i>Macrophya</i>	15	<i>quebecensis</i> Prov., <i>Arenetra</i>	53
<i>pulchella</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	227	<i>quericola</i> Ashm., <i>Asecodes</i>	69
<i>pulchellus</i> Cam., <i>Chrysis</i>	96	<i>quericola</i> Sm., <i>Camponotus</i>	143
<i>pulchellus</i> Mason, <i>Eudiaborus</i>	42	<i>querivorus</i> Roh., <i>Craterocerus</i>	13
<i>pulcher</i> Swenk, <i>Colletes</i>	210	<i>querus</i> Ashm., <i>Cerambycibus</i>	72
<i>pulcherrimus</i> Evans, <i>Aulocostethus</i>	179	<i>querqus-mellaria</i> Riley, <i>Cynips</i>	88
<i>pulchricornis</i> Ashm., <i>Apterencyrtus</i>	71	<i>querquetulana</i> Ken. & Den., <i>Formica</i>	158
<i>pulchripennis</i> (Cwf.), <i>Rhopalicus</i>	76	<i>quinnipiacorum</i> (Vier.), <i>Bracon</i>	34
<i>pulla</i> (Handl.), <i>Stictiella</i>	195	<i>quinquecinctum</i> Ashm., <i>Himertosoma</i>	58
<i>pullata</i> Shuck., <i>Lycogaster</i> [s]	100	<i>quinquecuspis</i> Forel, <i>Solenopsis</i> [v]	129
<i>pullula</i> Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [v]	161	<i>quinquenotatus</i> (Say), <i>Episyron</i> [s]	181
<i>pullulus</i> Zhelochovtsev, <i>Dolerus</i>	12	<i>radialis</i> Timb., <i>Andrena</i>	216
<i>pullus</i> Mao, <i>Cardiochiles</i>	30	<i>ramicornis</i> F., <i>Ichneumon</i>	64
<i>Pulvero</i> Pate	189	<i>ramosa</i> Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i> [s]	80
<i>pulverulentus</i> (Vier.), <i>Pachodynerus</i>	164	<i>ramosus</i> Prov., <i>Eulophus</i>	84
<i>pulvinariae</i> Doz., <i>Cheiloneurus</i>	71	<i>rapae</i> (M'Int.), <i>Diaeretus</i>	19
<i>pulvinatus</i> Bohart, <i>Stenodynerus</i>	167	<i>rapax</i> Perk., <i>Chalcogonatopus</i>	100
<i>pulvivestis</i> Bohart, <i>Stenodynerus</i>	167	<i>rasilis</i> Whlr., <i>Camponotus</i>	145
<i>pumila</i> (Ratz.), <i>Agathis</i>	26	<i>rasilis</i> Whlr., <i>Formica</i>	158
<i>pumila</i> Whlr., <i>Prenolepis</i> [v]	147	<i>ravida</i> Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [s]	157
<i>pumilionobilis</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	52	<i>readioi</i> Mich., <i>Xenopanurgus</i>	229
<i>pumiliostimilis</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	52	<i>reate</i> Wlkr., <i>Encyrtus</i>	84
<i>punctata</i> Ashm., <i>Lochites</i>	84	<i>recalvus</i> Tow., <i>Dipogon</i> [s]	172
<i>punctata</i> (Mich.), <i>Diceratosmia</i> [s]	242	<i>recidiva</i> Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [v]	156
<i>punctata</i> (Sm.), <i>Platthyrea</i>	110	<i>rectangularis</i> (Dreis.), <i>Anoplus</i> [s]	182
<i>punctatissima</i> Costa, <i>Prosopigastra</i>	188	<i>rectangulata</i> Martin, <i>Triaspis</i>	25
<i>punctatus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Liodontomerus</i>	73	<i>rectangulus</i> (Vier.), <i>Stenodynerus</i> [s]	168
<i>punctatus</i> Baker, <i>Oxybelus</i>	203	<i>recticulatus</i> Wmns., <i>Diploleptron</i>	186
<i>punctatus</i> (Mues.), <i>Bracon</i>	34	<i>rectus</i> Prov., <i>Roptrocerus</i>	76
<i>punctifrons</i> Cwf., <i>Urosigalpus</i>	22	<i>reducta</i> Timb. & Mich., <i>Proteriades</i>	240
<i>punctigena</i> Ckll., <i>Ceratina</i>	259	<i>reduvii</i> (How.), <i>Anastatus</i>	72
<i>punctinodis</i> Enzm., <i>Crematogaster</i> [v]	126, 127	<i>reflexa</i> (Wess. & Wess.), <i>Smithistruma</i>	136
<i>punctipennis</i> Cress., <i>Colletes</i>	209	<i>regalis</i> Ckll., <i>Epistenia</i>	79
<i>punctissima</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	226		

rejectum Baker, <i>Oxybelus</i>	203	rubrior Mich., <i>Anthocopa</i> [s]	241
<i>relativus</i> Roh., <i>Orussus</i>	17	<i>rubripes</i> Cress., <i>Agathis</i>	26
<i>renicinctus</i> Say, <i>Stizus</i>	195	<i>rubripes</i> Prov., <i>Echthrus</i>	44
reparandus Schulz, <i>Banchus</i>	54	<i>rubro-cinctum</i> Pack., <i>Trypoxylon</i>	189
<i>resoluta</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hemisia</i> [s]	257	<i>rubrotincta</i> Linsl., <i>Andrena</i>	216
<i>reticulata</i> Fouts, <i>Anteris</i>	93	<i>rudbeckiae</i> (Mues.), <i>Bracon</i>	34
<i>reticulata</i> (Fouts), <i>Psilanteris</i>	93	<i>rudiceps</i> Bohart, <i>Maricopodrynerus</i>	169
<i>reticulata</i> (Mues.), <i>Agathis</i>	26	<i>rudis</i> Emery, <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [s]	118
<i>reticulatum</i> (Robt.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	230	<i>rudis</i> Timb., <i>Colletes</i>	209
<i>reticulatus</i> Holmg., <i>Nematus</i>	14	<i>rufa</i> Mues. & Walkl., <i>Ascogaster</i>	31
<i>reticulatus</i> Mick., <i>Stigmus</i>	190	<i>rufescens</i> (Bks.), <i>Ageniella</i>	175, 176
<i>reticulatus</i> Mues., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	21	<i>rufescens</i> Krom., <i>Ectemnius</i> [s]	199
<i>reticulatus</i> Mues., <i>Meteorus</i>	20	<i>rufescens</i> Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	124
<i>retiniae</i> (Cress.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	60	<i>rufescens</i> Whlr., <i>Xenomyrmex</i> [s]	128
<i>rex</i> (Grlt.), <i>Paralleaptera</i>	63	<i>ruficauda</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	217, 227
<i>Rhaconotus</i> Ruthe	36	<i>ruficeps</i> Scul., <i>Eucereris</i>	197
<i>Rhadinoceraea</i> Knw.	15	<i>ruficornis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Perilissus</i>	55
<i>rhamnophila</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	225	<i>ruficornis</i> Prov., <i>Gorytes</i>	193
<i>Rhinopsis</i> Westw.	186	<i>ruficornis</i> Prov., <i>Basalys</i>	90
<i>rhizophila</i> Moure, <i>Pereirapis</i>	232	<i>ruficornis</i> Prov., <i>Platylabus</i>	45
<i>rhodocerata</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hesperapis</i>	233	<i>ruficoxa</i> Prov., <i>Tenthredo</i>	15
<i>rhododactylum</i> (D. T.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	230	<i>ruficoxalis</i> Cush., <i>Exetastes</i>	54
<i>rhodogastra</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	217, 227	<i>rufigaster</i> (Prov.), <i>Ipoconinus</i>	56
<i>rhodognatha</i> Ckll., <i>Ashmeadiella</i>	237	<i>rufigaster</i> Prov., <i>Tryphon</i>	41
<i>rhodoleuca</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hemisia</i>	257	<i>rufigastera</i> Prov., <i>Agenia</i>	176
<i>rhodomelas</i> (Timb.), <i>Hemisia</i>	257	<i>rufina</i> Mich., <i>Hoplitis</i>	238
<i>rhodomerus</i> Tow., <i>Ceropales</i> [s]	178	<i>rufinasis</i> Sants., <i>Camponotus</i> [s]	142
<i>rhodopus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hemisia</i>	257	<i>rufinodus</i> (Cress.), <i>Leptochilus</i>	165
<i>rhodopus</i> Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i>	236	<i>rufipes</i> (Ashm.), <i>Hesperapis</i>	233
<i>Rhopalicus</i> Foerst.	76	<i>rufipes</i> Cress., <i>Lissonotus</i>	53
<i>Rhopalosoma</i> Cress.	107	<i>rufipes</i> Lep. & Br., <i>Ceratocolus</i>	200
<b>RHOPALOSOMATIDAE</b>	107	<i>rufipes</i> (Lep. & Br.), <i>Lestica</i>	200
<i>Rhorus</i> Foerst.	54	<i>rufipes</i> (Prov.), <i>Campoplex</i>	59
<i>rhyacioniae</i> (Mues.), <i>Bracon</i>	34	<i>rufipes</i> Thoms., <i>Hemitrichus</i>	79
<i>Rhysipolis</i> Foerst.	35	<i>rufipes</i> Titus, <i>Ashmeadiella</i>	236
<i>Rhyssa</i> Grav.	39	<i>rufisquamis</i> (André), <i>Ephuta</i>	106
<b>RYSSINI</b>	39	<i>rufitarsis</i> Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i>	236
<i>ribis</i> Hal., <i>Aphidius</i>	19	<i>rufithorax</i> Swenk, <i>Colletes</i>	210
<i>richteri</i> Forel, <i>Solenopsis</i> [s]	129	<i>rufiventris</i> (Cress.), <i>Allaporus</i>	179
<i>ridibunda</i> Say, <i>Alysia</i>	32	<i>rufiventris</i> (Grav.), <i>Diplazon</i>	57
<i>rileyi</i> Cress., <i>Lophyrus</i>	9, 10	<i>rufiventris</i> Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i> [s]	236
<i>rimosus</i> (Spinola), <i>Cyphomyrmex</i>	137	<i>rufinotatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i>	50
<i>rivalis</i> Cress., <i>Melissodes</i>	252	<i>rufobasilaris</i> (Ashm.), <i>Leptochilus</i>	165
<i>rivalis</i> (Grlt.), <i>Lymaenon</i>	63	<i>rufocaudatus</i> (Mick.), <i>Psammaecius</i>	194
<i>Robertsonella</i> Titus	238	<i>rufocinctus</i> Ckll., <i>Colletes</i>	209
<i>robertsoni</i> (Ckll.), <i>Anthidiellum</i> [s]	234	<i>rufocoxalis</i> Riley, <i>Apanteles</i>	29
<i>robertsoni</i> D. T. Andrena	216	<i>rufifemorata</i> (Mues.), <i>Agathis</i>	26
<i>robertsonii</i> Baker, <i>Oxybelus</i>	203	<i>rufosignata</i> (Brad.), <i>Timulla</i>	104
<i>robertsonii</i> D. T. <i>Colletes</i>	209	<i>rufovestis</i> Bohart, <i>Stenodynerus</i> [s]	167
<i>robertsonii</i> Fox, <i>Cerceris</i>	197	<i>rufovinctus</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i>	46
<i>robinsonii</i> Cress., <i>Ceropales</i> [s]	178	<i>rufula</i> Bks., <i>Ageniella</i>	176
<i>robustula</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	227	<i>Psammaecius</i>	193, 194
<i>robustula</i> (Ckll.), <i>Anthocopa</i>	241	<i>rufum</i> Prov., <i>Anomalon</i>	62
<i>robustus</i> Ashm., <i>Urosigalpus</i>	22	<i>rufus</i> Bks., <i>Aporinellus</i> [s]	186
<i>robustus</i> Prov., <i>Odynerus</i>	169	<i>rufus</i> Prov., <i>Coleocentrus</i>	39
<i>robustus</i> Prov., <i>Taxonus</i>	14	<i>rufus</i> Riley, <i>Aliolus</i>	23
<i>robustus</i> Swenk, <i>Colletes</i> [s]	209	<i>rufus</i> (Riley), <i>Triaspis</i> [v]	24
<i>rocadiensis</i> Ckll., <i>Melecta</i>	258	<i>rugareolata</i> (Vier.), <i>Agathis</i>	27
<i>Rogas</i> Nees	35	<i>rugata</i> Tow., <i>Ceropales</i>	178
<i>rohweri</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	29	<i>rugator</i> (Say), <i>Vipio</i>	33
<i>rohweri</i> (Sm.), <i>Smithistruma</i>	137	<i>rustulus</i> Emery, <i>Leptocephalus</i> [s]	132
<i>Roptrocerus</i> Ratz.	73, 76	<i>rugifrons</i> Perg., <i>Pheidole</i>	124
<i>rosae</i> Auctt., <i>Argo</i>	9	<i>rugosa</i> Prov., <i>Liris</i>	197
<i>rosae</i> Burks, <i>Halticoptera</i>	75	<i>rugosissima</i> Ckll., <i>Emphoropsis</i>	257
<i>rosae</i> Cynips	86	<i>rugos-punctatus</i> Prov., <i>Thyreopus</i>	198, 200
<i>rosaecolis</i> Burks, <i>Zatropis</i>	78	<i>rugosus</i> Emery, <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> [s]	114
<i>rossela</i> Ken., <i>Spanolopsis</i>	130	<i>rugosus</i> (Prov.), <i>Stictoteleia</i>	93
<i>rosicola</i> Mues., <i>Opis</i>	32	<i>rugulosum</i> Whlr., <i>Proceratum</i> [s]	111
<i>rostrata</i> (Emery), <i>Smithistruma</i>	137	<i>rupestrata</i> (Ckll.), <i>Anthocopa</i>	241
<i>rostrata</i> F., <i>Bembix</i>	196	<i>russkini</i> Grlt., <i>Macroteleia</i>	93
<i>rotundata</i> (F.), <i>Megachile</i>	244	<i>russatus</i> (Bohart), <i>Leptochilus</i>	165
<i>rotundiformis</i> How., <i>Bothriothorax</i>	70	<i>russeolus</i> Krom., <i>Gorytes</i> [s]	194
<i>rotundula</i> Weld, <i>Trichoteras</i>	86	<i>russipes</i> (Bohart), <i>Leptochilus</i>	165
<i>rozeni</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i>	216	<i>rustica</i> (Say), <i>Melissodes</i>	252
<i>rubens</i> Whlr., <i>Camponotus</i> [v]	143, 161	<i>rutilans</i> (Blake), <i>Myrmosula</i>	101
<i>rubi</i> Mitch., <i>Megachile</i>	245	<i>rutilans</i> Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [v]	154
<i>rubi</i> Weld, <i>Syniphromorpha</i>	85	<i>Rygchium</i> Spin.	163
<i>rubicunda</i> Brad., <i>Dasytumilla</i>	104	<i>sabaliana</i> Schus., <i>Ephutais</i> [s]	106
<i>rubicunda</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i>	158	<i>sabinensis</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	252
<i>rubicundulus</i> (Bohart), <i>Leptochilus</i>	165	<i>sabinensis</i> (Ckll.), <i>Svastra</i> [s]	255
<i>rubicundus</i> (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i>	49	<i>sackenii</i> (Cress.), <i>Dasytumilla</i>	104
<i>rubineus</i> Dreis., <i>Alasagenia</i>	175	<i>salicaphis</i> (Fitch), <i>Diaeretus</i>	19
<i>rubra</i> Bugbee, <i>Tenuipetiolus</i>	80	<i>salicicola</i> Ckll., <i>Colletes</i>	209
<i>rubra</i> Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i> [s]	236	<i>salicis</i> (Nees), <i>Seladerma</i>	74
<i>rubrella</i> Mich., <i>Anthocopa</i> [s]	241		
<i>rubriceps</i> Prov., <i>Capitonius</i>	21		

salicis (Nees), <i>Tridymus</i>	76	sedula Sandh., <i>Osmia</i>	244
salicis-odoratus Dyar, <i>Nematus</i>	14	seversi Wing, <i>Bruesopria</i>	89
salina Whlr., <i>Solenopsis</i>	130	segmentarius Foerst., <i>Pteromalus</i>	74
salinus Olsen, <i>Pogonomyrmex</i>	115	segona Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	227
salti (Bks.), <i>Ageniella</i>	175	segregata Mich., <i>Anthocopa</i>	241
salviae Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i>	237	Selanderma Wlkr.	74
salvus (Cress.), <i>Aoplus</i> [s]	49	Seladonia Robt.	230
salvus (Cress.), <i>Stenichneumon</i> [s]	50	semicornis (Say), <i>Macremphytus</i>	14
sanbornii (Blake) <i>Pseudomethoca</i> [s]	103	semilaevicephala Sm., <i>Pheidole</i> [v]	123
sanbornii Cress., <i>Philanthus</i>	197	seminanula Roh., <i>Photopsis</i>	102
sancta (Say), <i>Agathis</i>	27	seminigra Timb. & Mich., <i>Proteriades</i> [s]	240
sancti-hyacinthi Prov., <i>Mesoleptus</i>	56	seminole Tow., <i>Ageniella</i>	175
sancti-hyacinthi Whlr., <i>Pogonomyrmex</i>	114	semipunctata (Whlr.), <i>Trachymyrmex</i> [s]	138
sanguinea (Grlt.), <i>Oligosita</i> [s]	63	semipunctata Kby., <i>Formica</i>	143, 162
sanguinipes Cress., <i>Pimpla</i>	38	semirubra (Ckll.), <i>Proteriades</i>	240
santaclaresi Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	227	semirufa Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	216
saphirus Palis., <i>Pepsis</i>	171	semirufa Dreis., <i>Minagenia</i>	176
Saphonecrus D. T. & Kief.	85	semirufum (Ckll.), <i>Hedychridium</i>	95
sappho (Fox), <i>Dasytumilla</i> [s]	104	semirufus Bks., <i>Aporinellus</i> [s]	186
Sapyla Latr.	107	semirufus (Cress.), <i>Anoplus</i>	182
SAPYGIDAE	107	semirufus Emery, <i>Myrmecocystus</i>	152
satensis Stephen, <i>Colletes</i>	209	semirufus (Prov.), <i>Neliopisthus</i>	40
sarrothripae Weed, <i>Apanteles</i>	29	semisuffusus Ckll., <i>Bombus</i> [s]	260
satanas Mick., <i>Dasytumilla</i>	104	semitestaceus Emery, <i>Camponotus</i> [v]	144
satura Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i> [v]	120	seneconis Roh., <i>Pterocheilus</i>	169
saturata Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [v]	154	senex Gregg, <i>Pheidole</i>	123
saundersi (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i>	49	Separatobombus Fri.	260
saxicola Buckl., <i>Formica</i>	151, 162	septentrionalis (Krieg.), <i>Theronia</i>	39
sayi Ckll., <i>Dianthidium</i> [s]	234	septentrionale Buckl., <i>Formica</i>	145, 162
sayi Cress., <i>Bembix</i>	196	septentrionalis (McCook), <i>Trachymyrmex</i> [s]	188
sayi Robt., <i>Andrena</i>	216	septentrionalis Mich., <i>Hoplitis</i> [s]	238
sayi Robt., <i>Coeilioxys</i>	246	septentrionalis Whlr., <i>Leptothorax</i> [v]	134
sayii Westw., <i>Orussus</i>	17	septentrionalis Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	123
scaber (Lep. & Br.), <i>Ectemnius</i> [s]	199	sepulchralis Wms., <i>Tachysphex</i>	188
Scambus Htg.	36	sepularis Wms., <i>Tachysphex</i>	188
scaphuloides Mason, <i>Eudiaborus</i>	42	sequoiarum Whlr., <i>Stenamma</i>	117
scelus Cress., <i>Pompilus</i>	185	sericea (Prov.), <i>Olesicampe</i>	60
SCELIIONIDAE	92	sericeum Robt., <i>Oxybelus</i> [s]	203
Sceliphron Klug	192	sericeus (Say), <i>Chelonus</i>	31
sceliphronidis Bréthes, <i>Sphecophagus</i>	67	sericifrons Bohart, <i>Maricopodynerus</i>	169
schaefferi Whlr., <i>Camponotus</i>	143, 145	Sericopompilus How.	180
schaffneri Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	29	serrano Pate, <i>Pulverro</i>	189
schaufussi Mayr., <i>Formica</i> [s]	154	serrata (Handl.), <i>Stictiella</i>	195
schauumi Roger, <i>Leptothorax</i>	132	sertifer (Geoff.), <i>Neodiprion</i>	11
schauumi Ratz., <i>Acroricenus</i>	48	servus D. T., <i>Crabro</i>	198
Schizonotus Ratz.	77	sessile (Say), <i>Tapinoma</i>	141
Schizoprymnus Foerst.	25	setifera Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	103
schizurae Ashm., <i>Apanteles</i>	29	setosiscutellatus Cwf., <i>Elasmus</i>	69
schizurae Mues., <i>Microgaster</i>	30	severini Bks., <i>Cryptochetus</i>	172
schmittii Whlr., <i>Stenamma</i>	116	sexfasciata Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	227
schmuckii (D. T.), <i>Cubocephalus</i>	45	sexmaculatus (Ashm.), <i>Eudiaborus</i> [s]	42
schwarzii Titus, <i>Ashmeadiella</i>	236	shapirioi (Dreis.), <i>Anoplus</i>	182
schwarzii (Ashm.), <i>Pseudometagea</i>	72	shapirioi Dreis., <i>Minagenia</i>	176
schwarzii (Ashm.), <i>Zaischnopsis</i>	72	shastensis (Ckll.), <i>Anthocopa</i> [s]	241
schwarzii (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	212	sherillae Hurd, <i>Pepsis</i>	171
sciara Cole, <i>Pheidole</i>	123	shinersi Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	227
sciophila Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i>	123	shoshoni Cole, <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	120
scitula Mick., <i>Dasytumilla</i>	104	siccus Bohart, <i>Stenodynerus</i>	168
scitula Whlr., <i>Formica</i>	159	sidae Ckll., <i>Exomalopsis</i>	246
scitulus Cress., <i>Metopius</i>	58	sideranthi Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	228
scitulus Riley, <i>Apanteles</i>	29	sieboldi (Ratz.), <i>Pteromalus</i>	77
Scolia F.	107	sierra Linsl., <i>Melecta</i>	258
SCOLIIDAE	107	sierraensis Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i> [s]	236
SCOLIOIDEA	101	Sigalphus Latr.	31
SCOLOBATINAE	54	sigmundi Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	216
scolytii Cuss., <i>Coeloides</i>	33	sila (LaBerge), <i>Svastra</i>	255
scopata Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	227	silaceum Roger, <i>Proceratum</i>	111
scopiventer Swenk, <i>Colletes</i>	227	silaticus Gah., <i>Tetrastichus</i>	67
scrupea (Say), <i>Ephuta</i>	106	silvestrii Men., <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [v]	118
scullenii Bohart, <i>Pterocheilus</i>	169	silvestrii (Sants.), <i>Leptothorax</i>	132
scullenii Dreis., <i>Pycnopompilus</i>	185	silvestrii Sants., <i>Polyergus</i> [v]	161
scullenii Timb., <i>Colletes</i> [s]	209	silvestrii Sants., <i>Tetramorium</i>	139
scullenii Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	227	silvicola Wly., <i>Pimpla</i>	38
sculpta (Ashm.), <i>Bruchophagus</i>	82	silvivagus Evans, <i>Pompilus</i>	185
sculpta (Ashm.), <i>Eurytoma</i>	81	similaris (Bks.), <i>Pompilus</i>	185
scutellaris (Cress.), <i>Diplazon</i>	57	simile (Cress.), <i>Dianthidium</i>	234
scutellaris Say, <i>Epeorus</i>	248	simile Cress., <i>Oxybelus</i>	203
scutellaris Ashm., <i>Temelucha</i>	61	similis Ashm., <i>Pantoclis</i>	91
scutellatus Mues., <i>Micropilus</i>	30	similis (Davis), <i>Eudiaborus</i> [s]	43
scutellatus Roh., <i>Neodiprion</i>	11	similis (Fox), <i>Crossocerus</i>	198
Scymnophagus Ashm.	77	similis (Htg.), <i>Diprion</i>	11
seclusa Sandh., <i>Osmia</i>	244	similis (Nort.), <i>Dolerus</i> [s]	12
secundus (Vier.), <i>Opius</i>	32	similis Olsen, <i>Pogonomyrmex</i>	114
secundus (Vier.), <i>Parahormius</i>	36	similis Robt., <i>Colletes</i>	208
sedii (Sandh.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	230	similis Roh., <i>Tachysphex</i>	188

similis Timb. & Mich., Proteriades	240	speciosa Robt., Colletes	206
simillima (Cress.), Agathis	27	speciosus (Dru.), Sphecius	193
simillima Cress., Anthophora[s]	256	spectrum (L.), Xeris[s]	17
simillimus Sm., Gorytes	194	specularis Emery, Formica[v]	154
Simophion Cush.	62	speculiventris Emery, Lasius	149
simplicicornis Fox, Nysson	192	spessivtsevi Boucek & Nowicky, Ipideurytoma	82
simplicior Mich., Ashmeadiella[s]	237	sphaeralceae Ckll., Melissodes	252
simplices Cress., Glypta	53	sphaeralceae Timb., Colletes	210
simulans Cress., Colletes[s]	210	sphaeralcearum Ckll., Diadasia[s]	248
simulans Whlr., Pheidole[v]	123	Sphaerocephala Blake	102
simulator Mich., Colletes	208	<b>SPHECIDAE</b>	186
simulator Perk., Chalcogonatopus	100	<b>SPHECINAE</b>	190
sinaloae Cam., Pompilus	186	<b>SPHECINI</b> of Cat.	190
sinaloanus Olsen, Pogonomyrmex[s]	115	<b>SPHECINI</b>	191
singulare (Sm.), Chlorion	191	Sphecius Dahlb.	193
singularis Bugbee, Eurytoma[s]	81	Sphecodes Latr.	231
singularis (Sm.), Ectemnius	199	Sphecodogastra Ashm.	230
singulus Bohart, Leptochilus	166	<b>SPHECOIDEA</b>	186
sinuatus Evans, Aporinellus	185	Sphecophaga Westw.	46
sinuosus (Say), Omalus	94	<b>SPHECOPHAGINI</b>	46
siovensis Dreis., Pompilus	185	Sphecopagrus Brèthes	67
Sirex L.	16	Spheophilus Brèthes	67
<b>SIRICIDAE</b>	16	Sphecodes L.	191
<b>SIRICOIDEA</b>	16	Spictostethus Kohl	173
Sisyridivora Gah.	75	spicata Whlr., Formica[v]	155
sitarches Whlr., Pheidole[s]	123	Spilichneumon Thoms.	50
sitiens Wilson, Lasius	148	Spilochalcis Thoms.	83
sitkaensis Perk., Lasius	148	Spilomena Shuck.	190
sitkensis Nyl., Bombus	260	spina Bugbee, Eurytoma	81
skinneri Vier., Colletes	210	spinifera Schus., Ephuta	106
sladeni Sandh., Osmia	244	spinipes Say, Zethus[s]	162
slevini Ckll., Colletes	210	spinolae Lep., Bembix	197
slossonae Ashm., Ephialtomyrmorpha	37	spinolae Ratz., Pteromalus	74, 76
slossonae Ashm., Nitelopterus	187	spinosa Hancock, Carinodes	48
slossonae Cros., Megastigmus	73	spinosa Sm., Leptothonax[v]	133
slossonae (Fox), Ephuta[s]	106	spinotulata Mitch., Megachile	246
slossonae Fox, Zethus	162	spiracularis (Mues.), Agathis	27
smaragdicolor Wilk., Chrysis	95	spiraeana Robt., Andrena	216
smaragdula F., Chrysis	96	spiritus Grlt., Ufens[s]	64
Smicroplectrus Thoms.	43	spissa Cress., Melissodes	252
smithi Cole, Dorymyrmex[v]	141	spissa (Cress.), Xenoglossodes	255
smithi Doutt, Anagyrus	69	splendens (Dreis.), Anoplus	182
smithii (D. T.), Anthedonia	249	splendens (How.), Chrysoplatycerus	71
smithii (D. T.), Melissodes	252	splendidula Whlr., Pheidole[s]	122
smithii Gah., Coelopisthia	77	spongiosa Bugbee, Eurytoma[s]	82
smithii Pack., Mastrus	44	sporax Ross, Pachynematus	13
smithii Sauss., Eumenes[s]	163	Spudaeus Gistel	58
Smithistruma Brown	135	spurcus Vier., Colletes	207
snowi (Vier.), Episylon	181	spurcus Whlr., Camponotus[v]	144
socius Roger, Camponotus	144	squamosa Grlt., Galeopsomopsis	66
sodalis Ruthe, Pimpla	38	squamosa (Dru.), Vespa	162
sokolowskii Kurdi., Tetrastichus	67	stanfordiana Ckll., Anthophora[s]	256
sola Vier., Andrena	216	stanleyi Martin, Aliolus	23
solani Ckll., Exomalopsis	246	Stelis Panz.	234
Solenius Lep. & Br.	200	stella Grlt., Halticoptera	75
Solenopsis Wasm.	89	Stenamma Westw.	116
Solenopsis Wasm. of Cat.	89	Stenichneumon Thoms.	49
Solenopsis Westw.	128	Stenichneumon Thoms.	49
Solenotus Foerst.	64	Steniolia Say	195
solida Mich., Ashmeadiella[s]	237	stenochila Martin, Triaspis	25
solidaginis Swenk, Colletes	210	Stenocryptus Thoms.	45
Solierella Spin.	187	Stenodynerus Sauss.	166
solitaria Ckll., Perdita	227	stenogaster Martin, Triaspis	25
solitaria (Sm.), Euponera	111	stenognatha Mich., Ashmeadiella	237
solitarius Perk., Chalcogonatopus	100	stenognatha Schus., Ephuta[s]	106
solitarius (Ratz.), Apanteles	29	Stenomacrus Foerst.	57
solitarius Timb., Colletes	210	Stenonyxnerus (!) Bohart	167
solonus (Bks.), Pompilus[s]	185	stenotus (Bks.), Anoplus	182
sommermaniae Mues., Euphorieilla	20	stenotyle Cole, Leptothorax	132
sonora Mich., Ashmeadiella	236	stenozona Timb., Perdita[s]	219
sonoranus Timb., Colletes[s]	211	<b>STEPHANIDAE</b>	18
sonorensis Tow., Ageniella[s]	176	stephanomieria Timb., Perdita	227
sordidus Whlr., Leptothorax[v]	134	stephanotidis Ashm., Asclepiadiaphila	86
soriculatipes Cress., Strongylogaster	11	steyskali Dreis., Streptosella	180
soritis Whlr., Pheidole	124	sthena Schrottky, Augochloropsis	232
spadix Cook, Pogonomyrmex[s]	114	stiboscopus Foerst.	44
spadonia Whlr., Pheidole	123	Sticta III.	196
Spalangiolaelaps Grlt.	74	Stictiella Park.	195
Sparasion Latr.	93	stictigastra Vier., Andrena	216
sparideum Ckll., Oxybelus	203	stictigaster Vier., Andrena	216
sparsa Timb. & Mich., Proteriades[s]	239	stictopleurus Martin, Aliolus	23
sparsipunctatus Bohart, Pterocheilus	169	stictostiba Martin, Triaspis	25
sparsus (Cress.), Hylaeus	212	Stictoteleia Kief.	93
Spathius Nees	34	stigma (F.), Euponera	111
spatulatus Buren, Formica	159	stigmatera (Cress.), Agathis	27
spatulatus Tow. & Tow., Crypocentrus	40		

stigmatica Bks., Ceropales[s]	178	suturalis Gah., Opius	32
stigmaticus Mues., Microplitis	30	Svastra Holmb.	253
Stigmatomma Roger	110	swainei Midd., Neodiprion	11
stigmi Ashm., Eurytoma	82	swainsonii (Shuck.), Neivamyrmex	109
Stigmus Panz.	190	swenki Cwfd., Perdita	228
Stilbum Spin.	96	swenki Stephen, Colletes	210
stilpnogaster Martin, Triaspis	25	sylvestris (O. S.), Synophromorpha	85
Stizoides Guér.	195	Symbioethus Foerst.	41
stoddardi (Emery), Veromessor[s]	120	Symmorphus Wesm.	164
Stomatoceras Kby.	83	Sympodus Foerst.	55
strangaliae (Roh.), Odontocolon	39	SYMPHYTA	8
strenuous Holmb., Energoponus	248	Sympiesis Foerst.	64
Streptosella Dreis.	180	Synergus Htg.	85
stretchii (Cress.), Perilissus	55	Synopeas Foerst.	94
stretchii Fox, Ceropales[s]	178	Synophromorpha Ashm.	85
striatifrons (Mick.), Oxybelus	203	Synothyreopus Ashm.	198
striatipes (Ashm.), Solierella	187	Syntomopus Wlkr.	74
striativentris Gah., Opius	32	Syntomosphyrum Foerst.	67
striatum Prov., Trypoxylon	189	Syntretus Foerst.	20
striatum (Sm.), Chlorion	191	syringae (Ckll.), Anthophora[s]	257
striatus Baker, Oxybelus	203	syriphi (Ashm.), Pachyneuron	74
stricklandi (Bsq.), Rygchium[s]	163	Syrphoctonus Foerst.	57
stricklandi Ckll., Colletes	207	Systellogaster Gah.	79
stricklandi Dreis., Streptosella	180	Systole Wlkr.	82
striga Tow., Ageniella	175	Syzicetus Foerst.	53
strigitergum (Cush.), Eubadizon	22	szepligetii (Morr.), Cremnops	25
striolagaster Cole, Myrmica	113		
strobilus Burks, Tetrastichus	67	tabaniformis Sm., Xylocopa	259
Strongylogaster Dahlb.	11	tabascensis (Cam.), Priocnemella	176
Strumigenys Sm.	135	Tachymelissodes LaBerge	249
stultum (Cress.), Lasiosclossum	230	Tachynana Bks.	188
stylator (Thunb.), Acroricnus[s]	48	Tachypolipus	187
suavis Cress., Melissodes	252	Ashm.	181
suavis Cress., Nomada	247	Tachysphex Kohl	188
suavis (Cress.), Tetralonaria	256	Tachytes Panz.	187
subaenescens Emery, Formica[v]	155	taedae Ross, Neodiprion[s]	11
subalia Ckll., Andrena[s]	215	taeniatus (Kohl), Aporinellus[s]	186
subarcticus Heinr., Ichneumon[s]	52	taenigaster (Vier.), Oxybelus	204
subbarbatus Emery, Camponotus	145	tahoensis Whlr., Formica[s]	156
subcarinata Mall., Tiphiidae	101	tahoensis Whlr., Myrmica[s]	113
subcaviceps Whlr., Formica[s]	156	takomaenii Mason, Smicrolectrus	43
subclavatus (Say), Hemiteles	45	takomaensis Sm., Aphidius	18
subcornutum Ckll., Oxybelus	203	talpa (Weber), Smithistruma	137
subcorticalis (Walsh), Auplopus[s]	174	Tanaemyrmex Ashm.	143
subcostata Weld, Callirhytis	88	tantulus Weld, Neuroterus	86
subcylindricus (Bks.), Anoplus	183	tanynotus (Cam.), Dolichodynerus	168
subdepressa Timb., Andrena	216	Tanyoprymnus Cam.	193
subexilis Ckll., Megachile	246	taos (Cress.), Stenodynerus	167
subfasciata (Cress.), Diceratosmia[s]	242	Tapinoma Foerst.	141
subfasciata Whlr., Formica[s]	156	tardigrada Buckl., Oecodoma	138, 139
subfasciatus Sm., Dolerus[s]	12	tarsalis Ashm., Clinocentrus	35
subglaber (Emery), Acanthomyops	160	tarsalis Ashm., Corynephanes	54
subhyalina (Fox), Hemisia	257	tarsalis (Cress.), Xeris	17
subimbellis Dreis., Anoplus	183	tarsatus (Bks.), Anoplus[s]	183
subintegra Emery, Formica	159	taschenbergi (Mayr), Dolichoderus	139
sublucida Whlr., Formica	160	Tastiotenia Evans	180
submarginatus Dreis., Pompilinus	182	tauma Heinr., Coelichneumon	53
submetallica (Bks.), Ageniella	175	tauricornis (Prov.), Meteorus	20
subnitens Creigh., Formica	160	taxodii (Ashm.), Urocerus	17
subnuda Emery, Formica	160	Taxonius Htg.	14
subopaca Emery, Crematogaster[s]	127	tectiventris Timb., Colletes	210
subparvum Swenk, Dianthidium[s]	234	tecumseh Vier., Campoplex	59
subpilosa Whlr., Crematogaster[s]	127	tegularis (Cress.), Brachymeria	83
subselestus Dreis., Pyrenopompilus	185	tegularis (Cress.), Lissonota	53
subsericea Say, Formica[v]	155	tegulicia Brad., Ephuta	106
subsubcunctum Mayr, Eciton	109	Telenomus Hal.	92
subtarsatus Dreis., Anoplus	183	tempiferum (Vier.), Rygchium[s]	164
subterranea Creigh., Stigmatomma[s]	110	tennesseensis (Mayr), Aphaenogaster	118
subtilis Fox, Nysson	192	tentativa Schus., Ephuta	106
subtilis Sm., Andrena[s]	216	TENTHREDINIDAE	11
subtotleucus (Vier.), Stenodynerus	168	TENTHREDINOIDEA	9
subulatum Robt., Oxybelus	204	Tenthredo L.	15
subumbbratus Vier., Lasius	149	tenuiceps (Mues.), Bracon	34
succinctus (Br.), Eutanyacra	50	tenuicornis Cress., Pimpla	38
succinctus (Br.), Pseudamblyteles	50	Tenuipetiolus Bugbee	80
succinea Whlr., Formica[v]	153	tenuispina Forel, Pogonomyrmex[s]	115
suffusa Cress., Melissodes	252	tenuiventris Holmg., Ephialtes	37
suffusa (Cress.), Svastra[s]	255	tepaneca Cress., Melissodes	252
sulcata (Roberts), Neotiphia	101	tepicana Perg., Pheidole	124
sulcatus Mues., Dendrosoter	36	tepidia Cress., Melissodes[s]	252
sulcinodoides Emery, Myrmica[s]	118	terminalis (Cress.), Rogas	35
sulphurea (Sauss.), Vespula	162	terminalis Gah., Apanteles	29
surda Ckll., Andrena	216	terminalis Newm., Orussus	17
susannae Swenk, Colletes	210	terminata (Cress.), Agathis	27
suspensus Nees, Chrysolampus	74	terminatum (Say), Cryptocheilus[s]	172
susura (Mel.), Ephuta	105		

terminatus (Sm.), <i>Tachysphex</i>	188	tibiator Nort., <i>Macrophyia</i>	16
terrea Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i>	82	tibiator (Say), <i>Cardiochiles</i>	30
terricola Weld, <i>Synophromorpha</i>	85	tiburonensis (Ckll.), <i>Hemisia</i>	258
terrigena Weld, <i>Dipolepis</i>	86	tigris (Sauss.), <i>Ancistrocerus</i> [s]	164
terryi Full., <i>Aphycus</i>	71	timberlakei Bohart & Schlinger, <i>Oxybelus</i>	204
TERSILOCHINI	61	timberlakei (Ckll.), <i>Anthocopa</i>	241
tersus Mues., <i>Meteorus</i>	20	timberlakei Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> [s]	253
testacea Emery, <i>Prenolepis</i> [v]	147	timberlakei Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i> [s]	237
testacea Roger, <i>Discothyrea</i>	111	timberlakei Mich., <i>Heriades</i>	235
testaceiceps Cam., <i>Moranila</i>	75	timberlakei Stephen, <i>Colletes</i>	210
testaceipes (Cress.), <i>Aphidius</i>	19	timberlakei Wms., <i>Xenospheax</i>	195
testaceus Cole, <i>Iridomyrmex</i> [v]	140	timmi Forel, <i>Pheidole</i> [r]	139
testaceus Emery, <i>Myrmecocystus</i> [v]	152	Timulla Ashm.	104
tessellata LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	253	tinctipennis Roh., <i>Labena</i>	39
testudinea (Klug), <i>Hoplocampa</i>	13	tineivorus Ferrière, <i>Tetrastichus</i>	67
tetra Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	121	tintinnans Holmb., <i>Ecplectica</i>	249
tetralobus (Bohart), <i>Leptochilus</i>	166	Tipha F.	101
Tetralonia Spin.	256	TIPHIDAE	101
tetralophae Mues., <i>Meteorus</i>	20	Tiphodytes Brad.	92
Tetramesa Wlkr.	80	tischeriae Vier., <i>Apanteles</i>	29
Tetramorium Mayr	134	titanus Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i>	124
tetraopsis Prov., <i>Nematus</i>	14	Titusella Ckll.	237
Tetrastichus Whlr.	66	titusensis Mitch., <i>Colletes</i>	210
texana (Ashm.), <i>Casinaria</i>	60	titus Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	244
texana (Ashm.), <i>Christolia</i>	46	tolteca (Sauss.), <i>Campsomeris</i>	107
texana (Buckl.), <i>Atta</i>	138	titus Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i>	237
texana (Cress.), <i>Agathis</i>	27	toltecus (Sauss.), <i>Stenodynerus</i>	168
texana Cress., <i>Bembix</i>	197	Tomicobia Ashm.	76, 79
texana Cress., <i>Megachile</i>	244	Tomocerida How.	75
texana Cress., <i>Melissodes</i> [s]	253	Tomocerodes Grlt.	76
texana (Cress.), <i>Perdita</i>	228	Tomostethus Knw.	15
texana Cress., <i>Sphecodes</i>	232	tomoxiae (Roh.), <i>Aliolus</i>	24
texana (Cress.), <i>Svastra</i> [s]	255	tomoxiae (Roh.), <i>Triaspis</i>	25
texana Cress., <i>Xylocopa</i> [s]	250	TORYMIDAE	73
texana (Emery), <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [s]	118	Torymus Dalm.	73
texana Emery, <i>Solenopsis</i> [s]	130	torpescens Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	124
texana Grib., <i>Chrysis</i>	96	torrefactus Whlr., <i>Camponotus</i> [s]	143, 144
texana Sants., <i>Crematogaster</i> [v]	127	torrida Krom., <i>Pseudomethoca</i> [s]	103
texana Whlr., <i>Myrmecina</i> [s]	130	torridus (Sm.), <i>Tachypompilus</i> [s]	181
texanella Schus., <i>Ephuta</i> [s]	106	tortricidis Cush., <i>Cremastus</i>	61
texanoides Vier., <i>Chelonus</i>	31	tosquineti (Cam.), <i>Leptochilus</i>	166
texanum (Cress.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	230	tota Mich., <i>Proteriades</i> [s]	239
texanus Cress., <i>Chelonus</i>	31	toumeyi (Fox), <i>Pseudomethoca</i>	103
texanus Cress., <i>Colletes</i> [s]	210	townesi Burks, <i>Perilissus</i>	55
texanus (Cress.), <i>Ectemnius</i> [s]	199, 200	townesi Evans, <i>Anoplus</i>	183
texanus Cress., <i>Pterocheilus</i>	169	townesi Maa, <i>Xeris</i> [s]	17
texanus (Dreis.), <i>Anoplius</i>	183	townesi Mitch., <i>Acrorinus</i> [s]	48
texanus Forel, <i>Acanthostichus</i>	110	townesi Mitch., <i>Sphecodes</i>	232
texanus Mues., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	21	townesi Wlkl., <i>Tryphon</i>	41
texanus Robt., <i>Oxybelus</i> [v]	202	townsendi André, <i>Pheidole</i>	124
texanus Sants., <i>Paracryptocerus</i>	135	townsendi Ashm., <i>Ctenopyga</i>	110
texanus Whlr., <i>Camponotus</i>	143, 145	townsendi Ashm., <i>Seymourphagus</i>	77
texanus Whlr., <i>Leptothorax</i> [s]	133	townsendi Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	253
texensis Mitch., <i>Megachile</i>	246	townsendi Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	255
texensis (Sauss.), <i>Campsocolus</i> [s]	107	townsendi Cwf., <i>Cerambycibus</i>	72
thapsina Wly., <i>Phanerotoma</i>	31	townsendi Roh. & Ckll., <i>Oxybelus</i>	201
thapsii (Robt.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	212	townsendi Whlr., <i>Pogonomyrmex</i>	116
Thaumatodryinus Perk.	98	TOWNSENDIELLINI	247
thelypodii Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> [s]	253	Trachelosimus Mor.	198
Therion Curt.	62	Trachusa Panz.	233
Theronia Hdmg.	39	Trachymesopus Emery	111
HERONIINI	39	Trachymyrmex Forel	137
thisbe Lucas, <i>Pepsis</i>	171	trachynotus Vier., <i>Meteorus</i>	20
Thiboneura Thoms.	89	trachysomus (Bohart), <i>Leptochilus</i>	166
thomae (F.), <i>Chlorion</i>	191	Trachysphyrus Hal.	46
thoracica Cress., <i>Melecta</i>	258	trangebariae Shen, <i>Atanycolus</i>	33
thoracica Westw., <i>Scleroderma</i>	97	transitionalis Schus., <i>Ephuta</i> [s]	105
thoracicus Ashm., <i>Triclistus</i>	58	transvarians Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i> [v]	123
thoracicus Cress., <i>Euceros</i>	54	transversa Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	228
thoracicus Cress., <i>Mesostenus</i>	46	transversosignatus Sauss., <i>Polistes</i>	162
thoracicus Sm., <i>Colletes</i>	210	transverso-strigata Spin., <i>Polistes</i>	162
thoracicus Tow., <i>Dipogon</i>	172	treatae Forel, <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [s]	119
thuijae Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	29	Trematopygus Holmg.	54
thurberiae Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	258	Trevoria Ashm.	53
thurberiphagae (Mues.), <i>Bracon</i>	34	trevoris Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	216
THYMARIDINI	40	triangularis Ashm., <i>Pisonopsis</i> [s]	187
Thymiscus Ghesq.	66	triangularis (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	211
Thymus Grlt.	66	triangularis Fox, <i>Brachycistis</i>	101
thysanellae Mitch., <i>Colletes</i>	210	3-annulatus (Prov.), <i>Ischnus</i> [s]	46
THYSANIDAE	69	TRIASPIDIDINI	22
Thysanus Wlkr.	69	Triaspis Hal.	24
tibialis Ashm., <i>Istotina</i> (!)	45	tricarinatus Emery, <i>Leptothorax</i> [s]	133
tibialis Bks., <i>Ceropales</i> [s]	177	Trichacolus Kief.	93
tibialis Cress., <i>Strongylotaster</i>	11	Trichasius Prov.	92
tibialis (Hald.), <i>Phanerotoma</i>	31	Trichocentris Snelling	257
tibialis Newm., <i>Nematus</i>	13	Trichogramma Westw.	63

TRICHOGRAMMATIDAE	63	umbifer Bohart, Leptochilus	166
Tricholabus Thoms.	51	umbtatus (Nyl.), Lasius	150
Trichopria Ashm.	90	umbtatus Whlr., Polyergus[s]	161
Trichoscapa Emery	137	umbrosus Mick., Oxybelus	201
Trichosteres Foerst.	89	unami Pate, Ammoplanus	190
Trichoteras Ashm.	86	unca Mich., Osmia	244
Trichrysis Licht.	95	uncinatus Cress., Ichneumon	52
tricincta Timb., Perdita	228	unicinctus (Say), Stizoides	195
tricinctarius (Thunb.), Diplazon	57	unicolor (Marl.), ematinus	13
tricinctus (Ashm.), Closterocerus	68	unicolor Say, Myrmosa	101
tricircularis Wlk., Ischnus[s]	46	unicus Mick., Oxybelus	202
Trichistius Foerst.	58	unicus Perk., Chalecogonatopus	100
tricolor Cam., Banchus	54	unicus Sm., Praon	18
tricolor (Ckll.), Pseudopanurgus[s]	229	unifasciatus (Say), Priocnemoides[s]	172
tricolor (Cress.), Psammaecius	194	uniformis Prov., Macrocentrus	21
tricolor Prov., Odynerus	169	unipunctatipennis Grlt., Stomatoceras[s]	83
tridens Robt., Andreana	216	unispinosus Grlt., Acanthochalcis	83
tridentatus Martin, Aliolus	24	unita Mocs., Chrysia	95
Tridymus Ratz.	76	universitatis Roh., Stigmus[s]	190
Tripeolus Robt.	248	urbana Cress., Anthophora[s]	256
trifasciata Timb., Perdita	228	urnarius (Dahlb.), Sphecodes[s]	192
trifasciatus (Ashm.), Opidinus	45	Urocerus Fourcroy	16
trifasciatus (Palis.), Anoplus[s]	181	Urocerus Geoff.	16
trifasciatus Westw., Closterocerus	68	urosigalpus Ashm.	22
trifidus Ckll., Oxybelus	201	ursina Cress., Anthophora[s]	256
trifoliana Sandh., Osmia	244	ursula (Cress.), Dasymutilla	104
trifoliata (Ckll.), Psaenythia	217	usitata (Gah.), Agathis	27
trifolii Timb., Nomadopsis	229	utahensis Ashm., Telenomus	92
trigemellus Heinr., Ichneumon	52	utahensis Brues., Cephalonomia	97
Triglyphothrix Forel	134	utahensis Ckll., Perdita	228
TRIGONALIDAE	100	utahensis Dreis., Pompilinus	182
trigonignatha (Brown), Stigmatomma	110	utahensis Olsen, Pogonomyrmex[v]	115
trilobatus (Say), Aliolus	24	utilis Mues., Allotropa	94
Trimorus Foerst.	92	utilis Mues., Trioxys	19
trinodus Bohart, Lentocheilus	166	vacciniifoliae (Ashm.), Trichoteras	86
trilobatus (Say), Triaspis	25	vacciniiformis (Beut.), Adleria	87
Trioxys Hal.	19	vafer (Cress.), Platylabus	48
tripartitus Ckll., Halictus	230	vagans Ckll., Perdita	228
trisignata Ckll., Perdita	223	vagus (Sauss.), Stenodynerus[s]	168
tristella Timb., Perdita	228	valida Say, Polistes	162
tritis (Grav.), Biolyisia	60	valida Whlr., Aphaenogaster[s]	118
tritis Mayr., Perilampus	73	validiuscula Emery, Solenopsis[s]	129
tritis (Prov.), Rhorus	54	validus (Cress.), Campoplex	59
trisulatus Prov., Tetrastrichus	67	validus (Cress.), Chirodamus	170
trisyllaba (Nort.), Macrophyta	15	validus Cress., Colletes	210
Triteniptis Grlt.	77	vallicola Whlr., Pheidole	124
tribuculata (Cush.), Netelia	40	vanceae Forel, Pheidole[v]	122
troglodytes Handl., Bembix	197	vancouverensis (Prov.), Poemenia	39
trogiformis (Cress.)	48	vanduzeei Ckll., Oreopasites	247
TROGINI	53	vanduzeei Linsl., Andreana	216
trogodermatis Ashm., Laelius	97	vandykei Timb., Colletes	211
Trogomorpha Ashm.	48	vandykei Timb., Perdita	228
Trogus Panz.	53	vannigera Timb., Anthophora	257
Tropidophryne Comp.	72	varia Bugbee, Eurytomas[s]	81
trucaudae Timb. & Mich., Proteriades	240	variabilis (Prov.), Bracon	34
truncata (Cress.), Hoplitis[s]	233	varians (Sm.), Paracryptocerus	135
truncativentris Mich., Ashmeadiella	237	variatus Cress., Polistes[s]	162
truncatum (Robt.). Lasioclossum	230	varicoloratus Baker, Oxybelus	203
truncatus Martin, Urosigalpus	22	variegata Mick., Lomachaeta	104
truncatus Tow. & Tow., Grypocentrus	40	variitarsatus (D. T.), Auplopus[s]	174
truncorum Forel, Solenopsis[s]	130	variolarum Tow., Auplopus	175
Trypargilum Rich.	189	variolosa (Cress.), Heriades[s]	235
Tryphon Fall.	41	varipes Vier., Trigonoderus	84
TRYPHONINAE	40	varipes, Wlk., Sirex	16
TRYPHONINI	41	varipuncta Patt., Xylocopa[s]	259
Trypoxylon Latr.	189	veganum (Ckll.), Lasioglossum	230
tsugae Midd., Neodiprion	11	velox (Cress.), Cubocephalus[s]	45
tuberculatum (Oliv.), Ectatomma	110	velox Wly., Smicroplectrus	43
tubularis (Huber). Torymus	73	ventilabilis F., Philanthus	197
tucsonica Whlr., Pheidole[s]	124	ventrale Fox, Oxybelus	204
tucsonensis Ckll., Colletes	207	ventralis (Bks.). Anoplus[s]	183
tucsonensis Mitch., Megachile	246	ventralis Ross, Neodiprion	11
tularensis Timb., Perdita	228	ventralis (Say), Bicyrtes	195
tumacacori Schus., Ephuta	106	ventralis Tow., Ageniella[s]	176
turgeiceps Timb., Perdita	217, 228	venusta Sm., Pepsis	171
turkevintris Timb., Colletes	210	verbesinae Ckll., Perdita	228
turiellae (L.), Pimpla	38	verbesinae Timb., Psaenythia	217
turpe (Sauss.), Rygchium	164	vermiculata Emery, Crematogaster	127
tuscaloosae Wilson, Leptocephax	133	verna Gill., Neuroterus	86
tutela (Wlk.), Rhopalicus	76	vernalis Timb., Perdita[s]	223
Tylocommoides Uchida	58	Veromessor Forel	119
Ufens Grlt.	64	versicolor (E.), Hemisia	258
uinta Whlr., Aphaenogaster	119	versicolor (Wesm.), Meteorus	20
ulcerosus Whlr., Camponotus	146	vertebrata (Whlr.), Trachymyrmex[v]	138
ulkei Emery, Formica	160	vertebratus Cush., Syrphoctonus	57

verticalis (Cress.), <i>Hylaeus</i> [s] .....	212	wheledeni Enzm., <i>Crematogaster</i> [v] .....	127
verticalis Patt., <i>Chrysis</i> .....	95	whymperi Forel, <i>Camponotus</i> [v] .....	142
vespertilio Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> .....	228	whymperi Forel, <i>Formica</i> [s] .....	161
<b>VESPIDAE</b> .....	162	wickhami Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	241
<b>VESPOIDEA</b> .....	162	wickhami Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> .....	219
Vespula Thoms. ....	162	wickhami Timb., <i>Andrena</i> [s] .....	213
vesiculi Moser, <i>Torymus</i> .....	73	wickhami Timb., <i>Colletes</i> .....	211
vesta (Cress.), <i>Dasymutilla</i> [s] .....	104	williamsi Bohart, <i>Leptochilus</i> .....	166
vestita Timb., <i>Diadasia</i> .....	248	williamsoni (Grit.), <i>Pediobius</i> .....	69
vestitum Emery, <i>Proceratium</i> [v] .....	111	willowsi Whlr., <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [s] .....	117
vestitus Whlr., <i>Lasius</i> .....	150	wilmattae Ckll., <i>Colletes</i> .....	211
vetula Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [v] .....	152	wilmattae Ckll., <i>Melitta</i> .....	233
vexabilis Timb., <i>Andrena</i> .....	216	wilsoni (Santschi), <i>Nomamyrmex</i> [s] .....	108
viator (Say), <i>Cardiochiles</i> .....	30	winnemanae Vier., <i>Neotheronia</i> .....	39
viburnella Graen., <i>Andrena</i> .....	216	woitowska Enzm. ....	108
vicinalis Graen., <i>Colletes</i> .....	207	woootoni Ckll., <i>Colletes</i> .....	211
vicinus Mayr., <i>Camponotus</i> .....	143, 145	wrayi Brown, <i>Smithistruma</i> .....	137
victoria Burks, <i>Catolaccus</i> .....	78	Wroughtonia Cam. ....	21
victrix (Westw.), <i>Charips</i> .....	85		
vidua Sm., <i>Megachile</i> .....	245		
viduata (Grav.), <i>Itoplectis</i> .....	38		
vierecki (Roh.), <i>Soliarella</i> .....	187		
viereckii (Cam.), <i>Rygchium</i> [s] .....	164		
vigilax (Prov.), <i>Syntretus</i> .....	20		
viguerae (Ckll.), <i>Anthocopa</i> .....	242		
villosa (F.), <i>Neoponera</i> .....	111		
vinculans Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [v] .....	153		
vindemmiae (Rondani), <i>Pachycerepoideus</i> ..	75		
vinelandica Forel, <i>Pheidole</i> [s] .....	120		
violaceum Br., <i>Hedychrum</i> .....	95		
violae Robt., <i>Andrena</i> .....	216		
Vipio Latr. ....	32		
virago Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i> .....	124		
virginiana Buckl., <i>Formica</i> .....	161, 162		
virginiana Roh., <i>Pemphredon</i> .....	189		
virginica (L.), <i>Xylocopa</i> [s] .....	259, 260		
virginiensis (Ashm.), <i>Ceratoteleia</i> .....	93		
virginiensis Ashm., <i>Praon</i> .....	18		
virginiensis (Ashm.), <i>Triaspis</i> .....	25		
virginiensis (Cress.), <i>Ophionellus</i> .....	61		
virginiensis (Morr.), <i>Cremnops</i> .....	25		
virginiensis Roh., <i>Nitela</i> .....	187		
virguncula (Blake), <i>Photopsis</i> .....	102		
viridicyaneus Nort., <i>Elampus</i> .....	94		
viridimaculata Full., <i>Burksia</i> .....	68		
viridis Prov., <i>Elampus</i> of Cat. ....	94		
viridula (Thoms.), <i>Sympiesis</i> .....	64		
vittatae Mues., <i>Microctonus</i> .....	20		
viticollis (Cress.), <i>Eudiaborus</i> .....	43		
vivida (Handl.), <i>Stictia</i> .....	196		
vulgaris (Cress.), <i>Cremnops</i> .....	25		
vulgaris Cress., <i>Perilitus</i> .....	19		
vulgaris Wlkr., <i>Asaphes</i> .....	74		
vogeli Tow., <i>Ageneilia</i> .....	175		
volatilis Sm., <i>Nomada</i> .....	247		
volusiensis Mitch., <i>Hylaeus</i> .....	212		
voracis Mues., <i>Laelius</i> .....	97		
vosnesenskii Rad., <i>Bombus</i> .....	261		
w-album (Cress.), <i>Cratichneumon</i> .....	49		
Wagenknechtia Moure .....	257		
waldenii Vier., <i>Tiphia</i> .....	101		
waldonii Vier., <i>Tiphia</i> .....	101		
walkerii (Westw.), <i>Labidus</i> .....	108		
walleyi Heinr., <i>Patroclus</i> .....	50		
walleyi Mason, <i>Smicroplectrus</i> .....	43		
walshii D. T., <i>Pimpla</i> .....	38		
waltoni Allen, <i>Neotiphia</i> .....	101		
wanda Ross., <i>Dolerus</i> .....	11		
wasbaueri Timb., <i>Protodufourea</i> .....	238		
washingtonensis Shen., <i>Cremnops</i> .....	25		
Wasmannia Forel .....	135		
weberi Wms., <i>Soliarella</i> .....	187		
websteri Mues., <i>Apanteles</i> .....	29		
wellesleyana Robt., <i>Andrena</i> .....	216		
wernerii Ross., <i>Neodipriornis</i> .....	11		
Wesmaelia Foerst. ....	20		
Wessonistruina Brown .....	135		
westcottii Mel. and Br., <i>Parnopes</i> .....	96		
wheeleri Beq., <i>Aporinellus</i> [s] .....	186		
wheeleri Creigh., <i>Formica</i> .....	160		
wheeleri Donisth., <i>Epitritus</i> .....	187		
wheeleri (Kusnezov), <i>Dorymyrmex</i> .....	141		
wheeleri Mann, <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [s] .....	119		
wheeleri Mitch., <i>Sphecodes</i> .....	232		
wheeleri Sm., <i>Leptothorax</i> .....	133		
Yakutatensis Ashm., <i>Apanteles</i> .....	29		
yakutatensis Ashm., <i>Trevoria</i> .....	53		
yankee Emery, <i>Leptothorax</i> [v] .....	134		
yaqui Creigh. & Gregg, <i>Pheidole</i> .....	125		
yosemitensis Timb. & Mich., <i>Proteriades</i> [s] ..	240		
yoshidae Nakayama, <i>Coccophagus</i> .....	66		
yuccae (Coq.), <i>Anagyrus</i> .....	70		
Yuchiha Pate .....	198		
yukatatenensis Ashm., <i>Trevoria</i> .....	53		
yukonensis Nort., <i>Dolerus</i> [s] .....	12		
yuma Whlr., <i>Myrmecocystus</i> .....	151		
yumensis LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> [s] .....	253		
yumus (Vier.), <i>Stenodynerus</i> [s] .....	168		
zabriskie MacG., <i>Melanoselandria</i> .....	15		

Zacosmia Ashm.	258	zeirapherae Wall., Earinus	25
Zadontomerus Ashm.	259	Zele Curt.	21
Zagrammosoma Ashm.	68	zendaloides (Robt.), Leptochilus[s]	165
Zaischnopsis Ashm.	72	Zethus F.	162
Zaleptopygus Vier.	60	Zethusculus Sauss.	162
Zamegaspilus Ashm.	35	zonatus Vier., Colletes	206
Zanysson Roh.	193	Zootrephes Foerst.	57
zappei (Roh.), Acantholyda	8	Zootrephes auctt.	57
Zaraea Leach	9	Zootrephes Thoms.	57
Zatropis Cwfd.	78	Zopheroteras Ashm.	87

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1958 — 446657